JAN LEWIS: DOES YOUR COMPANY NEED DESKTOP PUBLISHING?

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

JULY 1987 • ISSUE 33

MICROTIMES

TM

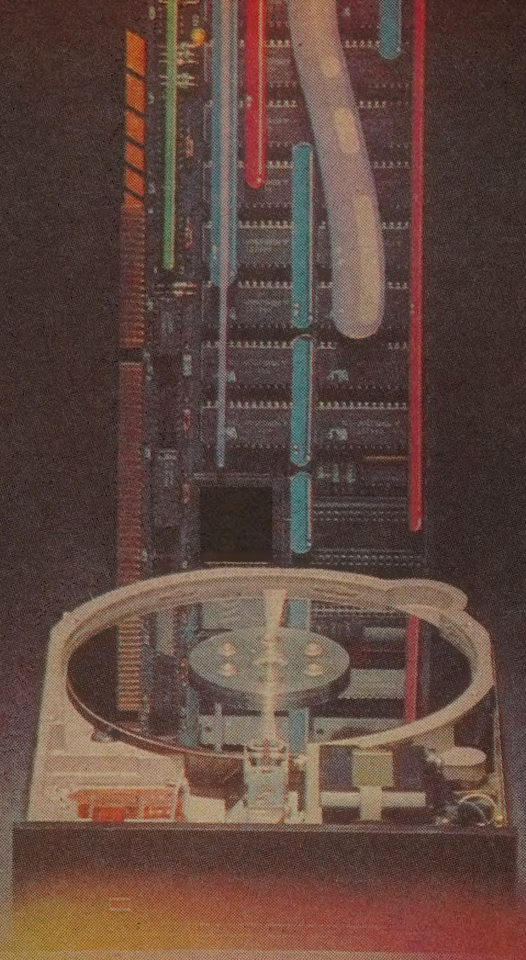
DVORAK!!

The World According To John Dvorak

Upgrade Your Old IBM PC

Catching The Terrorist Of BIX– The Inside Story

Special Section: Computers and Music With Todd Rundgren Interview



Presenting the First 3ms Hard Drive...

...and you already own it!

The Awesome I/O Card can transform your hard drive, ***the one you already own***, into a high-performance machine worthy of your 286 or 386 computer.

You'll get SINGLE DIGIT average access making your whole system perform like never before. That means tremendously faster access to your data, faster running databases and accounting packages, and blindingly fast everyday DOS functions like COPY.

The Awesome I/O Card unlocks hidden power your hard drive has just been waiting to unleash. Like additional storage capacity. Up to 50% more storage space ***on the drive you already own***.

It's like getting a new drive for free.

To make use of all that extra disk capacity, we provide single large volume support (up to 512 MB) and multi-partitions for maximum flexibility. And the Awesome I/O Card optimizes your data for you automatically and continually so your drive will last longer since head movement is dramatically reduced.

Look closely, chances are you won't see this message again:

Error reading drive C
Abort, Retry, Ignore?

That's because advanced variable Error Correction Code (ECC) comes with the territory. The Awesome I/O Card corrects whole sectors if necessary. So your data is safer than it's ever been before.

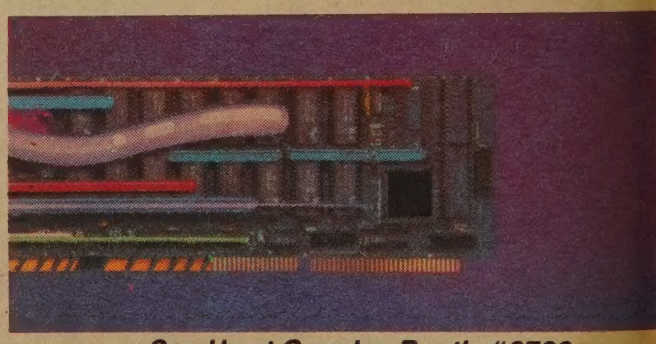
There are options, too. Like 256K of non-volatile CMOS RAM to provide Solid State Disk Acceleration. Held up by a four-year battery, this intelligent RAM maintains your most used drive access patterns so your system is always ready to go to work the way you've taught it to. . . just through normal use.

Other options include:

- High-speed archive for 100% drive capacity increase.
- Shadow Disk for real-time data mirroring to a second drive.
- Extended/Expanded memory support for additional disk acceleration.
- High-Speed Back-up (up to 2 MB per floppy).
- DES encryption.

With the Awesome I/O Card you'll be getting the feel of a brand new, high-performance machine, from the drive you already own!

Base Price: $595.00



See Us at Comdex Booth #2700

Sales and Marketing:
CSSL, Inc.
909 Electric Avenue, Suite 202
Seal Beach, CA 90740
Phone: (213) 493-2471

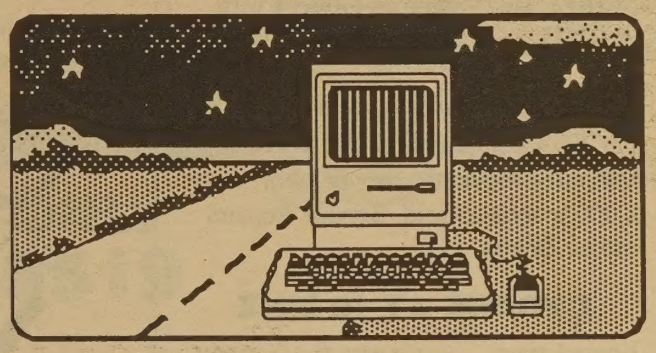
MAC TO THE FUTURE

Brought to you by

800-SOFTWARE

800-Software, your best source for Mac Business software, invites you to free publisher demonstrations of the following products:

Affinity MicroSystems	Tempo
Ashton-Tate	dBASE For Mac
AST	AST 4000 Mac Hard Disk
Beck-Tech	FannyMac, MacMovies
BIX	Byte Information Exchange
Blyth Software	Omnis 3+
Borland	Reflex, Sidekick, TurboPascal
Bravo Technologies	MacCalc
Centram	TOPS For The Mac
Forethought	FileMaker, PowerPoint
Infosphere	MacServe
Living Videotext	MORE
Microsoft	Chart, Excel, Word
Nantucket	McMax
SBT	Database Accounting Library
Silicon Beach Software	Super Paint
Softsync Inc.	Accountant Inc.
SuperMac	SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, Diskfit
Think Technologies	In-Box Personal Connection, Light Speed C, Light Speed Pascal



Plus lectures by the following Mac Personalities,

Steve Beck, *Beck-Tech*:
DTV: Desktop Television-The New Wave of Presentation Graphics
Noon

Chip Carman, *MacUser Magazine*:
Network Planning and Future Directions
One o'clock

Dave Winer, *Living Videotext*:
Future Directions in Mac Software
Two o'clock

Pradeep Singh, *Microsoft*:
Building Financial Models with Excel
Three o'clock

Wednesday, June 24, 11A.M.- 6P.M.
San Francisco Hyatt Regency

•

•For Reservations Or Our Free Catalogue Call 415-644-3611•

800-SOFTWARE

•918 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710•

WE ARE #1

COMPUTERS
CEDARS XT TURBO

MODEL I: **$494** — 640 K 1 Drive 360K, Monographics Card, Mono Monitor High Res, Complete System

MODEL II: **$575** — Same as Model I with 2 Drives, 360K

MODEL II+: **$629** — Same as Model I with 1 Drive, 360K and 1 Drive 3½ inch 720K

MODEL III: **$850** — Same as Model I with Seagate 20MB HD

For color configuration add **$250**
For EGA configuration add **$445**
6 Months warranty parts & labor. Over 3,000 machines sold. Service Repairs within 24 Hrs.

CEDARS AT 10 MHZ

COMPLETE SYSTEM: **$1095** — w/1.2 MB Drive, 512K RAM Monographics Card & Monitor

w/3.5 inch Toshiba 720K . . . Add **$135**
w/Seagate 20 MB, 65 MS . . . Add **$295**
w/Seagate 30 MB, 39 MS . . . Add **$549**

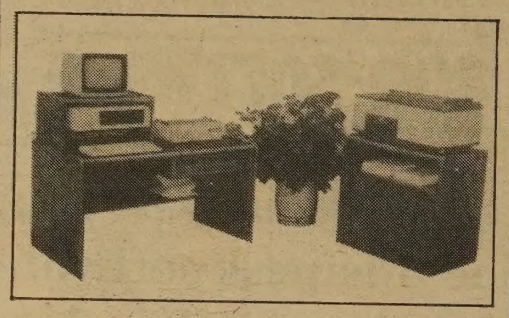
IBM

XT 640K 1 Dr + 20MB HD Complete **$1575**
AT 339 1.2 MB Dr w/30MB Hard **3699**
AT 6 MHZ 1.2 MB Drive **2195**
Model 50 . . . . . **Best Price**
Model 60 . . . . . **Low**
IBM PC 256K 2 Dr Mono Card w/IBM Monitor (Demo) **599**

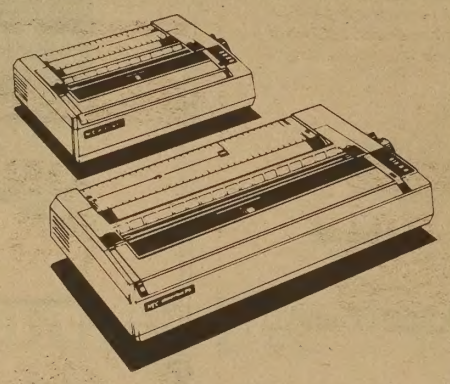
LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1100 + ... **$1489**
Toshiba 3100 . . . . . **2738**
NEC Multispeed **1389**
Compaq II Model II . . . . . **Best Price**

COMPUTER FURNITURE



BEST PRICE



NEC P6 24 Pins **$435**
NEC P7 . . . . . **593**
NEC P9XL **1175**
Citizen 120D (Package) **177**
Citizen MSP Series . . . . . **Call**
Citizen Premiere 35 . . . . . **449**
Dynax DX-25 . . . . . **Best Price**
Dynax 2015 . . . . . **375**
Panasonic 1080i/1091i . . . . . **Call**
Toshiba 321 SL . . . . . **Best Price**
Toshiba 351 . . . . . **925**
All kinds of ribbons . . . . . **Best Price**

LASER SPECIALS

HP Laser II **$1788**
Quad Laser **2899**
Canon Laser . . . . . **Call**

MODEMS / MONITORS / OTHER

Everex 1200 Internal **$99**
Everex 2400 Internal **188**
Capetronics 1200 External **129**
Capetronics 2400 External **245**
Hayes . . . . . **Call**
NEC Multisync . . . . . **Best Price**
Samsung EGA **379**
Amdek 310A/410 . . . . . **Call**
PGS Max-12/HX-12 . . . . . **Low**
Magnavox Color **285**
AST 6 Pack + 384 K **209**
AST Advantage for AT **329**
Memory Card **49**
Multifunction Card **89**
NEC GB-1 EGA **335**
Vega Deluxe EGA **329**
Paradise Autoswitch EGA **368**
Surge Protector 6 Outlets **19**
Power Director P15 . . . . . **95**
8087/2/80287/6/8/10 . . . . . **Call**
64K/256K Chips **1/3**
Printer Stand **9**
Printer Paper **29**

SALE — Plus 20MB HardCard **$599**
Everex EGA Card **$165**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit (225) w/Software **$325**
Seagate 4038 (AT) **549**
Seagate 238 (RLL Technology) Kit **375**
Seagate 4096 (80MB AT) **949**
CMS 20 MB Hard Card **385**
Everex 60 MB Tape **675**
Mountain . . . . . **Lowest**
Fujitsu/Teac 360K **79/89**

SOFTWARE

DBASE III+ **$395**
MS Word **300**
WordPerfect 4.2 . . . . . **210**
Ventura **575**
MS DOS 3.2 . . . . . **80**
Mace Utilities **59**
Word Star 2000 . . . . . **275**
Norton . . . . . **Call**
MS Window **$69**
WordStar **150**

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines. COMPAQ is a Trademark of COMPAQ. CEDARS is a Trademark of International Micro Devices.
All Prices Subject to Change. Prices Subject to Stock on Hand. Prices Reflect 5% Cash Discount, For Terms Add 5%.

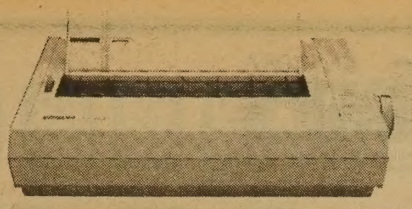
BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415) 543-2190

589 MISSION, SF CA 94105 (MISSION & 2ND)

HOURS
10-7 M-F
11-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

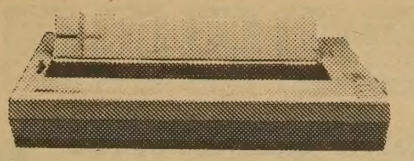
LQ 800
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



$449

- This 80-column 24 pin dot-matrix Letter Quality printer delivers outstanding results.
- Prints at 180 characters per second print head speed in draft mode, or 60 characters per second in Letter Quality mode.
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode.
- Identity Modules allow you to choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes.
- Optional font modules give you the printed look you desire.
- Built-in 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues.

LQ 1000 W/Tractor
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



132 Columns

SAME FEATURES
as LQ-800

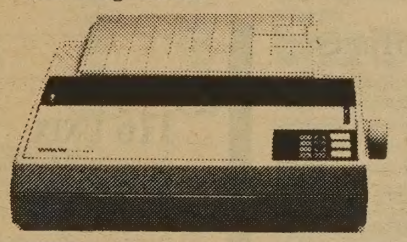
$649

EX 800
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

$399

The high speed business printer for high productivity offices. Fast, efficient and durable, the EX-800 is the right choice where volume printing and ease of use is a must. It prints an ultra-fast 300 characters per second printhead speed in 12 characters per inch draft mode. Prints a page of text in approximately 15 seconds. Want the quality of typewriter-style characters? Simply switch to the 60 characters per second printhead speed Near Letter Quality mode. The EX-800 also prints text and graphics bidirectionally.

Epson's revolutionary new SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles simply by touching one of the clearly marked illuminated buttons on the front control panel. No need to access control codes through software.

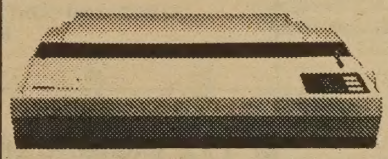


EX 1000
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

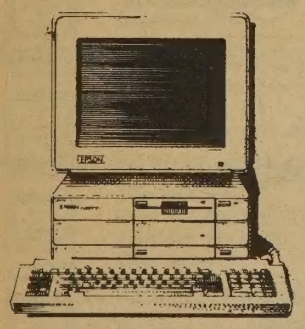
The high speed wide carriage printer. Designed for corporate level and small business printing tasks, the high speed EX-1000 is as versatile as you need it to be. Print high speed drafts, near letter quality copies and graphics of unsurpassed detail.

At 300 characters per second printhead speed in 12 characters per inch draft mode, the EX-1000 will boost throughput beyond the capabilities of ordinary office printers. To make the right impression, switch to the 60 characters per second Near Letter Quality mode for printing results that rival an office typewriter. And for maximum throughput, the EX-1000 prints text and graphics bidirectionally.

The EX-1000 has a 136-column carriage for fanfold and ledger paper up to 16-inches wide—perfect for printing spreadhseets. Even create customized documents using SelecType II. With fingertip ease select from eight different typestyles from the illuminate front control panel.



ONLY $519



EQUITY I

Dual Floppy 360K
MS DOS/GW-Basic
Mono Card +Monitor
Parallel/Serial

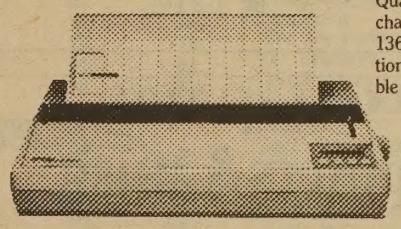
$649

One Floppy 360K
20 MB Hard Disk
MS DOS/GW-Basic
Mono Card +Monitor

$975

LQ 2500
DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

Top-of-the-line 24-pin dot-matrix performance. The advanced LQ-2500 offers high speed and dot-matrix versatility with letter quality printing at the touch of a button. In the high speed draft mode, print spreadsheets, mailing lists and first drafts of text at a fast 324 characters per second printhead speed. For added versatility, switch to the Letter Quality mode creating crisp characters at 108 characters per second. And for fast throughput, the 136-column LQ-2500 prints text and graphics bidirectionally. It also has five resident fonts that are accessible with the touch of a button.



ONLY $899

LX-800 $174/FX-286e $449/FX-86e $319

EPSON PRINTERS!
The Right Choice!

BAY AREA COMPUTERS
(415) 543-2190
589 MISSION, SF CA 94105 (MISSION & 2ND)

HOURS
10-7 M-F
11-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

ISSUE NO. 33 JULY 1987
MICROTIMES

49 Clone Makers Undaunted By PS/2

By Robert Beauchamp
While you might expect manufacturers of IBM clones and compatibles to be worried about Big Blue's new PS/2 series and its proprietary technology, that's not what's happening.

52 How To Upgrade An Old IBM Personal Computer

By Aubrey Pilgrim
In this chapter from his long-awaited book *Build Your Own IBM Compatible And Save A Bundle*, clone-builder extraordinaire Pilgrim explains what you can do to bring your old PC up to current performance standards without going to the poorhouse.

72 The Portal System: Fast, Friendly Regional Teleconferencing

By Corinne Cullen Hawkins
This South Bay system offers speed, ease of use, and a variety of interesting options to users, and its Sun-workstation-based modular technology offers virtually unlimited expansion possibilities.

HANDS ON

56 PC-Write: Powerful Word Processing At Shareware Prices

By Lenny Bailes
A look at Quicksoft's ever-popular, constantly updated IBM word processing program, which competes successfully with far more expensive commercial packages.

70 VP-Planner: More Than A 1-2-3 Clone

By Woody Liswood
Besides offering a hotly-litigated Lotus-like spreadsheet, this powerful and inexpensive package offers enough additional features and enhancements to make it the spreadsheet of choice in many businesses. Here's why it might be the package for you.

COVER STORY

60 The Industry According To Dvorak

By Mary Eisenhart
Arguably the industry's most widely-read columnist, John Dvorak is an outspoken advocate of user-useful products and a scathing detractor of those that don't meet his exacting standards. In this month's cover story he holds forth on the state of personal computing — what's right, what's not so right — in his customarily candid manner.

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: JIM MARSHALL

112 Exclusive To MicroTimes: The n.f. Factor: Online Terrorism Among The BIXen

By Brock N. Meeks
For 18 months, BIX, *Byte* Magazine's online conferencing system, was beset with crude bigotry and death threats posted repeatedly and without warning all over the system. Now that the culprit's been apprehended, MicroTimes telecommunications columnist and BIX telecommunications conference moderator Brock Meeks tells the inside story of a manhunt that involved a cast ranging from sysops to the FBI.

COLUMNS

116 UNIX

By Bennett Falk
The Hapless User's Tale — or, how to get UNIX's hidden capabilities to work for you.

118 Data Base Management

By Warren Sirota
Creating easy-to-use menus using dBASE and Clipper.

120 Amiga

By Matthew Leeds
What to expect from the Amiga 500 in terms of features and compatibility.

122 Atari ST

By Helmi Kobler
Low-end publishing on the ST, plus a look at new games and other software.

124 CP/M

By Robert D. Athey Jr.
A continuation of the discussion on CP/M's scientific applications.

SPECIAL SECTION

Computers & Music

76 Todd Rundgren: Connecting Artist And Machine

By Charles Bermant and Mary Eisenhart
Musician, artist, and hacker, Todd Rundgren pioneered musical applications of personal computers well before the advent of MIDI. In addition to his musical work, he's currently involved in designing better user interfaces for graphics applications in order to provide artists with more efficient, intuitive tools. Here he talks about his preferences in currently available equipment, the changes personal computers have wrought in the music industry, and what the technology still needs to accomplish.

92 MIDI And The Macintosh: The Musician's Workstation

By Paul Craner
MIDI technology and the Macintosh computer give the professional or amateur musician the tools that used to be the exclusive property of the super-rich superstar. Here's how you can put this system to work.

98 Personal Computers Revolutionize The Recording Studio

By Mary Eisenhart and Jacqui Ford
Personal computers and MIDI technology have profoundly affected the recording studio, in terms of how music is played and recorded as well as how the studios conduct their business. Representatives of two studios talk about how they and their clients have adjusted to the change.

102 Passport Designs And The Evolution Of MIDI For Micros

By Kristen R. Coston
Based in Half Moon Bay, Passport Designs was one of the earliest trailblazers in the computer music field with the Apple II program *Soundchaser*. Since then they've become a leader in the MIDI arena and now offer a wide range of music products for a variety of machines.

109 Music On The Amiga

By Ben and Jean Means
The Amiga's sophisticated music capabilities, along with its powerful multitasking features, make the machine a natural for music and video applications. This article profiles some of the leading music packages currently available for the Amiga.

DEPARTMENTS

8 But Jan Lewis Says...

Does your company need desktop publishing? Jan offers suggestions and criteria to help you make an informed decision.

16 First Person A Look At COMDEX In 1987

Distributor Dennis Gates reflects on the growth of the industry and how it's affected the way vendors do business in the highly-charged atmosphere of COMDEX.

18 Calendar Of Events

22 Industry News *By Patricia Lesser*

131 Buyers Guide

134 User Group Network

164 Classifieds

165 Computer Service And Repair

166 Index Of Advertisers

All Macintosh

Over 900 Discounted Items in Stock

BUSINESS	Retail	Ours
Excel 1.04 *Microsoft*	395.	229.
FileMaker Plus	295.	166.
Guide *Owl*	134.	99.
Guide-Envelope *Owl*	199.	156.
Helix, Double *Odesta*	495.	277.
Helix, MultiUser	695.	442.
MindWrite 1.1 *MindWords*	295.	196.
MacCalc *Bravo*	139.	99.
MacMoney *Survivor*	74.	49.
Microplanner Plus	499.	295.
More 1.1	295.	158.
Omnis 3 Plus *Blyth*		
Single User	495.	287.
Multi User		Call
PowerPoint *Forethought*	395.	229.
Reflex *Borland*	99.	64.
Stella for Business	295.	233.
Trapeze *DataTaylor*	295.	187.
Word 3.0 *Microsoft*	395.	229.
Works *Microsoft*	295.	177.
WorksPlus Spell	60.	45.
Write Now *T/Maker*	175.	97.
4th Dimension *Acius*	695.	Call

COMMUNICATIONS		
Inbox Version 2.0		
Starter Kit	350.	286.
Pers. Connection	125.	86.
Does not require dedicated Mac as server!		
InterMail *InterNet**		
1 - 21 User	300.	Call
MacLink Plus *Dava* Viz	195.	147.
MacServe *Infosphere*	295.	148.
Microphone 1.0	79.	66.
VersaTerm reg. *or HP*	99.	79.

NETWORKING PRODUCTS		
Tops *by Centram**		
Tops for the Mac	149.	127.
Tops for the IBM	399.	328.
Tops Print	189.	156.

(*products can only be sold through our Retail location and our Corporate Sales Dept.)

Farallon. Inc. PhoneNet Plus		
Din8 for Mac Plus SE	49.	41.
DB9 for Mac 512	49.	41.

COMMUNICATIONS (cont.)		
Traffic Watch	195.	167.
Star Controller		1452.

MODEMS		
Avatex 1200hc	200.	133.
Avatex 2400hc	400.	264.
Hayes 1200	599.	390.
Hayes 2400	899.	620.
U.S. Robotics		
Courrier 2400	599.	430.
Courier 2400E	649.	460.
Courier 9600	995.	820.

UTILITIES		
101 Macros for Excel	70.	57.
Copy II Mac Vers. 6.4	40.	22.
Disk Express *alsoft*	40.	28.
DiskFit	75.	52.
Hard Disk Util 2.0 *FWP*	90.	54.
HFS Back Up P.C.P.C.	50.	34.
LaserSpeed Single User	100.	68.
Memorandum *Target*	100.	66.
Sidekick 2.0 *Borland*	100.	59.
Spellswell *WorkingSoftware*	75.	54.
Smart Alarms *Imagine*	50.	34.
Superspool *Supermac*	60.	39.
SuperLaserSpool 1 User	149.	89.
SuperLaserSpool 5 User	399.	266.
Tempo *Affinity*	99.	66.

GRAPHICS		
Fontographer 2.0 *Altsys*	395.	207.
FullPaint *Ann Arbor*	99.	52.
Glue *Solutions*	60.	39.
GraphicWorks 1.1	80.	54.
Mac 3D 2.0 *Challenger*	250.	166.
MacDraft 1.2a *IDD*	269.	147.
Picture Base *Symmetry*	99.	45.
SmartScrap & The Clipper	59.	40.
Stepping Out *BSD*	99.	66.
SuperPaint *Silicon Beach*	99.	59.

DESKTOP ENGINEERING		
Logic Works *Capilano*	199.	144.
MacMathPack *Alms*	195.	148.
McCAD PCB Design Vamp	425.	347.
Cricket Graph	195.	123.

DESKTOP ENGINEERING (cont.)		
StatView 512+	395.	237.
Systat *Systat*	595.	495.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING		
Adobe		
Illustrator	495.	Call
LaserFont Library		Call
Cricket Draw	295.	177.
XPress *Quark*	695.	Call
Laser Author	195.	166.
Mac Tex FTL Systems	750.	595.
PageMaker *Aldus*	495.	Call
ReadySetGo! *Letraset*	395.	197.
ThunderScan *Thunderware*	229.	177.
Write Now *T/Maker*	179.	97.

PROGRAMMING		
Inside Mac *by Addison Wesley*		
Softbound Vol. 1, 2, 4	30.	23.
LightSpeed C *Think*	175.	122.
LightSpeed Pascal *Think*	125.	89.
TMON Debugger *Icom*	99.	77.
Turbo Pascal *Borland*	100.	60.
VIP *Mainstay*	125.	97.

800K DISK DRIVES		
DataSpace 800	349.	226.
PKI DS800	229.	199.

SCANNERS		
Thunderscan *Thunderware*	229.	177.
Abaton Flatbed Scan 300	2295.	2195.
AST TurboScan 300	1995.	1590.
Datacopy 730 Flatbed	2495.	Call

MONITORS		
E-Machines	1995.	1795.
The Big Picture 17" Landscape Pixel Display: 1024x808 80 dpi, Clip-on		
Radius FPD	1995.	1695.
Full Page Display for the Mac Plus New Snap-on Version, Display: 15"portrait mode, 640x864		
SuperView *Supermac*	1995.	1795.
Large Screen for Macintosh SE		

SONY®

3.5" Single Sided			3.5" Double Sided		
Qty.	**Packaged**	**Bulk**	**Qty.**	**Packaged**	**Bulk**
1-100	1.20 each	.99 each	20	1.75 each	1.60 each
100-400	1.08 each	.95 each	100	1.65 each	1.35 each

MAIL ORDER & CORPORATE PHONES 9-5 M-F

415-323-7559 – Mail Order: 800-323-1133

We Ship Anywhere!

490 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 (corner of El Camino)

STORE HOURS
10-7 M-F
10-6 Saturday
12-5 Sunday

COMPUTERWARE

THE ALL-MACINTOSH SOURCE

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Does Your Company Need Desktop Publishing?

A question we're frequently asked is, "How do I gain control over my document production process?" Managers are tired of time wasted in the typesetting-and-printing turnaround loop. And they're being eaten alive by the costs of turning out quality documents through traditional production channels.

Think about the materials you need printed regularly and in a timely fashion: reports, manuals, catalogs, newsletters, directories, brochures, sales presentations, etc. A sizable chunk. Now think about your budget and where professional typesetters and printers fit in. Another sizable chunk.

If you produce or purchase forms, newsletters, brochures, reports, product packaging, direct mail pieces, advertisements, flyers, or any other documents that require professional typeset quality or that combine text with graphics, then you are a candidate for DTP.

How can you make these mountains into molehills? If the secret word hasn't occurred to you yet, here's a clue: DTP. Yes, you too can have your own mom-and-pop print shop. Desktop Publishing is an easy-to-learn, low-cost method for producing professional-quality documents in-house.

DTP is the latest step in the evolution of business publishing. When many businesses changed from using typewriters to word processors, they thought all their problems were solved. But although word processors allow documents to be changed easily and quickly, they offer little in the way of page design or the possibility of merging text with graphics. By comparing the preparation of a DTP document to the steps a document traditionally goes through before being printed, you can better understand the advantages of DTP.

Production of a traditionally prepared document begins with writing text. Whether prepared on a typewriter or word processor, the text is preprinted and then taken to a typesetter. There, the copy is keyed into typesetting machines that print it out on long sheets of paper, called galleys. A paste-up artist cuts up the galleys, and pastes or waxes them onto paste-up boards in accordance with instructions from whoever designed the layout. If graphics are to be included, they are photographically enlarged or reduced to fit the available space. The reproduced graphics are then added to the page. Once all text, graphics, rule lines, captions, and other elements are placed on the board, a proof is made and sent for corrections. If changes are needed, the corrections are typeset into galleys, cut out, and pasted over the errors. After the page is completed, it is sent to an in-house or outside printer for reproduction on a copier or offset printer.

With DTP the steps are similar, but everything is done electronically. The copy is typed into a word processing package that's compatible with the DTP software, then stored on disk. The DTP software is then used to electronically place the word processing file on a page or several pages. It is here that the user can determine the number and width of columns, whether a story runs on one page or jumps onto others, the number of pages, placement of rule lines and graphics, etc.

Graphics stored on disk can also be added. Cropping, enlargement, or reduction of graphics can be done in the DTP system. Corrections also can be done right on the computer screen. Even major edits like changing type size or rearranging paragraphs can be easily accomplished.

Once the page is complete, the user selects the print command and the software "sends" the document to a laser printer. In a few moments, the printer outputs a document complete with text and graphics.

Obviously, the DTP process offers quicker turnaround time, more control over the production process, and elimination of typesetting bills. But is it right for your business? The best way to answer that question is to ask yourself some basic questions about the kind of documents you produce or use on a regular basis, the need to make last-minute changes to your documents, and required turnaround time. Also give some thought to who will be using and learning the DTP system. Last, but not least, can you afford it?

If most of your documents are letters, memos, or internal communications where typewritten text is satisfactory, you probably won't benefit from a DTP system. But if you produce or purchase forms, newsletters, brochures, reports, product packaging, direct mail pieces, advertisements, flyers, or any other documents that require professional typeset quality or that combine text with graphics, then you are a candidate for DTP.

The beauty of DTP is that changes are a snap. For example, say you produce a product catalog for a trade show. A week before the show you learn that the prices of 50 items need to be increased. If the catalog had been sent to an outside typesetter, chances are that these changes would take several days, causing you to miss the trade show. (Your only alternative would be to settle for a typed, photocopied errata sheet stapled to the catalog cover or tucked inside and easily lost.) With DTP, however, you can make the changes in usually less than an hour.

If you ever had to settle for a typewritten document because your printer couldn't turn the job around fast enough, DTP could be the solution you've been looking for. In most cases, a document produced with DTP takes significantly less time than one sent out of house.

However, if you currently send your documents out to be typeset and pasted up, you may pay a lot,

If you ever had to settle for a typewritten document because your printer couldn't turn the job around fast enough, DTP could be the solution you've been looking for. In most cases, a document produced with DTP takes significantly less time than one sent out of house.

have to wait a long time, and be unable to make changes, but at least you're not taking up your employees' time.

Before investing in DTP, you must decide if you can allocate personnel to document production. In a large company, you may need to add to your art or marketing staff or retrain people already in those departments. A small company may have to allocate part of a current employee's time to DTP. The amount of time or additional staff required will depend on the number and type of documents your company produces.

The price for a fairly powerful DTP system that includes a personal computer, laser printer, and software can start at around $9,000. Of course, if you already own an IBM-AT compatible personal computer or Apple Macintosh, you can build your system around it. Furthermore, some copy centers and typesetters are beginning to install laser printers and personal computers. If one of these companies is located near your office, you may be able to arrange to use its laser printer and save the cost of buying one.

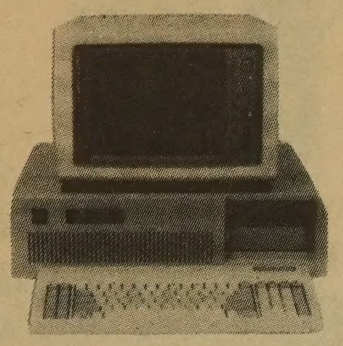
When trying to cost-justify a DTP system, take into account your yearly bills for typesetting and paste-up, the times you've had to settle for less-than-perfect documents because of printer deadlines, and the high-quality documents you could be producing if you had the facilities in-house.

The DTP explosion really began

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

FIND OUT WHY WE'RE THE CHOICE OF CORPORATE AMERICA

286 with 20MB and monitor $1499



6/10 MHz
keyboard switchable

Base system only $989!
includes 512K, 1.2 TEAC, WDC, Maxi or "click" keyboard

Micro 1 286+

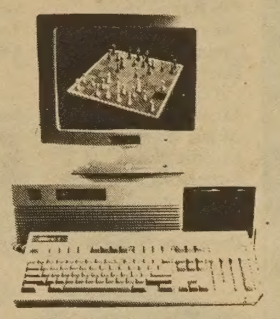
- PHOENIX BIOS for 100% compatibility
- 6 and 10 MHz kb. switchable
- 512K on 1 MB motherboard
- 1.2 MB TEAC
- Western Digital controller
- American AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B
- UL approved power supply
- Legal Setup and Speedtest

The "competition"

- AMI or "other" BIOS
- 6/8 or not switchable: may require alteration of motherboard
- Varies
- Off-brand controller with "WD Chip"
- Varies
- Buyer beware
- Cheap power supply costs $40 less
- None or illegal copy

386AT only $3995
using the genuine INTEL motherboard

Now available with multi-tasking DOS (25 tasks!!!)



True 16 MHz, 32 bit performance!
2 to 3 times the speed of an AT!

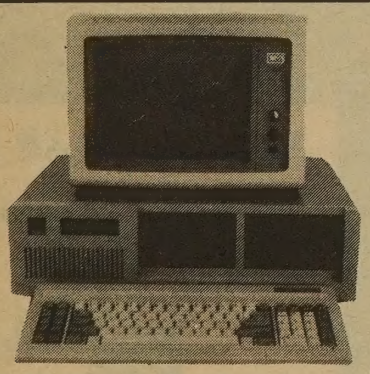
- Phoenix BIOS • 44 MB Hard Disk
- High resolution amber tilt and swivel monitor
- Hercules-compatible monographics card with parallel port
- Western Digital dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB TEAC floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard (American-made Maxi or IBM-like click style)
- (2) 32 bit slots running at 16 MHz • (2) 8 bit slots for XT cards
- (4) 16 bit slots running at 8 MHz for full compatibility with AT cards

Let us upgrade your existing AT $2195

Desktop Publishing (PC) and AutoCAD workstations

Come to our San Francisco showroom and try them yourself!

12 Slot Fileserver



Power 286

This machine has displaced IBM at many large corporations. Evaluate one for yourself.

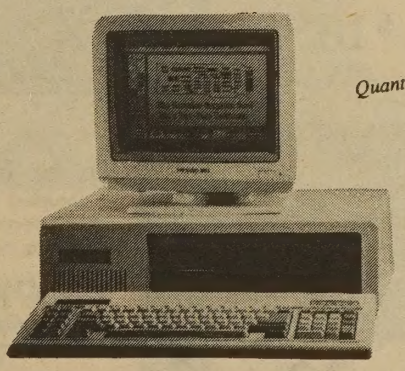
The most expandable AT compatible anywhere!

Complete: $1987
1MB RAM, 30 MB (38 ms) amber monitor, 1.2 MB, AT keyboard

- **12 Slot motherboard**
- **240 Watt power supply**
- **4 drive openings**
- Industrial quality/desktop design
- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- American design
- On-site service available
- Ruggedized and rack-mounted available
- Lowest failure rate of any product we have ever sold!

Complete 10 MB XT system
ONLY $799!

Regular price $995



Quantities limited!

Complete 30 MB system only $999

- 10 MB hard disk
- Dual speed turbo • 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K motherboard with 256K
- 150 watt power supply
- FCC Class A & B approved
- 12" high resolution amber monitor
- 60% faster than IBM
- Hercules com. monographics
- 360K Fujitsu floppy
- parallel printer port

15 MB add $60

10 MHz option add $39

Products

20 MB kit $289!

- 3.5 inch floppy $149
- EGA card and mon. $499
- 60 MB tape $665

Call for catalog

30 day risk-free trial • One year warranty

MICRO 1

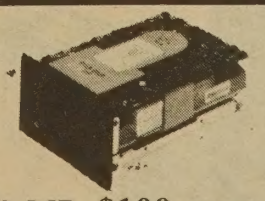
557 Howard St. San Francisco, CA 94105

(415) 974-5439

Tech support: (415) 974-6997
FAX: (415) 974-6996
TWX: 510-601-8047

Terms: We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, company checks and corporate and institutional PO's. PO's may incur additional fees. Add 5% for AMEX.

Hard drives



- **10 MB $199**
- **20 MB $289**
- **30 MB $339**
- **40 to 225 MB $Call**

Prices include controller and cable

11185 San . ablo Avenue,
El Cerrito, CA 94530

SOFTWARE 2000 +

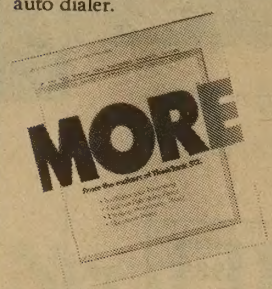
IIGS Corner

Deluxe Paint II	*Elect. Arts*	$79.95
Deluxe Libray: Seasons and Holidays; Art Parts I and II	*Elect. Arts*	**$23.95 ea.**
5¼" Drive	*PICO*	**$169.95**
Bards Tale	*Pegasus*	**$39.95**
Hacker II	*Activision*	$35.95
AST-Vision Plus	*AST Research*	$250.00
Kids Time II	*Great Waves*	$31.95
Visualizer	*PBI Software*	$79.95
GS Ram 256K	*Applied Engineering*	$150.00
Word Perfect	*Word Perfect Corp.*	$109.00
Shanghai	*Activision*	$39.95
Paint Works Plus (512K)	*Activision*	$63.95
Music Studio (512K)	*Activision*	$63.95
Music Const. Set	*Elect. Arts*	$39.95
Multiscribe	*Style Wave*	$79.95
Supersonic Digitizer	*MD Ideas*	$35.00
Supersonic Stereo Card	*MD Ideas*	$55.95
Pintpoint Bundle	*Pinpoint*	$120.00

More

Macintosh

Intelligent Idea Processing: up to six 100% Mac-standard outline windows at once; Headline levels are represented visually; "rolodex" window hold phone numbers which can be dialed using MORE's auto dialer.



$175.00

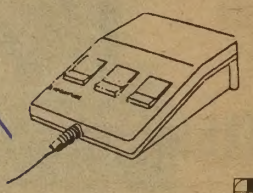
LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Logimouse Plus

IBM

Logimouse is now available with new software. Logimouse sets new standards for the mouse with: LOGIMENU; CLICK; POINT-CLICK-SHELL; POINT EDITOR.

LogiMouse w/ Logi Paint	**$84.95**
LogiMouse w/ Generic CADD	**$139.95**
Bus LogiMouse w/Logi Paint	**$109.95**



$74.95

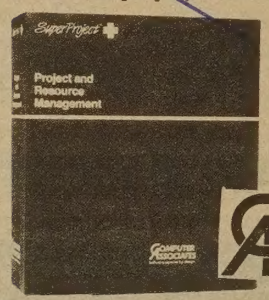
LOGITECH

BUS MOUSE NOW AVAILABLE.

SuperProject Plus

IBM

Super Project Plus keeps your projects in line — from the planning stages all the way to completion. And Super Project Plus is true to life. You can resolve schedule conflicts automatically — even across multiple projects.



$335.00

Word Perfect

IBM

Performance Report. With a built-in thesaurus, Word Perfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document, and by splitting the screen horizontally, you can view 2 documents at the same time. Choose either Text columns, newspaper columns or parallel columns.

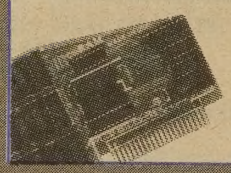
$217.95

WordPerfect CORPORATION

GS Ram

Apple

Turn your IIGS into a giant. Simply plug GS RAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips. Features include: Automatic Memory recognition by the IIGS; Expandable to 1.5 MEG on main card; Accelerates Apple Works and many other programs; Low power consumption; Advanced Computer Aided Design.



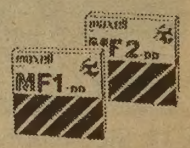
256K **$145.00**
512K **$185.00**

Æ

Maxell 3½" Disks

Apple/Macintosh/IBM/ST/Amiga

SSDD	$11.95
DSDD	$18.50



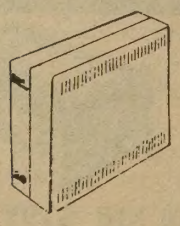
maxell

DataFrame 20

Macintosh

DataFrame's design is just as important as its performance. The drive comes preformatted so its simple to hook up — DataFrame boots from the hard disk with no floppy required. It takes full advantage of the new hierarchcial file system, so all 20 megabytes are available all the time with room to expand up to 8 drives. 5¼" disk drive.

$759.00



SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

XP UPGRADE NOW AVAILABLE $99.95

IBM

Turbo Basic **$67.95**
A complete development environment with lightening-fast compiler, an interactive editor, and a trace debugging system.

Turbo Pascal 3.0 **$67.95**
The technically superior Turbo Pascal is the defacto worldwide standard and the clear leader.

Eureka **$67.95**
It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, or some other professional.

Turbo C **$67.95**
It you'd like to learn C in a hurry, pick up the phone. If you're already using C, switch to Turbo C and see the difference for yourself.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

JUNE

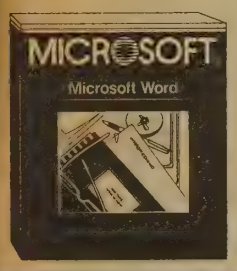
SPEC

Advertised Specials

Microsoft Word

IBM

New Microsoft Word Version 3.1 makes it easy to create, organize, and print professional-quality business documents on the IBM PC and compatibles. Microsoft Word offers work-saving features like on-screen character formatting as well as automatic generation of index, table of contents, and foot notes.



$205.00

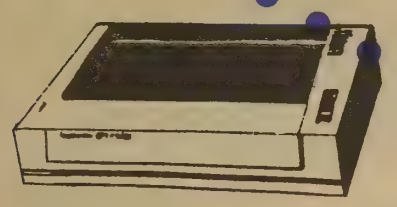
MICROSOFT®

Panasonic 1080i

Apple/Amiga/IBM/Commodore

"The Near Letter Quality is so good one would be hard pressed to believe it came from a dot matrix printer." Total Epson and IBM compatibility allow its use with a wide variety of software. Seeing is believing.

$215.00



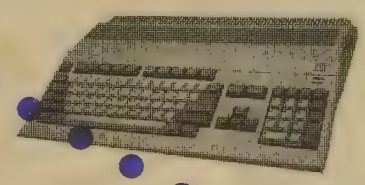
Amiga 500 system
1 meg CPU, RGB Monitor, Mouse

Amiga

The Amiga 500 consists of the Main Unit and a separate power supply. The Main Unit includes a Motorola 68000 microprocessor, 512K of RAM, a 3½" floppy disk drive, a keyboard with 10 function keys and a numeric keypad, and a variety of connectors and ports through which a monitor and peripheral equipment may be attached.

$1195.00

Amiga 500 CPU $650.00



Mon-Sat 10am-6pm
(415) 237-5257

dBase III Plus

IBM

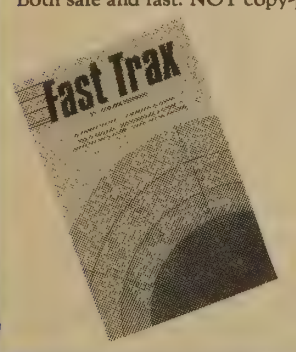
The corporation wants power. Individuals want ease-of-use. Put those two qualities in a single database and what have you got? The overwhelming industry standard. And the standard that won't overwhelm individuals. dBase III Plus from Ashton-Tate.

$395.00

Fast Trax

Fast Trax improves the performance of your hard disk and reduces wear and tear by consolidating scattered pieces of files and directories. Unlike other optimizers, Fast Trax places most files within cylinder boundaries, eliminating unnecessary disk seeks. Fast Trax can also assign groups of files and directories to specific areas on your disk, further increasing disk productivity. Includes a comprehensive visual report. Compatible with copy-protection schemes. Both safe and fast. NOT copy-protected.

$35.00



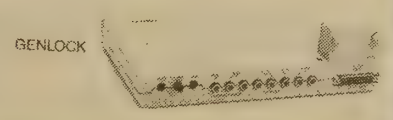
Genlock

Amiga

Allows you to combine the Amiga computer with a VCR camera to produce titles, captions and multi-layered special effects on video tape. Also can be used to create effects on laser disk or other visual media.

$265.00

AMIGA™



Fuji 3½" Disks

DSDD $19.50

FREE CASE WITH PURCHASE.

Amiga 1000 System
512K CPU, RGB Monitor, Mouse

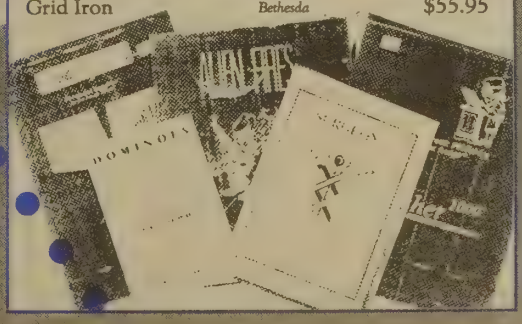
Amiga

Includes a detachable, full-size keyboard, built-in 3.5" drive and a two-button mouse. Screen resolutions range from 320 x 200 to 640 x 400 pixels. Palette of 4,096 colors, eight reusable sprites, 60/80 column color text, high-speed animation. RS232 and Centronics ports. Bundled with Amiga DOS, Amiga BASIC, tutorial.

$999.95

Amiga Corner

Alien Fires	*Jaqware*	$31.95
Dominoes	*Polyglot*	$19.95
Surgeon	*ISM*	$49.95
Butcher	*Eagle Tree*	$29.95
MaxiPlan Plus	*Oxxi Inc.*	$165.00
Acquisition	*Taurus*	$240.00
Publisher	*Northeast Software*	$134.95
Deluxe Library:		
Seasons & Holidays	*Elect. Arts*	$27.95
Sonix	*Aegis*	$63.95
Macro Assembler	*MetaComco*	$79.95
Digi-View	*NewTek*	$175.00
Sinbad	*Mindscape*	$39.95
S.D.I.	*Mindscape*	$39.95
Amiga DOS Express	*Bantam*	$24.95
Amiga DOS Manual 1.1/1.2	*Bantam*	$24.95
Pro Video CGI	*JDK Images*	$180.00
Grid Iron	*Bethesda*	$55.95



JULY

IALS

Good June 11-July 9

SOFTWARE

Corporate America

COMPUTERS, INC.

High Performance AT™ Systems Window

#1 MONO AT SYSTEM — $1,495
- 0 Wait State. Intel 80286 CPU Runs 6/8 MHz (10 MHz opt.)
- 1 MB Memory (120 NS) on Board 640K Base Memory, 384K Expansion
- 200W sps
- WA2 H/FD Controller with Cable
- 1.2 MB F.D.D. Teac
- Licensed Phoenix BIOS
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Hercules* Compatible Monographics Card with Parallel Port
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Reset Button and Turbo Mode LED
- Holds up to 5 Half Ht. Drives
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 101K Mechanical Enhanced Keyboard
- Benchmarked with Norton Utilities at 9.2. Landmark speed 10.3
- User's Manual with Binder

#2 COLOR AT SYSTEM — $1,745
- Color Graphics with Printer Port
- High Resolution Color Monitor

#3 EGA AT SYSTEM — $1,995
- High Resolution EGA Card 640x350
- EGA Monitor

Call for Autosense EGA Card!

High Reliability XT™ Systems Window

#1 XT TURBO MONO SYSTEM — $635
- 8088-2 CPU Runs at 8/4.77 MHz
- 640K Ram On Board
- 360K F.D.D. with Controller
- 150W S.P.S.
- Suntek's Monopak (Hercules Monographics with Serial/Parallel/Game Port and Clock/Calendar)
- Mechanical AT Style Keyboard
- High Resolution Amber Monitor

#2 XT TURBO COLOR SYSTEM — $850
- Suntek's Colorpak (Colorgraphics with Serial/Parallel/Game Port and Clock/Calendar)
- Color Monitor

#3 XT TURBO EGA SYSTEM — $1,150
- Enhanced Graphic Adapter
- Suntek's I/O Card (Serial/Parallel/Game Port with Clock/Calendar)
- EGA Monitor Res. 640x350

#4 XT SUPER TURBO MONO SYSTEM — $895
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 8K High Speed, Zero Wait Cache Memory
- Seven times faster than IBM PC/XT

• All with one year limited warranty

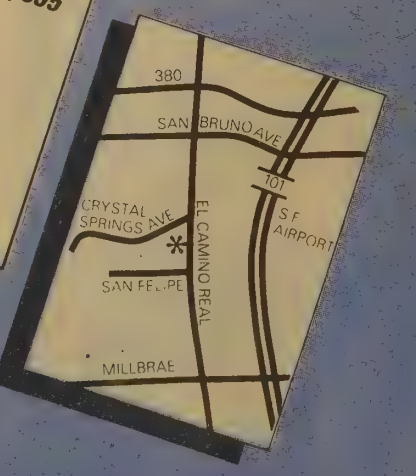
We are in San Bruno serving San Mateo County P.C. Users.

You are invited to test and compare products from our inventory in our fully equipped demonstration room.

We provide Repair Services for your IBM® computers and compatibles:

Ask for more details on our broad line of computer parts and peripherals not listed in this Advertisement.

Financing Available



Business Hours: Mon-Fri 9 am–6 pm Sat 10 am–5 pm

Call 415/873-1400 221 El Camino Real, San Bruno, CA 94066

*No surcharge for MasterCard or VISA.

*IBM, Hercules, Suntek are registered trademarks of their respective companies. XT, AT are trademarks of IBM. Monopak, Colorpak are trademarks of Suntek Information Systems Inc.

with the introduction of three products: Apple's Macintosh personal computer, Apple's LaserWriter laser printer, and Aldus Corporation's *PageMaker* software for the Macintosh. Paul Brainerd, president of Aldus, coined the term "desktop publishing" to describe the use of personal computers to merge text and graphics for high-quality output. DTP is the electronic equivalent of typesetting and page composition.

A DTP system consists of hardware and software. The hardware required includes:

A personal computer. Apple was the first company to offer a low-cost personal computer that used a graphics environment suitable for DTP. Recently introduced DTP software, however, can run on a number of systems, including IBM and compatible personal computers.

A laser printer. This printer functions much like a xerographic copier to produce a page of near-typeset quality.

A mouse. A mouse is a small box with a roller ball on the bottom and one to three buttons on the top. It is used in conjunction with the personal computer keyboard to select commands, text, and graphics. Apple's Macintosh and IBM's Personal System/2 Model 30 come standard with a mouse. It is an option available for other personal computers.

A complete DTP system also requires several software packages:

Page composition software. Packages like *PageMaker* allow users to design pages, set number and width of columns, determine margin width, select justified, ragged right, or ragged left columns, typeset headlines, edit text, merge text and graphics, crop and resize graphics, draw lines, and perform all the other processes generally performed in typesetting, design, and paste-up operations.

Page Description Language (PDL) software. This is software that you can't see, but which ensures that page-composed files can be read by the printer. Adobe Systems' PostScript, the de facto standard PDL, comes with some printers, such as the Apple LaserWriter. It also may be bundled with a complete system (for example, the IBM Solution Pac Personal Publisher System), or on a card that goes into the computer.

Word processing software. This is where the bulk of the writing and editing is performed. Although most page composition software includes a text editor, it generally does not contain many of the features of a word processing package and is best used only for minor editorial changes. The word processing package must be compatible with the DTP software.

Graphics software (if graphics are used in the documents). This can include packages for charting, drawing, painting, CAD/CAM, image libraries, and other graphics software. Again, make sure the package you choose is compatible with your DTP software.

Optional, but helpful and expensive, pieces of hardware are a scanner or a digitizer. A scanner can save you the trouble of re-keying material typed on a manual typewriter or hard copy from a non-compatible word processing system. It scans the printed text and converts it to a machine-storable form. Scanners start at about $2,000 and cannot read all fonts, so the equipment needs strong cost justification. Production houses will frequently scan outside material for as little as $1 per page. Digitizers are much more sophisticated and can cost from $1,000 to $4,000. A digitizer scans half-tones, diagrams, charts, signatures, line drawings, and other documents, and digitizes them so your computer can store the image on disk.

When trying to cost-justify a DTP system, take into account your yearly bills for typesetting and paste-up, the times you've had to settle for less-than-perfect documents because of printer deadlines, and the high-quality documents you could be producing if you had the facilities in-house.

Although DTP has many advantages, some things are beyond its capabilities. For example, laser printers can be very slow, especially if you add many graphics to a document. In most cases, you will use a laser printer to produce a master copy, then reproduce that document on a copier or send it out to an offset printer, depending on the number of copies required, the quality desired, and the required turnaround time.

For example, *PageMaker* can be output on an Allied Linotronic, producing typeset-quality pages. If you plan to produce many typeset-quality documents, make sure that your DTP software can be read by computer-driven phototypesetting equipment.

Despite these few drawbacks, DTP can greatly improve your business communication procedures. As noted, DTP can offer you greater control of the quality of business documents, typesetting bills, and turnaround time. Above all, DTP allows you to improve your communication efforts with your employees, potential and present customers, and community members because it allows you to have more creative input, enjoy quicker access to your documents, and enhance the overall quality of the documents you use to promote your company's interests. □

AT MICRO MARKETING
HAVE IT YOUR WAY & SAVE $$$

Buy Different Parts And Assemble Your Own System Or Let Us Help You.

SEAGATE 20MB (ST225) HARD DR
+ WESTERN DIGITAL CT. CD + CABLE $295

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Regular Mother Board 78
XT Turbo Mother Board. 86
AT Mother Board (6 to 10 MHz) 369

POWER SUPPLIES
150W for XT 51
200W for AT 70
180W for XT 59

DRIVES
Fujitsu 360K 75
Fujitsu 1.2 MB 110
TEAC 360K 86
TEAC 1.2 MB 115
20 MB (Seagate ST 225) 245
30 MB (Seagate ST 238) 289

EXPANSION BOARDS
Monochrome Graphics Card 54
Color Graphics Card 56
Paradise EGA 185
Multi I/O Card 61
XT Floppy Controller Card 22
Hard Disk Cont. + Cable 80
Hard and Floppy Cont. for AT 149
Serial/Parallel Card for AT 54

CASES
XT Slide Case 29
AT Slide Case 59

KEYBOARDS
XT/AT Switchable Keyboard 51
Enhanced Keyboard 70

MONITORS
Samsung Monochrome Graphics (Reg.) .75
Casper Monochrome Graphics 80
Casper Color Graphics (3 in 1) 299
EGA Monitors .....CALL

PRINTERS
Fujitsu DX-2100 399
Fujitsu DX-2200 499
EPSON .....CALL
OKIDATA .....CALL
HP Laser Printers .....CALL

CHIPS .....CALL
MS-DOS 3.2 with GW-BASIC 72

INSTALLATIONS
FCC CLASS B APPROVED SYSTEMS
XT Installation 30
AT Installation 60

MICRO MARKETING
3249 Stevens Creek Blvd., #203
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 296-0653
Hours: M to F 9-5:30
Sat & Sun Appt. Only

CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED.

WARRANTY:
ONE YEAR PARTS, 90 DAYS LABOR.

- THE ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH ONLY.
- PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
- DEALER and VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation.
☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog.★
☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities.
5 **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
2 **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database.
☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database.
☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
2 **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management.
☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe.★
☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly.★
☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one).★
2 **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes.
☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs.
☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
2 **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr.
☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities.
☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

2 **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
2 **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
2 **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table.★
☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions.★
☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
2 **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination.★
☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle.★
☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc.★
☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
2 **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses.
☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
2 **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
2 **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives
☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more.
☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
2 **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

MT6/87

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

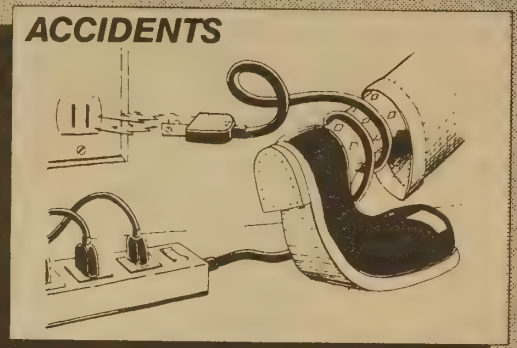
MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

FRUSTRATION INSURANCE

NOW Non-Copy Protected!

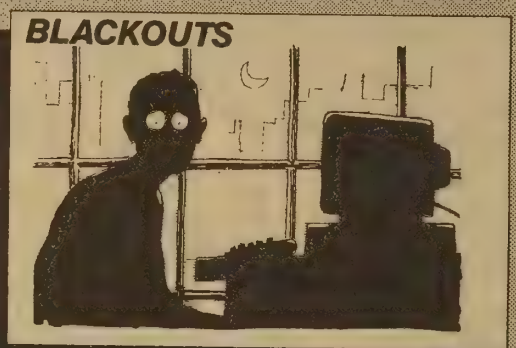
For Only $99.95 BOOKMARK™ Protects You From:

ACCIDENTS



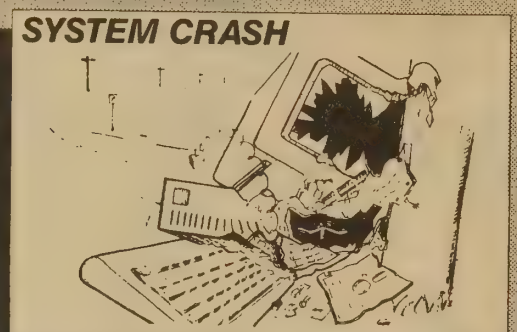
BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents.

BLACKOUTS



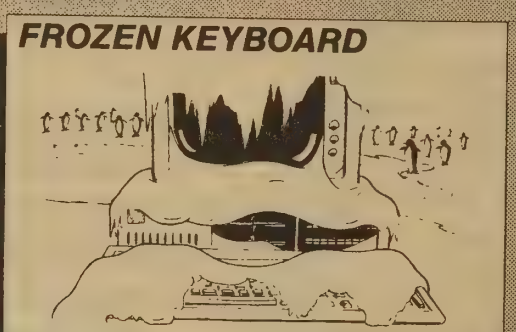
Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK placement, is safe!

SYSTEM CRASH



System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more.

FROZEN KEYBOARD



When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is already saved.

BOOKMARK™

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

To Order Call Toll *FREE* 800-544-MARK

In California Call Toll Free **800-543-MARK**
or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you.

Requirements:
IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher • 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color), Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

INTELLISOFT™
INTERNATIONAL
51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948
(415) 883-1185 • Telex 470756 • Fax (415) 883-2646

NEW!
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
- New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
- Low battery detect option for portables
- Keyboard input now appears simultaneously during BOOKMARK save
- Advanced user mode

Coming Soon!

BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.

BOOKMARK for Novell Network workstations

YES! Please send ___ BOOKMARK(s) at $99.95 each to:

SHIPPING AND BILLING ADDRESS

Name _____ Co. _____
Street # _____ State _____
City _____
Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Money Order ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Amer. Exp.
___/___/___
Account Number
Expiration Date
Signature

FORMAT (check one)
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ Mac Plus

ORDER INFORMATION

Please send ___ BOOKMARK(S) at $99.95 each (total) _____
Sales Tax $6.00 (Calif. Residents Only) _____
Shipping & Handling ($5.00 per unit) _____
TOTAL _____

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Patricia J. Lesser
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
EDITORIAL INTERN Kristen R. Coston
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Martha Conway, Jack Epstein, Ken Fermoyle, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Helmi Kobler, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Seth Novogrodsky, Ron Phillips, Aubrey Pilgrim, Newt Pippin, Steve Rosenthal, Ed Shurtleff, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Laura Reese
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Karen Cholodenko
ART STAFF Lindsay Dye, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Angela Williams, Deborah Venezia
PRODUCTION COORDINATORS Jody Christy, Doug Boone
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Carol Hunter, Lesley Hunter, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Ellen Santon

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Carol Priest
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer
Southern California Sales Manager: Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION David Boyles, Ricki Brandon, Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Anna Calofonos, Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4. No. 6, July 1987, Whole No. 33 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/purchase $9.88 Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

The New COMPUTER BLOW OUT SALE!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

The Best Portable Computer

NEW **Toshiba 1100 Plus**
Only **1458.88**
Toshiba 3100
Only **2899.88**

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

Praxis 35 ..... 149.88
CX 440 ..... 258.88
CS 880 ..... 348.88
Spellwrite

SILVER-REED

EP 85 ..... 199.88
EP 87 w/int 299.88

ROYAL Typewriters

Sat III 299.88
Beta 8000 ..... 229.88
Beta 8100 ..... 268.88
Beta 8200 ..... 299.88
Beta 9000 ..... 378.88
Spellwrite

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199.88
Compact S 338.88 Int.

Orbit P (15 features) 189.88
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
Orbit XP (parallel int) 269.88
Orbit ESDM (memory) 599.88
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty 399.88

brother

AX/10 ..... 148.88
CE50 ..... 189.88
EM31 memory 338.88
CE70 memory 369.88
411 ..... 469.88

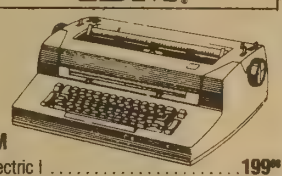
INTERFACEABLE

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

SCM 7000 ..... 299.88
Sterling 169.88
Smith Corona X1000 ..... 168.88
5100 ..... 198.88
6100 ..... 249.88
6500 ..... 299.88
8000 ..... 399.88
Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics

IBM



IBM
Selectric I 199.88
Selectric II 349.88
Selectric III New in Box 849.88
Quietwriter (SUPER)#7 ..... 799.88
Others

PANASONIC
500 ..... 369.88
508 ..... 429.88
Others

SMITH CORONA WORD PROCESSOR

PWP System 12
Smith Corona Pwp 12 ..... 399.88
Smith Corona Pwp 14 ..... 488.88
Amstrad 388.88
Magnavox (w/rebate) 549.88

COPIERS

SAVE 50-60% Canon PC

Sharp Z50 ..... 555.88
Sanyo 599.88
Sharp 7100 ..... 979.88
Ripro 2070 ..... 1688.88
Ripro 779.88
Royal 1001 ..... 629.88
Many Others

Sharp Z70
Enlargement
Reduction
Free Set-up
Was 1395
Now 888.88

Sharp 8100
Auto Exposure
Free Setup/delivery
Reduction mode
Was 3995
Now 2388.88

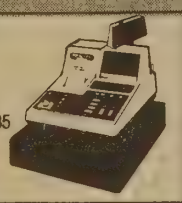
Ricoh Jr.
Personal Copier
Compact Color Copies
Superb Quality
Beats Canon
Was 1199
Now 495.88

Canon PC-10 588.88
Canon PC-20 729.88
Canon P3 539.88
Canon P5 609.88
Canon PC-25 773.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 139.88
Sharp 1050 219.88
Maxi 179.88
Sharp 2050 299.88

Victor 3001 249.88
Royal Deluxe X85 349.88



For any size business
ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories

Editors Choice #1

VICTOR True-Blue PC Compatibles

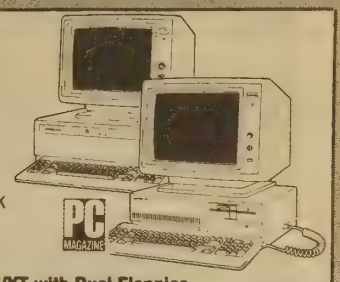
V286
- 512K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor at 6/8 MHz User Switchable
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Parallel and Serial Ports Standard
- MS-DOS and VBASICA Standard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1688.88

OEMI's PC/XT Compatible

- Full IBM PC/XT Comp.
- 640K RAM • (1) 360K Floppy
- (1) Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive
- Monocard & Monitor
- 7 Expans. Slots • Calend. & Clock
- (2) Ser./ (1) Par. Port
- 4.77-7.33 MHz

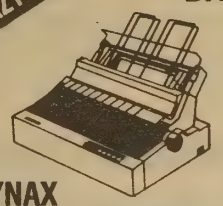
$1049.88



OEMI PC/XT with Dual Floppies
640K RAM, Mono Card, Mono Monitor **$689.88**

HOT PRINTERS!
DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

1000's of CRAZY PRICES



DYNAX

FORTIS ..... DM 2010 ..... 318.88
BROTHER ..... DM 2015 ..... 385.88
1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial 299.88
DX 25 7K 388.88
DM 40 Free Tractor! 24 Pin 579.88
DH 45 ..... 678.88

brother

1509 ..... Lowest 378.88
M1109 (Loaded) ..... Call
T/W 5 (DH 45) 699.88
DM 2024 ..... 699.88

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II 1988.88
Laser Jet Plus 2948.88
Laser Jet 500 ..... 3799.88

C.ITOH

3510 ..... 1588.88
3540 ..... 1588.88

Panasonic

1080i 218.88
1592 ..... 479.88
3131 D/W 299.88
Others

STAR GEMINI

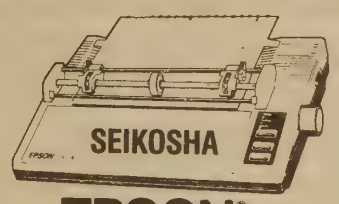
SG 10 ..... 228.88
NX 10 ..... 269.88
NB 15 ..... 899.88
Other Models ..... Call

TOSHIBA
(24 pin)

321SL 538.88
351C 1029.88
351 ..... 899.99
321 Par & Ser ..... Call

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
ML 182 ..... 258.88
192 Plus 374.88
193 Plus 529.88
292 P 489.88
293 P 659.88
Call For Latest Prices



EPSON

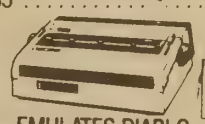
SP 1000 ..... 199.88
SP 1300 (300 CPS) 499.88
LX 80 ..... 226.88
DX 10 ..... 249.88
24 Pin (new) 438.88
Others

IBM

Proprinter 388.88
Other models ..... Call

DIABLO

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 22 CPS
625 ..... 529.88
635 ..... 1088.88
HOT 399.88



THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO

SILVER-REED

Exp 400 (10 CPS) 198.88
Exp 550 (23 CPS) 379.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88
Exp 500 (16 CPS) 249.88

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 ..... 799.88
P6 (24 pin) 458.88
P7 (24 pin) 638.88
Other models ..... Call

JUKI

6100 ..... 355.88
6300 ..... 669.88
5510 ..... 359.88

Canon

BJ 80 ..... 399.88
LPBP-8 ..... 1948.88
Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320 ..... 1039.88
DX 2100F 379.88
DL 2400 Color 1149.88

CITIZEN

120D 189.88
MSP 10 ..... 299.88
MSP 15 ..... 374.88
MSP 35 ..... 458.88
Call For Latest Prices

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080

(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

Others ..... Call
Casper Amber 98.88
Samsung Deluxe 98.88
Amdek 310 ..... 148.88
Nanao 7030n 338.88
Nanao Green 128.88
Nanao EGA 842 ..... 488.88
Victor 99.88

NEC Multisync
Thompson

FAX MACHINES Sharp $1348.88

A Look At COMDEX In 1987

By Dennis Gates

It's the first of May and I've just discovered I need to go out and buy a new appointment calendar with space for at least twice as many appointments as the one I've been using. I'd even need *two* of them if I'd scheduled an appointment with every single vendor who's been calling Gates Distributing over the last several weeks to see if they can get "just a little" of our time at Spring Comdex being held in Atlanta this June. This is very different from the approach we took to these shows in the past. In those days, if I'd had any scheduled appointments at all, they were most likely noted on the back of a matchbook cover . . .

Looking back nostalgically to the "good old days," I remember arriving in Atlanta on May 22nd, 1984, with the anticipation of running into many friends and acquaintances among the exhibits — people whose names were starting to read like a "Who's Who in the Microcomputer Industry" — doing exactly the same thing as I was, having some genuinely interesting conversations about new products and the issues of the day. We speculated about everything from how the newly introduced Macintosh would fare, to whether anybody besides Microsoft would write any software for it. What on earth are we going to do with all the CP/M format software we still have hanging around? What new, powerful software would we find here that would take advantage of all that extra memory which AST Research was providing with their expansion products for the IBM PC? It was worthwhile conversation, and we managed to learn something in the exchange of ideas.

One of my major objectives was to find some truly interesting, innovative and marketable products to add to our line, which then consisted of just four vendors. It used to be you could count on spending each day of the show wandering through the exhibits looking for new and exciting things. It wasn't hard to do. The halls were filled with creative geniuses who had tremendous amounts of technical wizardry. They had great products to offer, but these guys weren't tremendously savvy from a business standpoint. It didn't matter. We were genuinely interested in their innovations ourselves, and besides, they weren't asking for insane commitments and air-tight contracts. They wanted to get some exposure for their products. And we distributors were just as interested in looking at those products as the vendors were in showing them off. Additionally, they were just beginning to realize that it was exhausting and unprofitable to be taking single orders themselves, and they needed the services a distributor could provide.

Getting back to the future, there are so many more dynamics at work today. In addition to the increasing number of products there are to see, we have more issues to discuss now too. It's almost as though someone should schedule post-Comdex conferences and displays, because so many people are busy with scheduled meetings during the show itself.

Today's issues are similar in form to those we dealt with three years ago, but seem to have broadened in scope and impact now. The IBM announcements on April 2nd of this year have had a significant effect on Gates Distributing's business and that of our vendors, and will continue to have wide-ranging implications for quite a while, I believe. Curiously, while there was a temporary drop in the video and micro-to-mainframe board level products, and to a lesser extent in the various enhancement boards, much of that decrease came from the corporate resellers, who, for the most part, are non-IBM authorized. At the retail chains, however, where they've been showing the new IBM machines side-by-side with the existing hardware, they are finding they must admit to their customers that there's no meaningful software available yet for the new products. So these customers are realizing that if they need something right now they'll buy the "old" technology. Ultimately, I believe, IBM's PS/2 series is creating tremendous opportunities for third party manufacturers.

These and dozens of other issues including channel conflict, copyright infringements, mergers and acquisitions, and the supposed demise of the small regional distributor, are all worth some time, evaluation, and speculation. But will I have time for any of this next month? Nope. My staff and I, along with every other major distributor in the industry, will be in meetings morning, noon and night. I'll actually have to wear my watch. I won't even have time to eat lunch. If it's anything like last Fall's Las Vegas Comdex, I'll barely have time to walk one-half an aisle during the whole show! In the evenings, these meetings take on a different form. They will call them hospitality suites, parties, even "gala extravaganzas," but don't kid yourself. This is serious stuff. DCA has even scheduled meetings for us throughout the weekend prior to the opening bell. (However, their party during Atlanta Comdex does promise to be one of the year's best.)

Instead of the usual socializing, distributors and vendors are committing to multi-million dollar deals. Nowadays, we're often looking at the numbers before we even see the products.

These meetings are intense! Now, instead of the usual socializing, distributors and vendors are committing to multi-million dollar deals. In a courtship that may have begun months or even years ago, we've discussed strategies, pricing, and how our competition is measuring up. Now it's time to put the money on the table. And we're not talking about hundreds or even thousands of dollars any more, either. It makes you really think twice about ordering that second Chivas on the rocks! Nowadays, we're often looking at the numbers before we even see the products.

Another very interesting thing has happened at these meetings. Vendors have started to vie for the importance connected with just *who* is attending their affairs. There was a time that a major manufacturer or publisher could count on having the president or CEO of a distributor's organization show up at their annual blow-out. These days, distributors have matured so much, and there are so many of these meetings, it has become somewhat of a contest to see which representative will come. When the vendor has spent $75 thousand to put on a party, invited the Big Cheeses, and ends up getting some third-tier management assistant instead, one can stand back and assess the relative lack of importance that particular line has to that distributor.

Now I've got to admit that I can understand why these vendors are being so — shall we say, demanding, of the distributors' time and attention. They spend big bucks coming to Comdex, and to justify this expense it makes sense to get us all into their meetings and do just as much business as is humanly possible at one time.

I also must say that regardless of the tactics, working together with the companies at these shows has helped to create some tremendous business relationships and built up some significant loyalties. Nearly every line Gates Distributing has ever brought on is still with us today.

So, I'll pack-up my bulging calendar and prepare for my meeting marathon in Atlanta next month. I intend to walk away with more than $100 million in commitments in my briefcase. So, let's see — that means Micro D will have done about $300 million, and Ingram probably somewhat higher than that. And then there are the large chains and Softsel and a few other major distributors. Mentally adding all that up, I'll estimate that from this group alone upwards of $2 billion will be arranged for purchase of product in the ensuing months. And that won't even include orders for the "big three" computer manufacturers!

It's no wonder that what goes on at Comdex has a major impact on what shapes the entire industry — the lines which the retail channels will carry, what the end-users will buy, and how much they'll be paying for the products. (I only hope I'll have a little time left over to talk to some new companies and see a few interesting product innovations myself!) □

Dennis Gates is the president of Gates Distributing, Inc., a multi-regional distributor of a limited number of high-quality product lines, including Alloy, Amdek, AST Research, Autodesk, Borland, Blaise, DCA, Hercules, Intel, Irwin Magnetics, Microrim, Microsoft, Orchid, Panasonic, Telebit, Toshiba, Video-7 and WordPerfect. Serving only the reseller for six years, Gates Distributing has it's corporate headquarters in Richmond, California, with branches in Southern California, Texas, Washington, and Illinois, and offices opening soon in New York and Georgia.

Now Macintosh and MS-DOS speak the same language.

Apple Desktop Communications
The Meeting of the Minds™

Improve your office communications, with the Macintosh™ family of personal computers—and Apple Desktop Communications products.

With products like InBox, you can send electronic mail and documents to other Macintosh computers on an AppleTalk® network. So one person can instantly send a memo to another. Or just as quickly, to the whole department.

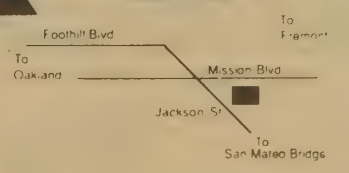
And this capability can even benefit those people in your company who don't use a Macintosh. Because with InBox PC software and AppleTalk PC software and an AppleTalk PC Card, your MS-DOS computers can send and receive mail and documents from other Macintosh and MS-DOS computers on the network.

Which means your office will be better connected than ever before. For your free demonstration, visit the COMPUTER CENTER OF HAYWARD, the most knowledgeable and Friendly authorized Apple Dealer in the Bay Area.

COMPUTERCENTER
OF HAYWARD, INC.

Authorized Dealer

23951 Mission Blvd. (corner of Jackson St.) Hayward, CA 94544
(415) 538-7368



©1987 Apple Computer Inc., Apple, the Apple logo, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., InBox and InBox PC are trademarks of Think Technologies, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Through June 1987 Little House Computer Classes. Many times and subjects available. Call (415) 326-2025 for information.

June 10-11 How To Buy And Sell Business Opportunities. Holiday Inn, Santa Cruz. Call American Business Consultants, Inc. (408) 738-3011/ 732-8931 for information.

June 11 Breakthrough Software Workshop. Know How, San Francisco. Call Breakthrough Software Corp. at (415) 898-1919 for information.

June 12 Free Demonstrations Of Microsoft Word 3.11. Berkeley Marina Marriott. Call 800-SOFTWARE or (415) 644-3611 for information.

June 13 Bay Area Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds. Call Computer Swap (415) 340-9113 for information.

June 13 Oakland Computer Expo. Oakland Coliseum. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information.

June 16 T1 Networks. Golden Gate University, Los Altos. Call Able Communications (408) 945-1484 for registration information. Other courses also available.

June 17 Free Demonstrations Of Microsoft Word 3.11. San Francisco Hyatt Regency. Call 800-SOFTWARE or (415) 644-3611 for information.

June 18 Joint Professional Societies Consortium. George Morrow keynote speaker. Stanford University (408) 298-8101 for information.

June 18 Build Your Own PC. West Valley College, (408) 867-0440 for information.

June 18 Integrated Voice And Data Educational Clinic. First of six classes. Redwood City. Call ProTel at (415) 227-5637 for information.

June 19-20 World Of Atari. Techmart, Santa Clara Convention Center. Sponsored by Bay Area Atari User Groups and Atari Coroporation. Call (408) 745-2012 for information.

June 20 San Francisco Computer Show. The Concourse. Call Golden Gate Shows (415) 388-8893 for information.

June 20 Accounting And Financial Management Seminar. Dunfey Hotel, San Mateo. Contact Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, (415) 854-7219.

June 22-25 Effective Management Skills For The MIS Manager. San Francisco Hilton & Towers, San Francisco. Call Vern Lautner (212) 903-8208 for information.

June 23 Alternate Access. Golden Gate University, Los Altos. Call Able Communications (408) 945-1484 for registration information. Classes repeated in July and August.

June 23-24 Advanced ISDN Golden Gate University, Los Altos. Call Able Communications (408) 945-1484 for registration information. Classes repeated in July and August.

June 23-26 AutoCAD Expo '87. Convention Center, Washington, DC. For more information, contact Autodesk, Inc., (415) 332-2344, ext. 799.

June 23-26 Fiber Optic Communications. Palo Alto. Contact Integrated Computer Systems (800) 421-8166.

June 24 Mac To The Future. San Francisco Hyatt Regency. Call 800-Software (415) 644-3611 for information.

June 24-26 Graphic Design For Visible Language Programming. UC Santa Cruz Extension (408) 429-4535 for information.

June 24-27 PubForum. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. Call Bookbuilders West (415) 488-0161 for information.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the December issue , on the street in November, is October 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

COMMITMENT

From start to finish—at **ATS** our first and our last commitment to our customers is dedicated and quality service.

- In House and Field Technical Specialists
- Consistent, Reliable and Affordable Service.
- Varied Mix and Match Service Plans.
- Quick Service Response Time.
- Specialized Service Programs are available to our direct and dealer Customers.

At ATS We Are In Step With The Changing Market Place.

• MICRO COMPUTERS • LASERJET PRINTERS • DOT MATRIX AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
• LOCAL AREA NETWORK • VIDEO DISPLAY AND GRAPHIC TERMINALS

Our service capabilities extend throughout California

ATS
AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES
477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

OAKLAND (415) 638-4449
SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860
INGLEWOOD (213) 568-8862
ORANGE (714) 937-0332
SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944

QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800
QMS PS-800

INVESTIGATE POSTSCRIPT®

If you're considering the purchase of a laser printer for almost any application, then you'll want to know about PostScript. PostScript is the device independent page description language developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated. It allows almost any graphical image to be described in a compact, efficient and standard protocol. If your printer can understand PostScript, then it will be compatible with the latest innovations in text and graphics software being created today and well into the future. Currently there are over 200 PostScript related products and from over 150 vendors. With over 200 scalable typefaces available from Adobe and other font foundaries, your documents can have their own look and style. Don't be left behind with limited printer technology, investigate the advantages of PostScript at the Printer Works.

Now showing the QMS PS-800 and PS-800+ with HP LaserJet and Diablo 630 emulation in PostScript fonts!

"Buy from a knowledgeable source."

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

DIABLO IMPACT PRINTERS • CANON-ENGINE LASER PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Call toll free for more information

THE PRINTER WORKS

3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local (415)887-6116
Calif. (800)225-6116
U.S.A. (800)235-6116

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

Automatic Backup Protection

. . . From Top-Notch Everex SCHEDULER™

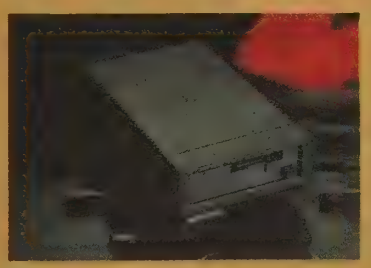
- Automatic Scheduler™ for unattended backups
- File restore from image backup or file backup
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file)
- Physical image backup/restore of local disks
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape
- Multiple tapes to support unlimited backup capacity
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape
- Menu-driven hardware configuration guide
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation
- File selection from directory listing or command line
- Context sensitive on-line help
- Dynamic display of tape status
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable)
- Extensive diagnostics

INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT

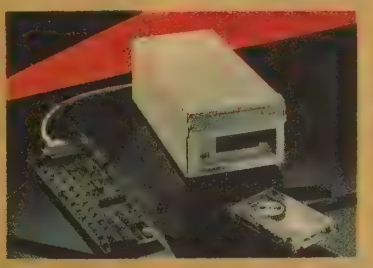
$775 Excel Stream 20 Internal

$1195 Excel Stream 60 Internal

$1335 Excel Stream 60 External



$885 Excel Stream 20 External



$1295 Excel Stream 60 External

$925 Excel Stream 60-8 External

Utilize the features. Compare the performance. Count on our commitment to Excellence. Enjoy the Everex Protection TODAY!

For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us. Remember...
We're EVER for EXcellence.™

1-800-821-0806
in U.S.

1-800-821-0807
in California

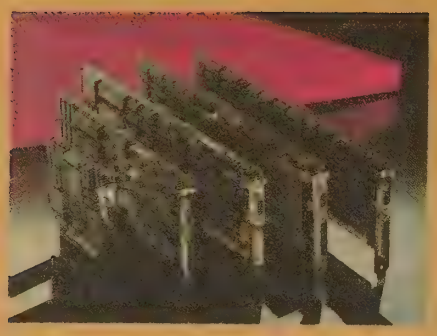
48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
415-683-2100

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence, Stream 20/60/60-8 and Scheduler are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc., ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Discover The

Quality, Features,



GRAPHICS

EPGA - Professional Graphics Adapter

- Compatible with the IBM* PGC
- Fits into a single slot
- Displays 640x480 graphics in 256 colors
- Emulates CGA, Hercules* and MGA modes

Micro Enhancer

- Compatible with the IBM EGA
- Supports 640x350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes

Everex Edge

- Displays 320x200 graphics in 16 colors
- Runs HGA 720x348 monochrome graphics
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3* and Symphony* in 132 columns
- Parallel port and light pen connectors

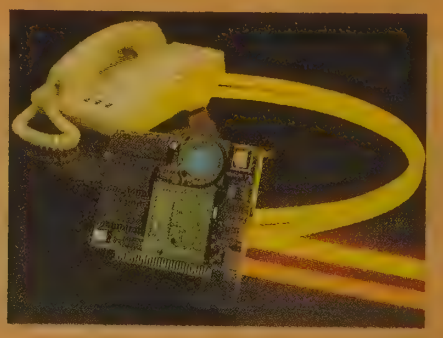
STREAMING TAPE

Excel Stream 20

Excel Stream-60

Excel Stream 60-8

- 60MB cartridge Backup
- 20MB cassette Backup
- Automatic Scheduler
- File Restore from Image backup
- Backup across networks
- 5MB/min speed
- Multiple datasets and tapes
- Image and File records on the same tape
- Context sensitive help
- Nestable and movable windows
- Extensive diagnostics
- Easy installation program



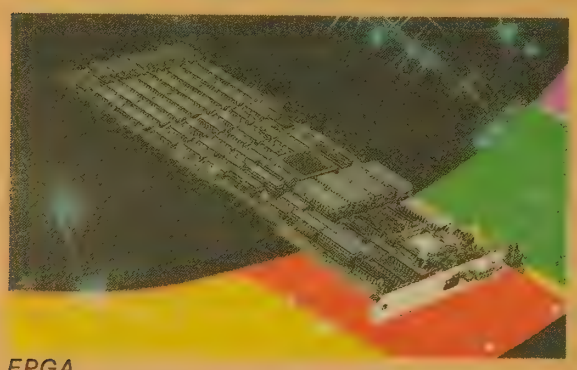
COMMUNICATIONS

Evercom 24 Modem

- International operations at 2400 bps
- Compatible with Hayes* AT command
- Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22/V.22bis compatible
- Adaptive equalization
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Runs in slot 8 of IBM XT*
- Runs with multi-line phones

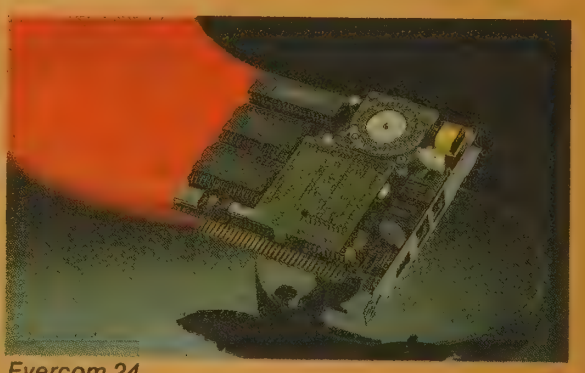
Evercom 12 Modem

- 300/1200 bps speed on a short card
- Hayes and Bell 212A compatible
- Supports tone and pulse dialing
- Automatic answer and voice/data switching
- Bitcom software included



EPGA

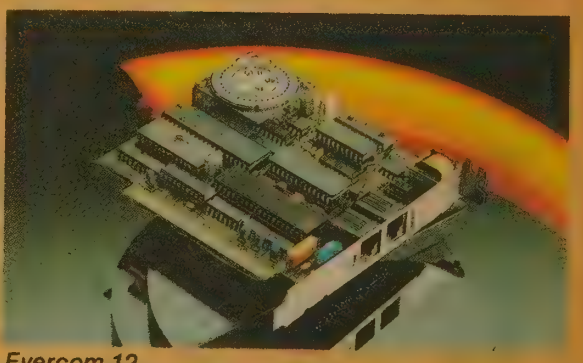
Excel Stream-20



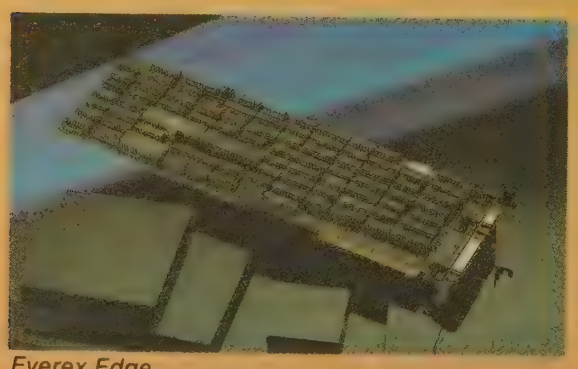
Evercom 24

Micro Enhancer

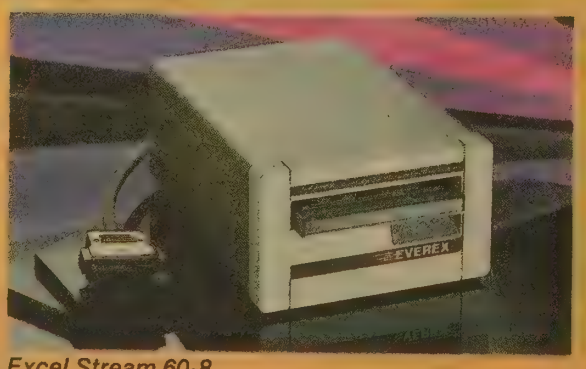
Excel Stream-60



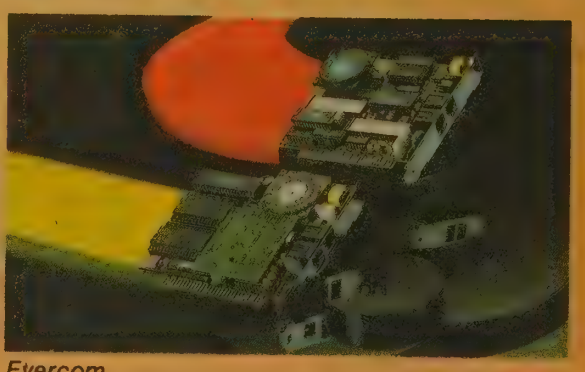
Evercom 12



Everex Edge



Excel Stream 60-8



Evercom

EVEREX, EPGA, Micro Enhancer, Everex Edge, Excel Stream-60/20/60-8, Evercom 24, Excelerator, RAM-3000, Magic Card 16, and EVER for EXcellence are trademarks of EVEREX Systems, Inc., IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks and IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, and XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.©1987 EVEREX Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

Everex Difference

Price and Performance.

MULTIFUNCTION

Excelerator

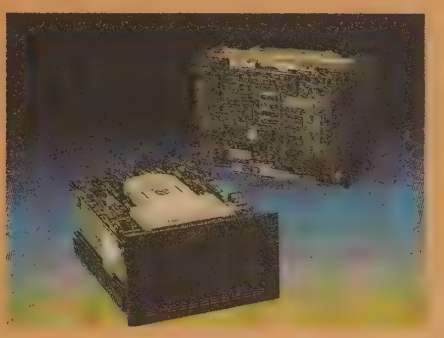
- 80286 8MHz processor replaces 8088 on PC/XT*
- 33% faster than standard IBM AT®
- Add up to 640K of cache RAM memory
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor

Magic I/O

- I/O plus clock/calender
- For XT/AT and compatibles
- Serial ports COM1-COM-4
- Parallel ports LPT1-LPT3
- Software included

Magic Card 16

- Up to 2MB of extended memory for AT
- Flexible memory addressing
- Configurable parallel and serial ports



HARD DISK DRIVES

Everdrive 20MB External

- Half-height, 20MB formatted capacity
- ST-506/ST-412 interface
- 65 msec average access time
- Dedicated head shipping zone

Everdrive 40MB Internal

- Half-height, 40MB formatted capacity
- 40 msec average access time
- ST 412 interface
- 20,000-hour MTBF

Everdrive 72/80MB External

- 72/80MB formatted capacity
- 30 msec average access time
- 20,000-hour MTBF
- 25-5 Watts power consumption

OEM PRODUCTS

EV-826 Tape Formatter

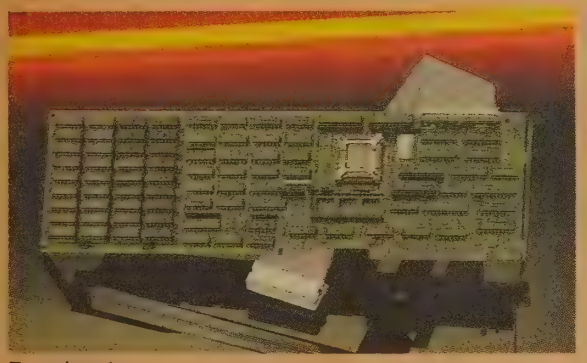
- Onboard 8K RAM for data buffer
- Standard QIC-36 drive interface
- QIC-02 interface for host adapter

EV-332 Hard Disk/Floppy Controller

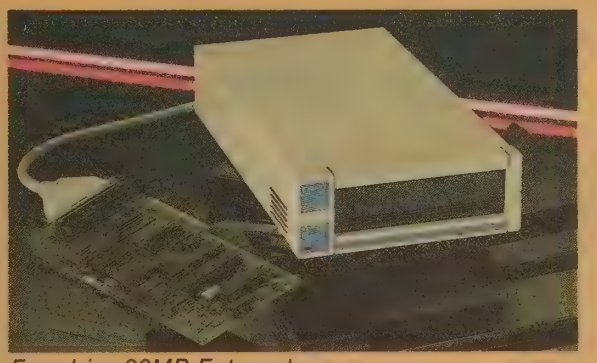
- Reduced height
- ST506/412 interface supports 2 hard drives
- 2:1 interleave factor
- 32 bit ECC
- Supports 2 floppy drives

EV-1800 AT Mother Board

- 10MHz zero wait state 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM, expandable to 1MB
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- I/O ports and clock calendar

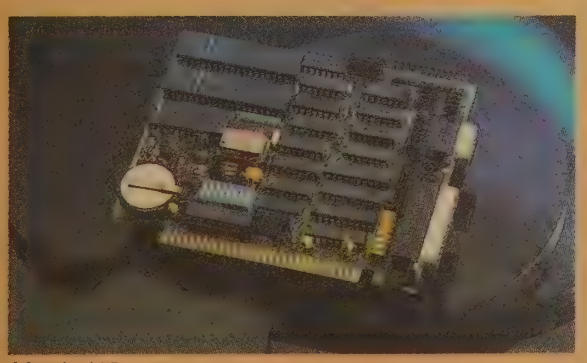


Excelerator

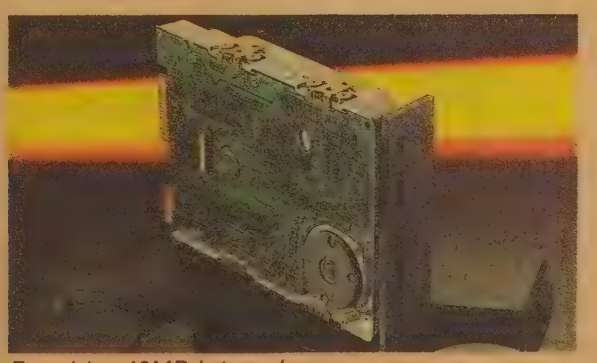


Everdrive 20MB External

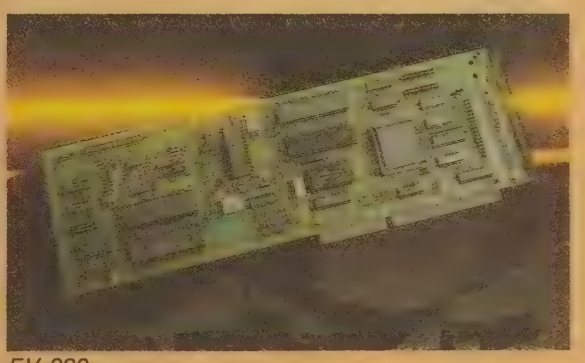
EV-826



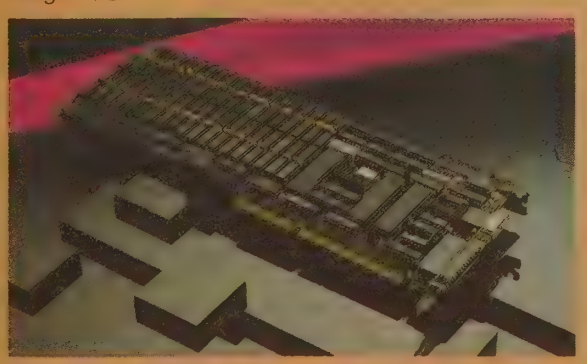
Magic I/O



Everdrive 40MB Internal

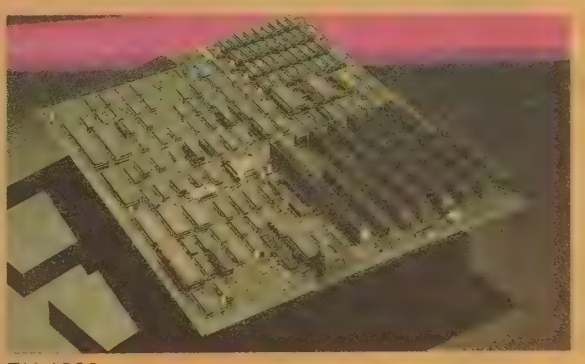


EV-332



Magic Card 16

Everdrive 72/80MB External



EV-1800

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538

415-683-2100 1-800-821-0806 (U.S.) 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)

Apple News

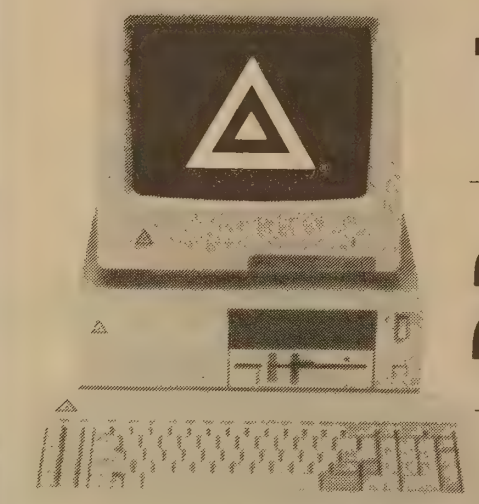
Apple Computer (408/996-1010) has announced plans to create an independent software company. This company will develop, publish and market applications software for the entire Apple computer product line, including programs developed by third parties as well as existing applications such as *MacWrite* which are now sold under the Apple label. Initial plans call for this new company to be formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Apple, and to become an independent company with the next year with Apple keeping a minority ownership position. William Campbell, Apple's former executive VP of US sales, has been named as the president and CEO of the new company and he will be recruiting staff immediately.

Ahead of schedule, Apple has shipped the first Macintosh II. A total of 75 Mac IIs came off the Fremont, CA, production line. The Mac II is intended for advanced applications in business, desktop publishing, higher education and engineering environments. The unit features a 32-bit 68020 CPU, six internal NuBus slots, an optional color display, network connections, and MS-DOS compatibility. Apple will also soon be offering its own version of the UNIX operating system to run on the Mac II.

GRAND OPENING SALE

WE'RE YOUR DEALER ON THE PENINSULA!

DRIVE OPTIONS



1 Floppy System
(2) 360K 5¼" Floppy Drives
Only $995 List $1095

2 Fixed Memory System
(1) 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive
20 MB Hard Disk
Only $1295 List $1495

3 Unlimited Memory System
(1) 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive
(1) 5½" Removable 20 MB Cartridge Drive
(Infinite Memory System™ comes with 2 cartridges = 40 MB)
Only $1795 List $1995

Standard Leading Edge System
Authorized Sales & Service Center

Leading Edge and logo are registered trademarks and Leading Edge Infinite Memory System is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

ADDED VALUES & SAVINGS

ASK HOW

- Remove the color barrier from your monochrome monitor—call about our $100 monitor upgrade!
- You can get a FREE molded keyboard protector—a $29.95 value!
- Hard disk protection package—only $100

(415) 591-7651

112 EL CAMINO REAL
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

MICROPOINT

Autodesk Stock Offering

Autodesk, Inc. (415/331-0356) has made plans to register a public offering of nearly three million shares of common stock. The offering will only be made by means of a Prospectus.

Print Shop Recall, Toy Shop Price Cut

Brøderbund Software (415/479-1700) urges all Macintosh users who are operating *The Print Shop* version 1.0 and 1.1 to return their disks to the company for a free update that corrects a bug in those versions. Under certain conditions, a hard disk can be erased when either of the two versions are used. There is a program on CompuServe in the MAUG forum that also corrects the problem.

Brøderbund has also announced that *The Toy Shop* has been re-priced. The IBM and Mac versions will now retail for $49.95 (instead of $64.95), and the Commodore and Apple II version is $39.95 (down from $59.95).

Changes At Cullinet

The corporate reins of control at Cullinet Software are being passed by Founder and Chairman of the Board John Cullinane to David Chapman, effective September 22 of this year. Mr. Cullinane will continue to serve the company as a consultant and will review company strategies.

Intellicreations Joins EA

Another affiliated label has been signed by Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) as part of its Affiliated Labels program. The latest to join the San Mateo, CA, publisher of home entertainment software is Intellicreations (Chatsworth, CA), which will be producing 66 stock keeping units for all major home computer systems by the end of June '87.

Laser Friendly Goes Public

Going public after a merger is a decision that has been made by Laser Friendly Inc. (408/730-1921). First, the company merged with Pirrana Corp. (Toronto, Canada) and now stands as a publicly held Canadian company operating out of Silicon Valley. Principal shareholder is Print Three (Scarborough, Ontario).

Correction From The TaskForce

Our company would like to thank MicroTimes and Mr. Bennett Falk for mentioning our products in his UNIX column in your May 1987 issue.

We would like to bring one error to your attention. Our correct address is:

TaskForce Software Corporation
100 Hegenberger Road, Suite 200
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 569-9989

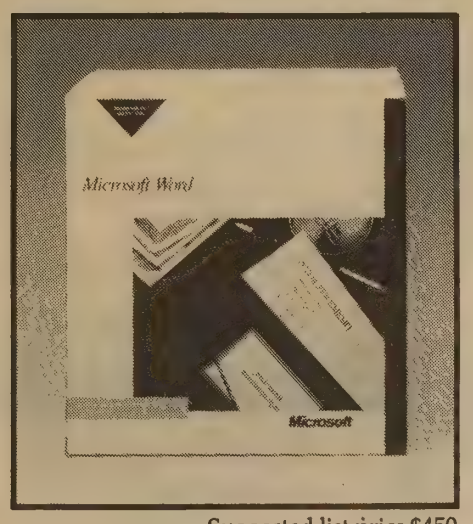
Thank you.

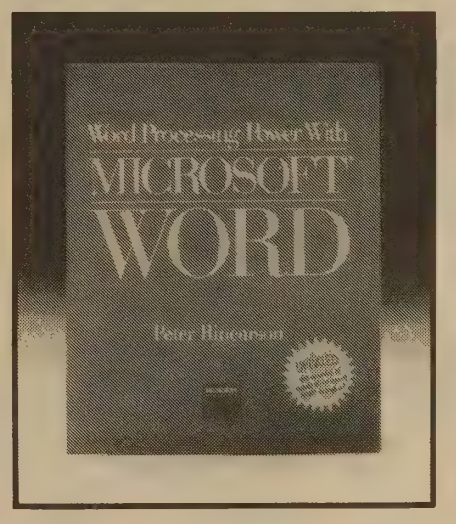
Paul V. Farr
TaskForce Software Corporation
(RAM)
Oakland

TaskForce is the publisher of TaskForce V, *a set of system management tools for UNIX users and administrators. We regret that the combination of a very old manual and a misplaced character led to a very inaccurate address when the company was mentioned... — eds.*

Buy Word.® Get the Word Book. Absolutely Free.

Special Price Only $209





Suggested list price $450

Attend A Word Demonstration Seminar and enter a drawing for a free copy of Word and Serial Mouse

Berkeley Marina Marriott
June 12, 8:30AM or 9:30AM

San Francisco Hyatt Regency
June 17, 8:30AM or 9:30AM

Buy Microsoft's® state of the art word processor, WORD Version 3.11 and we'll toss in a copy of Word Processing Power with Microsoft Word at no additional charge. So, for the ridiculously low price of $209, you get a great book and a great word processor with these features.

Full "What You See Is What You Get" Support: As graphical interfaces and desktop publishing become more prevalent, you need the support provided by Microsoft Word.

Enhanced Printer Support: Word 3.11 provides the most complete printer support in the industry. Now that IBM has blessed desktop publishing, having a word processor that can really run in this brave new world will be more important than ever.

A Word Processor You Can Count On: Word can add, subtract, multiply, divide, or calculate percentages. It can also sort those columns, numerically or alphabetically. It can even number and catalogue everything with an automatic table of contents and indexing feature.

For Reservations, To Order Your Copy Of Word, Or For Our Free Catalogue, Call 415-644-3611

800-SOFTWARE

940 Dwight Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Micrografx Supports PS/2

All of Micrografx Window applications software is now compatible with the new PS/2 family from IBM. The upgraded products include *Windows Draw, Windows Graph, In*A*Vision* and *Windows Clip Art*. The products now support IBM MCGA and VGA graphics standards and the new IBM mouse, with drivers contained for the full 640 by 480 resolution. The upgrade cost is $49.

More Fonts For Softcraft

The crafting of fonts for use with desktop publishing programs is an extremely important element for all users. Softcraft, Inc. (608/257-3300), the makers of *Fancy Font, Fancy Word* and *Laser Fonts* type-enhancement programs for dot matrix and laser printers, has now signed a licensing agreement with Bitstream, Inc. (Cambridge, MA). This will allow Softcraft to incorporate Bitstream's Fontware program into its product line, a definite enhancement.

Vega Deluxe Upgrade

Video Seven (415/656-7800) is announcing a free software upgrade for its Vega Deluxe video adapter. This freebie will make the adapter totally compatible with the IBM VGA, which is Big Blue's new PS/2 graphics standard. The VGA offers a screen resolution of 640 by 480 with 16 simultaneous color display—which happens to be identical to the resolution currently possible with the Vega Deluxe.

Wyse Cuts Prices

Prices have also been cut by local computer manufacturer Wyse Technology (408/433-1000). The company has lowered prices on the Wyse PC+ and original Wyse PC 286 IBM compatibles, while at the same time debuting a new family of 80286- and 80386-based machines. The price of the 9.54 MHz Wyse PC+ is now $1,199, and the 10 MHz Wyse PC 286 is $1,999.

Zenith Increases Shares, Drops Prices

An increase from 50 million to 100 million authorized shares has been announced by Zenith Electronics Corp. (312/391-8181) at the company's annual stockholder's meeting. The 50 million newly authorized shares will be available for business expansion programs, stock "splits" and other future corporate purposes.

Zenith Data Systems (312/699-4839) has reduced retail prices by $300 on its Z-159 line of IBM compatible computers and, at the same time, have increased the computer's RAM from 256K to 512K. The Model 1 with a 5¼" floppy drive and a HGC/CGA board is now $1,499, the Model 2 with two 5¼" drives and HGC/CGA board is $1,599, the Model 3 is $2,199 and includes one floppy, a 20 MB drive and MS *Windows*, the Model 12 is $1,899 and has an EGA board and two 5¼" drives; and the Model 13, which contains an EGA, 20 MB drive, one floppy drive and MS *Windows*, is now $2,499.

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?

Buy a Lisa
with a built-in hard disk
for less than a new
Macintosh alone.

Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... a valuable offer worth up to $425.

You could buy a Macintosh.™ But why? It would cost more than a Lisa. The Lisa Professional is a powerful computer that's as easy to use as any Macintosh yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. Plus, we'll let you know how you can have, for no extra charge, up to $425 worth of todays best-selling Mac software titles. Programs like Ragtime, Word 3.0, PageMaker, Excell, Super Paint, Omnis 3 Plus, Sidekick and more.

Now With HFS™

Now, the Lisa Professional from Sun is even more compatible with the Macintosh than ever before. Running under HFS (Hierarchiacal File System) you are no longer limited to the size of hard drive and gives you the efficiency of the HFS directory system. HFS is shipped installed, at no extra charge, with selected hard disk systems. Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
512K	400K Internal	$995	$799
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321 (801) 752-7631

ORDERLINE
1-800-821-3221
For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
801-752-7631 *Questions-Service*

VISA MasterCard

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Maintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Product Announcements

AMIGA

Artwork Add-Ons

Two new artwork collections, entitled *Art Parts: Volume 2* and *Seasons & Holidays* have been released by Electronic Arts for *DeluxePaint II, DeluxePrint* and *DeluxeVideo* for the Commodore Amiga computer. *Volume 2* has over 125 images and brushes that cover a wide assortment of subjects, from stars and planets to human faces and street scenes. The Seasons & Holidays disk provides over 100 ready-to-use clip art images for dozens of holidays and special occasions, such as Christmas and Hanukkah. ($29.95 each).

Deluxe Video

An expanded version of the award winning video animation program *Deluxe Video* has been released by Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) for the Commodore Amiga. The new release is Version 1.2, and has as new features such as Overscan for an edge to edge television look, Interlace for broadcast quality recording and a faster frame rate for smoother animation and scrolling. The program contains a free Post-Production Kit ($29.95 value) which contains 17 scene generators, 18 new images, seven instrument sounds, three sound effects, four wipes, eight pictures, and eight songs for use in video production. Among the effects are custom title screens, and several movie marquees that home video producers can add to their creations. Users who have the Amiga's expanded RAM have access to a larger library of sounds and images while creating their videos. The program uses Amiga *Kickstart 1.2* and can be used with Commodore's *Genlock 1300*, which enable users to overlay images created with *DeluxeVideo* 1.2 onto pre-recorded videotape. ($129.95).

APPLE II

IIGS Deluxe Paint

Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) has released Dan Silva's *Deluxe Paint II* for the Apple IIGS computer

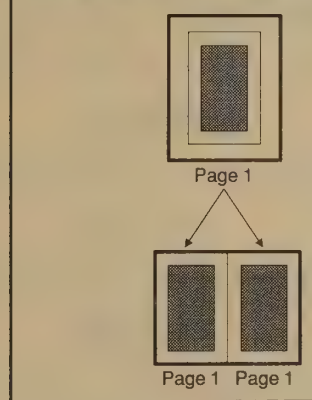
Ventura Publisher Users !!!

THE LASER EDGE announces...

VP/SADDLE

Three new printing formats for books and booklets for use with PostScript printers and Ventura Publisher Version 1.1

Two-Up

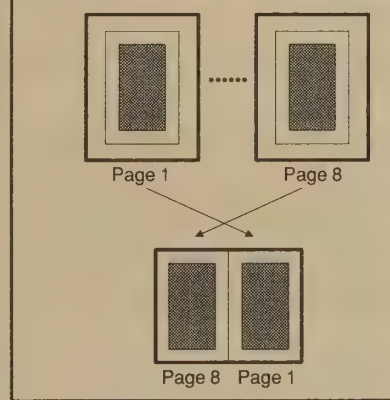


Prints two copies of the same page side-by-side on one sheet of paper.

Benefits:

- **Improves photocopy quality.**
- **Reduces reproduction costs.**

Saddle-Stitch

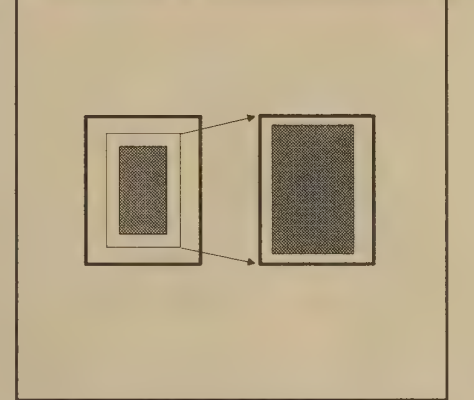


Prints 2 pages on each sheet of paper, with the pages paired-up so they will fall in the proper order when the sheets are folded in half to form a booklet.

Benefits:

- **Improves photocopy quality.**
- **Reduces reproduction costs.**
- **Reduces possibility of errors.**

Enlarged



Enlarges small page sizes to fill an entire sheet of paper.

Benefits:

- **Improves offset printing quality.**

Created by and available from:

THE LASER EDGE
360 - 17th Street, Suite 203
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 835-1581

Order Now!

Telephone orders accepted. No extra charges for UPS COD fees or shipping. Price: $79. California residents add $5.53 sales tax.

IBM/PC Desktop Publishing Full Service & Support Specialists for Over 2 Years

Production Assistance • Self-Service Laser Printing • Software & Hardware Sales • Education & Training

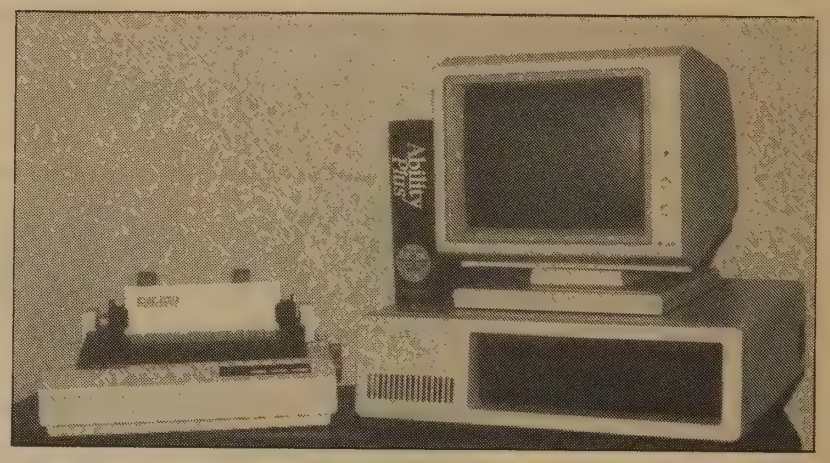
IBM® - International Business Machines Corporation PostScript™ - Adobe Systems, Inc. Ventura Publisher™ - Ventura Software, Inc.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR LESS

Turbo PC-XT Compatible, Migent Ability PLUS and a Daisy Wheel Printer or a Dot Matrix Printer. $1149

BUNDLED TURBO-XT

IBM PC XT compatible, 8088-2 CPU (4.77/8Mhz Keyboard Switchable, 640K Memory, AT Style Keyboard, 150W Power Supply, 2 Floppy Disks, I/O Card with FDD/SER/PAR/GAME and Clock Calendar, Monochrome/Graphic Card, Monochrome Monitor and FCC ID bundled with Migents Ability PLUS (Integrated Word Processor, Spread Sheet, Database, Graphics, Communications and Slide Show), and a Fast, Letter Quality, Daisy Wheel or DOT MATRIX PRINTER.



Above Bundle w/20 Mbyte Disk **$1469**
Above Bundle w/20 Mbyte Disk & Color Monitor **$1699**
AT Bundle w/Color Monitor **$1999**

All systems come with a 1 yr. warranty on parts & labor. On-site, 24 hour response maintenance contracts are available.

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

10 MHz, 512k Memory, Keyboard, FD/HD controller, 1.2 Mbyte floppy, 192 Watt P/S, Monochrome Monitor/card Made in the U.S., 20,000 Systems Installed, 52 Hour Burn-in & 30- day Money back Guarantee on the System Unit

$1299

Base AT w/20 Mbyte drive **$1599**
Base AT w/30 Mbyte drive **$1849**
Base AT w/40 Mbyte drive **$1949**
Above AT Systems w/EGA add **$450**

ACCESSORIES

MONITORS

Casper Hi-Res Amber **$99**
Mitsubishi 16 Color **319**
Mitsubishi EGA **425**
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan **599**

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360k DS/DD. **$89**
Seagate 20 MEG Hard w/cntl **379**
Seagate 20 MEG Hard Drive Only. . . **299**
Seagate 30 MEG Hard Drive Only. . . **549**
Seagate 40 MEG Hard Drive Only. . . **569**

MISCELLANEOUS

I/O Plus (ser/par/clock/game) **$59**
Monochrome card **42**
Ser/par printer cards **39/19**
Migent pocket modem. **199**
Everex 300/1200 int. modem. **119**
Everex parallel and serial card **59**
Everex EGA card **195**
Everex Internal 60 Mbyte tape Streamer **625**
Everex External 20/60 Mbyte tape Streamer **660/750**
IRMA IBM 327X Emulator **795**

Migent In-House Accountant **79**
Migent Ability. **79**
Migent Ability PLUS. **199**
MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW BASIC **82**

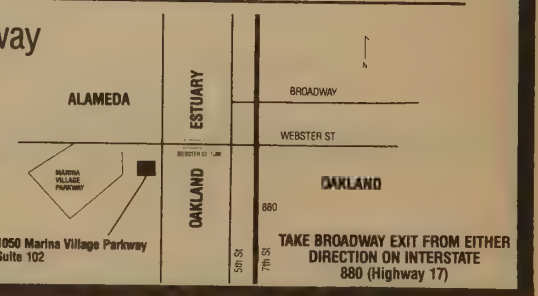
LEASING AVAILABLE FOR BUSINESSES

Terms: All orders are shipped COD via UPS, Prices subject to change and availability. Alameda County Add 7% Sales Tax. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. Items may be prepaid by certified check or money order. Above prices reflect 3% cash discount.

MIGENT STRATEGIES, INC.

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

master charge VISA



Ability PLUS, In House Accountant and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

system. This is an expanded version of the award winning *Deluxe Paint*, and is a professional-quality graphics tool which creates colorful artwork faster and more easily than conventional techniques. There are over 90 painting tools and effects, including Perspective, Variable Zoom, Stenciling, Fixed Backgrounds, Gradient Fills, Pattern Fills, custom brushes, color cycling, font control and symmetry. Virtually any image can be brushed, and artists have a custom palette of 16 colors from 4,096 available shades. Four-level Zoom and anti-aliasing are also supported. ($99.95).

ATARI

Graphics Companion

Datasoft (818/886-5922) has a new addition to its computer/VCR utility product entitled *Video Title Shop*. The company has now released *Graphics Companion*, which offers pre-designed screens covering all of the major holidays as well as screens for special occasions. The main program allows the user to create graphics and text screens that can then be copied to video tape and used as introductions to, or comments on, their videos. Features included in the main program include wipes, multi-directional scrolling, fizzles, controlled time sequences, and a selection of size and type styles. The *Graphics Companion* screens are designed so that you can insert your own text or modify the graphics for a more personalized version. The disk contains 25 screens and five borders. ($19.95).

IBM & COMPATIBLES

Multi/Cam

Combining the ease of use of the PC with the power and storage of the mainframe comes *Multi/Cam* from AGS Management Systems (215/265-1550). *Multi/Cam* is a micro/mainframe based CASE (Computer Aided Systems Engineering) program that is used for systems analysis and design, program development, project management, documentation, communications and training from a single automated workstation. Systems development includes multiple development life cycles supported by a standard framework, with project prioritization, estimating, scheduling and tracking all standardized and linked together.

Equation Solving Problem Solved By Borland

Anyone who requires equation-handling power that is not currently available in calculator packages may wish to take a peek at *Eureka: The Solver* from Borland International (408/438-8400). This is a second generation package that provides fast and reliable solutions to real-world mathematical problems. The program will solve complex problems that contain undefined variables, generate tables and plots, and perform "what if" analysis. You simply write an equation, set the options, and instruct the software to solve the problem at hand. After the equation has been solved, *Eureka* can then verify and display the accuracy of the solution. Powerful, expanded record-keeping and reporting features are included. ($99.95).

Enhanced PC Tools

For only $39.95, Central Point Software (503/244-5782) has released a brand new version of *PC Tools*. Version 3 includes Mirror and Rebuild, programs that restore lost information due to accidental use of the DOS FORMAT, RECOVER and ERASE commands; Compress, which optimizes your hard disk; and PC Backup and PC Re-

SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

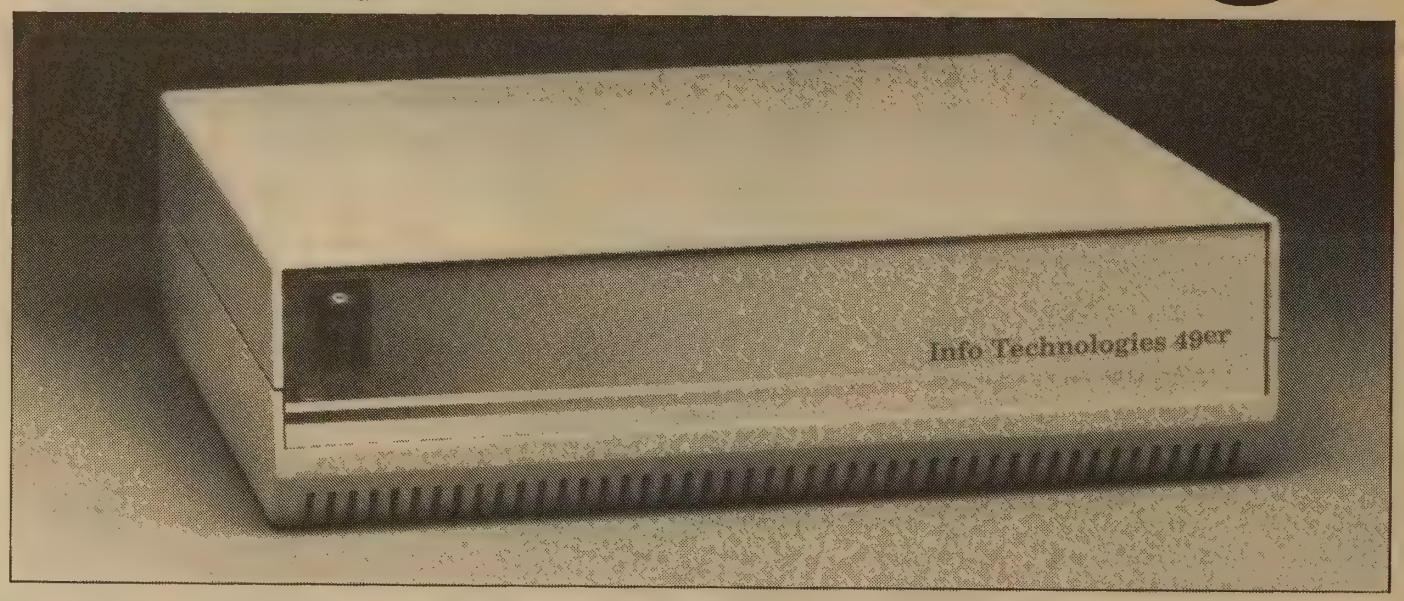
To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; Dysan of Dysan Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.; and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc

Attention All Mac Users:
Plug it in and go.



The Mac hard disk guaranteed to start working the minute you do!

No complicated set up! Info 49er is so easy to set up that 15 seconds after you plug it in you're ready to go!

Speed where it really counts!

The Info 49er with 49.2 MB (uses RLL controller card) when formatted & including System software has SIX Read & Write heads rather than the conventional 4 heads. That means you can run 30% faster.

Reliable under the worst conditions!

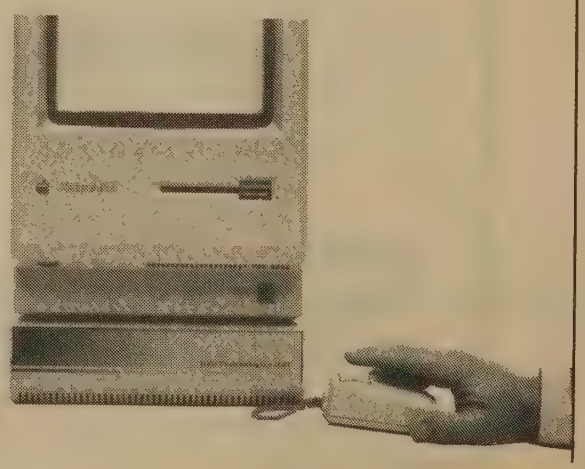
You may rest easier knowing that the Info 49er is *plated* rather than coated for increased reliability. Our plated media is similar to chrome and won't scratch like other "coated" media.

Conveniently designed for any Mac user!

The Info 49er is a valuable space saver, designed to fit under your Mac.

The low profile design assures you a stable drive that will not fall over like some other drives.

External address switches make using multiple peripheral devices practical and easy. And the power switch & LED indicator lights are on the front where you really want them. From now on, you will not have to worry whether your drive is working or not.



Info 49er Package Includes:

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty
- Complete Software Package
- All Necessary Cables

Also Available in 20 MB & 30 MB Configurations

Only $1695

Info Technologies
2890 Vassar Street, Suite A9
Reno, NV 89502

(800) 543-6225
In Bay Area
(415) 753-1222

Northern California Dealers:
Computer Selection
415-543-9013
K.C.G. Partnership
415-387-3042
Julian Systems
415-686-4400
Mac Orchard
415-540-6224
Software For Less
415-753-1066

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

store, programs that quickly backup information from a hard disk to floppies. *PC Tools* also supports IBM's PS/2 computer family and possesses an optionally resident DOS shell.

Channelmark Organizers

Three new programs allow users to organize address lists, easily produce columnar financial reports, and read a new product catalog containing several productivity utility programs. From Channelmark Corp. (415/345-5900) comes *Pocket Address Book*, which creates a handsome, pocket-sized book of all selected entries, as well as rotary cards, labels, and envelopes. This new program accepts data from other programs, as well. ($59.95). The second program is *Financial Reporter*, which automatically aligns columns, calculates math and adheres to the user's preset format for presenting figures. The program can accommodate as many as eight numerical columns and calculates up to five levels of subtotals in addition to the total. Data can be entered a column or a row at a time with as many as 200 lines in a single report. ($49.95).

Statistically Superior

Version 1.5 of *Stata*, statistical software from Computing Resource Center (213/470-4341) Includes maximum-likelihood logit and probit estimation along with Anova and Ancova estimation. It also supports both standards of EMS. The maximum-likelihood logit and probit estimation may be performed on individual or grouped data that can be weighted or unweighted as well as with continuous or categorical independent variables. Datasets can now be up to 8 MB and contain as many as 32,754 observations! *Stata*'s graphical features include many types of analysis graphics, such as scatterplot matrices and one way scatterplots, in additon to the typical representation graphics, such as bar and pie charts. ($590).

DAC Accounting Package

Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 is the first of a new line of business software products from Dac Software (214/458-0038). The new versions have been completely re-designed in a new language for complete connectivity and performance and are priced at $69.95. The new programs include: *Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0*, *Dac-Easy Mate 2.0*, *Dac-Easy Report 2.0*, plus two *Tutor 2.0* packages for the Accounting and Payroll packages.

Data Defender

As the foolproof computer has yet to be invented, the next best thing is a utility package that can rescue virtually any form of lost data, including accidentally erased files, reformatted hard disks, and even RAM memory lost during power disruptions. Impossible, you say? Not according to Design Software Inc.(312/231-4540). The company claims that *DS Recover* can do just that, save your data. The program is easy to use and ensures that any erased file can be recovered at any time, even if other files have been subsequently written to disk. The program reserves disk space occupied by an "erased" file until the user intentionally purges that file at a later date. A "snapshot" option periodically saves RAM memory to a file on the hard disk. Users can set the RAM-to-disk transfer to occur automatically after a set number of minutes or keystrokes, or this feature can be requested explicitly at any time. ($49.95).

Also from Design are three other programs. The first is *DS Optimize*, a program that will optimize a badly fragmented 10 MB hard disk in eight minutes. This program can increase disk access speed ten fold. The second and third offerings are *DS Utilities* and *Survival Kit*, two-in-one bundled versions of the company's hard disk utility pack-

Full-time Employment for your Laser Printer

Everyone knows printers are expensive, especially laser printers. And most of the time, your printer just sits there waiting for something to do.

BUFFALO PRODUCTS has unveiled the intelligent way of keeping your printers employed full-time. . .with the newest addition to our line of intelligent buffers, the SX model.

The Buffalo SX features 10 total input and output ports, combining both serial and parallel interfacing, giving you total flexibility to arrange your resource network.

You can have up to 7 PC's sharing 3 output devices (printers, laser printers, modems, plotters, etc.), 2 PC's sharing 8 output devices or practically any combination in between.

Some of the outstanding features include:

- 256K dynamically allocated buffer, user upgradable to 1024K.
- Daisy-chain up to 9 units to expand your network.
- Simultaneous input by up to 3 users at a time.
- Individually configured serial ports for automatic protocol/baud rate and parallel/serial conversation.
- Battery backup to store setup configuration.

We are so sure you'll like what you get in the new Buffalo SX Buffer, we are offering a No Questions Asked 45-DAY-MONEY-BACK Guarantee along with our 1-year warranty.

And the best part is the price. . .

only $695

BUFFALO PRODUCTS

Call 1-800-654-5301
In California, Call: (213) 493-2471
Sales and Marketing, CSSL, Inc.

Technical Assistance call: 1-800-345-2356 In California call: (408) 279-2356

Microstrategies Service
1308 Gilman Street
Berkeley, CA 94706
(415) 524-4422
Contact: Simrin Khalsa

Micro Age Computer Store
4633 North Blackstone Avenue
Fresno, CA 93726
(209) 226-1177
Contact: Brad Hall

NOW ON THE PENINSULA

Now you have a friend
We Sell, Deliver

EQUITY II
With Dual 360KB Floppy Disk Drives

- Dual-speed NEC V30 microprocessor
- 640KB RAM
- Built-in video support for Hercules™ monochrome or color text and graphics
- Five full-size option slots plus built-in serial and parallel ports
- One-year limited warranty

$1295

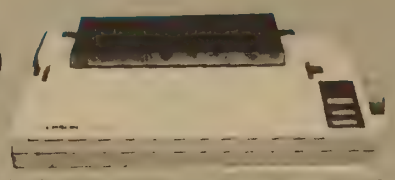
EQUITY II
20MB Full System

- Dual-speed NEC V30 microprocessor
- 640KB RAM
- Built-in video support for Hercules™ monochrome or color text and graphics
- Five full-size option slots plus built-in serial and parallel ports
- Single 360KB floppy disk drive and 20MB hard disk drive

$1595

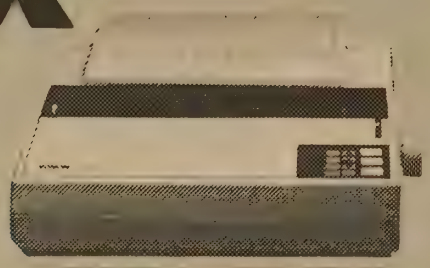
YES! YES, THIS IS FOR REAL

Free LX800



with any Epson Equity II system

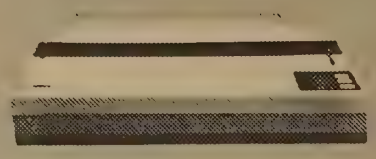
EX800 $385



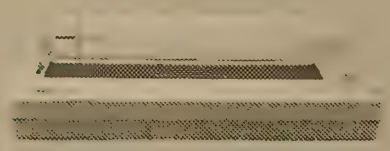
Epson EX-800/EX-1000 Features

- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 CPS; 60 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

EX1000 $499



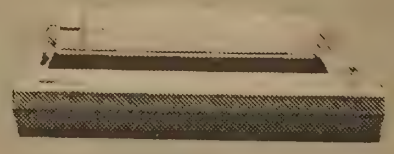
LQ800 $429



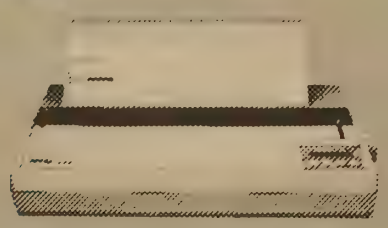
Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000 Features

- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

LQ1000 $629



LQ2500 $898



Epson LQ-2500 Features

- 24-pin printhead with high resolution output
- Prints 324 CPS in draft mode 405 CPS ultra-high speed mode 108 CPS Letter Quality mode
- One-touch font selection
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

EPSON PRINTERS

Computown — San Francisco
760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 956-TOWN (415) 956-8696
Mon-Fri 8 to 6 • Sat 10 to 5

Computown — Mountain View
2455-M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-TOWN (415) 962-8696
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

COMPUTOWN

in the Computer Business
Install & Repair

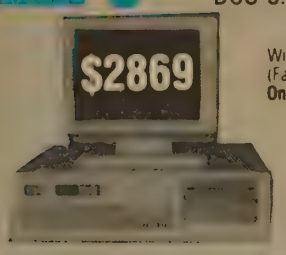
NOW ON THE PENINSULA

Come and see all the new models from Compaq, IBM, HP & Toshiba ON DEMO

SPECIAL

1.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
640K, 20MB Seagate
Compaq Monitor -
DOS 3.1



With 30MB
(Fast Speed)
Only $3295

Call **COMPAQ 286 12 MHz SYSTEM**
Now In Stock $3195
(Same as above system)

COMPAQ PORTABLE III 20/40 MB
In Stock-Call

COMPAQ 386
—Best Price!

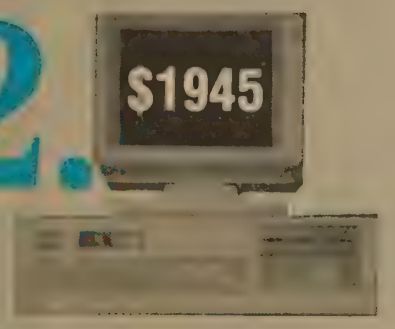
Macintosh	**$Call**
AST Premium 286 System	**Best Price**
ATARI ST 1040 Color System	**$935**
ATARI ST 1040 Mono System	**$735**

SOFTWARE

dBase III + (New Release) unprof	$389
Lotus 1-2-3 Symphony	312/425
Word Perfect	210
Fast Back	109
Microsoft Word	269
Norton Utilities	65
Paradox	439
Ventura Publishing (Desktop)	**599**
Pagemaker by Aldus	**CALL**
Mace Utilities	69
Font Cartridges for HP	CALL

SPECIAL

2.



SAMSUNG 286 SYSTEM

20MB HD, 1MB RAM, 6/8 MHz
Full Mono System (made by
Samsung Telecommunications)

Authorized Repair and Service Center. Fast turnaround, carry in/carry out, pick-up/drop. Call us for Service Contract information.

COMPUTERS

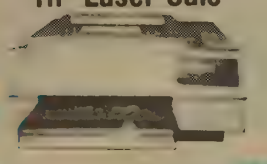
IBM All New Models	Call
IBM AT 6 MHz Base Unit	$2349
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K	1099
Compaq Deskpro	1195
Compaq Portable 2 DR. 256K	1599
Compaq 286 12 MHz	Call
Compaq Portable II Model 4	3295
Compaq Portable III— All Models	In Stock
Leading Edge Full Mono System w 20MB 30MB	1729/1839
AT&T Full Mono System	1679
ITT Ext Full Mono System	1349

DRIVES AND TAPE BACKUPS

20 MB Seagate Full Kit	$369
30 MB Seagate ST 238 Kit	475
30 MB Seagate 4038	569
42 MB Seagate ST 4051 10 20	689
Teac Toshiba ½ Floppy	97 92
Iomega Bernoulli Box	Lowest

3.

HP Laser Sale



HP Laser Plus	$2790
HP Laser Plus 500	$3590

IBM SYSTEM II SPECIALS

- IBM System II Model 30 . . . . . $1495
- IBM System II Model 30 20MB Hard Disk 1829
- IBM System II Model 50 20MB 2849
- IBM Mono Monitor, New Series 229

Call for Model 60 and others

PRINTERS & LASER PRINTERS

Canon Laser Jet	$1834
Quad Laser	2939
Epson LX 800	195
Epson FX 86E FX 286E	339 469
Epson EX 800 EX 1000	385 499
Epson LQ 800 LQ 1000	429 629
Epson LQ 2500	898
[illegible]	[illegible]
Citizen Premier 35	469
Citizen 120D, MSP 10 15	210 310 399
Citizen Tribute (24 Pin)	697
Okidata 192 Plus 193 Plus	345 535
Okidata 292 293 w Interface	539 649
Toshiba 321 341 351	462/639/945
Panasonic 1081i 1091i 1592	215/267/465
IBM ProPrinter XL Quietwriter	389 595 1235
Dynax 15 XL DX 25	Call
C-Itoh 310 315 3550	385 590/1175

MODEMS

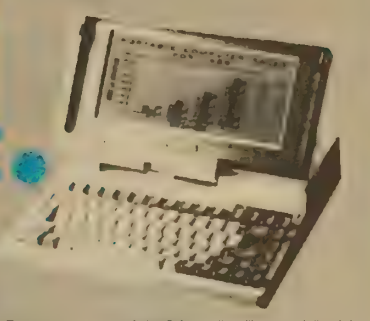
US Robotics	Call
Hayes 1200 w/o software	$315
Hayes 1200 1200B 2400BD	385/339 582
Everex Internal w software	119
Okidata Modem	Call
AST Modem	Call

MONITORS

MAX 12 HX 12 SR 12	$155 415 545
Amdek 310A/600/710	149 410 499
Amdek New B&W Monitor	Call
NEC Multi-syn	Best Price
Sony Multiscan	Call
Quimax monitor	Call
Hitachi Hi-Res Monitor	Call

LAPTOP SPECIALS

4.



LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1100 Plus	$1529	Reg $2399
Toshiba 3100 Plus	$2929	Reg 4499
NEC Multispeed Latop	LOWEST	Reg 1995
Zenith 181	$1739	Reg 2495
Zenith 181 8MHz	Call	

(Call for best deal on LAPTOPS)

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST SIX PACK PLUS AST ADVANTAGE AT	$179/365
AST 6-PAK PREMIER/AST RAMPAGE	387/267
GENOA SPECTRUM/EGA CARD	285/399
VEGA 7 EGA/DELUXE	339/379
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA	379
[illegible]	[illegible]
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC/AT	265 375
ORCHID PRODUCTS	CALL
IRMA PRODUCTS	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS
We carry all makes of surge protectors, math co-processors, printer cables, chips, & diskettes! Call for best pricing!

5.

AT&T 6300 SPECIAL

- 640K, 20MB
- Serial/par port, video card & monitor

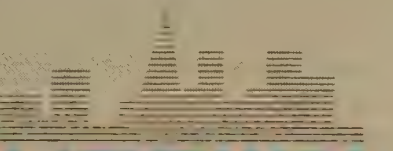
Limited offer **$1595**

Computown — Mountain View

2455 M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-TOWN **(415) 962-8696**
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

Computown — San Francisco

760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 956-TOWN **(415) 956-8696**
Mon-Fri 8 to 6 • Sat 10 to 5



COMPUTOWN

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq.

All prices subject to change. All prices reflect COD discount

FRESH APPLES AT THE ATTIC!

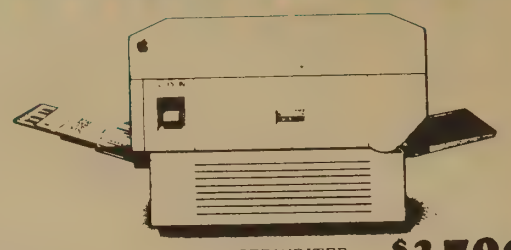
$1699

MACINTOSH PLUS

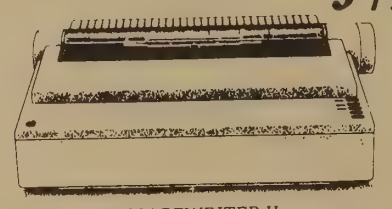
The Macintosh Personal Computer completes your office like no other computer.

In combination with an Apple Laserwriter or Imagewriter II, the Macintosh gives your business that personal, professional touch.

Pay over time with Attic credit!



LASERWRITER $3799



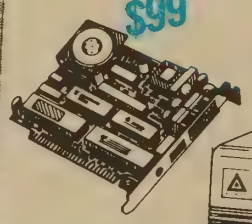
IMAGEWRITER II $499

COME IN AND VISIT OUR MACINTOSH EXPERTS!

Authorized Dealer

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Model L Modems Only $99



The Leading Edge® Model "D" Personal Computer

The Attic Leads the Way

30 MB System	CALL	NEW LOWER PRICES
20 MB System	CALL	
2 FLOPPY System	CALL	

All systems include 512K, Monitor, DOS 3.1

Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.
Model "L" is a trademark of Leading Edge Hardware Products.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street (Delivery Available)
(415) 398-4541
9–6 M–F
9:30–6 W
10–5 SAT

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639
9–6 M–F
9:30–6 W
10–6 SAT

Apple and Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Laserwriter and Imagewriter II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CONTACT
(415)322-0683
(Ask for Bill)

ages. They are priced at $99.95 each. *DS Utilities* combines *DS Recover* and *DS Optimize*, while *Survival Kit* combines *DS Recover* with *DS Backup +*.

Disk Managers Are Now Unprotected

New, non-copy protected versions of *Diskette Manager Plus*, version 1.1, and *Diskette Manager II*, version 2.1, have been released by Lassen Software, Inc. (916/891-6957). The first program automatically reads the directory from each diskette and prepares a catalog with that information and the user-provided comments. Each catalog diskette may store information for as many as 200 diskettes. As the disks are read, labels can also be printed for them. The second program supports all of these mentioned features and also creates a relational database from the information stored on your catalog. You can find a specific file using DOS "wild card" searches and can cross-reference your diskettes in any manner you wish. ($10 and $20 respectively).

ZIP Coding Becomes Zippier

There are 38,000 ZIP codes used by the United States Post Office. Try to find the town of Smith without knowing the state it's in, and you could be searching your handy ZIP code booklet for hours. From Mellisa Data Company now comes *ZIP Code Facts*, a software-based database that contains the ZIP code, its corresponding city, state, county, type, latitude and longitude. This is a collection of facts on all of the ZIP Codes in the 50 states, District of Columbia and Puerto Rico and is intended to be used with a database program such as dBASEIII, Reflex or Rbase 5000. Information is included on 2700 post office boxes and 550 APO/FPO's as well. The database occupies over 5 MB of storage, so a hard disk drive is recommended. ($129). (714/770- 5570)

Compilers For XENIX

Microsoft has released the Microsoft BASIC Compiler for personal computers running the XENIX System V/286 operating system. With this offering, you can run programs written in the MS-DOS version of Microsoft BASIC and GW BASIC Compiler, as well as those written in Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the XENIX environment, with little or no modification. Software developers will now find it far easier to port their MS-DOS applications to the XENIX multi-user environment, and compiled programs will run three to ten times faster than those created with the MS BASIC Interpreter. ISAM support is included.

Microsoft has also released updates of four other languages for the XENIX 286 environment: Microsoft BASIC Interpreter Version 5.41, Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Verison 3.31, Microsoft Pascal Compiler Version 3.31 and Microsoft COBOL Compiler Version 2.2.

Upgraded Graphics

An upgraded *OfficeGraphics 2.0* from Office Solutions (608/274-5047) allows users to capture images created by such programs as *Chart-Master, Graphwriter, Lotus 1-2-3*, and others, and then insert those graphics directly into the company's word processing program, *OfficeWriter 5.0*. *OfficeGraphics* has been upgraded allowing it to edit existing images, to preview the image and text as they will appear when printed, and to move easily between programs while editing. With this new version, images can also be enlarged, reduced, rotated, boxed, circled, edited and positioned in text. If purchased prior to July 31, 1987, the price is $69. After that date, *OfficeGraphics* is $145.

World of Atari

Grab the kids, the spouse and even the boss and come to the World of Atari.

You'll discover the very latest advances in desktop publishing, computer interfaced music, and computers & software for the home, office, and school. It's maximum technology at its very best!

Friday & Saturday, June 19 & 20, 1987 • 10 - 6 p.m.

Where: • SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER
5001 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, CA

What: • FREE COMPUTER CLASSES!
• Workshops, Seminars and Exhibits by some of the most innovative companies in the industry!

Win: • AN ATARI ST COMPUTER SYSTEM
• Casio Synthesizer
• Door Prizes

Admission: • $5 — Children 12 and under FREE accompanied by an adult

IF YOU ATTEND ONLY ONE SHOW THIS YEAR, MAKE IT THE WORLD OF ATARI!

Hosted by: ATARI USER GROUPS of the BAY AREA
Co-sponsored by ATARI CORPORATION

IBM XT Turbo $549

- 4.77/8MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 640K RAM INSTALLATION
- TEAC HALF HEIGHT DRIVE
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD
- POWER SUPPLY 150 WATT
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- GAME PORT
- AT/XT SWITCHING KEYBOARD

AT PORTABLE $1879

- 640K RAM EXPAND TO 1MB
- 1.2 FLOPPY
- FL & HD CONTROLLER
- COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- MONITOR
- S/P/GAME CAL.
- POWER SUPPLY

IBM AT COMPATIBLE $1199

- 512K RAM, EXPANDS TO 1MB
- 80286/8MHz MOTHER BOARD
- 1.2K TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- AT/XT SWITCHING KEYBOARD
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- HI-RES MONO MONITOR

BOARDS PRINTERS MONITORS HARD DISKS DRIVES ACCESSORIES

Financing Available

One Year Warranty

$30 DISCOUNT OFF XT SYSTEM

Call For Demonstration

TURBO XT PORTABLE $949

- 640K RAM
- 2 Drives
- Mono Monitor
- 4.77/8MHz MOTHERBOARD
- Monochrome Graphic/P Port
- Keyboard, Power Supply

$50 DISCOUNT OFF AT SYSTEM

WITH THIS AD

Aborn Computer

3260 S. White Road, San Jose, CA 95148
Tel: (408) 270-5889 270-5888
Tu-Sat 10:30-7:30 Sun 12-6 Close Mon

Lotus-Compatible Thesaurus

The most popular electronic online thesaurus for IBM micros and compatibles happens to be *Word Finder* from Microlytics (716/248-9150). However, the program previously couldn't be used with any Lotus product. That is no longer the case, as the company has now released a new version of *Word Finder, Version 4.0*, that fully supports all Lotus products and is also available on 3½" disks for the new PS/2 systems from IBM. Additionally, the program will be prepared for full compatibility with IBM's multi-tasking operating system, OS/2, when that environment is released next year. Additional enhancements include the type-in-a-new-word window feature, the correct replacement of the article ("a" and "an") along with the replaced word and the use of bullets to distinguish strings of synonyms with different meanings. ($79.95).

Desktop Publishing Releases

MACINTOSH

Second Spell Checker Upgrade

The second major upgrade of *Maclightning* has been announced by Target Software (305/252-0892). Two different versions are being released. The first, called *Mentor*, is identical to the original *Maclightning* product and is priced at $99.95. *Mentor* comes complete with an abridged version of the 100,000 word *Merriam Webster Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary*. The second offering, called *Mentor Plus*, retails for $199.95. *Mentor Plus* includes the complete *Merriam Webster 75,000 Word Pocket Dictionary* with definitions and is targeted for power word processing and desktop publishing applications. Spell checking speed has been increased to 140 words per second, and there is also network compatibility.

APPLE-BASED

Pumpin' Up PageMaker

The long awaited *PageMaker 2.0* has finally arrived. The desktop publishing package from Aldus (206/628-2352) is for the Macintosh. New features include automatic hyphenation and justification, kerning, the ability to work on longer documents, and the ability to interactively work on facing pages. There is also file compatibility between *PageMaker 2.0* and *PageMaker* for the PC. Higher quality scanned images can also be reproduced, and word processing source files can be updated through a new file export capability. Over 20 new features have been incorporated into this version, including the ability to support the gray-scale tag image file format (TIFF). There is simplified column-width resizing and a new "Select All" command for easier reformatting of entire columns, pages and stories. ($495).

Preferred Publishing Pac Premiers

For users of the DEST Scanner, a new version 1.1 has debuted of the *Publish Pac* from DEST Corp. (408/946-7100). The *Publish Pac* interface software for the DEST PC Scan Plus desktop scanner reads text, line art, and continuous tone images into desktop publishing and graphics software packages. With this new version, users can take advantage of the Mac SE's faster processing capabilities and larger storage capacity. Version 1.1 also offers image file formatting for *Adobe Illustrator*, and the software includes a *MacPaint* file option for storing images. The latest release also has a new algorithm for scaling halftones and line art, and allows users to manipulate the size and shape of images on the screen before they are stored in a *MacWrite* format. ($595)

PC-BASED

A New Window For Scanning

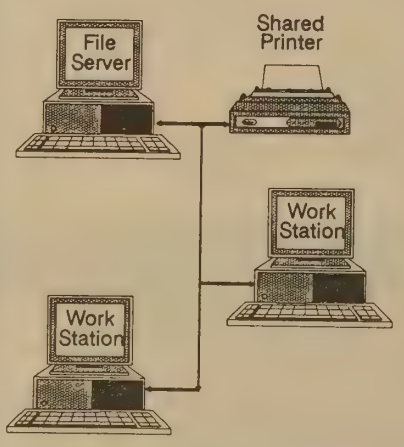
The importance of scanners in the development of appropriate documents for PC-based desktop publishing continues to increase as a normal purchase of such a system. One of the first scanner companies to offer graphics and optical character recognition that run with *Microsoft Windows* is Abaton Technology (415/463-8822). Scheduled to be shipping by late July of this year, the Scan 300/SF and Scan 300/FB are all Ricoh based scanners. The software includes *Wordscan* for

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring NOVELL Advanced Netware

Novell Advanced Netware from: .....G/NET = $1,895 .. ARCNET = $1,895 ...ETHERNET = $1,995.... STAR LAN = $1,725 ...PC-NET = $1,995

NOVELL Advanced Netware/286



Complete LAN Package

- Novell Advanced Netware/286
- Runs on 286 *and* 386
- Includes Cards and Cables for 1 File Server & 2 Workstations
- FREE *On-Site* Installation !

G/NET	$2,995
ARCNET	$2,995 *
ETHERNET	$3,595

* PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

... And ITT Hardware

Network Workstations

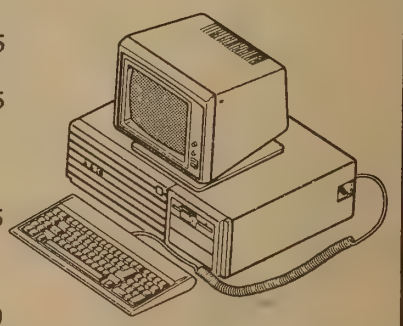
ITT XTRA Series 300	$1,395
• 10 Mhz, 640K, Monitor	
ITT 286 ATW Workstation	$2,195
• 640K, Amdek 410A Monitor • 10 Mhz, IBM AT-compatible	

Network File Servers

ITT 286 ATW File Server	$2,495
• 1 MB RAM, 10 Mhz, Monitor	

Network Hard Disk Subsystems

40 MB	(40 msec)	$650
80 MB	(28 msec)	$1,195
183 MB	(28 msec)	$3,595
244 MB	(28 msec)	$4,795
488 MB	(28 msec)	$8,595



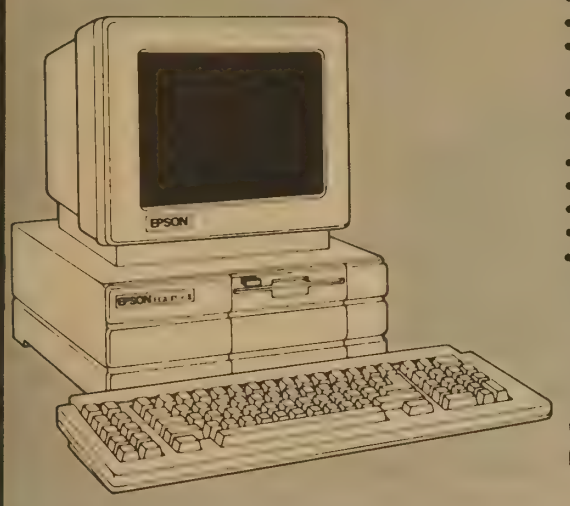
Precision Software Products

833 Market St. Suite 505
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

EQUITY™ II

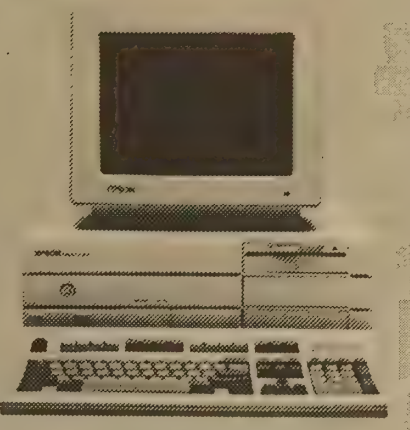


The Powerful Epson® Equity™ II Personal Computer, Built For Business!

- IBM* PC compatible
- 8086 compatible microprocessor at 4.77 MHz or 7.16 MHz
- 640KB RAM standard memory
- Color and monochrome text/graphics support standard
- Clock/calendar standard
- Five full size IBM* option slots
- AT-type detachable keyboard
- Full one-year warranty
- Choice of configurations:
  1) one 360KB floppy disk drive . . . **$899**
  2) one 360KB floppy disk drive backed by a 20MB internal hard disk **$1249**

With features like these, it is time you put EQUITY™ II in your business!

EQUITY™ III+



At the core of an Equity™ III+ is a powerful triple speed 80286 microprocessor that lets you select a 6, 8 or 10 MHz operating speed from an easy to use front control panel.

- 640KB RAM Memory expandable to 15.5MB
- Detachable enhanced AT style keyboard

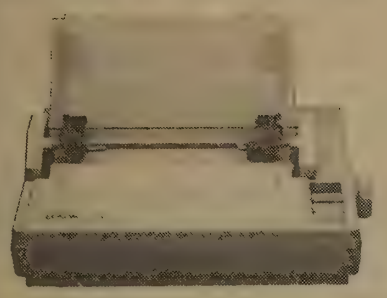
$1749

Also available 20MG Hard Disk

$1999

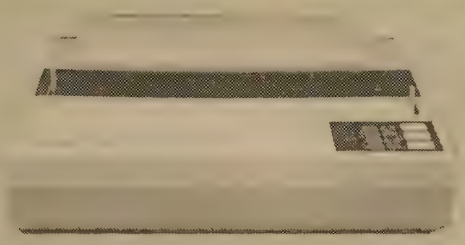
ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE MONITOR

LX800-$169



- 180 CPS Draft Speed (12 CPI)
- 150 CPS Draft Speed (10 CPI)
- 30 CPS NLQ Speed (12 CPI)
- 25 CPS NLQ Speed (10 CPI)
- Standard Pull Tractor
- SelecType Front Control Panel
- Standard Roman and Sans Serif NLQ Fonts Selectable From Control Panel
- Auto Single Sheet Loading From Front Panel
- ESC/P Extended Compatibility With IBM Style Graphics Characters
- Standard Parallel Interface
- LX 80 Upward Compatible
- User's Fx Ribbon Cartridge
- NLQ Italics, Elite Super and Sub Scripts
- 3K Buffer
- One Year Limited Warranty

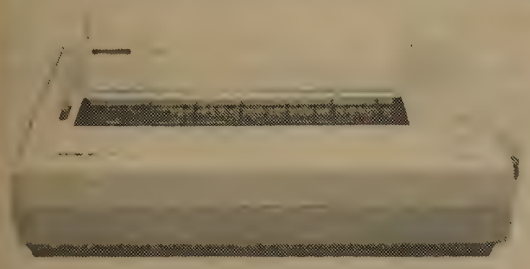
EX800-$369
EX1000-$499



Epson® EX-800/EX-1000 Features

- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 CPS; 60 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson® SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

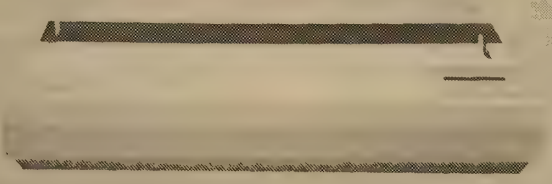
LQ800-$429
LQ1000-$599



Espon® LQ-800/LQ-1000 Features

- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode; 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

LQ2500-$879



Epson® LQ-2500 Features

- 24-pin printhead with high resolution output
- Prints 324 CPS in draft mode; 405 CPS ultra-high speed mode; 108 CPS Letter Quality mode
- One-touch font selection
- Advanced Epson® SelecType III LCD control panel
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

FX 86e-$306
FX 286e-$429

- Each is built with meticulous attention to detail
- Prints 240 characters per second printhead speed in the high speed draft mode
- Both are compatible with virtually every computer in your office
- With the optional 32K buffer you can store and print up to 16 pages at a time, while continuing to use your computer
- If your needs include printing of spreadsheets and financial reports, then choose the wide carriage FX-286e. Its 136 column carriage handles fanfold and ledger paper up to 16 inches wide. Or, for everyday printing needs, choose the standard width FX-86e. At eighty columns wide, it's perfect for word processing output

GQ3500-$1399
Laser Printer

- **Impeccable print quality**
  The GQ-3500 prints 300 dots per inch (dpi).
- And for business situations where pictures work better than words, the GQ-3500 offers graphics capabilities up to 300 dpi creating impeccably detailed illustrations.
- GQ-3500 will change fonts anywhere on the page you like. That's the kind of versatile simplicity your business demands.
- Optional IC font cards are available for special applications.
- Standard equipped with a parallel interface port, the GQ-3500 is compatible with almost every personal computer. You also have the option of choosing a serial interface for compatible encounters with serial systems in your office.
- Three built-in modes and two optional emulation IC cards provide an extensive range of software capabilities

Compuworld

Sacramento **916-924-9608**

Davis **916-753-3800**

Vallejo **707-648-1222**

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
Equity is a Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

OCR operation, which supports 122 fonts, can read 6 to 14 point type, and is menu-driven. Picturescan runs under *MS-Windows* and operates at a resolution of 300 dpi. Additionally, 64 levels of gray scale will be increased to over 100 by year's end, with output to 1200 dpi phototypesetters also supported.

Nearly $900 Million In Desktop Publishing Revenues

According to Cap International (617/837-1341), the revenues generated from the sale of computer publishing systems, including hardware, software, turnkey system configurations, scanners, output devices and services, were just under $900 million in 1985. By 1991, CAP expects these revenue figures to increase to $5.6 billion. The market is segmented into two major components: corporate and commercial. The market is then sequentially segmented into additional application areas. The corporate market segment in 1985 accounted for 54 percent of the total revenues, but should account for 71 percent by 1991. No wonder nearly everyone is climbing upon the desktop publishing bandwagon!

Cordata Cracks Down On Pricing

Cordata's (805/375-1500) Desktop Printshop laser printers, Models LP-300 and LP-300X, have been reduced to $2,195 and $2,695, respectively. Also, the company has increased the number of disk-based fonts included with the system from 38 to 100. The Intellipress system is now priced at $8,995, and it comes in two versions: Intellipress/Ventura (includes *Ventura Publisher*) and Intellipress/PageMaker (includes Aldus' *PageMaker* for the PC).

Link To Lasers Improved

Full support for additional laser printers is always a welcome addition to a desktop publishing package. Now, Indigo Software (613/728-0016) has initiated shipments of IPrint—The Laser Office, which now includes support for: Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II, the Hewlett Packard LaserJet 200 printer, the Epson GQ3500, the Okidata Laserline 6, the Kyocera F1010 and the Data South 1080. IPrint combines text, graphics, logos and scanned images on one page for documents of all kinds as well as presentation slides. It merges these forms automatically with information from database or accounting applications to generate the completed form. ($349.95).

Upgraded Publishing Package For All Manner Of Printers

LePrint 2.0 from LeBaugh Software Corp. (800/532-2844) incorporates many new features including; integration of graphics files, generation of lines and boxes, and the addition of foreign characters. This desktop publishing package addresses both dot matrix or laser printers and also offers users the ability to give double the printed resolution capabilities using the Tall Tree JLaser board to 600 by 300 dots per inch. Other featuers include the ability to position your materials anywhere on the page; control columns; preview documents in a WYSIWYG fashion, make multiple copies, and use almost any text editor. The type is style-based, not font-based, meaning that while there are 16 available type styles, there are virtually an unlimited number of fonts available to the user. ($175 for the standard package, $325 for an extended package that comes with 16 type styles. Type styles are also available individually for $60 per package.)

Publishing Package Enhanced

ProSoft (818/764-3618) has announced an enhancement package that upgrades *Fontasy Version 2* to *Fontasy Publisher*, adding such goodies as pop-up menus, a built-in text-file editor, automatic borders and improved file selection from alphabetized screen lists. These upgrades now allow the user to create or change text in any ASCII file while remaining in *Fontasy*. An expanded memory option also lets you take advantage of the memory available on such boards as the Above Board from Intel and the JRam/JLaser board from Tall Tree Systems. This addition allows you to compose full size pages and to use ProSoft's new and larger fonts. The *Publisher* enhancements are on a self-installing update disk that comes with a 32-page manual and cue card and sells for $29.95. You *must* have *Fontasy 2* in order to use this package. *The Fontasy EMS Option* is $49.95 and includes *Fontasy Publisher* and templates for both 24-pin and laser printers. This disk also requires *Fontasy 2* and two to three MB of expanded memory.

Conversion Capabilities Increased

Shaffstall Corp. (317/842-2077) has announced the release of 25 new conversion programs, including an Apple Macintosh 3½" converson program. The library now contains 760 formats and 14,000+ source/target conversion pairings. Among the latest programs are: Vector Graphics 5¼" CP/M, Adler Royal 5¼" CP/M, Tektronix 8" CP/M, Apricot 3½" MS-DOS 135 tpi; Burroughs ET2000 5¼", NBI 4000SC 5¼", Wangwriter I, II WP+, Wang VS, OIS, WP+, and Wang Alliance 250 Office Automation System.

Fancy Font Gets Fancier

Softcraft Inc., (619/944-0151) has released version 3.0 of its *Fancy Font* printing enhancement program. The program now lets users incorporate graphics into their documents, which can then be clipped to size, boxed, and magnified to taste. Vertical and horizontal lines can be drawn and you can select colors. Fonts licensed from Bitstream are also included. Fonts containing as many as 256 characters can be edited and printed. There is direct support for the Tall Tree JLaser device for full page 300 dpi printing with Canon- and Ricoh based printers. ($180).

Updated Version Of Laser Fonts

Also from Softcraft comes version 2.0 of *Laser Fonts*. *Word Perfect* and *WordStar 2000* users will find that this new version will automatically work with those word processing programs. This release also contains the Bitstream licensed fonts, which can be downloaded in portrait or landscape mode. Included with version 2.0 is the Softcraft-to-HP Font Conversion Program, which converts Softcraft fonts to the popular HP Soft Font format in portrait or landscape orientation. There are two font types available; low cost, good quality, bitmap fonts and typefoundry quality intelligent font outlines licensed from Bitstream. ($180).

Flaunting Their Fonts

From Wilkes Publishing Corp., (714/855-0730) comes *Alphabets*, a new font generation software program. You can create literally thousands of new fonts for use with such laser printers as: the Xerox 4045, 2700 and 3700; the Hewlett Packard LaserJet Plus and LaserJet II; and the Epson GQ 3500. It's for use with software programs that support either *GEM* or *Windows*. It also generates the complementary screen fonts and metric information for true WYSIWYG display. Four master type styles are included, and printer fonts produced by *Alphabets* range from five to 144 points. The included symbol editor can be used for the creation of special characters, custom graphics, logos, or additional master typefaces. ($195 which includes four type styles—additional typefaces are $95 each.)

Build Your Own Fonts

Publisher's Type Foundry is a new *Windows*-based program from ZSoft Corp. (404/980-1950). This package lets you create or capture type fonts, logos and special symbols, and then modify them. You can edit them to as little as one pixel resolution and then download them to laser printers and other PostScript devices. Operating like an infinite font cartridge, all previous limits on the typefaces, sizes and styles available for desktop publishing have been virtually eliminated. *Publisher's Type Foundry* consists of a bitmap editor, an outline editor, and conversion utilities that link the software to input/output devices. The program is also designed to work with the *PC Paintbrush* and *PC Paintbrush Plus* programs for *Windows*. ($495—for a limited time, the company will include a copy of *PC Paintbrush* for *Windows* at no extra charge!)

HARDWARE

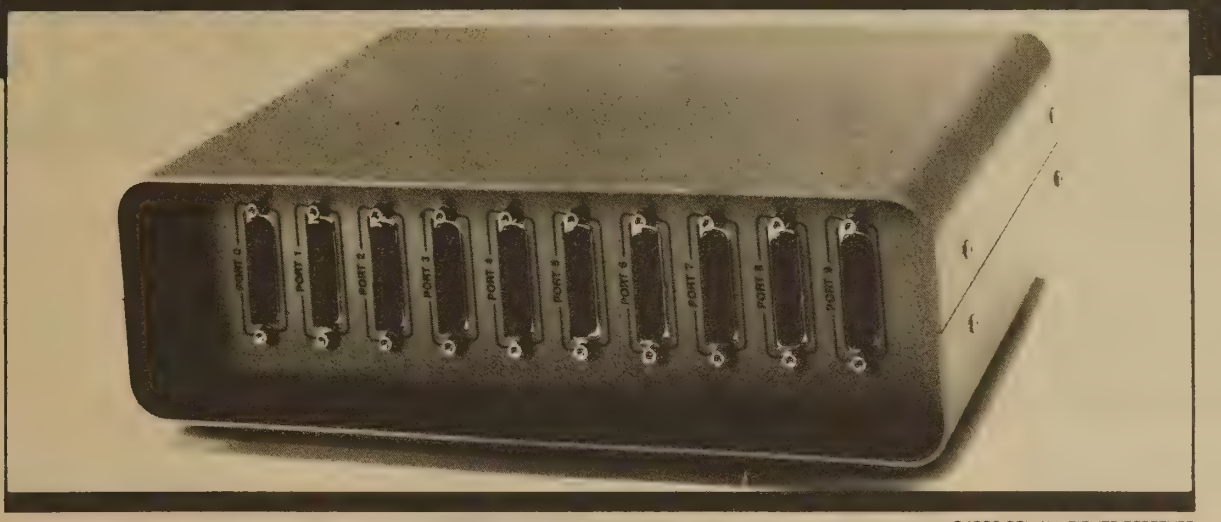
C.Itoh Debuts Its First Laser Printer

Operating at five ppm, the new Jet-Setter from C.Itoh (213/327-2110) comes with 512K of RAM, and is upgradable to 1.5 MB through optional memory acquisition. The printer has HP LaserJet Plus emulation and uses font cartridges compatible with HP's font combinations, which means the Jet-Setter can run virtually all of the popular software packages for IBM micros and compatibles. Additional cartridges are available for Diablo 630 and Epson FX-86e emulation. A library of 11 font cartridges will become available as options. The printer has two font cartridge slots and has a 100 sheet input cassette tray. There is an easy to use front control panel that alerts users when paper and toner require replacement. The printer is also the first to incorporate an organic photoconductor belt (OPC) rather than OPC drum technology. With this technology, the toner cartridge can be replaced independently of the OPC belt, which has a longer life. Centronics parallel, RS232C and RS422 interfaces are standard. ($1,795).

Plain Paper Printer With 400 DPI

Compugraphic Corp., (617/658-5600) is shipping an 18 ppm printer with 400 by 400 dpi resolution. This is a PostScript compatible plain-paper printer that is called the CGT 400-PS and was developed by Agfa-Gevaert N.V. of Belgium. The printer has a duty cycle of up to 100,000 pages per month and is the first implementation of the new Atlas Raster Image Processor (RIP) from Adobe Systems of Palo Alto. This RIP is the highest-speed implementation of PostScript on the market today. Other features include a user-accessbile 20 MB Winchester disk drive and 6 MB of internal RAM. Interfaces range from RS232C, RS422, asynchronous, AppleTalk and Centronics parallel. 73 fonts are standard.

PC PORT CONTROLLER



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

The Drive To Succeed

Tulin offers you four truly reliable half-height 5¼" hard disk drives. Models TL 226 & TL 326 deliver a 30 MB capacity when formatted with RLL controller. Models TL 240 and TL 340 provide 48 MB when formatted with RLL controller.

All drives feature state of the art, high performance, sputtered, thin-film media. This insures reliability and offers you the use of RLL encoding.

Tulin drives are fully warranted and tested at 85ms for XT use, or at 40ms for use with an AT operating in network mode.

Quality. Performance. And a great price!

Tulin.

5¼" Half Height Hard Disk Drives For The PC XT/AT

CAPACITY SPEED SAVINGS

30MB RLL . . . .85 MS **$259**
48MB RLL . . . .85 MS **$320***

***Special price for quantities of 5**

30MB RLL . . . .40 MS **$455**
48MB RLL . . . .40 MS **$495**

CONTROLLERS

Hard Disk Controller For PC/XT **$79**
Hard Disk Controller RLL For PC/XT **$104**
Hard Disk Controller For PC/AT **$118**
Hard/Floppy Controller RLL For PC/AT. **$176**
Hard/Floppy Controller For PC/AT. **$164**
Hard (2)/Floppy (4) Controller For PC/AT. . . . **$217**

Save with 5¼" Half Height Hard Disk Drive Kits For PC/XT-AT

Capacity	Speed	Savings
20MB + Controller	85MS	$299
30MB + Controller	85MS	$348
48MB + Controller	85MS	$425
32MB + Controller (AT)	40MS	$605
48MB + Controller (AT)	40MS	$665

CALL NOW

Quantity Discounts Available. OEM and Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

(408) 432-9025

Tulin Corporation

2393 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131
TELEX 499-4365 FAX (408) 943-0782

SHORELINE— Marin's PC Specialists

The Enhanced Leading Edge® Model "D"™ In Stock

30 MB System $1395

- 7.16 MHZ clock speed
- IBM compatible
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual floppy, 20 MB, 30MB systems available
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- 15 month warranty

Leading Edge® Model "L" Series ™ Modem
For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatibles
1200B only $149.95 2400B only $289.00

Hayes Compatible
Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial

New from Leading Edge—The Infinite Memory System a fully configured Model "D" with two 20Mb removable cartridges. Call for details.

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D", Model "L" Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Infinite memory system is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

AST Premium 286
40 MB System $2995

Features:

- Multispeed 80286 CPU with user selectable 6, 8, 10 MHz.
- True "0" wait-states
- AST FASTRAM enhanced memory card - expandable to 2MB in a single slot
- FASTslots - seven industry standard expansion slots.
- 25 pin asynchronous serial and parallel ports and a real-time clock calendar
- AST-3G Plus multimode enhanced graphics adapter
- AST flat-screen, hi-resolution white phosphor monitor
- 1.2 MB diskette drive
- One-year warranty

"AST's first entry into the desktop computer market is a powerful AT compatible that runs at 6, 8, and 10MHz. . . Well-made, good price, good vendor reputation for quality and support, comes with a 32-bit RAM, our fastest tested AT."
—Infoworld, 3/87

AST RESEARCH INC.
The AST Premium Publisher™

SPECIALS*

Hardware

Sony 1311CR	$419
Princeton HX-9	349
Taxan 440 & Bob Card	695
Tiny Turbo Card	495
3000XT Turbo Computer	795
Apple 2e Computer	495

Software

Amiga, Mac and Apple software close-out, all titles	$15

IBM

Turbo Basic	$59.95
Eureka: The Solver	59.95
Sidekick NCP	54.95
Turbo Toolbox	34.95
Paradox	479
PC Outline	59.95
Print Shop	39.95
TYPE!	34.95
Where in the World	29.95
DS Backup	49.95
DS Optimizer	49.95
DS Recover	39.95
Dollars & Sense	119
Wordstar Professional	250
Spell Checker	39.95
Thesaurus	54.95
Typing Tutor III	34.95
Word Perfect	239

Supplies

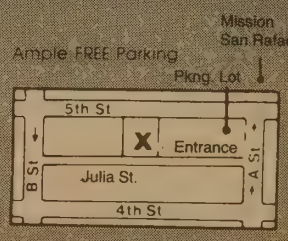
Xidex DSDD diskettes	$8.95
Xidex SSDD diskettes	8.95

*while supplies last

SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

1125 A STREET, SAN RAFAEL
SINCE 1982
Mon.-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 10-5
459-5800

FINANCING AVAILABLE



Screening For Macs

From Micrographic Images Corp., (818/407-0571) comes the Megascreen SE and Megascreen SE*M, large screen monitors for the Macintosh computer family. Both of these displays offer a 526 percent increase in workspace, simultaneous two-screen capability, and Megatalk, a free electronic mail program that runs on the Mac's internal monitor. The monitors are bundled with the appropriate interface card, detachable cable and *Megascreen System 7 Software*. No alterations to the computer's motherboard are required.

Megascreen SE has a user-definable resolution of up to 1024 by 900 pixels and Mac-standard 75 dots per inch (dpi) display for true WYSIWYG. The monitor can also accommodate an optional 12 MHz 68881 coprocessor. Megascreen SE*M has the same monitor, software and cable as the SE model, but ties-in the company's new Modular Expansion Interface Card. This card offers virtual second-slot capability for the Macintosh SE through clip-on Megamodules. Each module attaches directly to the interface card using a reinforced edge connector. MMVideo provides user-definable video capabilities, to include NTSC, PAL and external Mac standard signals. Megamodule Developer Kit allows users an easier way to access the SE's data bus through a 60-pin connector. ($1995—modules are $99.95 each).

OEM Scanner Available

Fujitsu America, Inc., (408/432-1300) has designed an image scanner for the OEM marketplace. The M3094A and M3094B units both have a standard flat bed for the reading of a single page, including a page from a bound document. The "A" model has an automatic document feeder than can handle up to 50 pages. Users can select the level of quality and speed by selecting 200, 240, 300 and 400 pixels per inch. Sixty-four steps of the gray scale are recognized. A dynamic threshold circuit is also available as an option. These units can complete letter-sized documents in just over two seconds. ($3,090 in OEM quantities of 100, with dynamic threshold circuit for $610).

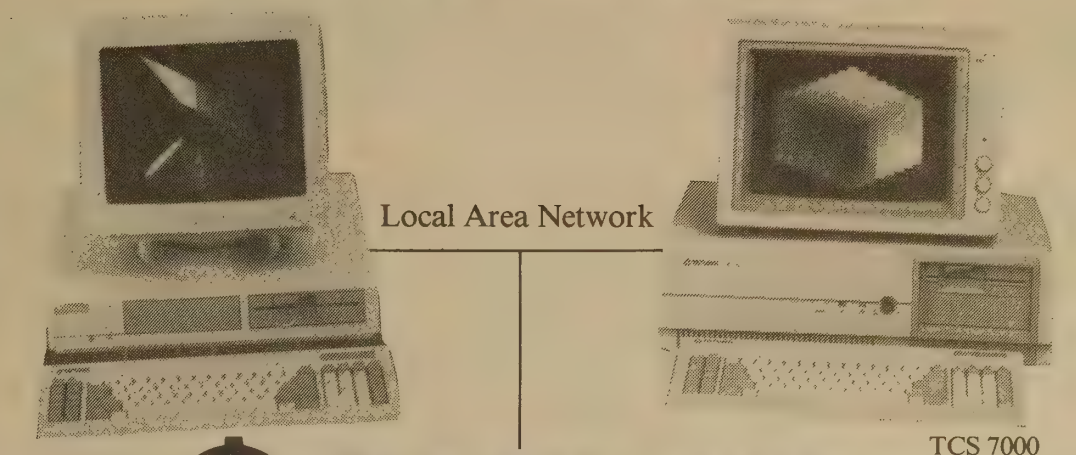
18 PPM Laser From Fujitsu

Designed to offer high speed and increased duty cycles for networking and multi-user environments, the new Fujitsu M3727MA is rated at 18 ppm and supports resolution of 300 dpi. The unit is designed to print 25,000 pages per month. The M3727MA is equipped with two 250-sheet cassettes, with an optional 1,000 sheet capacity hopper also available. There is a flat, straight-through paper path to reduce jams, and supports paper in legal, letter, A4, B4 and B5 sizes. The unit emulates Epson FX85, Diable 630, HP LaserJet Plus and HPGL 7475. The printer comes with the Fujitsu C1 business controller. Three IC card interfaces allow quick expansion of fonts, logos and signatures. Standard is 1 MB of RAM, with an additional RAM expansion to two MB available. Standard host interfaces are RS232 and Centronics parallel. ($7,650).

Upgrade Your LaserJet With DDL

The development of the DDL-based PC Publisher Kit has been completed by Imagen Corp. (408/986-9400). This offering consists of a raster image processor on a card that resides in your PC. This kit allows the HP LaserJet and other Canon

Make The Right Connection



TATUNG

TCS-7000
- 6/12 Mhz Switchable
- IBM PC-AT Compatible
- Expands to 1 Mb Ram on Motherboard
- 8 Expansion Slots

TCS-4000
- IBM PC-AT Compatible
- 6/10 MHz Switchable
- Expands to 1 Mb Ram on Motherboard
- Equivalent of 5 Expansion Slots

Color Monitor
Model Resolution
- CM-1360 640 x 200
- CM-1322N 640 x 200
- CM-1380F 640 x 350 IBM EGA Compatible
- CM-1376 640 x 480 IBM PGA Compatible

Mono Monitor
Model Resolution
- MM-1222 800 x 350
- MM-1422 800 x 350

Terminal
- TVT-7220 DEC VT 220 Compatible
- TVT-7261 ANSI-ASCII Terminal

Tatung Computer Systems give you IBM PC-AT Compatible speed, memory, and performance at a great price. And, you need look no further to find savings on high quality monitors, too.

You see, Tatung is one of the world's largest manufacturer's of computer components with a reputation for superior quality known around the world. In fact, we produce over a million monitors every year.

That's quality you can trust. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.

CALL NOW
(408) 435-0140
VAR, Distributors, OEM and Dealer Inquiries Are Welcome

Tatung Science & Technology
780 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131

IBM and DEC VT 220 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Stop eyestrain, backstrain, & tension with Ergonomic Computer Products!

Call for a FREE catalog & filter trial

Stressed out by your computer?

- Glare static radiation filters
- Adjustable computer furniture
- Printer sound covers
- 1000's of accessories & supplies that can help you reduce stress and increase office efficiency

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"People Products For The Computer"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

The American Success Story:

$995

8MHz Mono System

All New Pricing

The CLUB 286 is manufactured and serviced in the U.S.A. As a proof of our commitment to quality and perfomance, we are offering same day shipping, high performance integration. 48 hour burn-in with the most up-to-date Intel parts.

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-Bit Intel CPU /• AT Style Keyboard
- 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- 8 Slots (2 8 Bit, 6 16 Bit)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220V Switchable
- Fully Compatible High Speed AMI BIOS (Written in U.S.A.)
- Full 200 Page Users Guide in a Glossy Binder
- Limited One Year Warranty
- Fully Open Front Face Panel

  Option: • 1.2MB Floppy Drive /• 360KB Floppy Drive
- 2 Hard Disk/2 Floppy Disk Controller /• Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" and 720K 3 1/2" Drive

Dealers and Corporate inquiries are welcome

(415) 490-2201 FAX 490 2687 (24 HRS)

CLUB AT, INC. was founded with the intention to provide the customer with a high quality made in U.S.A. system that suits American tastes at import prices. Try our systems and find out why we have shipped more than 20,000 of them already. Our guarantee stands by you!

To Order a CLUB 286 SYSTEM
Call Our Computer Division from 7:30 AM to 6:30 PM P.S.T.
Or 10 AM to 3 PM P.S.T. on Saturday. Our staff is standing by.

CLUB American Technologies Incorporated

3401 W. Warren Avenue, Fremont California 94539

IBM AT, Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, and Symphony are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Once upon a time, American led the world in innovation, quality, engineering, and manufacturing with names like Edison, Ford, and Bell...
Once Again America returns:

"If Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the CLUB AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. The only failing of the (CLUB AT) is that it imitates the IBM too accurately; ...and you can't beat that..."

Karl Koessel **PC World**
December 1986

Software Compatibility

Xenix, AutoCad, MSDOS, PC DOS, Novell Network, dBASE, Lotus, Sidekick, Symphony and others...

Monitors Optional

CLUB 286 8MHz Mono System $995

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution 800 x 350 132 Columns
- Monographics Card, Printer Port
- High Resolution 800 x 350 IBM Quality Monitor

New Price

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Drive **$1295**
With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Drive **$1495**

CLUB 286 8MHz EGA System $1399

- Basic System Features Plus
- Fully Configured and Tested
- High Resolution Micro EGA Card
- Capable of Mono, Color and EGA
- IBM Quality Monitor (EGA/CGA), 14" Nonglare Screen

With a 20MB 1/2 HT 65ms Hard Drive **$1699**
With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Drive **$1899**

CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) Mono System $1629

- Basic System Features Plus /• A 80286-10 CPU
- Fully Configured and Tested /• Hercules Graphics 132 Columns
- Video Adapter with Printer Port
- A High Resolution IBM Quality 800 x 350 Monochrome Monitor
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port /• Wait State Insertible Slots
- 8/10 Keyboard Selectability /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk **$2129**
With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk **$2200**
With a 80MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk **$2499**

CLUB 286 (12MHz Thruput) EGA System $1995

- Basic System Features Plus /• 80286-10 CPU
- High Resolution 16 Color EGA Card with Mono and RGB Output
- High Resolution EGA Monitor, 14" Nonglare IBM Quality
- Wait State Insertible Slots /• 2 Serials/1 Parallel Port
- 8/10 Keyboard Selectibility /• 12MHz Thruput

With a 30MB Full HT 39ms Hard Disk **$2490**
With a 40MB 1/2 HT 39ms Hard Disk **$2540**
With a 80MB Full HT 23ms Hard Disk **$2870**

CLUB XT TURBO

RUN

LOTUS 123 AUTOCAD
DBASE III XENIX
NOVELLE

Features:

- 8088-2 4.77/8MHz
- 640K on Board
- 8 Slots
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Floppy Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Keyboard AT Style

CLUB TURBO MONOCHROME
SYSTEM WITH HIGH RESOLUTION
GRAPHICS CARD AND HIGH RES MONITOR

$699

With 65ms 20MB Drive

$999

MONO MONITOR

'Run Hercules Graphics'

- High Resolution
- 12" Nonglare Screen
- 800 x 350 Resolution

$138

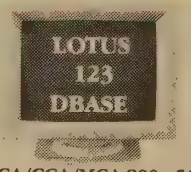
IBM Quality Monitors **$345**

EGA MONITOR

- 640 x 350 Resolution 16 Colors
- 640 x 200 Resolution 4 Colors
- FCC Class 'B' Approved
- EGA and RGB
- Auto Switch

$480

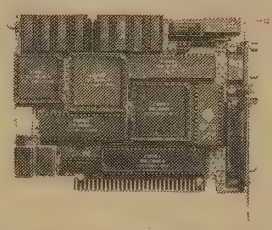
NEC MULTISYNC



- EGA/PGA/CGA/MGA 800 x560 Maximum
- Plug and Play (All Cables Included)
- 14" Nonglare Screen
- Swivel Stand
- NEC 2 Year Warranty

CALL

DELUXE MICRO EGA



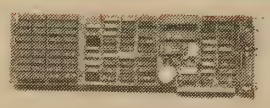
Model 30 Compatible

All New

- 800 x 350 132 Columns Mono
- Software Switchable
- Parallel Port
- TTL Port
- 640 x 300 CGA
- 720 x 348 EGA

CALL

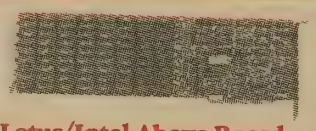
MULTI I/O EMS



- Fits Lotus/Intel/LIM/SIM Specs.
- Expanded Memory Board
- 1 Serial (2nd Optional)
- Installation Software
- Upto 2MB Capacity
- Clock (for XT)
- For AT/XT
- Parallel Port
- Game Port

$159

CLUB EMS FOR XT



Lotus/Intel Above Board Compatible

- 0-2MB Expansion Memory (OK)
- Installation Software
- Model 30 Compatible
- Fits LIM/SIM/EMS
- For PC/XT/AT
- Made in U.S.A.

ØK **$99**

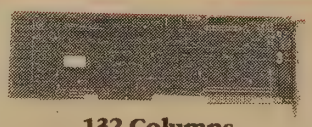
CLUB EMS FOR AT

16 Bit Bus

- Intel Above Compatible
- LIM/SIM/EMS Specifications
- For IBM AT and Compatible
- Installation Software
- OS/2 Applications
- Made in U.S.A.

CALL

HERCULES COMPATIBLE

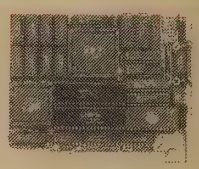


132 Columns

- Monochrome 132 x 44 Display
- Evergraphics from Everex
- Hercules Graphics
- Software Selectible
- Printer Port

ØK **$99**

MICRO EGA

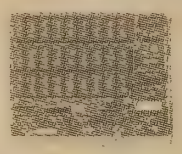


- Monochrome Hercules 800 x 350
- EGA 16 Color 640 x 350
- CGA 4 Color 640 x 200
- FCC Class 'B' Approved

$179

CLUB 576

(for PC/XT and Portables)

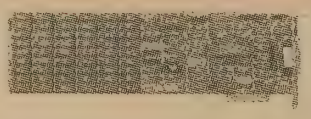


- Upto 576K can be Installed
- Supports 64K/256K DRAM
- Installation Software
- Short Card
- Made in U.S.A.

ØK **$55**

CLUB 384

CLUB 384 for PC/XT

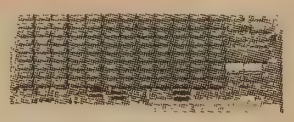


- 0-384K Memory Expansion
- Installation Software
- Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Parallel Port
- Game Port

ØK **$88**

3MB CARD FOR AT

For XENIX, UNIX, OS/2



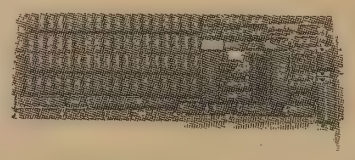
- Used as Ramdisk/Printspooler
- No Piggy Back Required
- Split Memory Addressing
- Installation Software
- 64/256K Back Fill
- 0-3MB Capacity

ØK **$155**

MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR AT

Manager's Choice

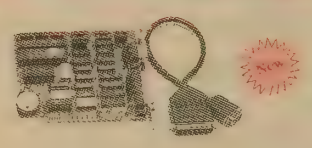
For Xenix/OS/2/Unix/Ramdisk, Printspooler



- Printspooler/Ramdisk Software
- Serial Port (2nd Optional)
- 128K Increment Range
- Back Fill Motherboard
- Installation Software
- Parallel Port
- Game Port

ØK **$179**

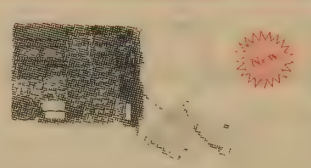
I/O & GAME PORT



- Serial Port (Two Optional)
- Software for Installation
- Game Port (optional)
- Com 1, 2, 3, 4, Addressing
- Half Size Card
- Clock/Calendar

For XT $75

I/O & GAME PORT



- Serial Port (Two Optional)
- Com 1, 2, 3, 4 Addressing
- Game Port (optional)
- Software for Installation
- Half Size Card
- Clock/Calendar

For AT $75

OPTICAL MOUSE

Autocad/Windows/PC Paint

Free DR. HALO

- Mouse Systems Mouse
- 200 Dots/Inch
- Laser Driven
- 3 Buttons
- Serial Mouse

$119

ENHANCED KEYBOARD

Model 5339
as in Model 30, 50, 60

- Separate Cursor and Numeric Pad
- 12 Function Keys
- 101 Keys
- IBM Click

CALL

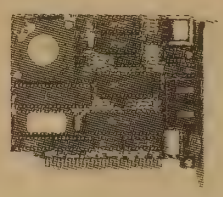
ACCELERATOR

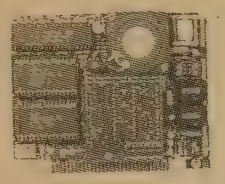
- Accelerate Your PC/XT to AT Speed
- Runs 80287 Math-Processor in 5MHz or 8MHz Speed
- Runs 7 times faster than PC or 33% faster than the IBM AT
- 80286 CPU
- w/128K RAM

$350

EVEREX MODEM 1200 & 2400 BAUD

On the road or on the desktop the line of Everex Modems puts you way ahead of your competitors. Communication means power. Those who communicate quickly and efficiently get to the top fast!





- Bitcom Software (Smartcom, PC Talk Compatible)
- Auto Dial, Auto Answer, PC Dial
- Fully Hayes Compatible

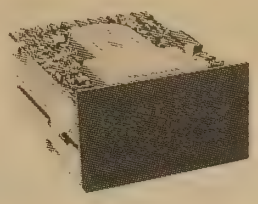
$108

- Glossy Manuals, Compuserve Information
- Half Card fits in any Portable PC/XT
- Comes with Modular Cables
- Error Checking

$199

FAST HARD DISK FOR YOUR AT

Our line of Software Hard Disks come packaged like no others! You get face plates, cables, glossy manuals, rails and easy to use software. All of this is packaged in a box which survive the worst in shipping! If you want it low level formatted call us

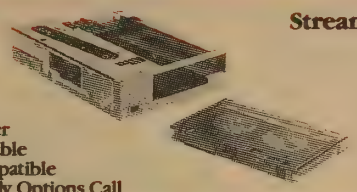


- 65ms Access Time
- Voice Coil Technology
- Auto Head Parking
- Plated Media
- Novelle Compatible
- Unix Compatible

30MB ST4038 (39ms)	$545
40MB ST457 (39ms)	$575
72MB MK56FB (25ms)	$920
80MB ST4096 (28ms)	$875
130MB PRIAM (18ms)	CALL

EVEREX TAPE BACKUP FOR XT AND AT SYSTEM

Stream don't Scream



- Easy Setup
- Glossy Manual
- User Friendly Software
- QIC 02, QIC 36 Controller
- 20, 60MB Cartridge Available
- Unix, Zenix, Novelle Compatible
- Archive, Wangtek, Kennedy Options Call

	INT	EXT
20MB		
60MB	CALL	
120MB		

20/30/40MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

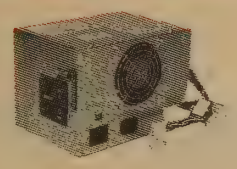
Superb Packaging! Superb Pricing

- 65ms Access Time
- Low Level Format Software
- Controller Card (WD Chipset)
- Made in U.S.A.
- Protective Packaging
- Bad Track Maps

	INT	EXT
20MB	$325	$567
30MB	$345	
40MB	$645	$780

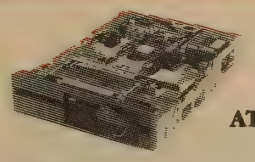
For 20MB and 40MB System a Floppy Controller is Available ADD $50

POWER SUPPLY FOR XT/AT



- FCC, UL, TUV Approval
- 5 Output Leads
- 135 Watt for XT — Price for XT **$85**
- 195 Watt for AT
- 5A, High Power — Price for AT **$140**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

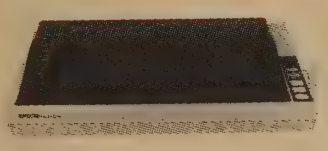


For AT/XT/PC

- Black Bezel
- Teac or Fuji
- Voice Coil Head
- Grey Face Optional
- Mounting Brackets
- Mounting Rails Optional

360K (5 1/4")	$95
1.2MB (5 1/4")	$149
720K (3 1/2")	CALL
1.44MB (3 1/2")	CALL

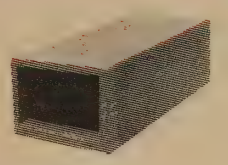
PRINTER EPSON FX 286e



- 9 Pin 240 CPS
- Easy to use Front Panels
- Letter Quality Print Out

CALL

CHASSIS



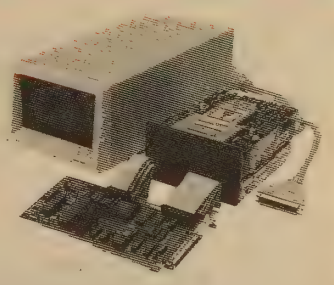
- Holds 2 1/2HT Drives
- Can Hold on Full HT Drive
- FCC Class 'B' Approved
- 40 Watt Power Supply with Fan
- Power Cord Available

$99

UPGRADE PC/XT WITH AT HARD DISK

Now, put fast AT Hard Disks into your PC II or XT.

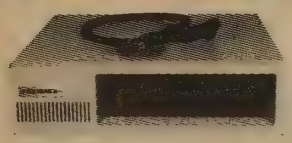
Fully Packaged with everything you need to plug and play



	INT	EXT
20MB 39ms ST4026		
30MB 39ms ST4038	CALL	
40MB 39ms ST451		

EXPANSION CHASSIS

Add 7 More Slots to Your PC or XT!



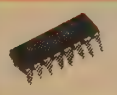
- 8 Slots (0 Wait State)
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Shielded Cables
- Asynchronous Communication Card
- Diagnostic Software
- XT Size, Shape and Look

$428

WEEKLY SPECIALS

Toshiba 72MB	$920
Seagate 257	$535
1.2MB Floppy	$105
360K Floppy	$89

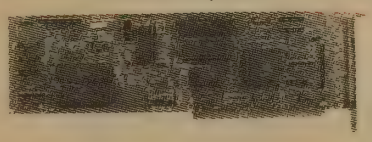
RAM CHIPS 64K/256K



64-150ns	256-150ns	CALL
64-120ns	256-120ns	CALL
64-100ns	256-100ns	CALL

HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER

For XT/AT



- Software, Manuals Included
- Control 2 Floppy Drives
- Control 2 Hard Disks — For AT **$170**
- Western Digital Chipset
- MFM Incoding Logic — For XT **$140**

OTHERS

80287-6, 8, 10 Coprocessors	$199/$235/$299
PC/XT Controller	$45
Y Cables	$8
HD Controller for XT	$85
2WD Serial Ports for Mini I/O	$25
Bus Extender Card	$50
Eproms 2464, 27128	CALL
Switch Master	$88

FREE MEMBERSHIP

Once you buy a CLUB A.T. Product
You exclusively get lots of Coupons
and Information on New Products

CLUB American Technologies Incorporated

3401 W. Warren Ave. Fremont, California 94539

All Sales Call **(415) 490-2201** 24Hrs. FAX No. **415 490 2687**

Tech Support and Others Call **(415) 683-3700**

International Sales Desk Now Open

For your convenience now open 7:30 to 6:30 PST Monday to Friday
And 10:30 to 3:00 PM PST Saturday

University P.O.'s are welcome
Corporate Buyer call for Scott Hibner

Quantity Discounts are available
Dealers are Welcome

ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order, California add 6.5% Sales Tax

ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA (3%) Americacan Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O..

TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer.

IBM, Hercules, BitCom, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Limited Warranty, 1 Year parts and 6 months Labor.

monarch computers

863c San Pablo Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94706
Corporate & Retail Sales **(415) 526-7741** M-SAT 9:30-6:00

MICROSELL

1090 Heinz Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94710
Wholesale Sales **(415) 540-5313** M-F 9:30-5:00

ALL PRICES CASH/CASHIERS CHECK (VISA M/C ADD 3%)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ANYTIME WITHOUT NOTICE

NOW AVAILABLE INFINITE MEMORY SYSTEM

Monochrome Hard disk System

Leading Edge Model D
512K, 1 Drive
20MB Hard disk

$1199

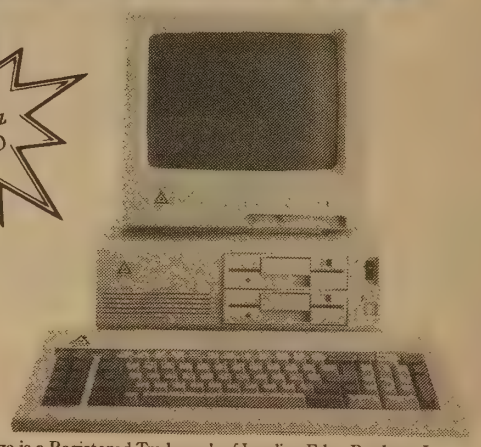
LEADING EDGE®

AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC

- Dual Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
- 512K expandable to 768K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Four Open Expansion Slots
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 20/30/40MB Harddisk Available
- IBM® Compatible

NOW 7.16 Mhz SPEED



Price & Performance • An Outstanding Value

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

IBM AT/PS2

ALL MODELS
CALL

EPSON EQUITY

Equity 1 Plus $899
Equity II. $999

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T3100 PLUS $2995
T1100 PLUS $1549

NEC

Multispeed $1450
P6 Printer $449

ZENITH

Z-183, 1 Dr, 10MB
Hard disk. $2595
Z-181, 2 Drive 640K $1775
Z-171, 2 Drive 640K $1595

HP LASERJET

LASERJET II
$1799

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan,
NEC Multisync,
PGS, Amdek,
Packard Bell,
Samsung

EPSON®

WE WILL MATCH ANY LEGITIMATE ADVERTISED PRICE ON EPSON PRINTERS, IN THE BAY AREA. FREE DELIVERY IN SAN FRANCISCO, OAKLAND, BERKELEY DOWNTOWN AT COMMERCIAL LOCATIONS ONLY.

PRINTERS LOW!

OKIDATA	TOSHIBA	PANASONIC
192 + $355	321SL	1080i
193 + $429	$549	$215
292 $539		1091i
293 $639		$279

Proprinter $379
XL. $599
Citoh
310 . . . . . $495
315 . . . . . $649
Dynax
DX21 . . . . . $375
DX41 . . . . . $749

DRIVES & TAPE B/U

SEAGATE, ST225, ST238, ST251, ST4038, ST4051, ST4096, MINISCRIBE, MS3425, MS6053, MS6085, 30MB HARD CARDS, MOUNTAIN & PLUS HARD CARDS, IRWIN, TEAC, ALLOY TAPE BACKUPS,

HARD CARD 20MB
$399

SOFTWARE/BOARDS/MISC.

WORDPERFECT, DBASE, LOTUS, WORDSTAR, BORLAND, PAPERBACK SOFTWARE, MICROSOFT, AST, INTEL, HAYES, VEGA, GENOA, EVEREX

COMPAQS

DESKPRO 286

12Mhz, 640K, 1 Dr, 20MB Hard disk, Monitor
$2695

PORTABLE II

Model IV $3095
Model III . . . . . CALL

DESKPRO

Compaq Deskpro
$1175

PORTABLE

1 Dr, 20MB Hard disk . . $1895
with 40MB Hard disk. . . $2295

COMPAQ 386

COMPAQ 386, 40MB
$4795

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

640K, 1 Dr, 20MB Hard disk, 10Mhz Speed, Monochrome Card and Monitor
$1599

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

2 Drives Monochrome System
$699

MAC PLUS

MAC Plus Computer . . . $1550
20MB Seagate Hard disk for Mac Plus. $599

CX-based laser printers to be upgraded. Software is provided to upgrade the LaserJet to DDL, while maintaining compatibility with HP's PCL (Printer Command Language) files. A special utility package provides support for virtually any existing PC application software package. A core set of typefaces are included. (under $2,000).

First 600 DPI Laser Printer

Providing typeset quality output with an image resolution of 600 dots per inch, twice that of standard 300 dpi laser printers, Varityper (800/631-8134) has released the Varityper VT600 laser printer. Under a licensing agreement with Adobe Systems (415/852-0271), Varityper will also be manufacturing the PostScript interpreter for the VT600. The printer can produce exceptionally crisp line art as well as typeset quality text on plain paper. With a rated speed of 10 ppm, the unit also has a 20 MB hard disk drive that can support other typefaces to complement the nine PostScript-compatible typefaces already resident with the system. The printer is compatible with the Apple Macintosh and uses a 68020-based 32-bit raster image processor (RIP) to provide exceptional performance.

New Laserwriter Bins

BDT Products (714/660-1386) has introduced the three-bin Laserfeeder and six-cassette Multifeeder for the Apple LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus printers. The former expands the system's paper handling capabilities to three paper bins totalling 500 sheets of paper (and three paper types) and one envelope bin for 40 to 60 envelopes. The latter creates a laser print station that supplies seven individually selectable cassettes for automated paper or envelope feeding. With each product sold, the company provides a disk containing a specialized driver for the Macintosh/LaserWriter system. ($1,695 and $4,995, respectively).

Large Screen Monitors For The SE

Laserview Display System from Sigma Designs (415/770-0100) is a high resolution monitor/display system for the Mac SE. A15″ and a 19″ version will be available. The 15″ version provides a resolution of 1664 by 1200 pixels and is priced at $1,795. The 19″ version is priced at $2,295. The system consists of a high resolution adapter board and a paper-white phosphor screened monitor. There are four cursor sizes, two system font sizes and a screen save feature for the active screen. The scan frequency is 75 KHz, and the refresh rate is 60 Hz, in non-interlaced mode.

Graphics Support For The Present And The Future

A multiple high resolution EGA adapter that not only supports the current graphic modes (EGA, CGA, MDA and HGC), but also the new IBM VGA standard, has been introduced by STB Systems, Inc. (214/234-8750). Called the Multi Res II, the adapter can not only be used in current IBM micros, but also in the IBM PS/2 Model 30. The adapter drives a wide range of monitors, including EGA, multifrequency, 25 KHz and monochrome. For display of desktop publishing programs on EGA monitors, this board generates an 832 by 350, 16 color resolution. ($449).

DID YOU DISCOVER A FEW THINGS MISSING WITH YOUR NEW COMPATIBLE?

AT/XT Compatible Personal Computer User's Guide $12.95

Finally, an instruction manual for all AT/XT compatible computers! Fully illustrated with comprehensive, step-by-step documentation.

Microsoft MS-DOS 3.2 with GW Basic..... $69.00

Latest release of the Industry Standard! Complete with User's Reference manual.

Microsoft MS-DOS User's Guide $12.95

If you didn't get documentation with your copy of MS-DOS, this handy reference is a must! Not available elsewhere.

No-Slot Clock..... $39.95

An accurate, real-time clock and calendar. Installs in any 28-pin EPROM socket. 3 year warranty. Includes manual and software.

WHOLESALE DIRECT

408-922-0111

800 Charcot Ave. • San Jose, CA 95131

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

---------- *clip and mail today* ----------

Please send me the items indicated below:

_____	Computer User's Guide	$12.95
_____	MS-DOS 3.2	$69.00
_____	MS-DOS User's Guide	$12.95
_____	No-Slot Clock	$39.95
	CA residents add 7% sales tax	_____
	Shipping/handling (per order)	$ 2.00
	Total enclosed	_____

Mail to: _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We apologize, but due to our guaranteed lowest prices, we cannot accept credit cards.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices • Same Day Shipping

RENT COMPUTERS LASERPRINTERS

(415) 543-3933
(408) 292-1292

Macintosh Computer Desktop Publishing & Desktop Communications Specialists

RENT-A-MAC inc.

1000 MARIPOSA ST SF CA 94107

WordPerfect 4.2 from WordPerfect Corporation

A Diamond
Best Buy
at only
$239

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect has incorporated several new features into WordPerfect 4.2 to make life in the business world easier. Statistical typing lets you easily integrate figures and tables into your document. Document preview allows you to view your finished document – showing justification, headers, footnotes, etc. – before you print. Other new features include an on-line tutorial, an expanded thesaurus, non-sequential page printing, easier handling of legal documents, and much more.

Features:

- A built-in thesaurus that lets choose synonyms for any words in your document
- A split screen that allows you to view two documents at the same time
- The capability to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically
- An expanded spelling dictionary, improved critical error handling and more
- Text columns that are displayed side by side on the screen
- Line drawing for creating boxes and other graphic applications

Price subject to change.

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

On The Firing Line

The WYSEpc Line— Designed For Superior Performance

By Stephan Wickham and the Diamond Software Technical Team

Now you can learn the big secret about which machines Diamond Technical uses—which are, incidentally, made by the same company whose machines Microsoft uses.

We would like to share with you information on a line of computers which are, in our opinion, state-of-the-art and possibly the best value in the industry. These new computers allow customers to easily upgrade performance or change to different processors by replacing plug-in cards that contain the central processing unit. This new family of computers is based on Intel 80286 and 80386 CPUs, and their fully modular architecture provides an extremely flexible line of high-performance computers. These computers unquestionably offer a range of features, system price and performance unavailable from any other single computer manufacturer.

And now—the new Wyse computer product line.

Superior Design

The modular architecture of the new group of computer systems features a passive backplane design with the entire main system board mounted on a plug-in card. This is the same method used to build larger computers such as DEC PDP-11 minicomputers. At the same time, complete compatibility is achieved in the bus structure for the current and future crop of AT-type add-in boards. In addition, the passive backplane design allows for very quick diagnostic testing and service. It is easy to look at design features that cater to a fully-functional brand new unit, but manufacturers in the past haven't always made much effort to design units that are serviceable. The entire new Wyse line is easily maintained, for those rare occasions when the machines actually need service.

On the front of each system is a Wyse-designed 16-character liquid crystal display called the WyseWindow that shows system status. On the WyseWindow you will see the date, time, CPU speed, disk access activity indicator, system performance and additional system messages. Users can also custom program messages through a special optimized MS-DOS. It is also possible for Wyse users to customize their machines through style kits that include a desk stand, cable cover and colored control buttons (available in primary or pastel colors).

The new machines all include an enhanced MS-DOS 3.2 operating system with a number of new software features. Software emulation of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM 3.2) Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) and AST Enhanced EMS allows applications to cross the 640K wall that DOS places. As far as we know this is the only available way to have AST's EMS running at 12 to 16 MHz and it offers benefits not found in the LIM EMS. Users will also find disk-caching software that can increase performance with some disk-intensive software packages by up to 40%.

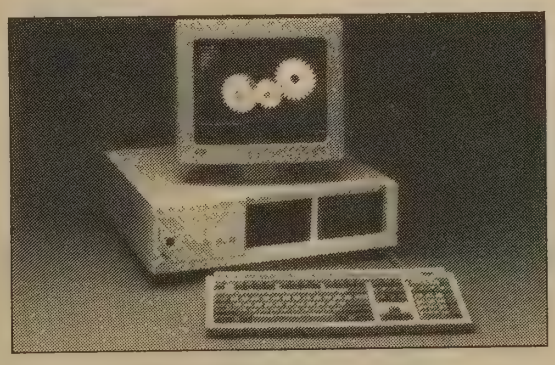
You can also rest assured that the new computers will run MS OS/2 when it comes out, as Wyse is working very closely with Microsoft on operating system compatibility.

A software security system will allow you to prevent unauthorized users from accessing your system, even if the Wyse machine is processing data. This feature is great if you are working on a project that requires a lot of processing time, as it makes certain that the work can't be interrupted, even if you should leave the room.

The new Wyse systems include a floppy diskette/hard disk controller, a real-time clock/calendar with battery backup, one serial port, one parallel port, enhanced AT keyboard and an 8-MHz compatibility mode. The WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 comes standard with 512K of RAM; all the other models come with 1 MB of RAM.

Math coprocessor support is available for all the WYSEpc 80286 machines, it can improve your calculating speed by up to 50%. The WYSEpc 386 supports both the 80287 and 80387 processors, unlike the early Compaq 386 machines that were limited to using just an 80287 coprocessor. The WYSEpc 386 will address a 80387 coprocessor at 16 MHz, which will optimize the calculating speed.

All the new machines are built to international standards that meet regulatory requirements and provide foreign language support. These machines are built tough and are made to last. The same high quality available in the original WYSEpc 286 model 2200 is evident in the new Wyse family with the addition of higher technology design and probably the nicest looking cases of any machine.



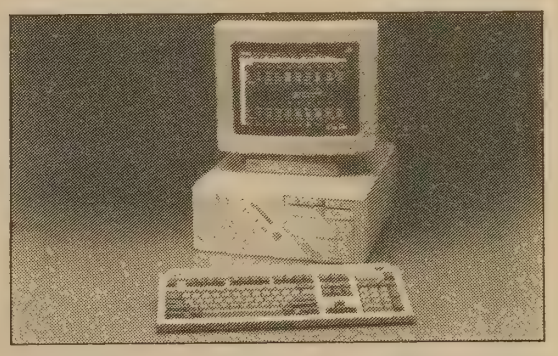
The WYSEpc 386

The pride-and-joy of the Wyse line is the powerful WYSEpc 386 Model 3216, which has a 32-bit 80386 processor running zero-wait-state memory. It is compatible with current IBM PC and IBM AT software. This fine machine provides nine expansion slots and can access up to 44 MB of RAM. The 32-bit memory is run through a unique top-bus to provide fast access. The WYSEpc 386 is also rather novel in that system memory is a combination of two-way banked interleave and static column RAM. This offers the highest performance at 16 MHz of any 386 machine. Five half-height 5¼" devices are accommodated on shelves and four of the devices are accessible through the front panel cut-out.

The WYSEpc 386 will find wide use as a high-performance network file server, multitasking/multiuser processor, desktop publishing processor and CAD/CAM engine. Also there will be more than a few machines used by "power-users" for developing monster applications.

The WYSEpc 286s

There are three new models of WYSEpc 286s. The WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 is a small footprint (15" × 16.6" × 6.2") machine designed to be used for general business applications. It features an Intel 8 MHz 80286 CPU, seven full length IBM



AT slots, three half-height drive shelves for 5¼" drives and a 190-watt power supply. The system comes standard with 512K RAM.

The next step up is the WYSEpc 286 Model 2112, which has the same small footprint. The processor used is the Intel 12.5 MHz, switch selectable to 8 MHz This machine is appropriate for users running large spreadsheets, database or desktop publishing. The Model 2112 comes standard with 1 MB RAM and has the same other features with the Model 2108.

The top of the 286 line is the WYSEpc 286 Model 2214, which has a large footprint case with nine expansion slots. The processor runs at 12.5 MHz using zero-wait-state memory and is switch selectable to 8 MHz. There are five half-height drive shelves and a 220-watt power supply. The machine comes standard with 1 MB RAM. The Model 2114 is appropriate for CAD/CAM, publishing, network and multiuser purposes.

In August Wyse will be offering 3½" diskette drives and 100% VGA capability. At the same time Wyse will have a line of monitors optimiized to work with the new graphics standard.

Prices And Availability

List prices on the systems are as follows: Model WY-2108 $1,599; Model WY-2112 $2,299; Model WY-2114 $2,799 and Model WY3216 $4,999. Your questions about the current availability and shipping dates can be directed to Diamond Software's sales department at (415) 633-2588. Diamond Technical is here to serve you with your technical considerations on these and other fine products at (415) 633-2589. □

Diamond Brings You These Exceptional Add-on Products for Lotus 1-2-3®

Lotus HAL™

Lotus HAL is a memory resident program that works with 1-2-3 to create and manipulate 1-2-3 spreadsheets. Using English-like "requests," HAL tells 1-2-3 what to do, not how to do it. Simplifies any task from creating cells and formatting, to moving data, sorting and making graphs.

$103.

Lotus Metro™

A memory resident software program that gives you the same control over time that 1-2-3 gives you over your numbers. It includes: an editor, a clipboard for moving data between programs, a calendar, a phone book with auto dialing, a calculator, a watch, a macro program, list manager, a DOS® file manager and much more.

$58.

Lotus Express™

Lotus Express for MCI Mail™ is PC communications software that allows users to send and receive both electronic mail messages and PC files quickly and easily. Express is easy to learn and use, featuring a familiar Lotus interface and on-line help. Messages and files are transported over the worldwide MCI Mail network; delivery options include electronic, paper mail, courier and telex.

$72.

1-2-3® Report Writer™

1-2-3 Report Writer allows users to use customized reports, mailing labels and forms from 1-2-3 and Symphony™ files. Also includes Query and Sort functions to maximize the flexibility of the database.

$67.

Lotus®

Trademark Owners: Lotus, Lotus 1-2-3, 1-2-3 Report Writer, Symphony, Lotus Metro, Lotus Express and Lotus HAL are trademarks of Lotus Corporation. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MCI and MCI Mail are trademarks of MCI Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice.

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

Clone Makers Undaunted By PS/2

By Robert Beauchamp

Steve Hamilton, PC-Tech distributor:

"Any time IBM comes out with a new piece of hardware, it provides new opportunities."

Roger Hatfield of Club AT:

"We offer the same speed as their six grand machine. But even fully loaded ours is only $2,000. Why pay the extra $4000? That's what people are looking at now."

Jerry Bower, product manager at AST:

"We are not overwhelmed at all by the capabilities of the new system. The packaging and manufacturing are quite well done, but there is no real innovation in performance other than a moderate innovation in graphics."

When IBM introduced its new Personal System/2 computers, one might have expected the makers of clones and compatibles to be sent into a panic at its somewhat proprietary nature.

With PS/2's top-secret insides and a micro-channel bus that no one else had, along with a brand new operating system all its own, dire predictions of financial doom were given for those who had been successful at giving you the same thing IBM did, only cheaper.

PS/2 was said to be the ultimate fear of all clone makers: a new, un-copyable, standard.

If clone and compatible makers and dealers were daunted, however, by the actions of IBM, they wouldn't be clone and compatible makers and dealers.

Consider Steve Hamilton, a distributor of PC-Tech computers. He says, "Any time IBM comes out with a new piece of hardware, it provides new opportunities." And the "new opportunities" he's talking about are found in the same area they have always been found: the huge profit margins attached to IBM hardware. The clone makers, he says, will continue to offer more features at a significantly lower price. Now they simply have a wider variety of hardware to sell and higher prices to undercut.

The other great fear with the release of PS/2 was that the clone manufacturers and dealers would be left out in the cold as the market would demand the new IBM standard. Since there was such secrecy surrounding the new machines, it was felt that the clone makers couldn't copy it quickly enough and sales of their current machines would fall flat.

Nothing could be further from what actually happened, according to James Wong of Multi-Tech. "We have seen no negative effect on our business. We are still selling as many as previously, and business has actually picked up. There was a slowdown due to anticipation, but now sales are even better than before."

OUR FACTORY-DIRECT VOLUME BUYING SAVES YOU MONEY . . . QUALITY ASSURED

All Systems: 7-Day Unconditional
Return Policy Special 1 Year Warranty

A. LOGOS XT System $669
1. 640K RAM Fully Loaded Mother Board
2. 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives/Controller
3. Case/150W Power Supply/Keyboard
4. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor/(Hercules Compatible)
5. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor

B. LOGOS Enhanced XT System. $1120
1. LOGOS XT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive/Controller
3. 1 RS232 Serial Adaptor (1 Optional), Real-time Clock, Game Adaptor, Parallel Adaptor

C. LOGOS AT System $1250
1. Fully Loaded 1MB RAM with Dual Speed (6/8 MHz) Mother Board
2. 1 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Disk Drive
3. 1 360K Floppy Disk Drive
4. WESTERN DIGITAL Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
5. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor (Hercules Compatible)
6. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
7. 200W Power Supply
8. IBM PC/AT Compatible Keyboard
9. IBM PC/AT Compatible Case

D. LOGOS Enhanced AT System $1690
1. LOGOS AT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive
3. Serial/Parallel Adaptor

E. LOGOS 386 16 MHz System . . . . . .$CALL

FOR PC/XT
1. Color Graphic Card $59
2. Monochrome Graphic Card
   w/Printer $55
   w/Printer/Software $60
   w/Printer/SW/132 Col $75
3. 384K Multifunction Card. . . .$75
4. Multi-I/O Card
   w/o Floppy Ctrl. $58
   w/Floppy Ctrl $75
5. Floppy Disk Controller $26
6. Printer Card $19
7. Printer Card/RS232 . . . . . .$42
8. RS232/RTC $34
9. 2 x RS232 Card $28
10. 4 x RS232 Card $69
11. 640K RAM Card (0K). $35
12. XT Computer Case $25
13. 2 MB Above Mem (EMS) . . .$109
14. EGA Card $189

FOR PC/AT
1. Printer/RS232 Card $49
2. 2MB Multifunction Card 125
3. 3MB Memory Card 99
4. 6/10Ø Wait Baby AT Board . .425

DRIVE/CONTROLLER
1. 360 KB TEAC 55 BV $83
2. 360 KB Fujitsu. 76
3. 20MB ST-225 255
4. WD XT Controller. 85
5. DTC XT Controller 84

MISCELLANEOUS
1. Bar Code Reader. . . . . .$CALL
2. EPROM Writer. 89
3. PAL Programmer. . . . . .CALL
4. 150W Power Supply 45
5. Keyboard 49
6. Logi Mouse 75

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices subject to change without notice.

Call for other products and prices

(408) 980-9511

NIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3020 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
TLX: 1561096 • FAX: (408) 980-1530

David Kay of Kaypro:

"PS/2 computers, at least the desktop versions, are fairly easy to compete against."

David Kay, president of Kaypro, agrees. "Besides putting questions into people's minds, there has been very little effect that we can tell."

"A surge in business" was noted by Steve Hamilton. "People who were holding off waiting to see what IBM would release are now buying. A lot of apprehension over what would come from IBM has been released."

Zahid Ali of Stanford Systems offers this explanation for the lack of impact on clone sales: "The people that come in have already made up their minds as to what they want and how much they want to pay."

Roger Hatfield of Club AT also feels that price is an important factor. "We offer the same speed as their six grand machine. But even fully loaded ours is only $2,000. Why pay the extra $4000? That's what people are looking at now. They're saying, I can get the same thing cheaper."

It has been said that IBM introduced its new system to capture the Fortune 500 market. Can clone dealers and manufacturers go head to head with the new IBMs, or are they going to resign themselves to meeting the needs of "everyone else"?

Hamilton has this view. "I think the release won't affect the clone industry as much as the compatible industry. People who are going to buy a clone will buy a clone. But for something like a Zenith the situation is much more competitive."

David Kay, however, feels that "PS/2 computers, at least the desktop versions, are fairly easy to compete against." He cites the lack of expandibility and the power supply as weaknesses in the PS/2 computers.

Jerry Bower, product manager at AST, says: "We are not overwhelmed at all by the capabilities of the new system. The packaging and manufacturing are quite well done, but there is no real innovation in performance other than a moderate innovation in graphics."

Another area clone and compatible manufacturers feel they have an advantage in is in the production of 80386 machines. According to Hamilton, "As far as the 386, there has been no advantage that that IBM has presented. We are hoping, however, that IBM may give us a standard for the 386. The other manufacturers have failed to do this." Jerry Bower also states that there is interest in a standard architecture.

When you talk to clone dealers, they stress high speed at a low price. IBM, however, seems to be stressing features such as enhanced graphics, the proprietary micro-channel architecture and a new operating system.

This has not escaped the clone and compatible manufacturers, who know that the "same speed/lower price" approach won't last forever, at least if they hope to survive.

James Wong says, "We're going to keep a good close eye on the market and see what attributes of the new system are being accepted by the corporate users. This is what will be incorporated into our machines."

Bower says AST will also be keeping a close eye on the market. "Things may change. We're waiting for our customers to tell us what they like about the new system and what they are willing to commit to. We won't be sure about this for the next month or two. We have no changes planned now, but we will be open to changes."

Kay is more specific about his company's plans. "We've been studying the new video. We'll move to that video if it seems a popular way to go and if software is configured to that system. We can already incorporate 3.5" disk drives." Dealing with the micro-channel, according to Kay, is "years away, and will come after incorporating any operating system which has yet to be released."

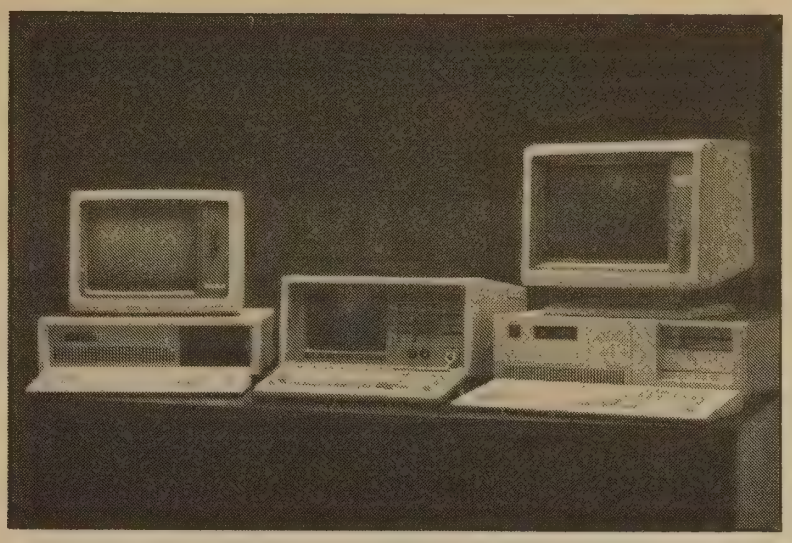
Much of PS/2's new system (OS/2) has yet to be released. According to Bower, PS/2 is heavier on promises than performance. The 386 machine and the new operating system have yet to be seen. He says, however, that "IBM's hand has been played. This is long term strategy for them. They'll stay with this for three to five years. There is a lot of commitment."

If conventional wisdom were to prevail the clone manufacturers and dealers would give up the high end corporate market to IBM. But if clone makers and dealers were conventional they would be working for IBM.

It is not only apparent that the Personal System/2 computers have not stunted clone sales, but also that clone and compatible manufacturers and dealers have no intention of relaxing the competition. Kim Chan of Tatung says, "We are making a lot of preparations. We are looking seriously into the PS/2 market."

Roger Hatfield sums up the attitude of the clone and compatible manufacturers and dealers when he says "IBM PS/2 is for those people who think they need to buy a name brand. But we're telling them that in reality they don't!" □

We Don't Think Your Performance Should Be Limited By the 'Standard'



PPM-386 SPRINT

(Professional-Purpose Machine)
The 80386 Microprocessor installed in PPM-386 Sprint runs at 16 or 20 MHz. Advanced 32-bit architecture of the 80386 microprocessor delivers increased performance with today's software. It delivers '100,000 minicomputer level performance, which expands the potential of future application such as CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, Artificial Intelligence, and multiuser environments. The PPM-386 Sprint can execute all software written for the PC, XT, and PC-AT.

Processor: 16-MHz 32 Bit Intel 80386: Socket for 80387/80287.
I/O Bus Expansion: 2 = 32-Bit, 4 = 16-Bit, 2 = 8-Bit.
Memory: 512 K Bytes of 32-Bit Interleved RAM; 32K Bytes of Phoenix BIOS ROM (Expandable up to 16MB RAM).
Mass Storage: 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; 44 MB Hard Disk with 28-ms access time (44.72, 120MB Optional).
Keyboard: 101-Key IBM RT-Style Keyboard with separate numeric keypad, cursor keys, and 12 function keys.

I/O Interfaces: RS-232C Serial port with male DB-25 Connector; Parallel Port with female DB-25 Connector.
Documentation: User's Manual/Setup Software.
Operating System: DOS 3.2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX (Optional).

Options: 60MB tape back-up
32-Bit-2 MB Memory card w/2 MB RAM
32-Bit-4 MB Memory card w/4 MB RAM
32-Bit 8 MB Memory card w/8 MB RAM

$3995

Nationwide Service by

CompuShield™

PC TECH
PENGUIN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

712 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-9550

PC TECH PRODUCT CENTER
501 D Mendell St
San Francisco, CA 94124
(415) 648-9300

PC—TECH MPC/286 6/8/10/12*

The **PC-TECH MPC/286** personal computing system provides increased IBM-AT compatible computing power, performing 50% faster than traditional 8 MHz AT's. Ideal for general business use, the MPC 286-AT also serves as an extremely powerful engine for applications-oriented workstations, both stand-alone and shared, including desktop publishing business graphics and CAD/CAE. Its design also includes support for increased connectivity and access to shared information as a local area network file server, to manage multi-user environment or as a cluster controller in shared mainframe or minicomputer connections.

- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with zero wait state operation, runs popular IBM—compatible software 50% faster than the 8b MHz IBM PC AT for true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Advanced coprocessor socket accepts 10MHz 80287 devices. When configured with coprocessor MPC/286 accelerates mathematics-intensive programs including Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 applications, Autocad and Versacad.
- 640K RAM with parity checking up to 1024 K on board, 16MB w/expansion card.
- Keyboard-selectable operations at 10 or 6 MHz the ultimate in software compatibility
- Advanced architecture allows incorporation of four asynchronous serial communication ports and one parallel port standard on the motherboard. Only 36 chips on the CPU with the implementation of VLSI (Very large scale integration) technology.
- Eight expansion slots 2 = 8-bit/6 = 16-bit bus.
- Real time clock/calendar provides time and date stamp.
- High capacity 1.2 MB floppy drive standard. (360 Kb optional).
- Choice of 20, 30, 40, to 120 megabyte harddisk drive (optional).
- Optional internal tape unit for rapid back-up of full 20 to 60 megabyte of data on a single tape cartridge.
- Ergonomically designed, the 101 key, low profile keyboard features a separate numeric keypad, dedicated cursor control, and extra function keys.
- Compatible with wide variety of operating systems, such as PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, Multilink advanced, and other versions of Concurrent Dos.
- Compatible with available multitasking and task switching software packages, including Microsoft Windows, Deskview and Topview.

$1395

SPECIAL!!!
12 MHz **$1495**

P-286-TARGA (Portable)

P-286 Targa is a powerful and versatile portable personal computer that combines Japanese quality, uncompromising capabilities and lightening speed. Reliably engineered, this system provides for exceptional versatility and upgradeability. P-286-TARGA is the smallest and the fastest portable AT compatible computer in the industry.
Processor: 80286-10 MHz (6/8/10). 0/1 Wait state
Memory: 640K of RAM up to 1024K (or 16 mb).
Mass Storage: 1.2 mb floppy disk drive. (360k drive optional).
20 mb hard disk, 40, 80 mb 30 ms. (optional)
20, 40 mb tape back up unit (optional).
I/0 Devices: 1 Serial RS-232 Port.
1 parallel Port.
I/0 Expansion: 4 Expansion slots open.
Monitor: 9" Non glare High Resolution Monitor. Choice of Amber, Green or Paper white.
Documentation: Users manual. Dos 3.1. Setup Software.

$1995

PV-20 TARGA (Portable)

PV-20 TARGA gives 100% IBM compatibility in less than 28 lbs in a high powered rugged computer. Features an NEC-V20 fast processor giving you twice the speed of Compaq portable IBM XT or equal, 640K memory, 360k floppy drive, 9" anti glare screen RGB. Serial, Parallel ports. Smaller than Compaq portable.

$995

XT-TURBO

The feature packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 or NEC-V20 running at 4.77 or 8 MHz. The standard system has a 0/1 WAIT STATE on memory and operates 200% faster than IBM-XT. 640K RAM memory on board, 360 kb floppy drive, Eight expansion slots. AT style keyboard, 150 watts power supply, Clock/Calendar, Serial, Parallel & game port.

$595

Special Book Excerpt

How To Upgrade An Old IBM Personal Computer

By Aubrey Pilgrim

There are thousands of genuine IBM computers out there that are obsolete. This includes the original PC, the PC-XT and the PC-AT. These computers may have been the latest state of the art when they were sold, but if they are more than a month old, then there are several goodies that they don't have. If they are more than a year old, they are practically antiques.

If you have one of these, you could put an ad in the paper and try to sell it, but you probably won't get much more than ten cents for each hard-earned dollar that you originally spent on it. You are much better off keeping it and upgrading it.

The automobile business brings out a new model every year. Computer technology evolves much quicker. There are new models and additions announced almost daily. If you want all the latest doodads and fancy fringes on your car, you only have to buy a new car once each year, but not so in the computer business. Every IBM personal computer that has been sold since early 1981 can be easily upgraded to perform as well as the newest one off the production line, and it can be done for much less than what a new computer would cost.

Original PC

IBM announced the original PC (for Personal Computer) an August 2, 1981. It was a historic moment. Whether you realize it or not, our way of life has been dramatically influenced and changed forever more because of this announcement and the computer that was introduced.

A lot of people criticize and take potshots at IBM, myself included. But you must give them credit for bringing some kind of standard out of the chaos that was reigning at the time. When IBM introduced the PC I, there must have been at least 100 different computer manufacturers. Each one of them had their own disk formats. Many of them had their own operating systems. Software had to be written to fit each format. But IBM, with its vast resources and reputation for quality, soon forced a de facto standard.

Since most of the computers being sold were IBM, most of the software was written for IBM. Soon several other computer manufacturers began making compatibles. This increased the base for software developers even more.

Third party manufacturers began making boards and other plug-ins and improvements for the IBM PC. It had an open architecture with five slots that allowed one to configure it in many different ways for specific applications.

Evolution of the PC, XT, and AT

The original PC I, introduced in August of 1981, came standard with 16K of RAM. It could be expanded up to 64K maximum. Its BIOS did not support the installation of a hard disk drive. It had five slots and a 62 watt power supply. It cost over $3000.

The PC-XT was introduced in March of 1983. The XT was for eX-tra Technology. It had eight slots and a hard disk drive. It came standard with 128K of RAM and could accept up to 256K on board. With 128K, one 360K floppy drive and a 10 MB hard disk drive, the cost was $4,995.

Soon after the introduction of the PC-XT, the PC II was announced. It was very similar to the PC I, except that it now came standard with 64K of RAM which was expandable up to 256K. It still had the five slots, but the BIOS now supported the installation of a hard disk. But it still had the 62 watt power supply, so the addition of a hard disk might have been more than the power supply could handle. The price started at about $3000. By the middle of 1984 the cost of the XT had dropped to about $4,300, and the PC II had dropped to $2,400.

The PC-AT was introduced in August of 1984. The AT is for Advanced Technology. It used the Intel 80286 Central Processing Unit (CPU) and was actually more powerful and more versatile than some minicomputers. With 512K of RAM, a 20 MB hard disk, a 1.2 MB floppy and a 360K floppy, the AT cost $5,795.

At the time of this writing, the PC II is down to about $2000. The XT is around $3000 and the AT has dropped to about $4900. The prices listed above do not include a monitor and driver card. An IBM monochrome monitor costs about $400 and the driver card, or Monochrome Graphics Adapter (MDA), about $185. The color monitor costs about $600 and the Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) costs about $160. The CGA can drive a monochrome or color monitor. IBM has also developed a high resolution monitor that costs $850, but in order to drive it, you have to buy an Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) that costs about $1000.

Price Comparison

I am using an AT clone to write this. The enhanced IBM PC-AT comes with 512K of RAM. My clone has 1 MB. The IBM PC-AT has a 20 MB hard disk. My clone has a very fast 40 MB. The IBM PC-AT cost $4900, my clone cost me $1700. I added a NEC Multisync high resolution monitor and a compatible EGA for $800, for a total of $2500 for my AT clone. An equivalent AT configuration from IBM would have cost about $7000.

Upgrading Your IBM

If you happen to have one of the IBM PCs, you can easily and inexpensively upgrade it. The clone hardware is designed from the de facto IBM standard. Almost everything that works in the clone will work in the IBM and vice versa. IBM is very large and it often takes them quite a while to institute changes. The clones have taken advantage of this and they come out with new and improved designs almost daily.

Power Supply

If you have the PC I or PC II, you probably should

SUPER COMDEX SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

Victor VPC II 2-floppy mono system ..... $ 995.
Victor VPC II 20-megabyte mono system ..... 1,275.
Victor VPC II 30-megabyte mono system ..... 1,345.
Victor VPC II 360K/720K/20MB mono system ... 1,495.
Powerhouse V286 30MB (39ms) 512K mono system ..... 2,425.
Powerhouse V286 40MB (39ms) 512K mono system ..... 2,485.
AT&T 6300 360K/20MB monochrome system ... 1,595.
Compaq portable W/640K, 1 floppy, 20-megabyte 1,995.
Compaq portable II Model 2 w/2 floppy drives ... 2,245.
Compaq portable II Model 4 W/1.2 & 20MB (Original) ..... 3,345.
Compaq Deskpro 12MHz 286 base system ..... 1,945.
Compaq Deskpro 12MHz 286 40-megabyte mono system ..... 3,195.
IBM AT Model 339 30-megabyte mono system .. 4,195.
IBM Personal System 2 Model 30 w/2 floppy drives ..... 1,395.
IBM Personal System 2 Model 30 w/20-megabyte 1,895.
IBM Personal System 2 Model 50 ..... 2,895.
Predator Baby AT 40-megabyte mono system (10MHz) ..... 1,895.
Toshiba T1100 Plus 640K/T3100 10MB Laptop ..... 1,545./2945.
NEC Multispeed Laptop ..... 1,445.
Macintosh Plus w/monitor & mouse ..... 1,595.
Macintosh SE Model 1 w/keyboard ..... 2,295.

"The Power House V286 is the only AT-compatible or clone that will format a 3 1/2" drive to 720K. No other compatible or clone will. This is true compatibility.

PRINTERS

IBM Quietwriter II ..... $1,395.
Epson FX-286e ..... 549.
Epson FX-86E ..... 359.
Apple Laserwriter ..... 3,995.
Toshiba P321SL/P341/P351 Model 2 ... 549./639./875.
NEC P6 Parallel ..... 439.
Fortis DM2010/DM2015 (200CPS Draft/50CPS NLQ) ..... 349./419.
Panasonic KX-P1080i/KX-P1091i ..... 219./255.

Super Special
HP Laser Jet Series II
Only $1,745.

MODEMS

Avatex 1200HC external (100% Hayes compatible) ..... $149.
Anchor Volks I 1200-baud internal w/software .... 149.
Anchor Volksmodem 1200-Baud external ..... 169.
Signalman Lightning 2400-baud external/internal .. 309.
Hayes 1200B internal/1200 external ..... 329./379.
Hayes 2400 internal w/Smartcom II ..... 549.

Super Special
Dr. Halo II
Only $29.00

ACCESSORIES

Autoscanner (4 computers to 1 printer) ..... $185.
Copy II PC option board ..... 89.
8087-2/8087-3 ..... 155./129.
80287-6/80287-8 ..... 179./245.
150-watt power supply (110/220) for PC/XT ..... 89.
Fuji floppy disks (all formats) ..... Very Low
Very high quality A-B switch boxes ..... 49.

Super Special
Mouse Systems PC Mouse
w/Dr. Halo II
Only $89.00

Predator 286 System

Mini AT-compatible system w/512K, 1.2MB floppy, 360K floppy, 40MB Seagate 39ms fast-access hard drive, hard/floppy controller, parallel/serial/game ports, clock/calendar w/battery back-up, enhanced keyboard, hardware-selectable between 8MHz and 10MHz, Zero & 1 wait state, Legal Award Bios, high-resolution monochrome graphics adapter (non-flicker even at turbo speed), monochrome monitor with tilt & swivel base, user's guide, and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. List price is $2,995. Free shipping on purchases of 2 or more systems.

Only $1,895.

We have excellent prices for dealers on almost everything we sell!! Dealers must have a valid resale permit!!

Attention all IBM PC, IBM XT, and Compaq Portable users:

We will upgrade your computers to 640K *without using a slot.* Please call for current pricing.

This ad supercedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like. Ad prices are always subject to change without notice.

*We will be closed from June 1 through June 5. We will be at Comdex in Atlanta, Georgia (Booth #4035). Complimentary tickets available at our store.

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

Clock/Calendar Adapter ..... $ 59.
IBM Serial Card ..... 39.
640K RAM card w/o memory ..... 69.
Parallel/Serial/Game/Clock adapter for PC/XT/AT .... 79.
AST Advantage w/128K & Desqview ..... 329.
Generic Sixpak Plus w/o memory ..... 95.

VIDEO/EGA ADAPTERS

Monographics/printer adapter (works to 12MHz) . $ 79.
Video 7 Vega board/Vega 7 Deluxe ..... 285./349.
Paradise EGA board ..... 189.
STB Chauffeur HT ..... 229.
Generic color graphics/printer adapter ..... 69.

HARD DISK/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

Seagate 20MB kit/30MB kit (w/controller) . $295./$359.
Seagate ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (all for AT) ..... 539./599./499.
Miniscribe 3650 40MB half-height for PC/XT ..... 489.
Western Digital 20 megabyte filecard ..... 469.
Fuji 20-megabyte/30-megabyte hardcard .... 409./499.
National 10 megabyte external ..... 399.
Okidata 1/3 height 360K floppy ..... 59.
Compaq half-height 360K floppy (original) ..... 69.
Toshiba 3½" 720K internal floppy kit ..... 135.
5¼" 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops ..... 265.
3½" 720K external floppy drive ..... 295.
Toshiba half-height 360K floppy for PC/XT/AT ..... 89.
Toshiba 1.2MB floppy for AT or compatibles ..... 109.

MONITORS

Casper CGA monitor/EGA monitor ..... $295./$385.
Casper TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel .... 89.
Samsung EGA monitor ..... 389.
Samsung TTL amber monochrome ..... 79.
Samsung TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel ... 89.
Amdek 410A TTL monochrome ..... 169.
NEC JC1401 multisync ..... 549.

SOFTWARE

ALS Cloneware 18C Financial Consultant ..... $ 69.
CPYAT2PC (copies 1.2MB files in 360K format) .... 69.
Q&A (Symantec) ..... 239.
Lotus 1-2-3 (latest version) ..... 309.
dBASE III Plus (latest version) ..... 389.
Computer Associates (IUS) Accounting Software .. 395.
Borland software ..... Very Low
GEM collection/GEM graph ..... 109./129.
Disk Optimizer (new version) ..... 29.
Microsoft Windows Version 1.03 ..... 69.
Word Perfect 4.2/WP Library ..... 219./69.
Wordstar 2000 Plus ..... 289.
Microsoft DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic ..... 89.
Microsoft C Compiler ..... 279.

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

STORE HOURS
MON-FRI. 10:00 to 7:00
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES
"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

• Visa, M/C, Cashiers Checks or Money Orders. Allow 3 wks. for personal or company check. Add $1.90 COD. • Add 3% shipping & handling • CA residents add sales tax • Warranty backed by Manufacturer

IBM, PC/XT, PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO, registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 , RUNS PC DOS 3.3

Model 30
- 8 MHZ 8086
- 640K, (1) 3.5″ 720K Floppy
- (1) 20 Meg Hard Disk

Only **$1799**

Model 50
- 8 MHZ 80286
- 512K, (1) 3.5″ 1.44 Meg Floppy
- (1) 20 Meg Hard Disk

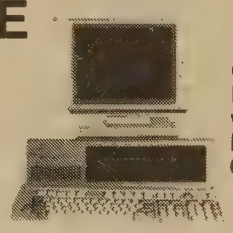
Only **$2945**

★ ★SPECIAL★ ★
Sysgen 60 MB Streamer Tape Drive With Controller
Only **$490**

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

10 MHZ SYSTEM

ONLY $699



Includes: 640K Motherboard w/case, 150W Power Supply, Keyboard, Floppy Controller Card, 2 Fujitsu ½ Height Drive, Color Graphics Card or Mono Graphics Card with Monitor, Serial Parallel Clock. (TTL or Composite) 4.77-8 MHz

ONLY $669 Reg $759

Regular XT Compatible Only $640

8087-3	105	4164-150/120/100	95/1.25/1.50	V 20-5/8	8/9
8087-2	150	4416-15	2.00	80287-10	295
80287-6	175	44164-15/12	3/3.50	V 30-8	11
80287-8	260	41256-150/120/100	Call	2764-25	2.60
27512-2	12	4128-15 (Piggy back)	4.00	27128-25	4.50
27C256-20	5.75	68766-35 or 8748	10	27256-25	5.50
6264 LP-15	3.99	80387-16	590	8250N-B	7.00
8741A	10.00	1 Meg chip 120 or 100 NS	20/23	16450N	10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic with printer port	$60
Color graphic card (RGB & composite)	59
Color graphic with 3 outlets	65
Paradise Autoswitch	270
Paradise EGA Autoswitch 480	390
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size (Hercules compatible)	165
Sigma Designs, color 400 with Princeton SR 12 Monitor	850
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	59/75
Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC	300
Mono plus color graphics	85
Everex the edge	230

I/O CARDS

Disk I/O w/game & clock	$70
Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	80
Ser, Par with clock (XT); Ser with par port (AT) by Everex	70/70
Serial or printer card or serial with clock	25/40
Dual game port or clock card	30

MODEMS

Qubie 300-1200 baud - internal/external	$125/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal	100/185
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external)	135/240

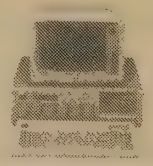
MEMORY UPGRADING

256K memory card with PP with 0K	$55
640K memory card with 0K	38
Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K	140/190
Sigma Maximizer AT w/0K Ram - can expand to 2 meg. Ram	300
Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM or 384 RAM	100/152
AST-6 Pack w/64K & Sidekick sftw.	150
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K.	135
AST-6 Pak w/64K & Sidekick sftw or w/384K	165/200
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT)	250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K	320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC)	285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT	419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K	340
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg	410/475
Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K)	139

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- AT Case
- 1 Meg 6/8 MHz CPU
- 1 Wait State
- 1.2 K Teac Floppy
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics



ONLY $1049 Reg. $1249

Other 8 MHZ or 10 MHZ AT Systems Start at $999

KEYBOARDS

5150/5050	$60
5060 AT/XT	65
5151 compatible/12 funct enhanc	80

POWER SUPPLY

135/150/180 watt	$59/69/79
200/220 watt	95/110

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - 256K	$80/119
640K motherboard w/0K - 640K	99/159
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer with 0K/640K	110/179
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer with 0K/640K	130/195
Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K	105
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K	165
AT motherboard w/1MB-8MHz or 10MHz by Everex	525/575

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

DTC, Omti, or Western hard disk controller with cables	$90
Adaptec 2070A "Fast" hard disk controller with cables	125
Everex hard disk controller with cables	95
National Comp. hard disk controller with cables	110
WD 1000-50 hard disk controller for gen. purpose	90
Hard disk controller with cables using Western chips	95
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables	40/30
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables	150
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	100
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable	135
20 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time.	630

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½″ disk drive kit (PC or AT)	$129
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive	85/125
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive.	75
CDC full height disk drive	110
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables.	329
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables	379
Full height hard disk by Quantum Q540	509
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (40 MB)	529
Full height hard drive by Seagate ST4051 (50 MB)	600/490
Teac 20 MB streamer tape drive with controller	490
Sysgen 60 MB streamer tape drive with controller	490

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case	$75/33
XT slide-in case/XT & AT look-alike case.	35/40
Sigma Chasis-9 slots, 100W PS, 1 pair tranceiver card w/cable	640
Eprom eraser (6 at a time).	43
Logic mouse or 3.2 MS DOS or PC 3.1 or 3.2 DOS	75/75/70/81
Diskette case/AC power surge protect	10
3½″ diskette DSDD-generic or Maxell MF 2-DD (box of 10)	13.95/20
Precision diskette DSDD/Maxell DSDD (box of 10).	8/12

MONITORS

Casper/Samsung	$90/85
Color or EGA (Casper).	275/375
NEC Multisyn	550
Taxan 770 multi-scan	565

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	$189
Citizen MSP 10	300
Canon Laser Printer 841.	1950

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6 pm Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call **(613) 737-5937** for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground. $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

take out your power supply and buy a 130 watt clone power supply. Some vendors are selling them for as little as $60 now.

RAM Memory

Most of the clones made today have motherboards that will accept 640K of RAM. Unless you have a very late IBM, your motherboard will accept a maximum of 256K. If you have a PC I, it will accept only 64K. You can add a multifunction card with 384K of memory, a clock/calendar, a serial and parallel port, a RAM disk, and spooler for about $100.

Disk Drives

You can take out the full height floppy disk and replace it with two half heights, or a half height floppy and a half height 20 MB hard disk. The half height floppy will cost less than $100. The 20 MB hard disk will cost less than $400.

Monitors

You can buy a high resolution monitor for less than $500 and an EGA card to drive it for less than $300.

Keyboards

Your IBM keyboard is solidly built and has an excellent tactile feel to the keys, but the **Return** key is small, the same size of the other keys. The **Caps Lock** and the **Num Lock** keys do not indicate whether they are on or off. A new and improved keyboard, with LEDs for the **Caps Lock** and **Num Lock** keys, can replace the old keyboard for about $60. If you do a lot of typing, it will be well worth it.

Accelerator Boards

The IBM PC and XT operate at 4.77 MHz. The AT operates at 6 MHz. The clone XTs and ATs can operate up to 8 MHz. Some clone ATs are operating a 12 MHz. There are several boards and other hardware available that can make your IBM operate at a much faster speed. It is even possible to plug an accelerator board with an 80286 CPU into a PC or XT. You would then have almost all of the capability and speed of the best AT. It can cost from $200 up to $1000 to speed up your PC or XT. Even at $1000, it is a lot less than what an IBM PC-AT would cost.

Turbo Mother Boards

You can buy a clone turbo motherboard that is switchable from 4.77 MHz to 8 MHz. Take out your IBM motherboard and install the clone board. You could take the IBM BIOS and ROM from your IBM motherboard and install them in the clone. You would then be assured of 100% compatibility. You could also use the RAM from your IBM motherboard. You can buy a clone turbo motherboard for about $100.

Be very careful when removing and installing chips. They are fragile, and one broken pin ruins the whole chip. Use a chip extractor/inserter. Also, be sure to ground your extractor, because even a little static can ruin your irreplaceable chips. It might also be wise to check whether there are any laws that make this switch illegal. Finally, upgrading your IBM this way will void the warranty, if it is still in effect, so you may want to check on this before you start.

Summary

If you have an older IBM PC or PC-XT, don't give it away or throw it away. You can easily upgrade it to be as good as the very latest clone very inexpensively. If you don't tell anyone, no one will ever know that your system is not 100% IBM. □

If you have an older IBM PC or PC-XT, don't give it away or throw it away. You can easily upgrade it to be as good as the very latest clone very inexpensively. If you don't tell anyone, no one will ever know that your system is not 100% IBM.

ANNUAL SUMMER SALE

XT TURBO SYSTEM

$485

640K • 1 Floppy Drive • Mono Monitor
• Monographic Printer Card • Keyboard
• 4.77/8 MHz • 1 Year Warranty

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu/TEAC 360K $70/83
Seagate ST-225 230

ADD ON CARDS

Monographic w/Printer Port. 45
XT Turbo Motherboard (0K) 80
Colorgraphic w/Printer Port 45/55
Floppy controller Card. 24
Multi I/O Card. 59
RS-232 Card 39
AT I/O Card 60

HARD DISK SPECIAL

Seagate ST225 20MB/WD Controller

$289

Seagate ST238 30MB/WD Controller

$339

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348) 75
CTX Color Monitor 239
EGA Monitor 349

MISC

XT Slide In Case $29
XT (AT lookalike case) 40
Joystick 15

AT COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

• 6/10 MHz 80286 • 1 Year Warranty
• 512K RAM On Board
• 1.2MB Floppy Drive
• 200W Power Supply • Hi-Res Monographic/Printer Card

$859

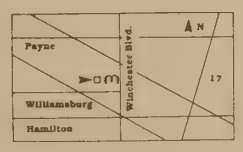
Surge Protector 12
150W Power Supply 45
5150 XT Keyboard 44
5160 XT (AT style) Keyboard 54
Enhanced (AT/XT Switchable) K.B. 69
300/1200B Modem Internal. 89
We Carry Too Many Products To List
Call For Other Products & Prices

LYTEC SYSTEMS, INC.

3123 Williamsburg Dr., San Jose, CA 95117
(Off Williamsburg behind McDonalds)

(408) 866-1738

Store Hours
Mon-Sat 12-6



PC-WRITE

Powerful Word Processing At Shareware Prices

By Lenny Bailes

So you'd like to buy a power-user's word processor, but don't want to spend hundreds of dollars. You've seen the publicity on the new release of *WordStar,* and seen the 125 new things it will let you do, but you still can't open a window with it and edit two documents at the same time.

You've looked at *WordPerfect* and made note of its ability to control printers, but you would like to generate ASCII documents which don't contain hidden format codes. And besides, you kind of like to use the mouse once in a while when doing document revisions.

You've read about *XYWRITE III's* flexibility in generating macros and redefining the keyboard, but are a little in awe of its 300+ formatting commands.

You want something that can easily search & replace, merge documents, and give you internal formatting flexibility with a minimum of head scratching and manual thumbing. But two or three hundred dollars is a big investment, especially when you're not even sure you'll like the package or even be able to use it.

Well, there is a word processing program which has all the capabilities mentioned in the last paragraphs, *and* you can try it out for a little over the cost of two floppy disks! And if you decide you like it, you can buy it for less than $100, *plus* get a $25 rebate *on top of* that from the company if you can sell a friend on purchasing it.

FEATURES

PC-Write is a menu-driven word processor which maintains compatibility with *WordStar's* control-key operations, but also uses a function-key system which is similar to *WordPerfect's.*

Unlike *WordPerfect,* however, the command options will walk you through formatting, search and replace, or file operations. The one-line Status Report flashes menu options on the screen whenever you hit the function keys. The menu disappears again when your command is executed. You seldom have to access the help screens. If you do, all of the features are listed on the first screen and can be quickly referenced for details with the cursor keys.

PC-Write is streamlined. The main program is only about 100K, and requires only 128K of RAM (256K if you want to edit a 60K document, and 320K if you want to use the spelling checker). It loads quickly and remains memory-resident. You have a choice about allocating 50K for complete on-line help. If you're short on memory, you can access an abbreviated 12K help screen.

What is it like to use *PC-Write*? The newest version out from Quicksoft is 2.71, a maintenance update of 2.7. There are no real changes in 2.71, only some improvements in a few minor 2.7 services. The screen-capture utility now lets you grab the first line of the screen instead of starting at line 2, the macro-playback will cancel if the search function finds no text, soft spaces can be searched and replaced, and the spelling checker has been improved in its "guess correction" function.

The real changes in *PC-Write* occurred between versions 2.6 and 2.7. The automatic paragraph indent feature which many users disliked in 2.6 is gone, and 2.7 now makes a distinction between wordwrap and automatic reformatting. This means you can have the line wrap feature on, but still go back and make already typed lines shorter or longer. This will not automatically change the rest of the paragraph. Or, you can turn auto-reformatting on to have the entire text readjust itself. You can also turn wordwrap off entirely.

One of the interesting things about *PC-Write* is that it has a free-floating rather than a rigid cursor. You can move the cursor beyond the already-typed text and type some more. You can have the mouse move the cursor half a page down and continue typing. All the necessary carriage return/linefeed codes are automatically taken care of. Version 2.7 has added printer support for the HP-LASERjet+ and Adobe PostScript, as well as the Ricoh engine. While *PC-Write* has no downloadable fonts, as with *WordPerfect,* you can use whatever hard or soft fonts your printer has to best advantage.

The printer is controlled by a series of dot code format commands inserted into your document. It's similar to *WordStar,* but in addition to line spacing, headers & footers and margin/paragraph specifications, you can also prompt the printer to accept input from the keyboard, insert a graphics file into the text, reserve space for an illustration or change fonts.

Provision is also made for for table of contents and index generation. The dot codes can be left visible in the text, or suppressed from the screen while you do your final review. Like *WordStar,* most formatting codes don't take effect until you print, but one thing you can do is get on-screen line justification (which *WordPerfect* didn't include until version 4.2, and *XYWRITE III* still can't do). *PC-Write's* printer program is actually a separate .EXE file which can be executed from within the editor, or independently at the DOS command line.

Also new to *PC-Write* 2.7 are the spelling checker and the screen-clip feature. The screen-clip accomplishes what you can do with *Sidekick's* notepad. Exit to a DOS Shell, load any program and the resident capture key lets you mark all or part of a screen in text mode, return to *PC-Write* and paste it into your document (a macro can easily be run to save the screen as a separate disk file). The spelling checker has an optional on-line beeper which will scold you whenever you exceed the bounds of the dictionary—or you can do a conventional word by word check.

Other desirable things 2.7 can do include leaving bookmarks in the text for the cursor to return to, replacing tab codes with spaces for *WordStar,* marking pairs of symbols or non-ASCII characters for search and replace, search and replace all non-ASCII character codes, swapping "find" and "replace" in the search function, stripping high-bit characters, and transposing character pairs or capital-small inversion.

I particularly like *PC-Write's* ability to leave an open right margin until you enter a carriage return, turning each paragraph into a pure one-line ASCII string. This is useful if you want to read a text file into a desktop graphics program with its own wordwrap and formatting expectations. There is no 255 character

Figure 1. PCWrite opening information screen:

```
File to load or create (Esc: cancel  F8: dir): "work.doc"

    PC-Write (R). Version 2.71. Released on 24-Dec-86. Registration #00632
    (C) Copyright 1983-1986 by Bob Wallace, Quicksoft. All Rights Reserved.
    Shareware: Please help distribute PC-Write by sharing unmodified copies
    of the diskettes in the U.S. and Canada. Please don't copy the manual.
    Please don't share copies elsewhere, to support our foreign publishers.
===> If you are using PC-Write, please buy a manual or a registered copy. <===

  Compliments of: Quicksoft [this box available for your own message]

  A registered copy provides you all the following benefits for only $89:
    >  Printed hardbound copy of the full PC-Write manual and Quick Guide.
    >  Current PC-Write diskette pair and your unique registration number.
    >  PC-Write support service for one year: includes telephone support,
       our quarterly newsletter, and two free update or source diskettes.
    >  A $25 commission when someone registers and gives your reg. number.
    >  Sincere thanks; your support helps us continue to improve PC-Write!

    Hardbound manual $45, diskette pair $16. Quantity prices. Group license.
    When you register, give registration number above, to credit its owner.
    PO, COD, Rush: add $5. Overseas add $20. WA orders add 7.9%. Visa/MC ok.
    Quicksoft, Inc. 206/282-0452.  219 First North #224, Seattle, WA 98109.
```

If no file is opened at the command line, PC-Write displays this opening screen.

THINK SERVICE . . . THINK MICROTECH

THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Compaq
286-12
640K 1FDD, 30 MB Hard Disk
Monosystem
$2945

Wyse 286
640K, 1.2 Fl, 30 MB H/D
Monosystem
$2199

AT&T 6300
1 Fl, 20MG H/D Monosystem
$1575

BEST PRICES in NEW GENERATION IBM PC SYSTEM/2
ALL MODELS

SPECIALS:

*While quantities last

- NEC P6 24PIN $419
- NEC MULTISYNC EGA MONITOR. 519
- MS WORD 198

HP LASERJET SERIES II & VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING. $2195

Diagnostics and Repair Service. On-Site, W-House Free Pickup/Delivery on all Repairs/within Bay Area. AUTHORIZED AUTOCAD DEALERS, Full line of Plotters/Digitizers

WE CARRY IBM, COMPAQ, WYSE, SPERRY, NEC, TOSHIBA, AT&T, HP AND OTHERS

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL

415-658-1433
FAX 415-658-7339

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Hours: Monday-Friday, 9am to 6pm
Saturday: 10am to 5pm
WE WILL BE CLOSED JUNE 27th

Jet-Comp Enterprises

For PC/XT

640K Turbo Motherboard [OK]. **$89**
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller **70**
Monochrome Graphic/Printer **59**
Color Graphic Card **50**
640K RAM Card OK **35**
2 MEGA Byte Memory Expansion OK. **115**
RS232 Serial Card [2 ports]. **27**
[4 ports]. **95**
Floppy Disk Controller **30**
Game I/O card **15**
384K Multifunciton [OK] **70**
XT Computer Case **28**
150W/180W Power Supply **55/65**
Keyboard for XT **55**
Eprom Burner. **130**
EGA Card. **175**

FOR PC/AT

AT Mother Board 6/8MHz **$350**
AT Mother Board 6/10 MHz **380**
Baby AT Mother Board 6/10MHz (0 Wait State) **370**
3M Multifunction Card [OK]. **145**
2MB Memory Expansion [OK] **125**
AT Multi I/O Card **65**
AT case **60**
AT 200 W power supply **89**
Key Board for AT **59**
WD Hard Disk/Floppy Controller. . . . **175**

★ **DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNT** ★

Disk Drive/Controller

Hard Drive
[1] 20MB Seagate St 225 . . . . . **$255**
[2] 30MB Seagate St 4038. . . . . **520**
[3] 20MB Microscience HH725 . . . . **250**
[4] WD Hard Disk Controller. **89**
[5] DTC Hard Disk Controller **75**

Floppy Disk Drive

[1] 1.2 MB Teac FD 55GFV **125**
[2] 360 KB Teac FD 55Bv **89**
[3] 360 KB Fujitsu M2251A **75**

Miscellaneous

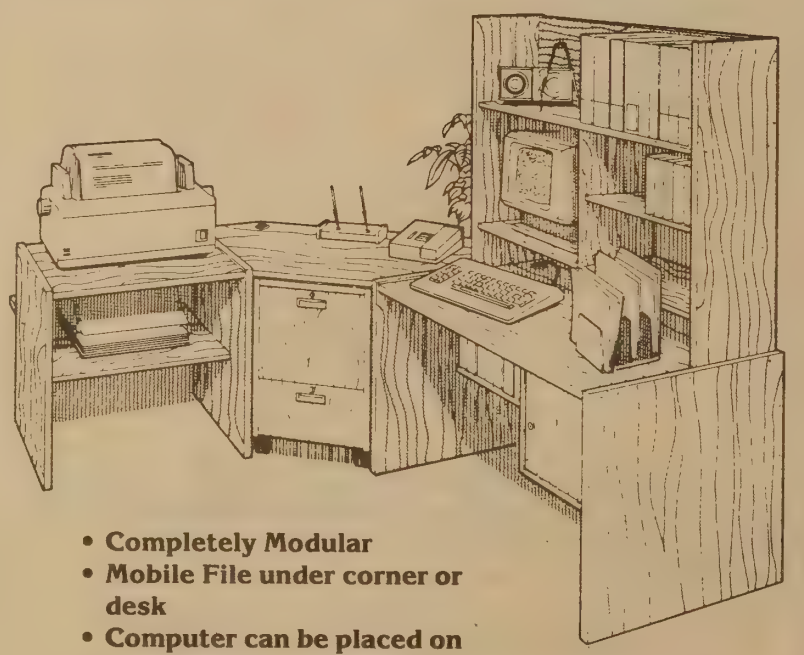
Kingtech Portable Computer Kits XT/AT (Case Keyboard, Power Supply, Monitor). **370/400**
Logimouse c7 . . . . . **$72**
Multicenter. **45**
AC Power Center **25**
AC Power strips **10**
Diskette File Box. **9**
Printer cable. **8**
Modem 300/1200 . . . . . **95**

MONITORS

Quimax TTL **125**
LTI TTL. **79**
Casper TTL. **85**
Panasonic TTL **95**
Color Monitor. . . . . **CALL**
EGA Color Monitor . . . . . **CALL**

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

COMPUTER FURNITURE



- **Completely Modular**
- **Mobile File under corner or desk**
- **Computer can be placed on large corner connector**
- **Small corner connector available**
- **Simulated Oak or Walnut**
- **Immediately Available**

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

master charge VISA

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8
2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK
930-0277

Figure 2. Help Screen

Esc: Help off, Cancel. F1: Help off, continue. Arrows: Select a Help topic:

Basics	Dot lines I	Guide lines	Merge Temp. I	Ruler spacing
Auto-numbering	Dot lines II	Headers/footers	Merge Temp. II	Screen clip
Auto-reformat	Dot lines III	Locate cursor	Misc. stuff	Scroll/jump
Char: boxes	Enhance text	Manual reformat	Page breaks	Spaces/hyphens
Char: foreign	Enter text	Margins/tabs	Page layout	Spell checker
Char: math	File conversion	Mark text	Printing	System/file
Copy/move text	File management	Measuring space	Record keys	Windows
Cursor moves	Find/replace	Merge steps	References	Shareware
Delete text	Footnotes	Merge input	Ruler lines	Support service

B A S I C S Loading a File and Exiting

FILE OPERATIONS

1. Create or load a file	A>ED filename
2. Enter text	from keyboard
3. Save the text to disk	Press F1 F3
4. Edit the text	Bksp, Del, Ins
5. Print the file	Press F1 F7
6. Close the file	Press F1 F2

SEE ALSO:
CURSOR MOVES: Arrow keys
RULER LINES: format (margins)
DOT LINES: format (printing)
ENTERING TEXT: editing
MARKING: move, copy, delete
FIND/REPLACE: text or chars

The cursor keys may be used to highlight any of the 50 help topics, and information is displayed below, as with "BASICS."

Figure 3. Sample editing screens

Esc: cancel. F1-F1: help. Alt/Shf/Ctl/Arrow: select. Fn-key/Letter/Enter: action.
sF1. Fn-keys+ sF7. Reform+ sF9. Location
sF2: Merging sF4: Shareware sF8. Center
Turn function key reminder on+ or off–

This is a sample PCWrite screen. The four-line menu at the top appears when a command is selected and disappears when through executing.

limitation; you can do a 40,000 word one-liner, if you like.

LIMITATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

When you look at all the strengths which Bob Wallace (*PC-Write*'s author) has incorporated into a program which is distributed as shareware, it makes a very formidable package. It should be duly noted, however that *PC-Write* has some limitations.

There is an upper limit of 60K on the size of the text file you can edit. If your file exceeds 60K you have to break it up into smaller ones. If your initial file is larger than 60K, you can only load part of it in the editor (there are functions in the program to assist you in dividing your files). It is rumored that the next version of *PC-Write* is going to obviate this limitation.

PC-Write does not offer automatic hyphenation help. It does distinguish between soft and hard hyphens in text and lets you make manual hyphenation decisions.

PC-Write does not have an automatic multi-column feature. Text can be placed in a long justified single column, and macros can be built to cut and paste alternate pages into each other, but you can't easily edit "snaking" newspaper style columns.

PC-Write does not automatically print in the background. I have found several public domain print spoolers, however, which work fine with the program, and let you print and edit at the same time.

PC-Write does permit editing of multiple documents via a horizontal split-screen window. Its printer control allows for multiple copies of individual pages, and repeated page prints. It has PostScript support. The editing functions are supported by pull-down menus which walk you through function key combinations as you select them, or you may use embedded *WordStar* keyboard command sequences which are equivalent. *PC-Write* has visible on-screen line justification and undo. It has file management features which allow directory editing, exit to DOS, and easy switching of documents in the editor. The on-line help screen is easily accessible and convenient. There is mouse support for Microsoft and Mouse Systems mice.

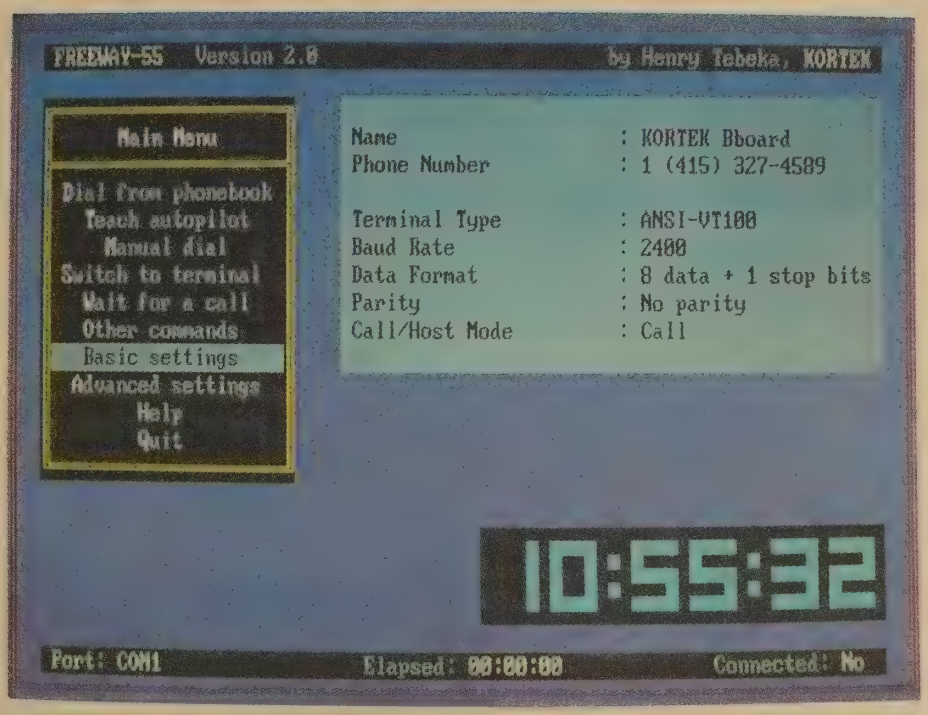
PC-Write is distributed by QuickSoft, 219 First Street, N., Seattle, WA 98109 (Telephone 206-282-0452). There is telephone support for registered users. If you can't find the program on a public bulletin board system or get it from a local shareware sales distributor, you may obtain a trial copy by sending $16 to QuickSoft. The disks come with a written tutorial and condensed (15% reduced) manual which may be printed out. $45 gets you a handsome hardbound manual from Quicksoft, or $89 gets you the manual and registers your copy. Registration entitles you to program updates, bulletins, and a $25 commission whenever someone registers a copy with your number on it.

Copyright ©1987 by Lenny Bailes. All rights reserved.

It's time you got on the Freeway !

The best communication software.

FREEWAY™



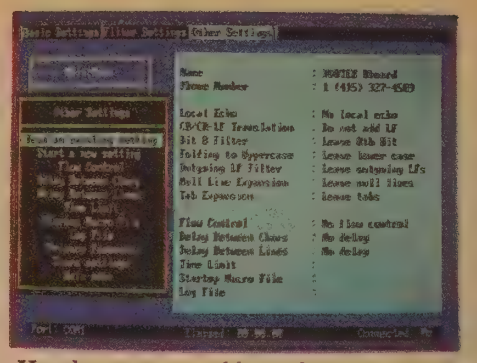
You don't have to get stuck in the potholes of computer communications.

You don't have to put up with the crooked lanes of obsolete communication software.

Not when you can get on the Freeway !

The most powerful

Just because Freeway is easy to use, doesn't mean it's weak. Freeway is communication software by and for the power user.



Automation: You shouldn't waste your time with simple chores. So Freeway automates your communication. It stores over 20 settings for each host you call in its Phonebook. If a number is busy, Freeway will redial until you get through. And, in addition to the Autopilot, Freeway includes a powerful script facility, with access to all Freeway's features. For instance, a script can wait until 2 a.m., call a BBS, check for mail, and download any new files, leaving you an exact transcript.

Control: Freeway gives you far more detailed control than just the usual baud rate and parity. You have seven filters for incoming and outgoing text. You can specify the characters used for flow control, and the length of a Break. In all, you have control of over 50 settings, most of which can be different for each phone number.

And remember, just because Freeway is powerful, doesn't mean it's difficult. The advanced features are as accessible as the basics, via fast menus with keyboard shortcuts.

FREEWAY™

is the best commu

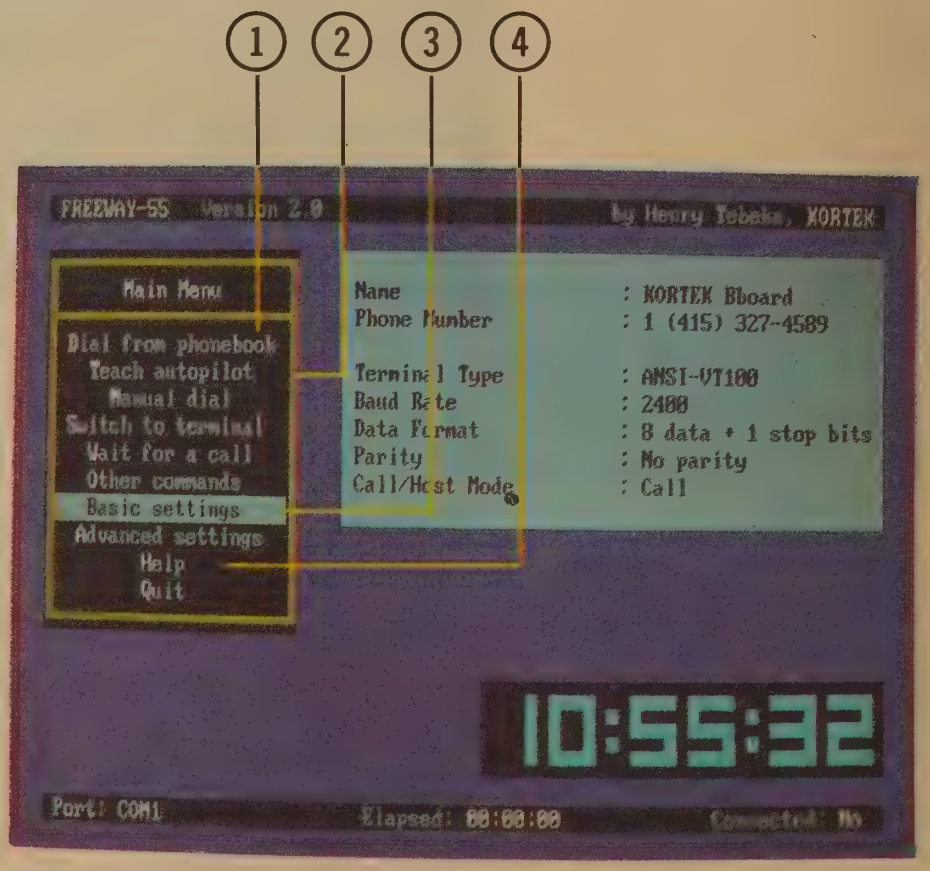
The easiest to use

Take Freeway's simple menus and clear displays. Add the arrow keys and the Escape and Enter keys. The result is powerful but straightforward communication — at your fingertips.

① **Phonebooks:** Freeway lets you store the phone numbers (and other settings) for up to 100 computer systems. You just use the arrow keys to pick the number you want, hit Enter, and leave the dialing to us.

② **Autopilot:** Computer communication is more than just placing a call. You have to log on to the other computer, and often type introductory commands. Freeway provides an "autopilot" to relieve you of this chore. You simply go through these preliminaries once, with the autopilot noting your every move. Then, when you next call, the autopilot will do the work for you.

③ **Setting Up:** Setting up Freeway is a piece of cake! The parameters you need — baud rate, parity, and even the number to call — are gathered in simple menus. To set them, you just zip through with arrows and Enter, and then save them in the Phonebook. Later, changing one or all of them is just as easy!



④ **On-Line Help:** Even though Freeway is very easy to use, we all need a hint now and then. Every line of every menu has on-line help at the touch of a key.

BRK & TBK ©

Over 30,000 satisfied users
of previous version (KX-COM)

Crosstalk® Emulation: At the touch of a function key, you can switch from the menu interface to an extension of Crosstalk®. Crosstalk® users will feel right at home, and everyone can use whichever interface suits them best.

Terminal Emulation and File Transfer: We haven't forgotten the basics. Freeway emulates ANSI VT-100, VT52, and TTY. It offers seven file transfer protocols, including the new ultra-fast, ultra-reliable Freeway protocol. Why a new protocol? Because it is better — it sets many parameters automatically, adapts packet sizes to line conditions, and, in short, gets files through the first time.

Gory details: TTY, VT100, VT52 emulation. 75-115.2k baud. ASCII, Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem batch, Compuserve-B, and Freeway protocols supported. Phonebooks store over 20 parameters for each host, including phone number, baud rate, LF filter, bit 8 filter, fold to uppercase, null line and tab expansions, flow control characters, and intercharacter and interline delays. Privacy passwords protect phonebooks. Global parameters separated from host-dependent parameters. Script facility, with full power of Freeway. Includes conditional branches, subroutines, and string and numeric variables. Elapsed session time available as a script variable. Autopilot replays logon sequence. Big digital clock. Can beep, call a host, or run a script at specified times. Session time limit warning. Emulation of Crosstalk® interface; command language is superset of Crosstalk.® Copy, erase, rename files. Built-in page and line editors. Configurable for most modems, including non-Hayes. Auto-redial; programmable number of and delay between tries. Parallel command and menu interfaces. On-line help for each menu line. Cleans windows. Cooks omelettes.

nication software.

FREEWAY→

At only $24.95, Freeway gives you excellent features for an unbelievable price. It has the easy Freeway interface, full terminal emulation, full file transfer ability, baud rates up to 2400 baud, and all the settings you need for most communication. It is supplied with phonebook entries for the major BBoards and computer services pre-installed. Freeway is not a demo! It is a powerful tool, and it is only $24.95!

$24.95 ONLY !
Introductory price

FREEWAY→ Advanced

Freeway is the best communication software, at the best price. It has all the power and simplicity of Freeway, with more there when you need it: Crosstalk® emulation, jammed with features Crosstalk® doesn't have; a full command-oriented interface for the experts; a powerful script language; full control over all communications parameters; ability to serve as a BBS; password protection; and file management. Freeway's fast menus make this power so accessible that it is irresistible at only $89.95!

$89.95 ONLY !
Introductory price

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 or 100% compatible.

Kortek BBoard (415) 327-4589

Order now! Call toll-free
1-800/327-0310

Or, send a check or major credit card number, including $5 for postage and handling, CA residents add 7% sales tax

Crosstalk® is a registered trademark of Digital Communication Associates Inc.

KORTEK INC.
505 Hamilton Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301
✆ (415) 327-4555

KORTEK

Artag, Lincoln Graphics & JDLH

NETWORKING MADE EASY

We Guarantee It!*

Fast, Low Cost Interface Tools.

The IMC DATA MANAGER PLUS was designed to let you share peripherals with ease, without having to learn tricky new software. So easily, in fact, that we guarantee it.

But maybe easy doesn't sound so great if you have to pay a king's ransom for it. So we made it low cost – from $495, so that we can all share with a DATA MANAGER PLUS.

And, of course, you don't want to wait around all day to see what your documents or graphics look like on the printed page. Which led us to harness the speed of lightning and offer it to you in the form of 38.4 kilobits per second – just about twice the going rate.

Easy.
Fast.
Low Cost.

You don't have to take our word for it. Try one out. If you don't agree that the DATA MANAGER PLUS is all we claim it to be, send it back and we'll make good on our guarantee with a full refund – no questions asked.

Make it easy for yourself. Phone us at

800-537-5999

for a fast response. Or write to: IMC, 1031 East Duane Avenue, Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

*Guaranteed to work or your money back.

DATA MANAGER FAMILY			
DATA MANAGER	Six serial RS-232 independent ports. Simultaneous 5-port input, automatic output to printer or plotter. 64K memory buffer.	150 to 19.2K baud	**$495**
DATA MANAGER PLUS	Same as DATA MANAGER, but with 256K RAM memory, field upgradeable to 1 Megabyte.	300 to 38.4K baud	**$595**
DATA-NET 1551	Same as DATA MANAGER PLUS, but configured for data distribution and networking applications: 1 port to 5, 5 ports to 1 – or any combination in between.	300 to 38.4K baud	**$695**
DATA-NET 4x4	Same as DATANET 1551, but featuring 8 ports in serial and parallel configurations (4 serial on motherboard).	300 to 19.2K bauds	**$795**
Con-nec-2	Three-port system for 64K to 256K of RAM 64K to 206 requiring the functionality of a DATA MANAGER PLUS: 2 input ports, 1 output, or 2 out and 1 in. 1 parallel in, 1 parallel out, 1 serial port select in or out. 64K to 256K of RAM.	300 to 19.2K bauds	**$199**

Five times faster than competitive products
No diskettes to load, no software to learn

CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS			
AUTO-T SWITCH	Manual switch replacement. Allows 3 to 6 workstations to share the same printer or plotter. Choice of serial and/or parallel input/output.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$149**
PARALLEL-TO-SERIAL CONVERTER	Converts parallel data from a Centronics interface to RS-232 serial data. DTR handshake support, 10ft. cable and external 9 volt DC power supply.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$79.95**
SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL CONVERTER	Converts serial RS-232 data to Centronics parallel data. DTR handshake support, 10ft. cable and external 9 volt DC power supply.	300 to 38.4K bauds	**$79.95**

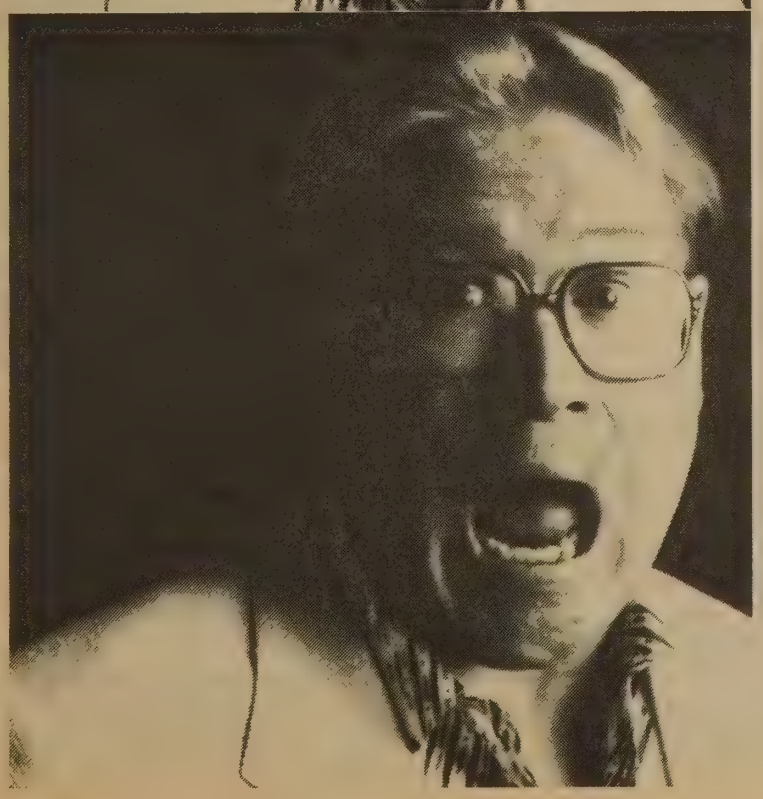
Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools™"

INTERFACE TOOLS

INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION™

1031 East Duane Ave., Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

PHOTOS: JIM MARSHALL



The Industry *(And The Press)* According To DVORAK

By Mary Eisenhart

Informative, irreverent and irrepressible, John Dvorak comes perilously close to being a household word, at least in computer-owning households. His columns—all different—run in computer-oriented (e.g. *PC Magazine, MacUser, DEC Professional*) and other publications (for instance, he writes separate computer and general-interest columns for the San Francisco *Examiner*). Each features a melange of news, product reviews, gossip, and unique analysis that ranges from insightful to flip.

"I'm kind of a populist," he says. "My responsibility is to my readers." Woe betide the purveyor of a deficient product that falls into Dvorak's hands and becomes the target of scathing rebuke—though Dvorak himself says he's likely to reserve the heavy artillery for the products of large companies, on the grounds that a bad product put out by an obscure start-up is likely to fade away without any help from him, whereas a heavily-promoted turkey is likely to sell thousands of copies to hapless users before the word gets out. "People deserve to be protected from that," says he. On the other hand, he delights in informing his readers about unknown but excellent products.

Dvorak's involvement with computers dates from around 1975. He was working for the Air Pollution Control District when his department acquired an HP 3000 minicomputer. "My department wasn't using it for anything, as far as I could tell," he recalls, and nature abhors a vacuum, so he went back to the University of California to take programming courses (although he'd taken some computer classes during his college days in the '60s, he'd graduated with a degree in history and enough background in chemical engineering to keep him working chiefly as a chemist).

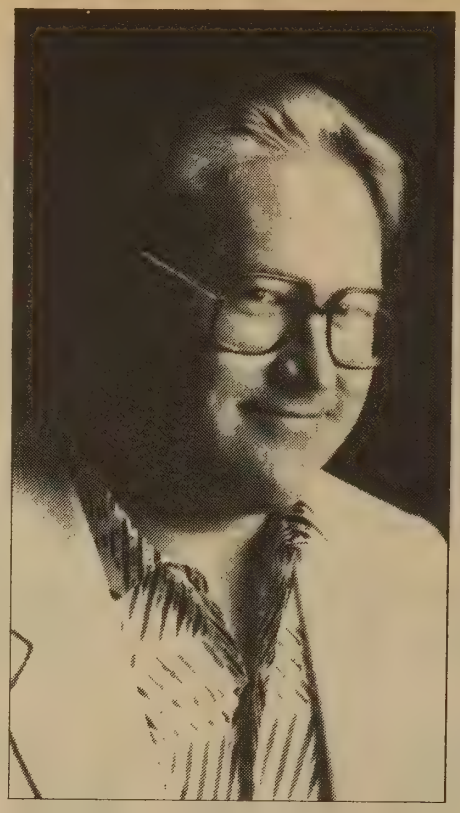
When the first personal computers became available around 1976, an intrigued Dvorak bought a Sol computer with a Northstar disk. One thing having led to another, he was soon publishing a newsletter called *Software Review*, which, he says, "was one of the first in the country that was trying to market public domain software to the Northstar audience."

After a few years in which both newsletter and software business prospered, Dvorak was offered the editor's job at *Infoworld*. During his year and a half at the helm, he says, the magazine's circulation grew from about 20,000 to about 85,000. "I developed a front page formula that was rather successful," he recalls. "We had a real talented staff, and I let them do their own thing. I also brought in as many columnists as I could get—in fact we had just about every columnist that *was* a columnist, with the exception of Jerry Pournelle. We had a lot of news, and we had an excellent review system. It was pretty good."

Through the ensuing years, through unrest, coups and shifts of editorial policy, Dvorak's Inside Track column continued to run in *Infoworld* until mid-1986. "I don't change without some impetus," he says. "I kind of hung on for awhile until *Infoworld*'s direction changed radically and they

weren't interested in the column, despite what their readers wanted."

These days he's writing for *PC Magazine*, published by Ziff-Davis. 'The crew at *PC Magazine*, and the magazine itself, is probably the best thing in the country," maintains Dvorak. "Everybody on the staff is a computer enthusiast, and the executive editors and the editor-in-chief are very knowledgeable. It's a situation where if you write something and you're pushing your luck on your facts, they'll cover for you so you don't go out there and say something stupid. Considering the size of that magazine, it's amazing how few technical errors are in there. If they say something is black and green, it's black and green. You can count on it, and it's very comforting. Because sometimes you're working with rumors or gossip about something, or you've got your chip number wrong or who knows what, and they'll catch it all the time. It's rare. It's just unbelievable. And it's one of the most fun groups I've ever been with."



If you want to get in this scene inexpensively, your clone is your only alternative. Right now the real hot market is these Taiwanese and even American-made cheap clones, because it's an entry-level point. An XT clone's a heck of a deal. Especially with the turbo boost where you get a faster processor.

What were your ideological differences with Infoworld? There seem to be a lot of complaints from readers that they've gone totally corporate.
They had a theory that sounded good at the time. I think *Infoworld* didn't have to go 100% corporate, because they were doing fine. The corporate people were reading it, and all they managed to do was lose the part of the audience that was more interested in *Infoworld*'s old reputation, which was hard-hitting and kind of zany. There's really nothing remotely zany in *Infoworld* now, except they tried to make [gossip columnist] Cringeley artificially kind of like [**PC Week**'s] Spencer Katt.

Which was kind of me-tooish at that point.
Yeah, it was me-tooish, and it wasn't that zany. So it became kind of—I don't know what the good word is . . .

Stuffy?
Stuffy. It became stuffy, and these things are always a reflection of the editor. It's a stuffy publication. It seems to still have a fairly good corporate following.

The idea initially—which I now think was a mistake, looking back on it, because it assumed too much—was that there are micros going into businesses, and the MIS people need some help in integrating them into their business, and they really don't know what they're doing. So let's talk to them because it's a huge group.

This ignored the fact that MIS people really don't have that much to do, and what they end up doing is, when a trend like this occurs, they go to seminars like there's no tomorrow.

That's what keeps the Seybold [seminar] people rich.
It keeps the Seybold people rich, it keeps a million guys rich—and MIS people get up to speed on this faster than anything. They become kind of microcomputer hackers and nuts and enthusiasts. They know a lot, and you can't make money by talking down to them, which is essentially what this theory dictates.

That's why, if you want to see a magazine that's flying, look at *PC Magazine*, which during the same period has grown from 300,000—it's at 450,000 now and should be at 500,000 by the end of next year. It's grown more then the entire circulation of *Infoworld*. And it's grown like that without any subscription solicitation. It's just people volunteering—and that's because what we try to do is appeal to hackers of all sorts, and it's mostly the businessman, or the MIS guy, or whoever it is that's in the company that likes microcomputers.

We just load them down with hard facts, information, and analysis. We don't try to explain to him how the microcomputer fits into his environment—he already knows that. You don't need to keep beating a dead horse about how to talk your boss into buying a micro and all that kind of stuff. You just tell them—here's the new EGA card that came out. Here's 500 of them—here's the one that's good.

It's a pretty interesting magazine. It's a phenomenon, which is one of the other reasons I kind of like being there, because it's a phenomenon that I don't think will be repeated in publishing history too often.

What kind of audience do you personally address in your columns?
I try to talk to the guy who wants just one little extra edge over what the rest of the magazine can provide, and that edge is the ability to see through fads or the ability to find some obscure product so he can show off. My column basically consists of some gossip that you can't get anyplace else, some analysis that's a little different from what everybody else is saying, so if you want to get into an argument you can use my ideas, and also some information about products that are obscure but good. So you can say, look what I've got, and everyone thinks you're wonderful.

It provides people with just a little edge, and it also has entertainment value. Most of my stuff in *MacUser*, for example, is purely entertainment.

I try to be entertaining as much as possible, because I feel that if you have any points to make they're more easily made if they're couched within an entertainment formula, because people can read it easier.

One of the complaints I would get occasionally, depending on what editor would come through *Infoworld* during the time where there was a lot of transition—they'd question why this Inside Track column was in *Infoworld*, because we're not appealing to "industry types," and my column tended to sound like it was for "industry types."

We're talking to the business user, or the end user, they would say, and I'd have to always give them the counterargument and say, look, you're missing the point. If you look in the back of *TV Guide*, there's always this thing that looks like a bulletin, it's written on yellow paper and it looks like it's written by a typewriter, and it's about who's going to be in what movie, how much a movie's going to cost, what we can expect to see next season, and all this stuff which appears to be industry news.

Why are they putting this in *TV Guide*? *TV Guide* is not an industry newspaper. Well, the reason that people do that, and they do it in all fields, is because the readers like to feel that they're part of something that's bigger than they are, and so you give them this kind of industry-like thing just for their benefit. Readers eat it up.

Other things that readers like, and *Infoworld* took them out—we always used to have the best selection of cartoons, and now, except for *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, which runs maybe one or two cartoons, there's not one magazine out there that runs cartoons, except maybe *Ahoy!* or one of the other machine-specific things for home audiences. People *like* cartoons—it's for the reader's benefit that you do some of these things.

One of the problems with all the computer magazines is that they get a little uptight about what they can offer the reader. They don't think like mass-market magazine people think, which is that readers like variety, and cartoons, and kind of insider-type columns, gossip column kind of things. There's no question about it.

Today's gossip is tomorrow's product, too.
Yeah, to some extent, but I would say that a lot of stuff that is being worked on and illegitimately being worked on never sees the light of day, it's just kind of interesting to know that somebody's working on it.

What kind of feedback do you get from your readers?
I get pretty good feedback. I get different feedback from different magazines, and most of the people don't know I write for other magazines. There's not too much cross-fertilization, which I think is kind of interesting. *MacUser* readers don't even know I write for *PC Magazine*, and *PC Magazine* readers are always surprised when they find out I write for *MacUser*. That's always kind of shocking, but that way when the

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER

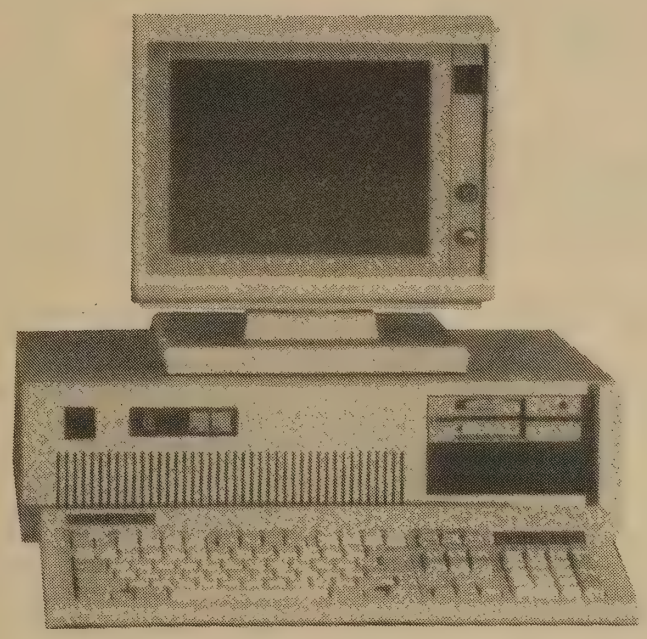
We Guarantee It.

All Software Cities are authorized NEC, Toshiba, Leading Edge and Okidata dealers. In addition, we offer a fully compatible line of computers with our good name on them and one year warranties. The machines have excellent references from companies like Jet Propulsion Laboratories, ABC, Blue Cross and ITT. We offer XT and AT compatible models with speeds of up to 10 MHZ. A popular configuration with the following is priced at $1995:

Software City AT

- 80286, 6 & 10 MHZ, clock speed
- 1024K of RAM on mother board
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard with 12 function keys
- Hercules compatible graphics card with parallel port
- Amber tilt and swivel hi-res monitor
- 30 MB Seagate hard drive
- 1.2 MB Toshiba floppy drive
- 200 watt power supply
- Phoenix or Award bios
- Completely assembled and tested
- One year **replacement** warranty on all parts

$1995



Software City XT Turbo

- 8088-2, 4.77 & 10 MHZ clock speed
- 768K of RAM on mother board (up to 1 MB)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard with 12 function keys
- Hercules compatible graphics card with parallel port
- Amber tilt and swivel hi-res monitor
- Built-in clock, serial port and game port
- 20 MB Seagate hard drive
- 360K floppy drive
- 150 watt power supply
- Phoenix or bios
- Completely assembled and tested
- One year **replacement** warranty on all parts

$1395

When buying a brand that is not a household name, a consumer must have assurance that the equipment will be reliable and have excellent support. **Software City is providing that support.** We are offering a **30 day compatibility guarantee** and a full **one year replacement warranty** on all parts. And, during the first 30 days from purchase, if customers are not satisfied, they may return the machine for a **full refund.**

The rules are very simple. The items purchased must be in as new condition with no modifications and all packaging, warranty cards and manuals intact. Just ask for a return authorization number. Period.

Call for more information or for a quote on a configuration and the options you are interested in. **You can depend on our service and support. We guarantee it.**

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

SOFTWARE PRICED RIGHT

mail comes in it's very distinctive.

The Macintosh people are the most interesting, to be honest about it. The mail always is fancy. It's either on a LaserWriter or on a printer using different fonts, or the guy's made a very elaborate letterhead—it's unbelievable compared to the letters I get from IBM people, which is usually just a daisywheel output, stock letterhead—very old-fashioned compared to the stuff you get from Macintosh users. Mac users are either diehards or very cynical in a funny kind of way that's indescribable. The personality of a Macintosh user is not the same as the personality of a PC user.

In what way?
I think they're kind of iconoclastic. They like to be different—they're not quite as bad as someone who builds a kit car, but it's definitely along the lines of the convertible owner or somebody who doesn't like being in the crowd. It's just like those [Apple] ads of those people walking off the cliff—it's pretty accurate.

PC users are more pragmatic, there's no question about it. They are practical, no-nonsense types, and they prefer a little harder, news-factual edge on the material they read. I don't think they'd put up with the column I write in *MacUser*—which is probably the best column, generally speaking, insofar as experimentation is concerned, in any of the magazines. Because it's acceptable in that area. It's a little too wacky, I think, for the PC people.

Do you think Apple is going to be successful at getting the Macintosh entrenched in the Fortune 500?
I think they're going to get an entrenchment, but not on every desktop like they'd wish for. I've been pushing it from day one—it's a wonderful executive's tool, an executive secretary should have it to do correspondence with a LaserWriter—you can produce fabulous memos and incredible-looking personal correspondence with it. It's very expensive, but for the executive, you can really look like the top guy.

Also any graphics applications—IBM has really not been able to come up with anything close—I don't care how much they try, even with the new cards Apple's just got such a lead on them. Producing fancy output on an Apple is just easier. And also the mouse theory and the way the mouse works on the Macintosh is so much easier, just more comfortable. The IBM mouse drivers—I've yet to run into one that's worthwhile.

There's an accelerator algorithm in the Macintosh mouse, and the way you can understand this is—go to a store and find a Mac mouse and an IBM mouse that are working, and put them on a piece of paper. Take a pencil and push the arrow to the top of the screen, mark on the paper where the top of the mouse is, and then move ever so slowly down to the bottom of the screen, and then mark the position of the mouse. Now go back up, put the mouse on that upper mark and get the arrow back where it belongs, and then jerk the mouse down as fast as you can. The arrow will get to the bottom of the screen in about half the distance. If you move it real slow, the resolution increases so you can really pinpoint where that mouse has to go. If you want to just move the mouse across the screen, you can move it real fast.

With the IBM mouse you'll find that no matter what speed you move across the sheet, it'll be the same top and the same bottom. So you're always in high gear, and it's not the way it should be done. It's very uncomfortable and very hard to use, and all IBM applications use the mouse that way. It's just annoying.

I don't understand it. Everybody talks about it—when Apple first developed their mouse interface, they talked about this simple trick—and *still* it doesn't come over to the other side because these two groups don't communicate. I don't know what the problem is.

Do you think the new IBM Personal System/2 computers are going to make a serious dent in the prospective Macintosh-buyer market?
No.

Who's going to buy them?
I think just an upgrade—corporate guys are just going to move to them. The big buyers, the Army kind of people. I don't see that they have much appeal to a guy who's trying to get a cheap system up and running. He can do just as well with a clone—especially when they come out with an EGA card, which has already been announced by two or three manufacturers—the graphics can be the same, you can get 3 1/2″ disk drives and you'll be in business. You'd just have a different bus, but I don't think that's going to be a problem for at least two or three years. By then the bus'll be cloned, if we're going to move to that bus. We've got plenty of time to do it.

Meanwhile, clones are now $500 and ordinary folks are buying them because it's their most reasonable option. Is that going to change what's being written for those machines?
I don't see it. The other operating system's not out, so that part of it's academic.

The fact of the matter is if you want to get in this scene inexpensively, your clone is your only alternative. The Apple II is, I think, a dying machine—Apple should bring out some kind of a low-end Macintosh and maybe a super-cheap $250 Apple II clone, and they would get some of this business. But right now—and I don't know why Apple has ignored this market, because they can compete in it as well as anybody—right now the real hot market is these Taiwanese and even American-made cheap clones, because it's an entry-level point, like Radio Shack use to do it, and you can upgrade, and you've got a big bus there. Radio Shack isn't really doing it right, because their upgrade path really isn't as much of an upgrade path as you get when you buy an XT clone.

An XT clone's a heck of a deal. Especially with the turbo boost where you get a faster processor. They outperform a lot of stuff that's out there.

I think that it's getting a little old that we can't come up with anything that's radically new, such as the spreadsheet, which has revolutionized sales. I wish that something would happen pretty soon, because I don't want to see this scene degenerate into spreadsheets/word processing.

All of a sudden a lot more games are being written for IBM.
That's because the home market has discovered that they can buy an IBM computer, more or less, although it doesn't have an IBM logo, for far less than $1000, and these people want to play games too. All the game manufacturers are just shocked by this—it started about two Christmases ago. I went to Whole Earth and talked to them about their sales of games and they told me that IBM had tied Apple. And now it's maybe even more.

The irony, of course, is that unless you have an EGA card, which is about $200 added onto your clone, the games that are running under CGA are the original old graphics, just terrible compared to an Apple. IBM games are very ugly.

Do you think it was smart for Atari to suddenly bring out a clone line?
I think that's a red herring. They just wanted to show off and scare the pants off of Commodore, is my theory. We'll see. Commodore's clone is a disaster. It's the most overpriced thing on the market, considering—you might as well buy an IBM.

Commodore, I don't know. I guess they've been around long enough, got enough people out there using those machines that they'll stick around for awhile.

Atari—the STs are quite nice and probably offer the most computing value right now.

If you were an entry-level person, what would you buy?
If I was an entry-level person, I'd see what my friends had, and what I could afford, and if I had a buddy with an ST I'd probably get an ST.

If I was in college—when you're in college you can get a Macintosh so cheap, at something like half price, which is why you see so many college kids with Macintoshes—I'd probably get a Macintosh. If I didn't have this opportunity, or I just wanted some cheap computing power, or learn to program a 68000—there's the ST; you can also buy a cartridge that fits into the Atari and turns it into kind of a Macintosh.

Anything else you'd like to say to the folks?
Hi mom!

Yeah, here's one. I think that it's getting a little old that we can't come up with anything that's radically new, such as the spreadsheet, which has revolutionized sales. Ever since the invention of *VisiCalc* there hasn't been anything shockingly new—with the possible exception of maybe desktop publishing, which I don't think has the impact of the spreadsheet. And I wish that something would happen pretty soon, because I don't want to see this scene degenerate into spreadsheets/word processing, which it seems to be doing.

Also, on the game side, we haven't seen any breakthrough games almost since *Pong*. I complain about this all the time. There's only been the maze games, *Pac-Man* type, the move-and-shoot game, *Galaxian*, and adventure games, where you roam around, and simulations like chess and things like that. Since the maze game, *Pac-Man*, there hasn't been a new game invented that's something compelling. I wish there would be, because that's getting old too.

Any theories where these breakthroughs might come from?
If I did, I wouldn't be writing about them. I'd be in business, and Dvorak's Software would be rolling along here. □

The hit of 1987

ZTS -386

A NEW GENERATION OF TECHNOLOGY THAT OFFERS ULTIMATE SPEED & MAINTAINS TOTAL COMPATIBILITY WITH THE PREVIOUS GENERATION.

SYSTEM MEMORY

All of the system memory is on a true 32-bit board, the same as the COMPAQ 386. Using 100 ns Static RAM, the system is expandable to 10 MB without occupying an extra slot.

- No refresh time to waste as DRAM
- Works as EMS and EEMS for Lotus, Desqview & Microsoft memory specifications. No Intel Above board is needed.

BIOS RELOCATION

The system comes with 1MB of RAM: 640K for DOS, and 384K for system use. The Phoenix BIOS & EGA:BIOS can be relocated into the 384K, 100ns Static RAM.

- OP SYS execution becomes ultra fast.
- EGA acts as fast as the 32-bit card.

SPEED SELECT

The system speed can be switched to all possible frequencies to prevent conflict (16, 8, 6 & 4.77 MHz). At 16 MHz (SI=18.4) it is equivalent to a 20 MHz AT 286, 3 times faster than an 8 MHz IBM AT.

80287 CO-PROCESSOR

The 80287 math chip can be operated from 16 MHz down to 4 MHz. In other words, any 80287 chip can be used in the machine, unlike AT 286s where the speed must match.

$2495

INTEL 80386-16 16 MHz CPU

- 1.2MB TEAC Drv. reads, writes & formats 360K & 1.2 MB
- 200 Watt UL listed Power Supply.
- 8 Expansion slots. (1) 32-bit, (5) 16-bit, (2) 8-bit.
- 16-bit Western Digital H-Disk and floppy drive ctrl.
- 1 MB of 100ns Static RAM (expandable to 10 MB).
- Maxi Switch keyboard with tactile feel. Reset switch.
- Either Phoenix or Award BIOS is available.

Tips from Z-Tech

The nicest feature of the 386 computer, other than its 16 MHz CPU speed, is the speed-up cache memory above 640K. Here is where many 386 clones miss the boat. Most 386 clones have 512K on board, but to expand the memory a 32-bit memory board is needed, which doesn't exist yet. So you end up with a 16-bit memory expansion card using DRAM, which slows down the machine.

Today's Best Buy

40MB ST-251 40m	$560	EVRX Modem	109
40MB MINISCR 24ms	669	Logimouse C7	85
8087/80287	109/175		

HP LASER II $1749

Casper Monitor	109	EGA (Taiwan)	159
EGA Casper	399	EGA Everex	199
NEC Multi-sync	539	EGA Everex Delux	259
Sony Mul-scan	649		

IBM XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM

Z-286 Plus

All Hardware 100% Replaceable by IBM's

$1399 ZERO WAIT STATE

8/10 MHz

- 640K RAM on motherboard upgradeable to 1 MB. Useful for VDISK, Novell, UNIX. 80286-10 CPU.
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive TEAC. It reads, writes & formats 360K & 1.2 disks.
- 16-bit controller for 2 HD (up to 200-MB each) and 2 FD.
- 8 expansion slots (2 short 6 long).
- Ser/per clock with a chargeable battery, no need to replace ever.
- Mono-graphics card (flicker free) up to 14 MHz, with par port.
- Keyboard with Tactile feedback.
- Hardware reset on front panel.
- Custom Eprom and 80287 sockets.
- Speed led indicator on front panel.

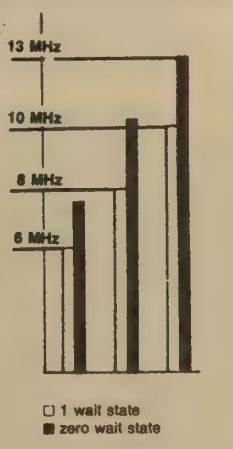
WHY IS IT THE MACHINE OF EXCELLENCE?

1. All components are designed to run fast. We don't speed up the machine by means of a faster oscillator.
2. We select the support devices to function at high speed reliably. Nothing is pushed to work above its limit.
3. We give a written guarantee, 30 days money back for any hardware or software incompatibility.

As reported in Computer Currents Volume 4 #17 "People have been impressed by the Z Technology-AT Plus, and it was their choice among the many local compatibles." . . .

"All the Hardware is replaceable with IBM parts and offers a money back guarantee for any incompatibility" . . .

Zero wait state effect



Z-Technology Systems

363 EL CAMINO REAL #235
South SF CA 94080

PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

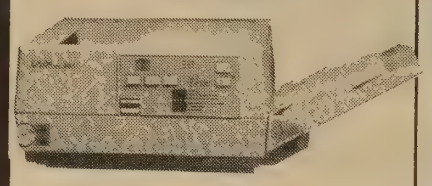
(415) 588-3386
6 Days a Week
M-Sat 10-6

Large corporations and educational institutions buy from us. Why don't you?

SIZZLING SUMMER SALE

NOW— THE LASER FROM THE LEADER

THE **EPSON**® GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER



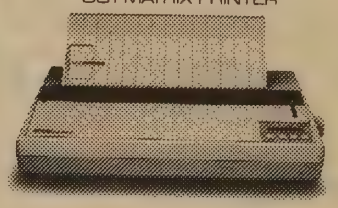
Only $1599

- Compact new laser printer delivers incredible high resolution output on all types of paper for crisp text and graphics
- Epson SelecType IV control panel allows instant access to eleven popular printer functions
- Seven built-in fonts, convenient paper handling and a color option make this one of the most versatile printers you'll ever use

"CLASS ACT."

—PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** LQ-2500 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



Only $949

- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 324 characters per second in draft mode; 405 characters per second ultra-high speed mode; 108 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel prompts, confirms and stores print modes and font settings

EPSON® EQUITY III +

- 6.8.10 Mhz 80286 Processor
- MS DOS 3.2
- Western Digital Hard Disk Controller
- 101 Key Enhanced keyboard (Same as IBM)

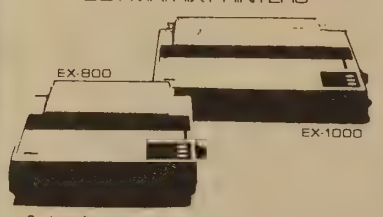
Monitor & video board not included

Only $1649

"BETTER-THAN-EVER RESULTS."

—PC Magazine November 11 1986

THE **EPSON** EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 characters per second; 60 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor

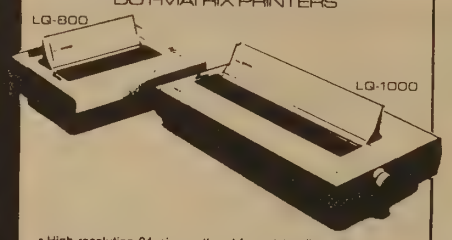
EX 800 . . . . . $389

EX 1000 512

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

—PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** LQ-800 AND LQ-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



- High resolution 24-pin printhead for outstanding letter quality output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode; 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print mode
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

LQ 800 . . . . . $459

LQ 1000 629

EPSON®
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

Prices good through July 30, 1987!

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

4411 GEARY BLVD.
San Francisco
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

Authorized Epson Dealer. Epson is a trademark of Epson America. HP Laserjet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.

LEADING EDGE® PRODUCTS
LEADING EDGE PRICES

$995 Model "D" Single Drive System

- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- One 5¼" 360kb floppy disk drive
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- Four full-size IBM®-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- Battery backed clock/calendar
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric®-style keyboard
- MS-DOS® 3.1 and GW BASIC® 3.11

$1095 Model "D" Dual Floppy System

- Fully Configured Model "D" with dual floppy disk drives and Leading Edge® Word Processing with Spelling Correction

$1495 Model "D" 20MB Fixed Disk System

- Fully Configured Model "D" with single floppy disk drive, 20MB fixed disk drive and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction

$1995 Infinite Memory System

- Fully Configured Model "D"
- One 5¼" 360kb floppy disk drive
- One Leading Edge™ Infinite Memory Drive™ featuring Bernoulli Technology®
- Two 20MB removable Infinite Memory Cartridges™
- Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction

$49.95 20MB Infinite Memory Cartridge

- When you fill one cartridge with data, pop in a new one! Lock them in drawers, take them home, mail them!

Leading Edge™ Model "L" Series™ Modems

- 1200B Hayes® compatible modem **$149.95**
- 2400B Hayes® compatible modem **$289.00**

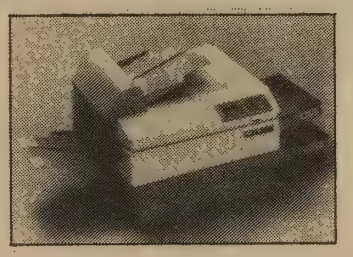
Every System Includes:
*15-month system warranty
*Over 1,000 authorized repair centers nationwide

LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED DEALER

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, Model "L" Series and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a registered trademark of Iomega Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

FREE Ventura Publisher & Mouse

10 PPM Dual Bin PagePrinter



- Dual input cassettes holding 250 sheets each
- Selectable face up/face down output with capacity of 150 sheets.
- Manual feed of transparencies, envelopes, & labels.
- Easily handles letter, legal and A4 paper size.
- Four port multi-user interface (optional).

Only $3695

Industry Standard Emulations
Code Compatibility (standard) with:
- HP LaserjetPLUS
- Epson FX
- Qume Sprint 11
- IBM Proprinter
- Diablo 630

Variety of Fonts & Graphics (Standard)
- Resident fonts: Courier (10) and Prestige Elite (12) (Portrait and Landscape).
- IBM & Epson Graphics printing at 300, 150, 100 and 75 dots per inch.
- 512K of memory (448K) for downloading of custom fonts/forms.

FREE
Ventura Publisher & Mouse with purchase
($1090 Value)

MANNESMANN TALLY

INVESTORS
Buy low, Sell high

MetaStock and The Technician
PC Magazine
"Editor's Choice"
April 15, 1986

PC MAGAZINE

Only $195

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

4411 GEARY BLVD.
San Francisco
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

Authorized Epson Dealer. Epson is a trademark of Epson America. HP Laserjet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.

VP-PLANNER

More Than A 1-2-3 Clone

By Woody Liswood

Considering the mud-slinging and fast-gun lawsuits over look-and-feel issues in the spreadsheet arena, commenting about the similarities and differences between *Lotus 1-2-3* and *VP-Planner* might be as dangerous as taking sides between the Hatfields and the McCoys. On the other hand, for over a year now I have recommended *VP-Planner* to my clients, because for $110 you get an unprotected spreadsheet which does everything that *Lotus* does.

VP-Planner advertises itself as a clone of *Lotus 1-2-3* that does more than the original product. Lotus says that *VP-Planner* is a direct rip-off and is suing Paperback Software. Software Garden says that *1-2-3* is a direct rip-off of *VisiCalc* and is suing Lotus.

No one argues about *SuperCalc* and *Multiplan*, but they both look like spreadsheets to me. *SuperCalc 4* will even read *1-2-3* files. *Silk*, brand new in the market, reads and writes *1-2-3* files but describes itself as the next generation. *Twin*, which was also sued by Lotus, just says that it has a *Lotus* clone.

Then there is *20/20* which runs on PCs, minis and mainframes, but no one pays much attention to it. Now, isn't that clear?

SPREADSHEETS— 1-2-3 VS. VP-PLANNER

So what about *VP-Planner*, the subject of this article? It reads and writes *Lotus 1-2-3* files and can use Lotus macros. Therefore, one might say, at this level *VP-Planner* and *Lotus* are identical, whence comes the term clone. *VP-Planner*, however, also has what it calls a multidimensional data base (more about this later on), which makes it significantly different from *Lotus*.

The spreadsheet portion of *VP-Planner* does not look quite like *Lotus*. The menus are displayed and invoked at the bottom of the screen rather than the top. Does that make a difference? Not in my experience. The menu items, although identical to *Lotus 1-2-3*, are preceded by a number which indicates the function key which can be pressed to invoke that item. That is different from *Lotus'* current version. There are also responses available within the menu structure which give *VP-Planner* significantly more control and flexibility in determining how the program interacts with the operating system and with the printer.

There are even more differences between *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2 and *VP-Planner*. Release 2 added features which were not in the original version of *Lotus*, and Paperback's stated philosophy with *VP-Planner* is to maintain compatibility with the 1A version of *Lotus*. *VP-Planner* also uses a sparse memory matrix, which allows a much larger spreadsheet in a given amount of memory than does *Lotus*.

In my opinion, much of *VP-Planner's* success came from Lotus' arrogance in pricing. Also, many of the new features in Release 2 were so rarely used that corporate buyers of spreadsheet software felt that unprotected cheap software which was identical to or better than the original stuff made better economic sense. So how compatible is it?

How compatible is compatible? I have a variety of spreadsheets which are macro bound. All of these have made the transition from *Lotus* to *VP-Planner*. In fact, all of the spreadsheets which I have (some of which date to *VisiCalc* days on an Apple II) ran perfectly in *VP-Planner*. There have been reports of some bugs in *VP-Planner*, but the latest version I have (1.5) does not have any of the problems I saw in earlier versions, nor has it bitten me with anything unsuspected since I loaded it onto the hard disk.

On the other hand, not all spreadsheets created by *VP-Planner* will run in *Lotus*, because *VP-Planner* has features not found in *1-2-3*. The graphic section of the program saves graphs which are compatible with other Paperback Software products and may not be used with other products designed to work specifically with *Lotus* output.

VP-PLANNER'S UNIQUE FEATURES

The differences between *VP-Planner* and *Lotus* are interesting. When you pick up the *VP-Planner* documentation, the entire first half is devoted to the concept of a multidimensional database. This is presented as the package's most important feature, the one that makes the product significantly better than and different from you-know-who.

When first booted, *VP-Planner* greets you with a menu which gives you the option of running the spreadsheet only or creating and editing the multidimensional database structure. If you do not use the multidimensional database, this choice allows you to load only the code for *VP-Planner*, which leaves more memory available for your spreadsheet.

Additionally, you can set a path for your files at this time, as well as look at a directory. The opening menu also allows you to transfer to and from DIF files or quit and return to DOS.

So, what is a multidimensional database? Do I really need one? If I had one, what would I do with it?

By giving you a look into a database, *VP-Planner* adds further dimensions to the usual three—time, accounts and products, for example. It gives you the ability to relate two additional categories into a single cell. *VP-Planner* can and does allow you to set up applications which view combinations of up to five things as slices through a database.

Picture, if you will, a series of identical spreadsheet templates, all lined up one behind the other. It might be a set of department budgets, it may be sales forecasts from various divisions around the world. A vertical column in each of those templates represents months of the year. The rows represent product lines. The intersection of the rows and columns (cells) contain the projections for the product lines. The spreadsheets themselves represent districts, or departments or the like. The multidimensionality of *VP-Planner* describes its ability to address any of the slices (horizontal, vertically) back through time and/or back through locations. If you have used the automatic linking ability of *MultiPlan* to link spreadsheets, you have some concept of the greatness of automatic updating and consolidation. Expand that to doing the work interactively at the keyboard with the slices as you wish, and you can see the usefulness of this multidimensional modeling.

Now add to that the ability to read and write *dBASE* files as part of your spreadsheet effort, and you begin to see that although *VP-Planner* is an advertised "clone" of *Lotus 1-2-3*, it really moves into a genre all its own, using the spreadsheet metaphor as the basic implementation template. Whether the everyday user is sophisticated enough to need or appreciate these features is another question.

There are also some additional features built into *VP-Planner* which are very helpful and which do not reside in *Lotus 1a*.

VP-Planner has what's called an "AUTOKEY" command, which keeps track of your keystrokes automatically and stores them as macros. This, as any macro builder knows, will greatly reduce the headaches and time in building and debugging complicated macros.

A ZERO column width column also is available. You can use it to hide macros or to help set up the display for producing specific reports, or even to hide intermediate fields and formulas which would, in your opinion, clutter up the spreadsheet with numbers which get in the way rather than add to the solution.

The RANGE NAME sections also provide a range directory which shows you all the range names and their cell addresses.

In the graphics mode, you can recall and look at a previously saved graphic with a Look command.

You can use up to a 15 character password to protect your files from strangers. However, *VP-Planner* uses an encryption and protection algorithm that's different from the Lotus version, so that there is no compatibility in this area.

VP-Planner will also read files with extensions other than ".WKS" so you can read spreadsheets created directly by *Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2* or *Symphony* without having to rename them first.

CONCLUSION

VP-Planner is indeed a workalike of *Lotus 1-2-3 release 1A*. It also contains the ability to use the spreadsheet as a window into both *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* files. And it allows linking of spreadsheets in three dimensions with extracts of data available in two additional slices. The combination of these factors, plus the low price for an unprotected version, makes it a superb purchase. (Paperback Software International, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/644-2116.) □

Copyright ©1987 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

AT 3F WE SELL SYSTEM SOLUTIONS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES AND TECHNICAL ADVICE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST!

CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

3FAT-10
10 MHZ 20MB AT MONO SYSTEM

$1655

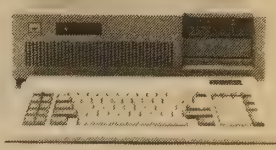
*** FREE 3MB MEMORY BOARD (OK RAM)**

- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive (Option)
- 720KB 3.5" Drive (Option)
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

3FAST-286 CALL FOR 8 MHz MONO SYSTEM
10 MHz ZERO WAIT STATE

CALL

Call for IBM Computers



- INTEL 80286-10 CPU
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Switch Selectable
- 512K Standard
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- AT Style MAXI SWITCH Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Port
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- One Year Limited Warranty

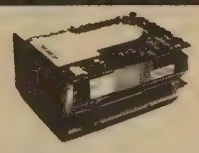
Faster than the fastest PC AT & Compatible

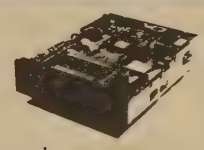
XT COMPUTERS

- 8088 CPU • 4.77/8MHz Software Switch Selectable • 640K Std.
- 360KB Floppy Drive • 150W Power Supply • 4 Layer Motherboard • Floppy Disk Controller • Keyboard AT Style
- FCC Class B Approved

3F XT $599

HARD & FLOPPY DISK





ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Monthly Special)**	**$299**
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable	**299**
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only	**285**
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only	**339**
ST251 40MB 39 ms Half Ht.	**549**
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	**495**
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	**575**
ST4096 80MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	**1035**
ST4051 40MB 39 ms Full Ht.	**Special 685 or 635 Qty. 2 or more**
TEAC 360K/1.2MB	**85/125**

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith 181
- 4.77/8MHz • 2 3 1/2" 720 KB PD • 640 KB Memory
- 12" Screen • 1 SR/1 PR Port

CALL

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

3F-XT Portable
- 256K Exp. to 640K on MB
- 4.77/8 MHz CPU Turbo Board
- Monographic • 2 Floppy
- 1 SR/1 PR. Port
- 150W. Power Supply

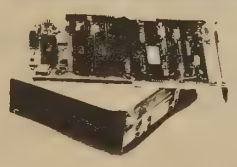
$1095

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC	**549**
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base	**115**
SAMSUNG Mono Monitor	**70**
TATUNG Hi Res EGA	**465**

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS

EVEREX



20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext	**$580/620**
60MB	**730**
60MB Int	**757**
50MB Floppy Tape B/U Int	**575**

	INT.	EXT.
20MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4026	$659	759
30MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4038	759	859
40MB H/D Subsystem Seagate	$859	959

MEMORY

3F-138 Mem Expn Short Card for PC/XT & Portable	**$45**
3F-165 0-2 MB LOTUS/INTEL/ MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT/AT	**169**
3F-173 Mul Fun EMS Brd LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT or AT Compatible 1 SR Port Standard, 2nd optional/GP	**179**
3F-125 OK-2MB Memory 1 SP Standard, 2nd optional/GP	**169**
3F-3000 3 MB Mem Expn Brd for AT	**145**

GRAPHIC CARDS

3F-221 Monographic with Printer Port	**$99**
Micro Enhancer EGA/CGA/MDA Herc Compat	**199**
Vega Deluxe 640 x 480 Hi Resolution	**330**

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB	**$75**
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	**160**
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	**139**

PRINTERS

NEC PINWRITER P6	**$449**
CITIZEN MSP 10/15	**$285/385**
IBM Pro Printer	**395**
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ	**499**
TOSHIBA P321SL	**589**
EPSON 86e	**349**
EPSON 286e	**469**

Call for Plotters & Laser Printers

MISCELLANEOUS

Expansion Chassis for PC/XT/AT	**$425**
Optical Mouse	**99**
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200	**85/135**
4 Way Printer Switch	**59**
Generic CADD	**99**
DOS 3.2/GW BASIC	**93/93**
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type	**85**
Mini I/O for XT/AT	**75**
80286 Turbo Brd PC/XT	**339**

EVEREX MODEMS

300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp.	**109**
1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp.	**199/389**

3F 44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

CALL (415) 659-0403

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted

Dealers are Welcome

POLICY: Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged with all warranty cards, manuals & packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped insured and bear a 3F return authorization (RA) on shipping label. Call for RA No. No credit issued after 30 days of shipment

We reserve the right to substitute with equivalent items

Price subject to change without notice

The Portal System:

Fast And Friendly Regional Teleconferencing

By Corinne Cullen Hawkins

In 1984, Phil Sih and John Little realized there was a great marketing opportunity for an all-purpose communications service. Online since 1986, the Portal System offers speedy, flexible communication that's easy for even the inexperienced user to learn and work with.

"John and I had both been involved in computer based communications since the mid-70's," says Sih, "but things started to heat up—we started to see a profusion of bulletin boards, the press became interested in online services as a subject, people were talking about their uses, and the technology was rapidly getting cheaper. Throughout most of 1984 I spent time calling up a lot of services, talking to a lot of people, gathering primary information."

This extensive research on available options and the needs of the marketplace resulted in the modular construction of Portal, designed from the ground up to be expandable as needed. Says Sih, "We're not building just a conferencing system, or just an e-mail service, or just a bulletin board. We're building a communications service." Sih's and Little's intent in creating Portal was to make it an "electronic reflection" of the community—where people can augment what they usually do in their business and personal lives through computer-based communications.

SPEED

Little's passion for speed—he races cars for a hobby—is reflected in the system's performance. Typically, Portal responds immediately when the user enters a command. Sih takes pride in Portal's response time and points out, "A lot of line services stick in artificial delays to 'up' the rate. We have zero padding." Designed from scratch, the system runs on a UNIX substrate, but it uses no UNIX commands. (This makes the system faster, but it also means no UNIX access for users. This can be a drawback for some.)

The hardware is another reason for Portal's unusually high speed. Portal runs on two Sun 3/160 workstations, each with twice the power of a large Vax 11/780 mainframe. Portal offers up to 2400 bps access with MNP Level 3, which includes error correction. Because Portal uses 9600 bps locally, it has no problem keeping up with users' throughput. Portal has more than enough phone lines to handle current traffic levels, so users don't face frustrating busy signals; new lines will be added as soon as the need arises.

Another innovation which makes using Portal efficient is the "Subscription" area, created by Little. For those who read a lot of conferences, "Subscription" speeds up reading time by eliminating the need to go from conference to conference. All you have to do is log in and check your Subscription area; all new articles from every conference on your subscription list will be there. If you don't finish reading them all before going on to something else, Portal marks your place, and you'll see the rest of the articles next time you check. Adding and removing conferences is easy, using the "subscribe" and "unsubscribe" commands, and this gives users the flexibility to customize their online "magazine."

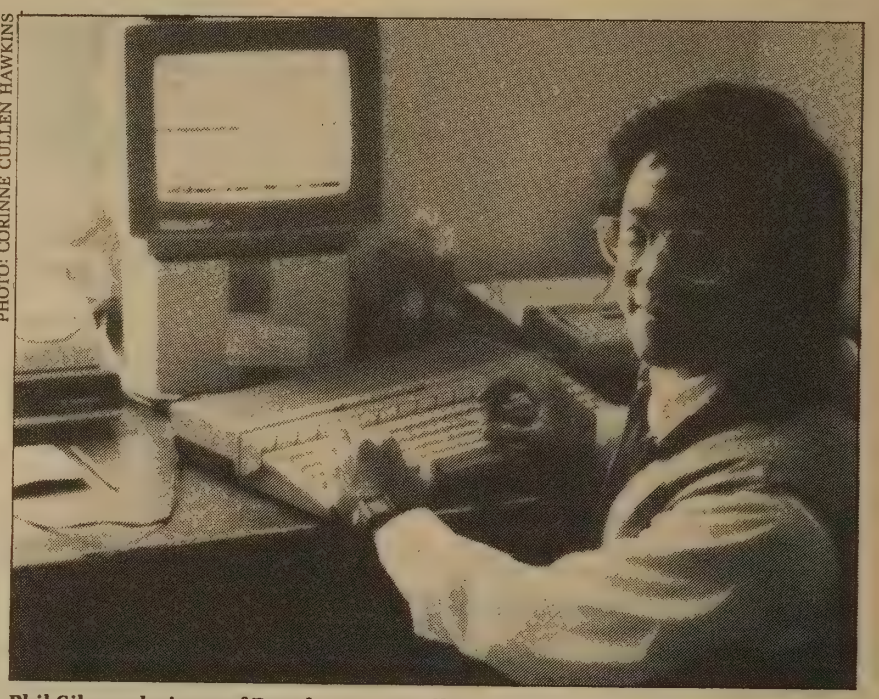
USER-FRIENDLY FEATURES

Speed, however, isn't worth much if the system's incomprehensible, so Portal's creators have thought through a design that is easy to figure out and easy to use. Although users are provided with a 60-page guidebook, even non-computer literate people can get online without training. Most people use the guidebook only for more advanced functions like sending and receiving gateway mail or posting items in the USENET gateway. With an hour or two of trial and error, exploring the system, just about anyone can get up to speed. All the commands that can be used at any particular time are listed at the bottom of the screen—which encourages users to experiment and learn by doing. There's no need to worry about damaging the system with some unfortunate error—the worst that could happen is a user would be knocked off line, and, according to Sih, that hasn't happened at all since Portal's been using the third release of its conferencing software.

The Portal System is logical—it's designed like an upside-down tree because, as Sih explains, "That's the way most people think." At the top right corner of the screen is a description of where you are and what you're doing—so you'll never be "lost." If you're still not sure what to do, you can always type in the "top" command, which will take you to the top of the Portal hierarchy and the Main Menu. "Done" will take you to the next-higher level from where you are in the hierarchy; if worse comes to worst, you can logout from anywhere in the system and try again.

There is fully explanatory "Help" available at every level, and every form and every command on Portal is documented in the on-line help subsystem. This provides immediate answers to "What do I do now?" kinds of questions, as well as some background information. It's kept

PHOTO: CORINNE CULLEN HAWKINS



Phil Sih, co-designer of Portal, an unusually powerful and easy-to-use conferencing system based in the South Bay.

Says Portal's Phil Sih, "We're not building just a conferencing system, or just an e-mail service, or just a bulletin board. "We're building a communications service."

One of the bay area's largest hardware and software selections in stock

Thousands of software and hardware products for MSDOS, Apple, and Mac
Products for the Office and the Home

Lotus and Word Perfect classes
We take trade-ins
Trade in your old IBM or Apple for a high performance AT&T computer

AT&T

AT&T 6300 20 Meg System
640K, keyboard, graphics, green monitor, parallel, serial, clock. 1 year warranty
Only $1489

AT&T 6300 Plus 20 Meg System
512K, keyboard, graphics, green monitor, parallel, serial, clock. 1 year on-site warranty
Only $1716

AT&T 6310 (80286) 20 Meg System
512K, keyboard, graphics, green monitor, parallel, serial, clock. 1 year on-site warranty
Only $2641

AT&T Starlan Network Card
Easy to use!
Only $319

*DOS not included on above systems

Friendly Software Store

376 El Camino Real,
San Carlos, CA 94070
415-593-8275

MSDOS

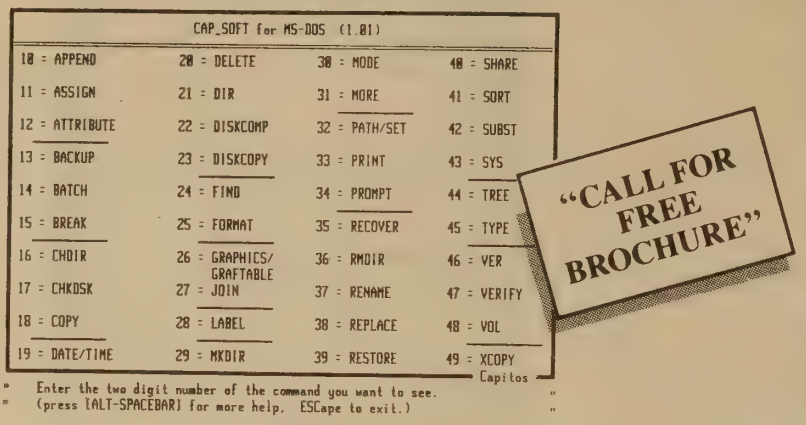
Dbase III Plus	399.00
Framework	419.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295.00
Microsoft Word	299.00
Word Perfect	249.95
Paradox	449.00
Rbase System 5	395.00
Crosstalk	139.95
Clipper	429.95
First Choice	119.00
Halo DPE	195.00
Fast Back	129.95
Words & Figures	169.95
Microsoft Windows	69.95
Generic Cad	79.95
Quickbasic	69.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Norton Utilities	69.95
Mace Utilities	79.95
Newsroom Pro	99.95
Org Plus	69.95
Traveling Sidekick	49.95
Dbase Programmers Utilities	74.95
Volkswriter Deluxe w/spell	89.95
Sideways	49.95
Fontasy	59.95
Disk Optimizer	45.00
Xtree	39.95
Dan Bricklins Demo Program	69.95
VP Planner	79.95
Financial Cookbook	39.95
Cut & Paste	14.95
Flight Simulator	33.95
Jet	39.00
Ventura Publisher	589.00

HARDWARE

AT&T PC6300 Plus cpu only	995.00
AT&T Enhanced Memory board 512k	495.00
Seagate 20meg with controller	406.00
Plus Development Hardcard 20	699.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	219.00
Nec P7 24pin printer	699.00
Nec P6 24pin printer	510.00
Nec Multisync EGA	429.95
Nec Multisync Monitor	599.00
Practical Modem 1200	169.95
Mouse Systems mouse w/paint	149.95
Microsoft Mouse w/paint	149.95
Amdek 1280 Monitor	795

CAP_SOFT™ MAKES MS-DOS® EASY TO USE

Have you ever wished you could take your MS-DOS Manual that has been gathering dust on your bookshelf and put it where you could use it, RIGHT ON SCREEN? **Now you can with CAP_SOFT.**



"CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE"

CAP_SOFT for MS-DOS is an excellent, inexpensive add-on program which provides an on-line version of Microsoft's reference manual for MS-DOS. Descriptions and examples for the 40 different commands found in MS-DOS 3.2 are only a few keystrokes away.

Capitos SOFTWARE

Send only $29.11 today to:
150 Felker Street, Suite E
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-5454

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

(Check, MC, or VISA. CA residents add $1.75 tax)
Requires at least 256K, dual-floppy PC with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Technoland Super Sale

Accelerator Card	$259	Seagate ST225	$260
Everex 1200 Modem	$ 85	ST225 Kits	$299
Logi Mouse	$ 79	ST238 Kits	$359

Complete 286 System

$999

- 80286
- 512K on Board
- Teac 1.2 MB Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.1 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty, Parts & Labor

Complete XT-Turbo System

$599

- 8088-2 Dual Speed
- 640K on Board
- Teac Floppy Drive w/Controller
- 135 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Monitor w/Mono Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.1 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty, Parts & Labor

Boards

Baby AT Motherboard 10MHZ, O Wait	395
NEC GB-1 EGA Card	325
Everex 2400 BPS Modem	189
Everex EGA Card Hercules Compatible	189
Monochrome Graphic Printer Card	59
Serial Card	35

Monitors

NEC Multisync	555
Sony Multiscan	605
Samsung Mono Swivel Base	79
Casper EGA 5154	360
Casper Color	265
Quimax 14" Mono	125

Math Coprocessor

8087-3	99
8087-2	165
80287-8	275
80287-10	359

Drives

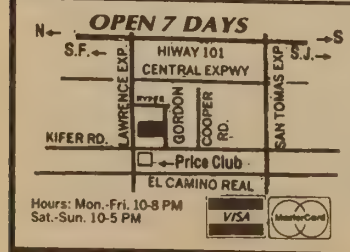
Fujitsu 360K 5¼"	75
Toshiba 720K 3½"	105
Teac 360K 5¼"	89
Teac 1.2M 5¼"	119

Printers

Epson LX86 (All Epsons Available)	189
Epson FX86e	335
NEC P6	485
NEC P7	645
Citizen 120D (All Citizens Available)	179

Software

DOS Step by Step	19
Nathan's Utility	39
Wordstar 4.0	209
Generic Cadd 3.0	60
ALs 18c	42



Technoland
The Computer Super Market
Tel. Info. 408-732-2244
Tech 408-732-6690
2960 Gordon Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Free Memorex Diskette
(DS/DD, Box of 10)
With Any Purchase Over $200
Expires 7/10/87

Portal has the capability to provide information facilities for user groups (or any type of information providers) who don't want to bother setting up their own system.

current and is the most accurate source of information on using Portal. Because of this, online system learning is fast, and users develop confidence quickly. "Its a full disclosure system. There are no hidden commands or other bizarre things," Sih comments. "We try to give the user a lot of control."

ACCESS TO MAIL AND NETWORKS

Portal's e-mail (electronic mail) gateway has a complete autorouting function, so the user doesn't need to remember or type in long addresses or paths, even for a site on another continent. E-mail can be used to send messages to about 60-70 other e-mail domains (over 10,000 sites), including UUCP, BITNET, ARPA, and CSNET. Portal is probably one of the best-connected networks available.

Portal is the only system to have fully autorouted mail that gives you the stat information on site so you can check it before you send your mail. It's probably the only system that stops you from sending mail to a wrong address on a local system. And if you're in doubt about Portal's ability to reach a particular site, the **check_address** command will let you know that too.

One of Portal's slickest features is its gateway system to USENET. (USENET is a public domain, mutual aid network connecting about 5,000 computer sites on four continents.) The Portal designers took USENET and gatewayed it directly into Portal conferences, so accessing USENET is as easy as using a regular Portal conference. As a matter of fact, it's the same thing. The gateway is two-way, so you can send as well as receive USENET material, without ever leaving the Portal conference.

Another advantage Portal offers that veteran USENET users will appreciate is the way it organizes USENET material. USENET's vast amount of data and conversation is a great resource, but it is organized (or rather un-organized) so that many newsgroups under a large general heading (such as "computers" or "recreation") have their articles randomly interspersed. Normally, this makes it difficult to find what you want quickly and can be a great waste of time. Portal, however, separates each set of articles into its own collection, so the thread of a specific discussion isn't interrupted. This also makes it a lot easier to find a specific article.

To users more accustomed to local bulletin board systems, Portal might seem unnervingly vast at first. But that vastness was planned in order to accommodate a wide range of applications—some of which have yet to be dreamed up. Sih and Little research information needs on an ongoing basis; besides providing the usual bulletin board and e-mail features, which are good for the general needs of businesses and individuals, the designers have pinpointed particular information needs. One result of their research is the Electronic Press Room—an area where companies or PR agencies can make available press releases, backgrounders, fact sheets and other information. It conveys information immediately, but like a database, it stays around and is easy to find. The information is public, and available to all Portal users.

Portal has the capability to provide information facilities for user groups (or any type of information providers) who don't want to bother setting up their own system. This is a new approach to online services—a full communications service. In Sih's words, "We're the only people who combine all the aspects of Matcher, Meetings, Mail, so forth. We're a real modular system, and we view ourselves as a communication service. We're in the business to provide what people need and want."

Portal charges $4/hr regardless of time of day and access speed. It costs $15 to start a Portal account; this includes three hours of system time and the 60-page guidebook. There are no monthly minimums or other charges. Portal supports a low-cost nationwide access service which will allow people from around the US to call in at rates far less than direct dial. (For more information on national access call 408/725-0561.) Portal is also one of the few systems that accepts checks as well as credit cards. (Portal Communications Company, 19720 Auburn Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9111 voice, 408/725-0561 data, 300 or 1200 bps, 408/725-0569 data, 2400 bps.) □

Computerizing Your Business

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

Analyze Your Needs

When Julian Systems is approached to develop a business computer system, our first question is, "What do you need your system to do?" You can prepare in advance for this all-important question by examining the way that your business works.

Ask yourself a few questions:

- What are the major tasks that keep your business running?
- Of these, which would benefit from automation?
- How many individuals are involved in these tasks?
- What information do they need to share?
- What does each need to do individually?
- Do you need telecommunications?
- What computer systems are your employees familiar with or attracted to?

The answers to questions like these will provide important clues in determining the right combination of hardware and software, to maximize the effectiveness of your investment.

Select Your Supplier Carefully

In most cases, the key to successful computerization lies not in the hardware, but in the supplier.

To get the most out of your computer system, you need expert consultation from the very beginning. Your supplier should be able — and willing — to spend the time necessary to customize the system for your business.

An effective and knowledgeable consultant can help you select the best software, steering you clear of products with functional limitations and "bugs" while assuring full compatibility. And he or she should either know your business, or be willing to take the time to learn.

Look for a supplier who can be the single source for all the components of your system. This will not only simplify the ordering and installation process. It will also make it easier for you to build a relationship with your supplier. And you'll have only one person to call when you need help.

Most importantly, look at your potential supplier's track record. Request two or more references, and call them. Make certain that the supplier has dealt fairly in the past, and has supported his products effectively. Every business computer system — no matter how simple — will require support. And every business client deserves it.

Consider Leasing

Cashflow management is one of the primary cornerstones of a successful business. And one of the best ways of making capital expenditures while keeping cashflow in line is leasing.

A well-structured lease-to-own plan will allow you to:

- Meet budget goals
- Conserve capital and credit
- Obtain a manageable, fixed monthly payment
- Avoid restrictive covenants
- Generate a return on freed capital

For example, consider Julian Business Credit, a leasing plan that Julian Systems has developed in response to the needs of our business clients. Under the Julian Business Credit plan, our clients receive:

- **24-hour approval**
- **Automatic approval for 125%** of the amount financed, to allow for system upgrades
- **Up to three (3) payments deferred** with no penalty (financing charges may apply, however)
- **One year of guaranteed carry-in service**

And Julian now offers business and professional clients **cash rebates** of up to $2,000 on lease purchases. That means no money down in most cases. In the case of larger systems, the rebate covers up to three payments.

It doesn't take much imagination to see how a leasing plan like this can allow you to make capital purchases while keeping your cashflow picture bright.

Service Contracts

Business computer systems see daily, full-time use. And if your system should fail, it could seriously hamper your ability to do business. So, no matter what computer system you select — or how reliable it may be — be certain that your supplier can offer you a service plan that fulfills your needs.

After all, most computer industry warranties end after the first 90 days. From there on, you're on your own. And computer repairs can be expensive. The cost of a service contract, by comparison, can be pennies.

At Julian Systems, we've developed a unique service plan for our business clients, called *Julian***Care**™. It's reasonably priced, and it offers coverage that no other computer supplier can equal.

*Julian***Care** is available in three levels of coverage. The most basic plan, **Carry In Service**, provides for repair and/or replacement of the covered equipment, including labor — but the customer must bring the machine to us. This plan is often sufficient for sole proprietorships.

The next level, **On Site Service**, provides for a technician to attempt repair at the client's premises. Since many apparent computer malfunctions are actually software problems — or simple things like dirty disk drive heads and faulty cables — they can be taken care of in a single visit, with minimal down time.

The highest level of *Julian***Care** couples On Site Service with our **Replacement Option**, providing for temporary replacement of equipment while it is being repaired. Since no business can easily afford to be crippled for days by a computer failure, most of our clients choose the full *Julian***Care** coverage plan.

When shopping for service contracts, compare carefully and be sure that you can get this level of support. Only then will you be assured of smooth, trouble-free computerization of your business operations.

About Julian Systems

Julian Systems is an Apple® VAR (Value Added Reseller) specializing in the Macintosh™ computer. Our staff is composed of programmers, engineers, graphic designers and telemarketing professionals. All are expert in computer applications within their respective fields.

Julian Systems offers a full range of services to business computing clients, including:

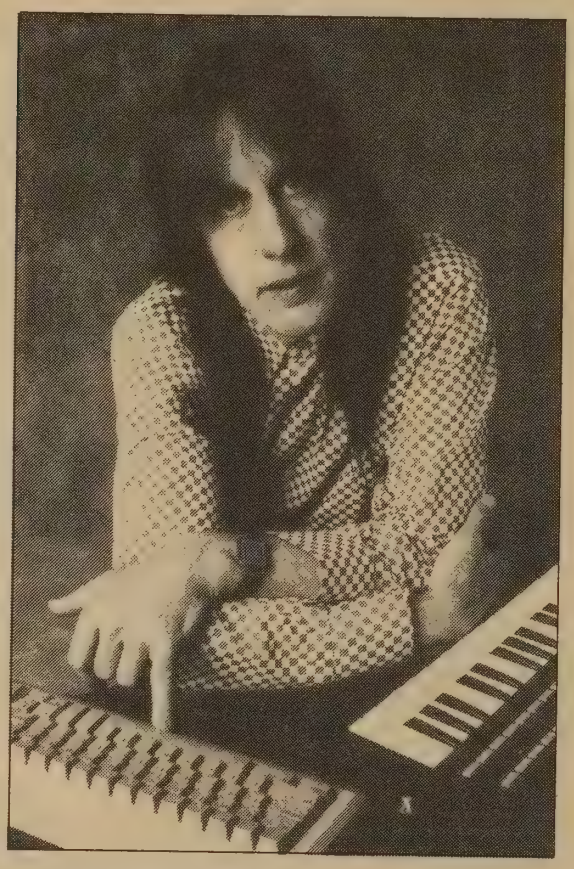
- System design, configuration and installation
- Custom programming
- Business financing plans
- Full repair and maintenance contracts
- Training and system support

For further information:

Julian Systems Inc.
140 Mason Circle, Suite H
Mason Industrial Park
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 686-4400

Authorized Value Added Reseller

TODD RUNDGREN: *Connecting Artist And Machine*



PHOTOS: JIM MARSHALL

By Charles Bermant and Mary Eisenhart

Todd Rundgren's computer obsession began as a teenager, when he would visit the local telephone company's billing office after school to learn how to use the cumbersome punchcard-driven mainframes. "They were indulgent," he recalls of the Bell Tell crew. "Maybe because everyone was a customer of theirs. Also, it was unusual for somebody who was just getting into high school to show some interest in this."

Despite detours into rock semi-stardom, both as a soloist and with Nazz and Utopia, the interest still flourishes. Rundgren was one of the first to elevate overdubbing beyond the curiosity level, well before MIDI. Currently he's become an expert on programs that turn a PC into a paintbrush.

As Rundgren has delved more deeply into the computer universe, there have been fewer records. For over a decade he cranked out more than an album a year. Today, his most recent new record is *A Cappella*, released in September 1986. While that album's sales were less than overwhelming, it provided a metaphor for Rundgren's entire career. There was the buoyant pop tune aimed at the singles charts. There were heartfelt ballads along with a cover of an old soul song. There were flashes of eastern intrigue and a hyperactive drenched-in-dementia rocker.

At the same time it was unlike any album Rundgren—or anyone else—had ever made. Handclaps aside, its every sound originated from his mouth. His voice was overdubbed, modulated and synthesized, pushed to sound like guitar, keyboard, bass and drums.

He's also been performing recently as a soloist, backed only by a wall of electronic equipment. In performance Rundgren uses *Texture*, a program written by Utopia bandmate Roger Powell, driven by an IBM PC compatible, and an Apple Macintosh to control the accompanying video effects. He adds live keyboards, vocal or guitar to the programming, resulting in a full band sound controlled by one person.

This setup replaces a tape cartridge system he used for almost 15 years. While some fans prefer the taped backing tracks, long-time sound man Chris Andersen feels the *Texture*-ized system is both better sounding and easier to control.

It still looks odd, one performer against a wall of sound. It's not a matter of hiding behind the technology—this setup makes him far more vulnerable as a performer, since there's nothing for him to fall back on.

Currently, he is writing the music for a Broadway production of the late Joe Orton's "Up Against It" (once intended as the third Beatles movie). And he is always adding to his production credits, which range from Badfinger to XTC (his latest is Bourgeois Tagg). All along, he reflects the transition into the personal computer age, proving the new machines need not lack soul.

"When I was growing up there were two things that I wanted to be, either a computer programmer or to be in a band," he says. "The real reason I became a musician is because it was something that required a natural talent that I had, and I didn't have to go to school. All I had to do was 'woodshed,' take my guitar and practice it until I got good."

"In the same way," he adds, "the people who are writing the good software today are good not because they went to school—they taught themselves. These are the people who are providing the creative force behind the whole industry."

Historically, Rundgren has been far more interested in artistic expression than wealth and fame. Of his band Utopia, which has been more or less on hold for quite some time, he says, "It's still on sabbatical, sort of suspended animation. It's not death but the next best thing. There doesn't seem to be any need for any of us to do it right now. Instead of making records because we enjoy it, we have always had it in the back of our minds that this was our financial well-being on the line. We will not make another record until we can do it without this pressure." He adds: "In order for anything to be subsidized there is marketing involved. I don't care if people tape my records and pass them around because I made them to be heard. If I don't make money off it, that's unfortunate, but it's not the reason I make music."

He's quite happy with the degree of relative obscurity that allows him to pursue his creative interests: " I don't care to promote myself. I'd like to be financially comfortable. The biggest drag in the world is having to think about money. I have no patent desire to be famous.

"Famous people get flak from all directions. People will not let you alone when you're in a restaurant and want to eat. When you don't want to think about it you don't have a choice. Somebody as famous as Bruce Springsteen or Prince, a certain part of their life is gone forever. They can't just get up and pretend to be normal. People are always going to be reminding them of what it is they do and what they are and what they mean.

"It makes it hard to get a certain equilibrium. I don't want to be constantly reminded of what other people think I am—I have too much trouble trying to figure it out myself."

The immediate problem he perceives in making computer technology available as a tool to musicians and artists lies in the area of user interface —the process by which the human tells the machine what to do. He feels that the interfaces currently available are designed to facilitate control of the software's capabilities rather than providing what the user wants or needs. These

Charles Bermant is an Associate Editor at PC World and has written about music for a variety of publications.

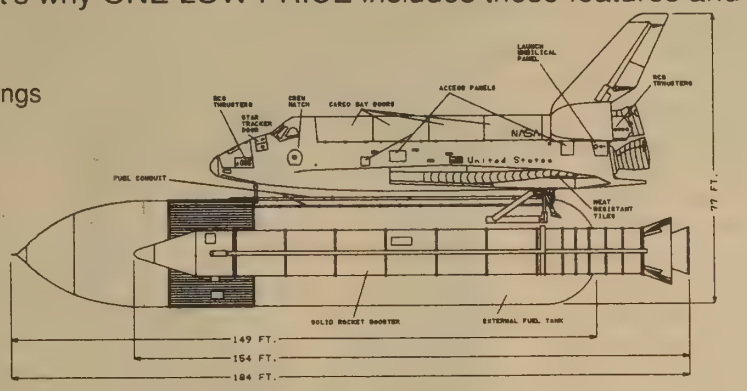
CCS DESIGNER™ Easy. Fast. Inexpensive. COMPLETE.

$69.95

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES

A truly COMPLETE Computer Aided Design program that includes everything you need to create professional quality designs quickly and easily. We don't think you should have to pay extra to plot to a dot matrix printer and auto-dimension with your CAD system— that's why ONE LOW PRICE includes these features and many more:

- NEW VERSION: 50% more drawing space
- Enlarge, rotate, zoom-in, paint and undo drawings
- Clearly written 85 page manual & on-line help
- Adjustable grid and snap gravity point
- AutoCAD compatibility available
- Create your own symbol libraries
- Choose from multiple character sets
- Mouse supported but not required
- 16 color high resolution output
- Auto dimensioning and scaling
- Single keystroke commands
- Supports 82 dot matrix printers, 17 input devices and 59 plotters



THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

This design created with CCS Designer

SYMBOL LIBRARY

A collection of useful symbols to take full advantage of the power of CCS Designer. Contains electrical, electronic and plumbing symbols and designs **$29.95**

UPGRADE AVAILABLE

Current owners: to get the upgraded version of CCS Designer, send us your original disk and $10 for shipping and handling.

Convert To AutoCAD

New CCS.DXF utility allows you to convert your CCS Designer drawings to and from AutoCAD.

$39.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

"My coworkers and I have used CCS Designer for over a year to produce system concept design graphics on both a PC and an AT compatible. It has proven easy to learn and use. It's excellent for both professional and fast graphic needs." — **MW Hulse, System Engineer at Lockheed**

"Ten minutes into using CCS Designer I was in love with it. It has features that compete with systems that cost $500. Even first time computer users will find it easy to use." — **Allen Ballinger, Cumberland Computer**

Supports IBM CGA, EGA, AT&T, Hercules, Persyst, Tandy, Techmar and 3270 display cards for PC/XT/AT or compatible with 512K & DOS 2.0 +.

LOGIMOUSE® C7 PLUS

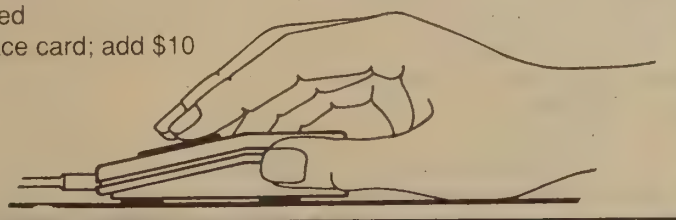
$89.95

An ultra-responsive, high resolution, opto-mechanical mouse for the IBM PC; ideal for CAD, paint and Desktop Publishing applications.

- High resolution: 200 dots per inch for precise control
- High baud rate: Programmable to 9600 baud
- Opto- Mechancal: No special grids or pads required
- Low power consumption: practically runs on thin air!
- No external power supply required
- **BUS version** comes with interface card; add $10
- **PC Magazine Editor's Choice!**
- MicroSoft compatible

retail $119

COMES WITH PLUS PACK SOFTWARE: allows any program to take advantage of the mouse



PC Paintbrush 3.0

This best-selling paint program is both full featured and easy to learn and use.
Only $30 with Logimouse.

EXTRA SAVINGS

Logimouse & CCS Designer:
$149.95
Logimouse & PC Paintbrush:
$119.95
Logimouse, CCS Designer PC Paintbrush:
JUST $169.95!

30 Day Money-Back GUARANTEE!!

CA residents add sales tax; Add 5% for shipping and handling, minimum charge $5; COD orders add $2; COD orders over $100 must be paid with cash or moneyorder. All trademarks acknowledged. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number and must be in new condition. 15% restocking fee on all returns.

CCS Complete Computer Services Inc.

849 Mitten Road #24
Burlingame, CA 94010

In California:
(415) 692-7250

Outside California:
(800) 346-4227

interfaces rarely conform to the natural attitude that the user has about the software, which greatly diminishes the usefulness of the tools they provide. Rundgren, on the other hand, is working on interfaces designed to keep the machine unobtrusive and let the artist or musician work.

Technology, however, is no substitute for creativity. Just as the world's slickest word processor won't do much good if you don't have anything to say, better music and graphics products may reduce the need for technical skill, but they're no substitute for ideas. Says Rundgren, "Being a musician nowadays doesn't necessarily require a whole lot of musical talent. Same thing with visual artists—technique takes a back seat to so-called inspiration. Whatever it is you are trying to convey is the most important thing. When you're recording music the most important thing is the song—the technique by which you perform is secondary."

What impact have personal computers had on the work of musicians?
I guess the biggest impact that computers have had is the fallout of technology that was essentially digital and could be considered specialized computing in a certain way, like digital sampling computers, which essentially convert sound into numbers that can be stored and re-played out of a machine. Musicians are familiar with that as a kind of thing you have to have—some kind of sampling keyboard. This is a digital process that could only have been simulated originally with computers—you just get rid of all the hardware that you don't need and what you have left is an Ensoniq or Mirage or Fairlight or any of the other more or less expensive digital sampling keyboards. Also the DX-7 line of machines, which use digital FM synthesis.

You have to almost be something of a computer programmer to effectively operate a DX-7—they have so many interrelated parameters and things, they even use computer jargon like "algorithms"—each sound is the product of a certain algorithm, a combination of digital synthesizers. To effectively program a DX-7 you almost need a computer to translate—the problem being that the DX-7 has such a tiny little information window and you can't see all the things that are going on inside it. I think most people who do any kind of serious programming with DX-7s hook up a computer to the DX-7 and use that.

Do they buy commercial software or write their own?
I think you would usually buy a commercial package. For instance, OpCode Systems makes a number of packages—a DX editor for editing sounds and a DX librarian for saving sounds. Digidesign has a program for editing and saving sounds, I believe.

Digidesign also has an interesting internal format that they convert digital data they've collected from various instruments, so you can have samples from one company's particular synthesizer in a certain format and then transfer it to another company's synthesizer. Essentially they have a lot of different translators and a common format, so once you've got it into the Digidesign program you can pass sounds around. People can give each other disks of sounds that they've sampled, and they don't necessarily have to be sampled on the same instrument. As long as the Digidesign program has a translator for your particular instrument, you can have sounds that are sampled on any instrument.

"Whatever it is you are trying to convey is the most important thing. When you're recording music the most important thing is the song—the technique by which you perform is secondary."

Has MIDI facilitated the process of linking different instruments and machines?
That was the idea. It's a pretty cheesy keyboard nowadays that's made without MIDI. Manufacturers would find themselves at a competitive disadvantage with any keyboard without MIDI.

What that also forced to happen was that to take full advantage of MIDI, certain things had to be standard as well on the keyboard, like a velocity sensitivity and pitch bending and modulation and things like that. That all got more or less standardized, even though various keyboard manufacturers can devise their own devices—for instance, Yamaha has a breath controller that you plug into the DX-7. It's a little thing you stick in your mouth and blow into, and it can control various aspects of the playing dynamics. If you've got a trumpet-like sound, or flute-like sound, on the keyboard, then you can put those dynamics into it by blowing on it, the same way that a trumpet player or flute player would. You can more accurately capture the dynamics of a wind instrument.

So you can play your guitar, or saxophone or whatever it is you're adept at, and control synthesizers at the same time you're playing your own instrument. You can control elements for a whole band if you're just one person. There are some software programs now that allow the computer to improvise on things that you put into it, so you could be playing your instrument and the computer would be listening to it and devising lines of its own. There are programs that can determine what tempo you're playing at, and follow that tempo.

MIDI to most people—the average user who doesn't do a lot of recording or sequencing—MIDI is just more hands. In other words, you simply use one keyboard to control the input to any number of keyboards, as many as you can patch up. It also can allow you to move the sound-producing part of your synthesizer setup to a remote location, and all you need is one keyboard controller.

Why might you want to do that?
The purpose of doing that depends on your style as a performer—of course there were the Rick Wakeman/Keith Emerson days, where you were trying to impress people by stacking as much stuff up on the stage as possible. They figured people looked at it, and if it *looked* big then the sound was big.

Nowadays musicians aren't playing the Cow Palaces as much, and musicians who have to play smaller places want bigger sounds. So now if you wanted a wall of sound approach, rather than having to have a keyboard and a place to put it for each component of the sound, you can have very small modules—Yamaha makes a very small module that looks almost like a telephone answering machine, and it has a lot of the sounds that a DX-7 can create inside it. All you have to do is hook a MIDI cable into it, and you can stack them up as high as you can stack them. You could stack 20 of them up and it wouldn't be much bigger than a guitar amplifier, in terms of how much space it takes up. Whereas formerly you would have to have a keyboard, have to find a place for every single keyboard, and have to whip around playing all of them.

There was no MIDI when Keith Emerson and Rick Wakeman were hauling out their synthesizers. I think that's an advantage—space savings. You don't have a truckload of stuff to move from gig to gig, you only have a suitcase-load of stuff.

That's a great advantage, having all this compatibility between instruments and various new ways to produce sounds.

I don't need a synthesizer to make music, I try to keep that idea as much in the forefront of my brain as possible when I'm trying to create.

It's not any different than it ever was. It wasn't any different when the electric guitar became a popular instrument and everybody and his brother had one and most of them couldn't play it. It's the same thing with any kind of instrument—it doesn't matter how sophisticated a tool becomes, there will be people who will develop the skill to use it effectively and then there'll be people who just make noise.

Who are the winners and losers in the MIDI revolution?
In any of these evolutionary breakthrough per-

The BEST!

The WINNER!

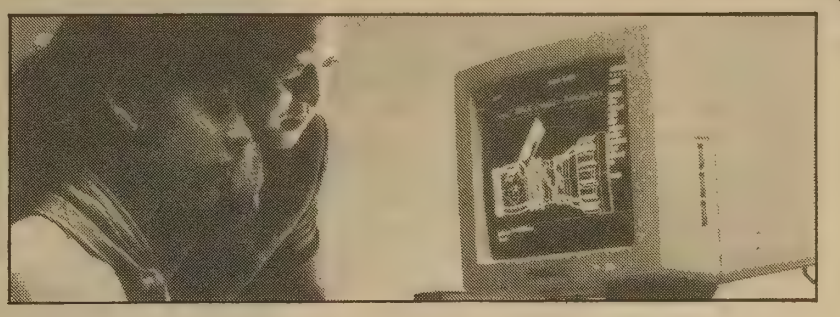
TransAT 286-10...

The Ultimate Professional Workstation

TransAT 286-10

"10MHz 0 Wait State Performance"
"50% Faster Than IBM AT"
"10% Faster Than 12MHz-1 WAIT 286 AT"

$950 (Qty. Price)



BASE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Intel 80286 CPU at 10MHz, Switch selectable to 6MHz.
- 0 wait state memory access to perform SI = 11.5, Landmark speed tested at 13.2MHz.
- Certified Phoenix BIOS, 100% IBM AT compatible.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB on system board.
- Western Digital Dual Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB TEAC/Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT Style Keyboard.
- Clock-calender with battery backup.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Full size 8 slot mother board.
- Quality 72 hrs burn-in.
- FCC Class B certified system.
- Technical documentation.
- TransAT utility programs and FREE public domain software.

10MHz-0 Wait Mono-Graphics System . . $1050

-with 12" Amber Tilt&Swivel based Monitor.
-Hercules compatible mono-graphics controller.
-One printer port.

- with 20MB Hard Disk System (65ms) $1350
- with 40MB Hard Disk System (40ms) $1590
- with 80MB Hard Disk System (28ms) $1990

10MHz-0 Wait Color EGA System $1450

-with 14" Color EGA Tilt&Swivel based Monitor.
-EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adaptor) controller
-One printer port.

- with 20MB Hard Disk System (65ms) $1750
- with 40MB Hard Disk System (40ms) $1990
- with 80MB Hard Disk System (28ms) $2390

Complete TurboXT System $590

- 4.77/8 MHz TurboXT Mother Board
- Enhanced XT case with 150 watt Power Supply.
- 2 Parallel Ports, 1 Serial Port, and 1 Game Port.
- Clock.
- Dual Floppy Disk Controller.
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive/Fujitsu.
- 640KB on-board memory.
- 12" Amber Tilt&Swivel Based Monitor.
- Hercules compatible monographics controller.
- FCC Class B Certified.
- Technical Manual & FREE wordprocessing software.

Add-on Products: Call for Special Pricing!

(min 20% off list)

Monitors (12", 13", 14", 19"):
- Multisync: Mitsubishi, Magnavox, NEC, TAXAN, NANAO
- EGA: Mitsubishi, Casper, LTI, Magnavox.
- Monochrome: Samsung, LTI/Hyundai, JC Systems.
- High Res: WYSE 700, Amdek 1280, Mitsubishi.

Tape Backup: (10MB, 20MB, 40MB, 60MB):
- Irwin, Western Digital

Printers/Plotters:
- Alps, Star Micronics, Panasonic, Epson, HP Laser, HP Plotter.

Software:
- AutoCAD, AutoPCB, TurboCAD, FastPAK Mailing, Accounting, Ventura, Page Maker, Laser press, News Master, WordPerfect.

Desktop Publishing Special $4995

- Featuring: HP LaserJET-II &
- Ventura Publisher or Page Maker Software
- 15" High Res (1280x800) Monitor with Controller
- TransAT 286-10 Pro-System with 1MB Memory
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- 40MB Hard Disk with 40ms access time.
- Optical Mouse
- TransPUB:Shell Utility Program
- Complete training with 1 year technical support.

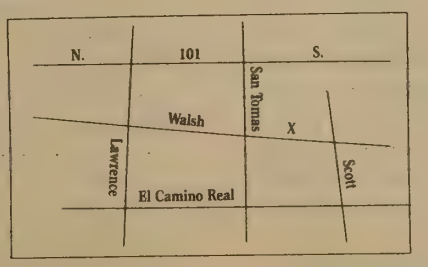
CAD/CAE Special $2995

- TransAT 286-10 Pro-System with 1MB Memory
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- 80287-8 Math Coprocessor
- 14" Multisync Color Monitor
- 800x600 High Res Color Graphics Controller
- 40MB Hard Disk Drive with 40ms access time.
- Optical Mouse.
- TurboCAD Software
- TransCAD:Shell utility program
- Complete training with 1 year technical support.

Come join us for our desktop publishing workshop every Thursday; 7:00 p.m. at our training center:
R.S.V.P.
2060 Walsh Ave., #230
Santa Clara, CA 95050

We are moving to
TECHMART CENTER
to serve you better soon!

Prices Effective
Through 7/15/87



(408) 727-4996

Tech support: 408-727-5817 FAX #: 408-983-0777

Transnet Corporation

Solving Technology with Excellence...

Dealer Inquiries and Corporate Purchasing Welcome.

iods, when there's a lot of new technology, new tools, new media of expression, the people who will lose out will probably be the listeners. Because there'll be a few serious people—the serious people are usually the ones who make the dilettantes aware of what's going on. And once the dilettantes become aware of what's going on, it becomes quickly devalued by a lot of unskilled labor. A lot of mediocre music, essentially, and so the people who listen to the music will be the ones who get the bad fallout. The dilettante is kind of like the surrogate listener—they'll fool around with it, but they don't really want to apply themselves to learning about this in any kind of comprehensive manner because they're dilettantes—they'll move on to the next trend once this one has been depleted. Whereas the people who will really get involved with these things—their curve is slower and longer and the depth of their involvement is much greater.

What about the complaint that all these computers are putting musicians out of work?
I don't think that really good, creative musicians have ever been out of work. That's the whole point. When you say musicians, there are a lot of people who call themselves musicians who make money off of music, but that's altogether separate from people who keep music a vital medium. The people who create the things that everybody else imitates and capitalizes on. It's refreshing that every once in a while some of the originators will make money off of their own creations [laughs]. There's such a rush to capitalize on something new that it's quickly devalued.

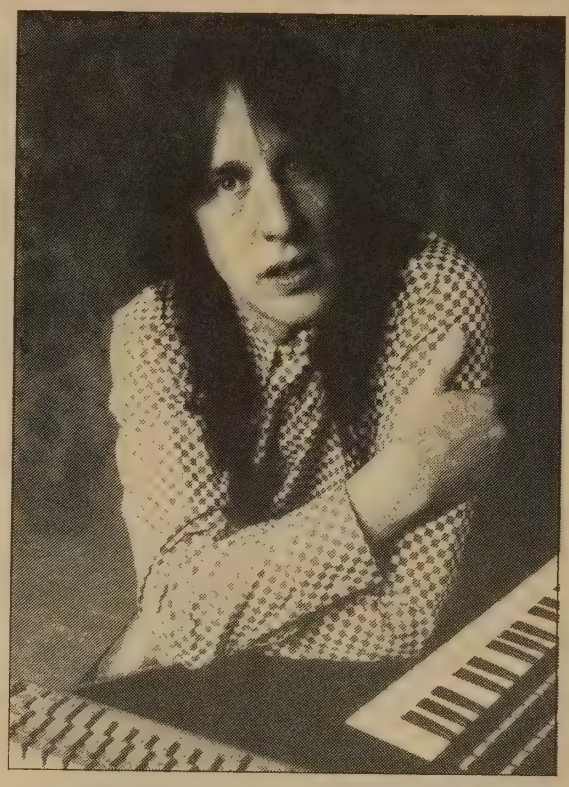
Onstage, you use an IBM compatible to control the music, but a Macintosh for the graphics. What's the difference between the two environments?
I was running *Texture* on an IBM, but I don't particularly like IBMs. I was running it on an IBM because it was written for an IBM. It was the easiest thing, because I'm not really into this whole sequencing business. To sequence a bunch of songs for me to take on the road and have the computer play is pretty much an ordeal. The easiest way I could get through the ordeal was to have Roger [Powell] help me with it. Roger wrote the program, so *Texture* was an obvious choice.

The IBM was made for the business world, and since I'm not a businessman I don't have much interest in their line of computers or the method of marketing. I'm really essentially involved in personal computing—I don't care what the business world does.

Everything in the IBM scheme of things is based less on a philosophy of computing than a philosophy of marketing. The only reason that the new IBMs have graphics and MIDI is marketing—everybody else has them and IBM is going to look pretty antediluvian if they don't.

There's always a lot of software for IBM, but it's the type that really defines the personality of the machine. There's such a great preponderance of business software, and the available programming tools are for people who want to write more business software.

IBM has never been interested in the casual user of computers, those who use them at home, or hackers—it's interested in people in a good solid rich dependable market, the business community. IBM wasn't thinking of me when they made the machine. Steve Wozniak [creator of the Apple II] was thinking of someone like me, the guys at Atari and Commodore are thinking of people like me more than IBM is.



"I don't think that really good, creative musicians have ever been out of work. That's the whole point. There are a lot of people who call themselves musicians who make money off of music, but that's altogether separate from people who keep music a vital medium."

The Macintosh user interface seems to get the programmers' creative juices flowing, it frees them from having to think about "How am I going to represent the interface in all this?" and gets them concentrating more on the wacky idea.

My essential involvement at this point in the computer field is assessment and design and making suggestions about interfaces. Particularly for graphics, but for anything, because I've been involved with the machines for so long and because I actually have applications for them. Since I've been involved in music production, since I've been involved in video production, and the application of computers in both of those fields, I have some understanding of how an interface should operate because I have an understanding of things that I want the machine to do.

Most people who write programs get so involved in coding that they never get a chance to actually use it in a practical situation. A lot of breakthroughs in terms of machine abilities come about because somebody's writing code and they suddenly discover a possibility. Unfortunately they don't know how to convey this to the user, and so I'm trying to look at it from the other end, to think of it constantly in terms of what is it that I want the program to do. Let somebody else figure out how to make it do that, because usually since I know about writing code and I know about data structures and things like that, I can make a little bit more reasonable demands, more coherent demands.

A user who doesn't have a lot of experience with machines won't even know how to go about telling somebody what it is they do or what it is they want, describing the process, before you can even integrate the interface of the machine with the process—creating pictures or making music or something like that. I guess that's the reason I'm in this position, because I have made pictures and music, and I also have written programs, so I understand that particular area.

What would you like computers to do that they can't do yet?
That's not an easy question. That's the essence of interface design, it isn't a patent thing.

There isn't a wall you've hit that you wish wasn't there?
The most frustrating thing, I think the thing that's held things back the most, is that there's no standard of input and output. MIDI is a standard, and that's been a big breakthrough in terms of computers, because MIDI is essentially a digital interface, so it's information that can easily be stored and manipulated inside a computer.

But the problem beyond that is that computers don't have the same bottom-line standards in terms of the graphics, the display standards, and things like that, so when people are designing interfaces they have to design three or four interfaces for all the major machines. In other words, if you were writing an interface for the IBM, you have to write it for the bottom line, which would be a miserable monochrome adaptor. But you don't want your program to be stunted, so you have another version that takes advantage of other things.

The Macintosh has only one kind of display, so anything you write for the Macintosh you only have to write one version. But if you're writing for the IBM, it's completely different from the Macintosh, and not only that, it's completely different depending on how much money you spend on your display card. It's essentially a conspiracy on IBM's part.

Things are getting to a standard, 640×480. That's a good thing and it should help move things along.

The reason things are behind is essentially proprietary things—IBM wanted to be able to make as much money as possible, so they made five different standards. And when they sold you the computer they didn't give you any of 'em. You had to buy one—when you bought the computer you couldn't see anything on it. Not only

Computer Insights, Computer-Age and ECX Computers Come Together To Offer The Best Of Kaypro At The Best Of Prices!

FREE 90 Day Financing!
FREE $700 Software Value*!

KAYPRO® PC 30
Complete 30 MB Hard Disk System

$1695 Lmt. Offer

- Fully IBM Compatible Guaranteed 100%
- 768K RAM
- 30 Meg Hard Disk
- Turbo Dual Speed
- Up To 3X Faster Than IBM and Twice As Fast As Leading Edge
- 9 Expansion Slots
- 1 Floppy Drive Expandable To 2
- AT Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution (720x348) Mono Monitor
- Easily Upgradeable To An AT
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- Phoenix BIOS
- Wordstar Professional Release 4*
- Spelling Dictionary*
- Thesaurus (Synonym Finder)*
- PolyWindow & Desk Organizer*
- Automatic Master Menu*
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC*
- 12 Month Parts & Labor Warranty
- Made and Supported In The USA

$3000 Value

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

COMPUTER·AGE

2199 So. El Camino Real
San Mateo, Ca 94403
(415) 348-2667

COMPUTER✸INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

40961 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, Ca 94538
(415) 490-0685

ECX Computer Co. & Service Center

2678 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek, Ca
(415) 944-9277

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sat 6/20 **San Francisco Computer Show & Sale**
The Concourse
Corner of 7th & Brannan St.

Sat 6/20 **Ventura Computer Show & Sale**
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit California St. off Hwy. 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy. 101

Sat 6/27 **Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale**
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway

Sat 7/11 **San Bernadino Computer Show & Sale**
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit

Sat 7/18 **Sacramento Computer Show & Sale**
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

Sat 7/25 **Marin Computer Show & Sale, San Rafael**
The Armory, N. San Pedro Rd.
exit off 101
Exit off Civic Center Dr. across from Civic Center

Sat 7/25 **Seattle Computer Show & Sale**
Seattle Center
Flag Pavilion, 305 Harrison St.

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

Read Jan Lewis

Every month in the pages of MicroTimes, industry expert Jan Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group offers topical analysis of industry issues and trends. Check "But Jan Lewis Says . . ." in this issue.

"IBM has never been interested in the casual user of computers, those who use them at home, or hackers—it's interested in people in a good solid rich dependable market, the business community. IBM wasn't thinking of me when they made the machine."

was the monitor extra, but the video card was extra, depending on how much video you wanted.

What do you find frustrating about existing interfaces?
Interfaces in general need work. They still require a certain amount of computer consciousness on the part of the user. Everyone has what they believe to be a philosophy of user interface, but usually it's coming from the wrong direction. It's usually 'we're capable of doing this, so we'll build a front end that allows us to control the things we're capable of.' That doesn't always conform to the attitude that the user has about the software.

A user has an understanding of the area that he's operating in. If someone wants to use a word processor, they already have a familiar metaphor for that—pencil and paper or a typewriter or stacks of pages.

So there is already a metaphor for that. A computer screen is flat and two dimensional, and a sheet of paper is also flat and two dimensional. When you start to get into other things where the metaphor is a little less flat, that's when people have trouble thinking up interfaces that make sense.

In order to free up the computer as an artistic tool, certain engineering concepts have to be built in. The artist doesn't want to have to worry about taking a ball-shaped object and throwing it at wall-shaped object, he doesn't want to have to play God and detect the point where the ball hits the wall and tell it explicitly to change direction. This has to be a result of natural physics. Very few interfaces have that built in.

With some systems I'm trying to be creative, but at the same time I'm spending equal or more energy trying to overcome limitations in the system. I suppose there is that aspect of any medium, but if I was just using a canvas and paints I would not be limited by the number of colors. I would only be limited in resolution in how small the brush was and how much control I had over my hands.

The reason I get involved in designing interfaces is that I want people to be ultimately doing those things. I want to make pictures myself, but I also want to see the pictures that other people make. Some other people have a more wacky visual sense, and I enjoy looking at those things.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

★ YOU'RE IN THE CHIPS AT FRY'S ★

256K-150
$2.79
120 N.S. $3.89
100 N.S. $4.99

64K-150
$1.19
120 N.S. $1.69

80387-16MHz
INTEL MATH COPROCESSOR
For 386 Based Systems
w/Socket for 16 MHz 387
$595

TADIRAN 6.8V
LITHIUM BATTERY
IBM AT **$9.99**

"MACINTOSH TOOL"
T10 x 15" TORX Screwdriver
$6.49

V20
8 MHZ
$9.99

27512-250
512K EPROM
$10.99
200N.S. $11.99
27C512-150N.S.. $13.99

2764 or 2764A
8K x 8 EPROM 250 N.S.
$3.59
200 N.S. $3.99
150 N.S. $4.99

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$99.95	5/6 MHz	$188
$159	8 MHz	$299
$199	10 MHz	$399

HM51258P10
For COMPAQ 386
$5.99

43256C-12L
32K MIX-MOS RAM
$15.99

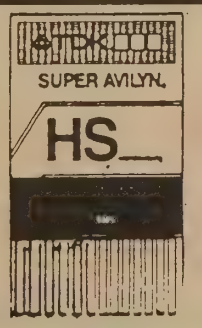
E²PROMS
2816A-300
$8.99
2864A-250
$14.99

27128-250
8x16K EPROM
$4.99
200 N.S. . . . $5.99
150 N.S. . . . $7.99

27256A-250
32Kx8 EPROM
$4.99
200 N.S. $5.99
150 N.S. $6.99

★ FANTASTIC BUYS FROM FRY'S ★

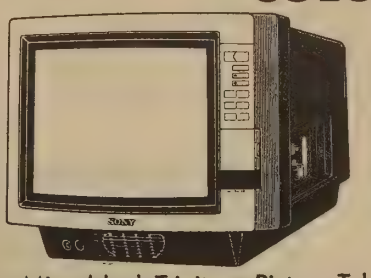
TDK
T-120
VHS VIDEO TAPE



Purchase 4 TDK T-120 HS for $3.63 each and receive a $3 Rebate from TDK

$2.88 * each

SONY. 13" REMOTE CONTROL COLOR TV/RGB MONITOR



- Microblack Trinitron Picture Tube
- On Screen Display
- Sleep Timer

Model 1311

With FREE IBM PC interface Cable

$388

PANASONIC
PHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

- Voice Activated or 1 Minute Message Length
- Call Monitoring
- Message Memo
- Tone Remote Control System
- Dual Standard Cassette

$69
Model 1421

FREE NINTENDO GAME PAK.

Now You Can Buy the NINTENDO Entertainment System Control Deck and Get A Super Mario Bros. Game Pack Free.

Comes complete with Nintendo Control Deck, two Game Controllers and a bonus Nintendo Game Pak — Super Mario Bros. The most spellbinding adventure ever created.

$77.95

SAMSUNG
VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER 3-SPEED

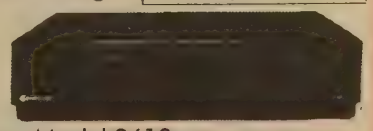
$149
VP2090

SAMSUNG
HQ VHS VCR

CABLE READY **WIRELESS REMOTE**

- 14 Day/4 Event Programmable Timer
- Up to 8 Hours Recording

Rated #1 for Best Buy by Video Review Magazine—May Issue



New Model 2610

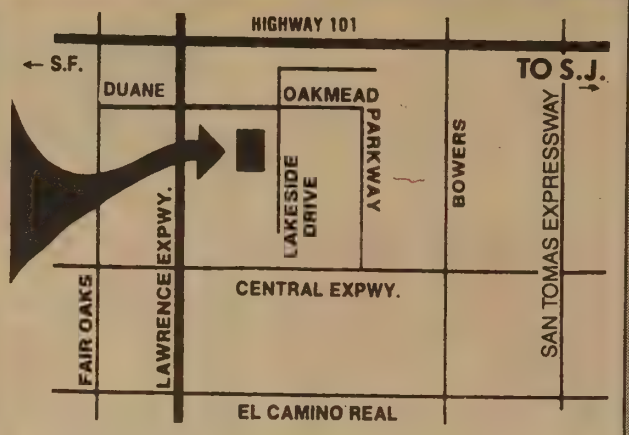
$197

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through July 12

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

OEI XT MONO SYSTEM

Office Equipment International

IBM XT COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 1 ½ Ht Floppy Disk Drive
- Hi Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$499

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 MODEL 30 20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086
- 640K RAM
- 2-3½" 720K Floppy Disk Drives
- Runs PC DOS 3.3
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- IBM Mono Monitor

$2195

ATARI® 520ST MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 512K RAM
- TOS in ROM
- 8MHz MC68000
- 3½" SS/DD Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- TV Hookup
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

1 Year Extended Warranty

$449

ATARI® 1040ST COLOR SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 8MHz MC68000
- Built-In 3½" DS/DD Floppy
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Hi-Res Color Graphics Monitor

1 Year Extended Warranty

$949

BORLAND

TURBO BASIC

Complete development environment. Includes interactive editor & notes.

$64.95

TURBO C

Compiles 7000 lines per minute. Easy to use. Full screen & automatic error tracking

$69.95

ATARI® SH204 20 MB HARD DISK

for 520ST or 1040ST

$588

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286

- 80286 at 12 MHz
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 256K RAM expandable to 2MB On Board
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock
- Calendar

NEW! 12 MHz

$1995

Seagate 20 MB Hard Disk Kit

with Controller, Cables & Software

$289

EVEREX 300/1200 BAUD MODEM HAYES COMPATIBLE

½ Card w/FREE Bitcom Software

$89.95

PRINTERS

EPSON EX-800	$439
EPSON EX-1000	589
EPSON LQ-800	489
CITIZEN 120D	189
IBM PROPRINTER II	499
IBM PROPRINTER	399
IBM PROPRINTER XL	599
NEC P6 PINWRITER	488
NEC P7 PINWRITER	669
TOSHIBA P321 SL	549
OKIDATA 292E w/MODULE	599
OKIDATA 293E w/MODULE	699
OKIMATE 20 COLOR	199

IBM MULTIFUNCTION

AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$249
AST RAMPAGE 286 AT 512K	469
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	289
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119
BOCARAM AT EMS	149
INTEL ABOVEBOARD 286	349

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	399
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	598
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	599
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat. w/Bitcom	89.95
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B Compatible	199
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Hayes Compat External	129
MIGENT 1200 External Pocket Modem	149

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 A or G	$169
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 722 EGA	469
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	599
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	549
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	279
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	139
IBM MONO	249
IBM ENHANCED COLOR	699
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	649
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	388
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	569
PRINCETON MAX 12E	179
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479
MITSUBISHI EGA	399

DRIVES

MAC 800K FLOPPY	$229
FUJITSU GREY 5¼" AT	79.95
MITSUBISHI 5¼" 360K	74.95
TEAC 5¼" 55BV	99.95
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	379
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	569
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	599
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	999
RODIME 30 MB AT HARD DISK	499
W. DIGITAL 20 MB FILE CARD	595
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	649
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	699
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	749
MICROPOLIS 60MB (30 MS AT DRIVE)	899
120 MB AT DRIVE	1695
72 MB AT DRIVE	899

YOUR BEST COMPUTER BUYS ARE ALWAYS AT FRY'S

JS 286 AT 10 MHz MONO SYSTEM

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MONO SYSTEM

- 10MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$1299

APPLE MACINTOSH SE

- 1 MB RAM
- 3½" 800K Floppy Disk
- Expansion Slot
- Serial Port/SCSI
- Mouse
- Apple Keyboard

$2395

INTERNATIONAL

TURBO CHARGE YOUR PROGRAMMING

TURBO PASCAL

The fastest Pascal compiler, plus an integrated programming environment.

$59.95

TURBO PROLOG

The natural language of artificial Intelligence. Takes programming to a new dimension.

$69.95

APPLE IIgs

FAST!
GREAT SOUND & GRAPHICS!
IIe & IIc Compatible

- System Unit
- 3½" DS/DD Floppy Disk
- 5¼" Floppy Disk
- Hi-Resolution Analog RGB Color Monitor

$1795

maxell® MD2D

5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

FREE!! PLASTIC BOX

Box of 10

$8.88

intel ABOVEBOARD 286/AT

LOTUS-INTEL EMS MEMORY/SPEC Runs on XT
RAM Up To 2 MB or AT
Up To 12.5 MHz 512K

$349

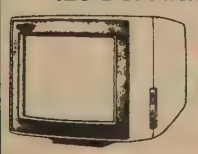
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II

- 80 Col • Platinum Edition
- 160 CPS Draft •
- 25 CPS NLQ

$469

SONY MULTISCAN Model 1302

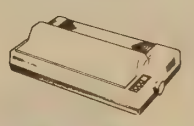
900x560 DPI EGA/CGA/PGA
.25 Dot Pitch EGA Cable



$649

EPSON® FX-286

- 136 Column
- 25 CPS NLQ
- 200 CPS Draft
- 1 Year Warranty



$499

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$21.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	19.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	12.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	18.95
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	12.95
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	18.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19.95
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	16.95
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	8.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	6.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29.95
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21.95

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$209
IBM ENHANCED GR	479
IBM ENH. MEMORY	179
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	299
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	349
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	169
COMPUSTAR COLOR	89
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	329
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	299
TINY TURBO 286	399
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$219
JET	32.95
LOTUS 123 REL 2	309
TURBO PASCAL 3.0	59.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	39.95
TURBO TUTOR	24.95
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	149.95
ZORK I	29.95
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79.95
COPY II PC	19.95
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95.95
FAST PAK MAIL	54.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64.95
XTREE	34.95
HOT!	49.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119.95

MAC SPECIALS

MACINTOSH SE w/APL Keyboard 3½" FDD/1MB RAM/20MB	$3499
DATAFRAME 20MB XP	929
RELAX MACMATE 20MB	699
RELAX MAC PLUS 20MB	799
APPLE LASERWRITER	34.95
512K UPGRADE MACSNAP	169
DATAPORT SCSI PORT	49.95
MOUSE HOUSE	6.95
MOUSE MAT	9.95
MAC CARRYING BAG	89.95
COPY II MAC	19.95
SPEED MAT	14.95
FULL PAINT	99.95
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19.95
MAC 800K FLOPPY	229
APPLE 20MB HARD	999

APPLE SPECIALS

APPLE LASERWRITER

$3495

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

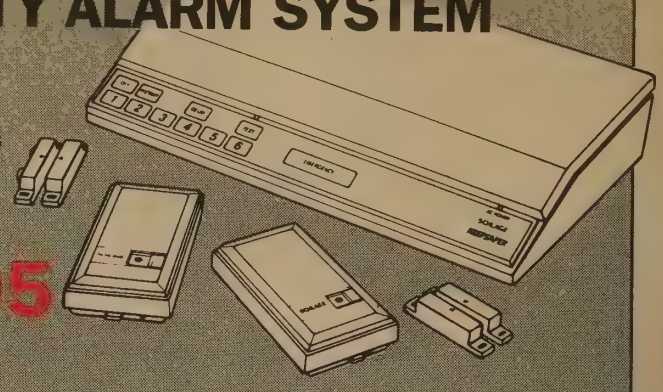
541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

SCHLAGE KEEPSAFER HOME SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM

PRICES GOOD THROUGH FEB 18

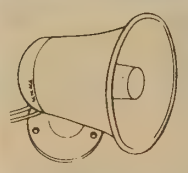
Put a security belt around your home. With Keepsafer, the electronic security system that is simple to install and easy for you and your family to use.



$149.95

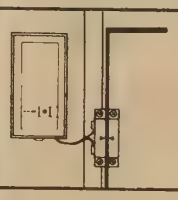
SCHLAGE KEEPSAFER PLUS™ $299.95

Build A System With Professional Features For A Fraction Of The Cost

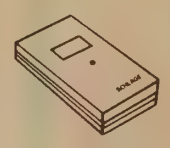


POWER SIREN
MODEL NO. 71-103
Alerts neighborhood if break in occurs. Can place in attic, garage, or outside home. Weatherproof. 25 ft. cord included.
$17.95

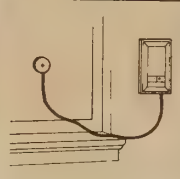
REMOTE CONTROL
MODEL NO. 71-109
Uses passive infrared technology. Signals alarm when intruder passes through monitored area. Works only with Keepsafer Plus. Battery included.
$57.95



TRANSMITTER WITH SENSORS
MODEL NO. 71-100
Monitors doors and windows. No limit to number used. Alarm sounds instantly when sensors are triggered. Battery included.
$19.95



BEDSIDE ALARM
MODEL NO. 71-104
Triggers distinctive alarm siren in medical or other emergency. Hand held, or mounts on wall. Battery included.
$22.95



GLASS BREAK DETECTOR
MODEL NO. 71-113
Sounds alarm instantly if intruder breaks window. Monitors up to 32 sq. ft. Dry mounts in seconds. Comes with transmitter or connects to one already in place.
$26.95

BACK-UP POWER SUPPLY
MODEL NO. 71-101
Assures continuous operation if power fails. Takes over instantly. Concealed in control unit and recharges when AC power is on.
$17.95

SENSOR SET
MODEL NO. 71-107
Expands coverage. Monitors additional doors or windows. Connects with transmitter already in place.
$4.95

AREA DETECTOR
MODEL NO. 71-110
Operates master control unit anywhere within range. Works only with Keepsafer Plus. Battery included.
$119.95

X-10 POWERHOUSE™

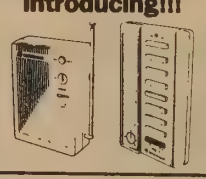
Lets you command all the comforts of home

The Powerhouse helps deter intruders by making your home look & sound lived in, whether or not you are there. You never have to come home to a dark house again, or leave the outside lights on all day to get your key in at night. The X-10 will turn the outside lights on for you at dusk

For A Worry Free Vacation

COMPUTER INTERFACE MODULE
For IBM/APPLE/MACINTOSH/COMMODORE
Computer interface module has menu driven software included w/module for convenience, security, safety and energy savings.
$39.95

Introducing!!!

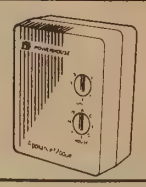


RADIO REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM
Multi channel controller & receiver for up to 8 separate devices. Operate throughout the house or up to 300′ from outside your home.
$49.95

THE SECURITY TIMER
Plugs in anywhere. Automatically turns on or off up to eight lights and appliances individually at the specified times, or randomly, to give your home a lived-in appearance.
$29.95

TELEPHONE RESPONDER
Control your lights & appliances from any telephone, wherever you are! The remote transmitter will transmit control signals with your 3 digit security code to your telephone responder located in your home.
$39.95

LAMP MODULE
Receives signals from the Timer or Mini Controller to turn lamps on and off anywhere in the house. Full range dimming is possible from X-10 manual controllers.
$14.95



APPLIANCE MODULE
Receives signals from the Timer or Mini Controller to turn on or off a TV, air conditioner, stereo and other appliances anywhere in the house.
$14.95

WALL SWITCH MODULE
Replaces your existing indoor wall switch to control important indoor or outdoor lights; hallway, porch, flood lights, etc.
$14.95

MAXI CONTROLLER
Plugs in anywhere. Lets you remotely control up to sixteen Lamp, Appliance and Wall Switch Modules and can also dim lights. Has a "panic button" to turn on ALL the lights at once if you hear a suspicious noise.
$19.99

Prices Good Thru Feb 18

Artists will seek tools that enable them to express their ideas with a greater degree of accuracy. After that, a technology will develop. Once the artist becomes familiar with that, he realizes other things that he wants. Then the technology has to catch up with that, and after that it makes demands on the artist again. The artist wants something, then the technology attempts to catch up, then the artist has to keep abreast of the technology again. It's a herky-jerky thing.

I'm involved in computer graphics, and I think what's happening now is that things are in kind of a woodshedding phase, because there are a lot of breakthroughs in terms of graphics that could be translated over into video production, and films, but we're at a point here where our reach is exceeding our grasp, and we have to work on the grasp part of it a little bit.

And that means standards?

It may eventually mean standards, fortunately or unfortunately. I mean, it's a tradeoff, standards are a tradeoff. They exist for a reason, obviously. They exist for the reason that every time there's an improvement in terms of capabilities, you have to relearn everything all over again, and it'd be nice if there were a standard that has enough room to grow built into it, that programs that took advantage of the standard wouldn't have to be rewritten every time a new capability was made available.

There are other theories that people including Apple are exploring at this point, because now that the computers that the average person can afford are becoming more sophisticated and can hold a lot more information—a lot more different, non-homogeneous information—there have to be more sophisticated ways of dealing with it. Hierarchical file systems—how do you maneuver your way through hierarchical file systems without getting lost or without it taking forever? There are limitations to nearly everyone's system at this point, and everyone's trying to figure out ways to overcome them. And nearly as soon as something becomes a so-called standard—Microsoft *Windows*, let's say—it becomes nearly obsolete. Because they were playing catch-up the whole time.

Is there a machine or software package you prefer for graphics applications? The Macintosh doesn't have color.

Well, there's no color, but there's also the new Mac which is standard in color and can handle color up to the resolution that is adequate for broadcast video capabilities. 640×480 is pretty much broadcast standard, and 24 bits of color. So there is an advantage to writing on the Macintosh—I'm writing on an old Macintosh now, in a portable language—C—so most of it will be translatable over to the other machine.

The other advantage is that a lot of what you write is not specifically what appears on the screen—a lot of what you write is behind the scenes, and any machine that facilitates that is going to have a lot of stuff written for it. With the Macintosh, Apple realized that if you give programmers things to make their job easier, then they will write a whole lot more software for your machine, and that will make your machine more appealing. And that was the smart thing that Apple did.

The measure of their support was that they put the toolbox ROM inside the machine. They gave you all of the common things that you would ever want to do. Very few other machines have that kind of sophistication. Amiga realized that of course that was the kind of thing you ought to do, so Amiga did it. Unfortunately Atari *didn't* do it, Atari left it to another program, and that's why software for the Atari has been so slow in

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

Visit Us At Our New Location

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SPECIAL

286 SPEED CARD $275

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SYSTEMS

Portable 386 System . . . . . Call
Portable 286 System . . . . . from $1375
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 9″ dual freq. monitor w/graphic card
- 512K memory (expandable to 1MB)
- Options: 12/10/8/6 MHz Clock Speed-2nd Floppy and Hard Drive

Portable Turbo XT System $925
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- 9″ dual freq. monitor w/graphic card
- 640K memory and 7 slots
- 8/4.77 MHz switchable clock speed
- Options: 44/30/20 MB Hard Drive

AT Basic System . . . . . from $875
- 512K memory (expandable to 1MB)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Keyboard
- Options: 12/10/8/6 MHz Clock Speed

Turbo XT Complete System $645
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor w/graphic card
- 640K memory
- Two 360K floppy drives
- 8/4.77 MHz switchable clock speed
- AT/XT switchable keyboard

ADD $199 FOR ALL COLOR UPGRADING

MONITORS

14″ Amber monitor w/swivel base $120
(made by SONY)
Samsung Hi-Res 12″ monitor 85
RGB 14″ monitor 279
EGA monitors . . . . . from 385

POWER SUPPLY

150W $55
200W $95

KEYBOARDS

6151 XT/AT Enhanced Style
with CLICK sound $75
without CLICK sound 65
5060 XT/AT (big ENTER key) 50
5160 XT/AT (Click sound) 59
5150 XT 45

ACCESSORIES

AT case $69
XT case 30
Portable XT/AT case 475/525
Keyboard Drawer (wood) 39
A/B data switch box 25
Hard disk enclosure 99
Self-folding printer stand 39

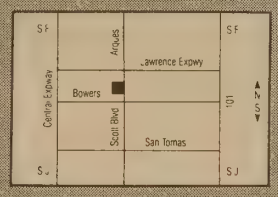
DISK DRIVES

FUJITSU 360K floppy $78
TEAC 360K floppy 89
1.2MB floppy 109
20MB hard disk w/controller 325
30MB hard disk w/controller 425
ST-4038/ST-251 . . . . . 550/645
44MB (half height, 28ms) 750

BOARDS AND ADD-ON CARDS

12/10/6 MHz AT system board $459
10/6 MHz AT system board 425
8/6MHz AT system board 385
4 layer turbo XT system board 120
2 layer turbo XT system board 90
Multi I/O card 65
(2S, 1P, Game, Clock, Floppy controller)
AT I/O card (2S, 1P) 59
I/O Plus II board 59
Floppy disk controller 29
Hard disk controller 89
AT hard/floppy controller 175
Mono/Graphic/Printer adapter 55
Color/Graphic adapter 52
Auto-Switchable EGA card 275
(640x480, EGA/HGA/MDA/CGA)

***Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available**



STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

our new address: 3350 Scott Blvd.,
Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6040
FAX 727-6042

HOURS:
10 am-6:30 pm
Mon-Sat
*Prices Good Thru July 10, 1987

Offer good until June 30, 1987

YOUR SOURCE FOR HARD TO FIND RIBBONS

Black & Color Ribbon Sale

	Black Sale	Black List	Color Sale	Color List
Star Micronics NX-10/NL-10/Gemini II	$5.50	$6.50	$6.50	$8.45
Seikosha SP800/1000 (Radio Shack DMP 130)	5.00	6.00	6.00	7.80

Colors Available: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Orange, Silver, Gold, Magenta

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street • Oakland, CA 94606 • **(415) 268-0825**

MicroTimes circulation is over 120,000 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications , **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING

1/2 Price Of A New Cartridge

Includes:

- Free Pick Up & Delivery
- Wand Cleaning
- Genuine Laser Toner
- On-Site Corporate Service Available

Diskettes Box of 10, Tyvex labels . . . . . **$3.50 box**

CATS **(408) 984-5344**

"The reason I get involved in designing interfaces is that I want people to be ultimately doing those things. I want to make pictures myself, but I also want to see the pictures that other people make."

coming and why performance on most of the software is very poor. Because programmers are required to write every routine, the bottom-line graphics display routines and things like that if they want them to be optimum performance. You have to start at point zero. There's no hardware in the Atari that will, say, draw circles or squares.

What kind of work are you doing in graphics?
I'm working mostly on the interface, something that gives the user a cogent way to describe what they want the machine to do. Someone else will do the algorithms and create the pictures.

And this is eventually going to turn into a commercial package?
It may. Hopefully. I don't really care if it's commercial or not. I mean [laughs] it'd be nice to have another source of income, but I'm not hurting.

So you're doing it mostly for its usefulness in your own work?
It's a hobby. Yeah, I'd like to have a tool that I could use, that I could express myself with. The problem is, I haven't found one yet that I'll put up with the frustration of.

It's the descriptive language. Most people have some kind of intuitive way of describing something. Like if you were directing actors, you would say, stand over here and walk to there and things like that, and the problem with most of the smaller systems is you have to reinvent the wheel every time you do this. You have to describe, you have to pick the actors, and the actors are not only ignorant of what you mean by walking, they're so ignorant that they are essentially not alive. You have to pick their feet up [laughs] and stuff like that.

You're no longer thinking about things like the overall look of how this works, you're getting into, how do I tell this guy to make that motion? And you don't want to have to get down to that level; you want to be able to say, fly over to there.

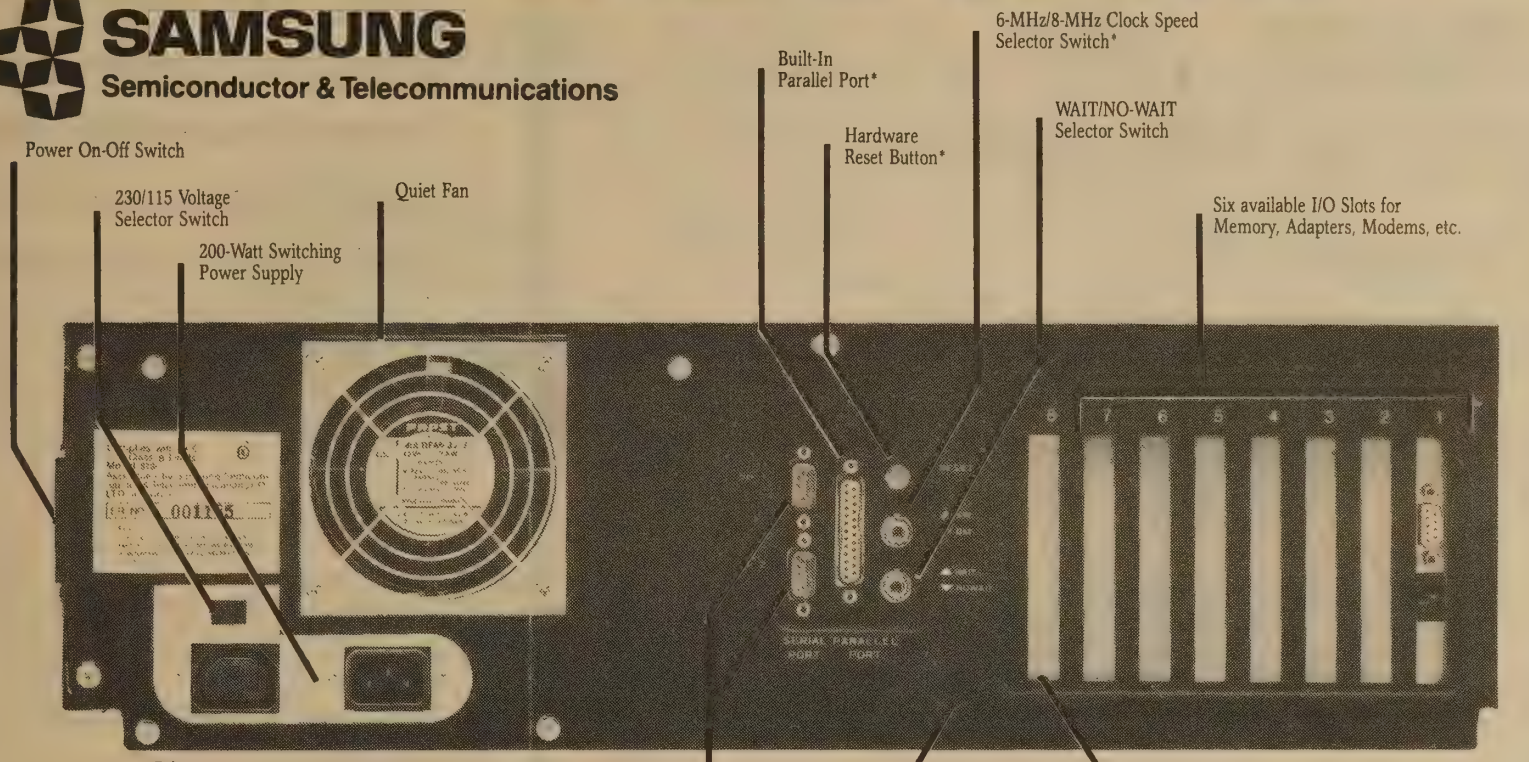
You want to at least have the primitives available to you. Most systems are shy on the primitives. Most systems are shy on even how to describe the primitives.

Is that because programmers don't know there's a need for this?
No, everybody knows there's a need for it, there's just a lot of theories, and limitations in the machines. That's why we can expect to see a lot of different approaches to these problems now that the higher speed of the new machines and the greater graphic sophistication will allow them to

more understandable. In other words, you can

COMPATIBILITY AND BEYOND

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor & Telecommunications



Actual Speed — 10.3MHz (with 8MHz/0 wait state)
Up to 6.4 times faster than PC or XT!

S-286 INCLUDES

- 80286 base with eight expansion slots.
- Clock/Calendar battery back-up.
- 1.0 MB memory on mother board.
- 1.2 MB floppy drive.
- 6 or 8 MHZ clock speed (switch selected).
- Wait or no wait option (switch selected).
- 230/115 voltage (switch selected).
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card.
- 200-W Switching Power Supply.
- Two serial and one parallel port (built on System Board).
- Standard Keyboard
- Push button for hardware reset.
- 1 year limited warranty.
- FCC/UL approved
- Hardware Reference Manual With Diagnostic Diskette.

COMPLETE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

With Monographics Card and High Resolution Samsung Amber Monitor (Tilted and Swivel)

COMPLETE EGA SYSTEM

With Auto Switch EGA Card and Samsung EGA Monitor

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

MONITORS-SAMSUNG
EGA Monitor
640 x 200/ 640 x 350
0.31 mm Dot Pitch
Model CD-1452M
Monochrome Monitor
Amber/Green
Tilt & Swivel Base
Model MD-1252G

TAPE BACK-UP-Model SACT-40Q
Streaming Cartridge Tape Drive
40 MB QIC-40 Tape

KEYBOARD-MAXI-SWITCH
101-Key Maxi, Super Enhanced AT/XT Keyboard

VIDEO CARD-EGA/CGA/MGA
Super Resolution

DEALER INQUIRIES ONLY

Acecom Inc.

19220 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5426 FAX (408) 446-4885

IBM, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation

CRESCENT COM INC.

GRAND SERVICE • BRAND PRODUCTS • BEST PRICES

NETWORKING/MULTIUSER/CAD/CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AVAILABLE
Free Pre-Purchase evaluation of computer Hardware & Software

AT 386 w/1 MB Base System . .2575
Mini AT 10MHz/1MB 999
10MHz Compatible

COMPAQ
Desk 286 640K+(12MHz)
Free Software 20 MB Full Mono Sys.=**2898**

LAPTOPS
Nec Multispeed **1550**
Toshiba 1100+ w/Tilt Screen . **1800**
Toshiba 3100 . . . . . **1625**
Zenith . . . . . **CALL**

IBM
AT 339 Full Mono Sys **3575**
AT 20 MB Full Mono Sys. . .**2850**
XT 20 MB Full Mono Sys . . .**1875**

AST PREMIUM 286
512 K 20 MB
Full Mono Sys **1999**

MEDICAL/CONSTRUCTION AUTOMATION PLEASE CALL

10MHz Compatible
XT Mono System **775**

SAMSUNG AT 286
1.2 MF+1MB+20MB
Full Mono Sys=**1799**

COMPATIBLES
Portable 8 MH 2 Drive With DOS 3.1. . . . . **925**
Desktop 640K Full Mono Sys + DOS 3.1. . . . . .**699**

Above Systems are FCC Approved, 1 Year Warranty

MONITORS
Mitsubishi Diamondscan **570**
Amdek 310-A **135**
Quimax Am/Gr **135**
Samsung EGA **355**
NEC Multisync+VegaDel **875**
IBM Mono/Color **213/530**
PGS Max 12/HX12/HX12(e) **147/CALL**
Sony Multiscan w/Cable **650**
Casper/Samsung Am **99/85**
Nanao CI/B&W/Am **370/140/138**

MISC
Chips 64/256/128K . . . . . .**CALL**
Surge Protector **16**
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12) **19**
Xidex Precision (Box of 10) **10**
Maxell DS/DD **13**
Dysan DS/DD **19**
Sony DS/HD for AT. **40**
Xidex-Precison Box of 10. . . . . .**7**
Printer Stand **19**
Sony 3.5 Diskettes (15) **37**
Genoa Super EGA/Hi-Res **299/389**

HARDWARE
EGA Wonder ATI **299**
Avatex Ext Modem 1200/2400 . . . . . .**149/275**
AST Adv. Board 128K **342**
Everex 1200B/2400B MODEM **110/249**
Paradise EGA Auto Sw/480 . . . . . .**360/399**
IBM Mono/Color Crd **207/213**
Hercules Mono Card+ **199**
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono **199**
Video 7 Vega Deluxe **350**
NEC GBI EGA **360**
Other Boards . . . . . .**CALL**

PRINTERS
Panasonic/NEC/Cannon . . . . . .**CALL**
HP LASER Jet Ser. 2 . . . . . .**Best Price**
OKI Laser . . . . . .**Best Price**
Okidata All Models. . . . . .**Best Price**
Epson 286E/86E **490/375**
Toshiba 321SL/351 Mod2 . . . . . .**550/999**
Citizen MSP20/25 . . . . . .**350/500**
Citizen MSP 10/15/120D **325/410/195**
Star All Models . . . . . .**Best Price**

SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.2. . . . . .**235**
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **80**
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2 . . . . . .**70/80**
Wordstar 2000+/Network **337/399**
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network. **275/337**
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR . . . . . .**CALL**
IUS Super Project. . . . . .**CALL**
Flight Simulator **38**
Supercalc 3/4. . . . . .**CALL**
dBase III/Plus. **400**
Computer Games. . . . . .**CALL**
Microsoft Word **279**

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS
1/2 Ht Floppy Fujitsu. **80**
1/2 Ht Toshiba/Teac **80/99**
1/2 Ht Toshiba 3½" **130**
Hard Disk 20MB **358**
Hard Disk 30/40MB **570/700**
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft **699**
30 MB On Card **500**

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount

Free In-Store Installation Of Products On Purchase
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE & AVAILABILITY OF STOCK ON HAND

690 Market St.
San Francisco
(415) 362-7120

3531/3533 Ryder St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

M-F 9-6
SAT. 10-5

Get MicroTimes delivered to Your User Group!

Your name _____
Address _____
Cross Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Number of members in your user group _____
Amount of magazines desired _____ Type of User Group _____

• Magazines must be dropped off at a member's home or place of business in our normal range of distribution
For more information call Johnny Erokan at MicroTimes, (415) 652-3810

"There are a lot of breakthroughs in terms of graphics that could be translated over into video production, and films, but we're at a point here where our reach is exceeding our grasp, and we have to work on the grasp part of it a little bit."

have some kind of real-time interaction, and see what the results are going to turn out like.

Who's going to be using this technology?
I think the first people that you want to reach are the people who would do it if it was possible, but they couldn't afford it. A lot of creative people are shut out of the process because they don't have enough money. They don't have access to the tools.

It's not whether John Q. Public and his family are going to start turning out MTV clips, or anything like that, but it is whether 10-, 20-, 50,000 art students across the country would be spending a lot of time creating things with a computer if they could get their hands on one that was really aesthetically up to par and had the performance.

I think that's something that could happen. I think that a machine—say like the Macintosh II or any machine that could display that much information, had the right software on it, and was affordable—machines would be walking out the door for applications like that. The kind of software that I'm talking about would be general-purpose software—it wouldn't be just art students, it would be the engineers and graphics houses and anybody who would be using graphics in that sense.

I think there's a lot of partitioning in the graphics process which it'd be nice to get over. For instance, most architects are just as capable of doing a freehand sketch of what they want as they are of doing a drafting of what they want. And software they use ought to give them the tools they need to do a freehand sketch in the same way it should give them tools for architectural drafting.

And there's no reason an architect shouldn't want an animation of what was going on, in three dimensions. There's no reason why an art student wouldn't want an animation, just because it's—artistic [laughs]. So I think there has to be some protocol for describing animations and things like that, that everybody agrees to.

There'll either be standards set by some standards committee—and unfortunately the problem that happens there is standards committees are usually made up of representatives of various companies who have vested interest in the outcome, and they will argue for two or three years [laughs].

The other alternative is the de facto standard—in other words, some company comes up with a standard that's so popular that everyone else has to subscribe to it or else they're out in the cold. □

The Lap Top Experts Do It Again!

Introducing The Datavue Spark and Snap Laptop
"The Laptop For People With Brains Enough To Know The Difference"

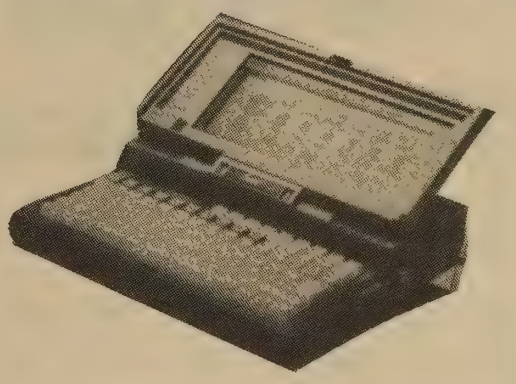
The SPARK

From **$995**

Includes:
DOS, Dual Speed 4.77/9.54 MHz Processor, RGB Composite, Serial, Parallel Ports, 3½" Floppy Disk Drive, Supertwist Screen
Options Available:
2 Optional Screens-Supertwist or Backlit Supertwist Flat Panel, 1200 Baud Modem, Memory Expansion, 5¼" Floppy Drive & 2 Different Power Batteries. 256K RAM Expansion 2nd 3½" Disk Drive. Configure To Your Own Needs!

The SNAP

Includes A 1/2 Card Expansion Slot!!



$1995

Includes:
640K RAM, 2 3½" Floppy Drives, AC Power Adapter, RGB Composite, Serial, Parallel Ports, DOS, Supertwist Flat Panel Display
Options Available:
3 Screens To Choose From—Supertwist, Backlit Supertwist, Amber Gaslight, 20 Meg Hard Disk, Optional RAM/ROM Card, 2 Different Power Batteries, 5¼" Floppy Disk, 1200 Baud Internal Modem. Configure It To Your Own Needs!!

CLEARANCE SALE
Save Up To
90%
On Selected Software Titles and Hardware
Hurry While Selection Lasts

KAYPRO-MADE IN U.S.A. FOR YOU

Kaypro 286i AT Compatible
40MB Hard Disk **$2595**
10MHz, 640K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, AT Style Keyboard, 8 Slots, 40MB Hard Disk, Complete Software Package
With EGA Card & Monitor **$3195**

Kaypro 386 16 MHz .....Now Here .....From $4195
512K RAM expandable to 16Mb, 1.2 MB Floppy, 7 Slots, Superior to Compaq 386! Come See Why!
Many Kaypros Come With New Release 4 Wordstar Professional with 125 New Features & DOS 3.21

Other KAYPRO Products In Stock

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

master charge VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) (415) 490-0685

First in a series of articles on music on the Macintosh

MIDI And The Macintosh: The Musician's Workstation

By Paul Craner

About three years ago, a specification for the transmission of digital information was formally announced. It differed from other communication protocols in that the information to be sent and received pertained to one thing, and one thing only: music. A few months later, in a totally unrelated development, a microcomputer was introduced which sported features that sounded more like a description of someone's home than a computer: desktops, windows, boxes, buttons, a few bugs here and there, and even a mouse! The communications protocol was called the Musical Instrument Digital Interface, or MIDI. The computer, of course, was the Macintosh.

Three years and several improvements later, the combination of MIDI, the Mac, and some truly elegant software offers the musical artist what had previously been available only to engineers, scientists, and superstars: a high performance, totally integrated workstation. Beginning with this article, we are going to look at the wonders wrought by the meeting of MIDI and Mac, at the specific software and hardware that made the meeting such an affordable success, and just how these elements work together to create a workstation for cultivating and exploring an artist's most precious resource: creativity.

THE WORKSTATION CONCEPT

Even to someone unfamiliar with computer jargon, the idea of a workstation is fairly self-evident: a place to work that allows all aspects of the task at hand to be addressed. For a musician, such a workstation must included a variety of software-based tools. First, the ability to capture a musical performance, played in real or step time, must be possible, or nothing else gets done. By **real-time** we mean a performance captured as it happens. By **step-time**, we mean a performance entered step by step, specifying the way the performance will sound—building it, as it were, piece by piece, to be played back later in real-time. Step-time entry allows for far more complex musical passages than otherwise might be possible, and for a great deal more control over when musical events take place. This first application of our workstation is known as **sequencing.**

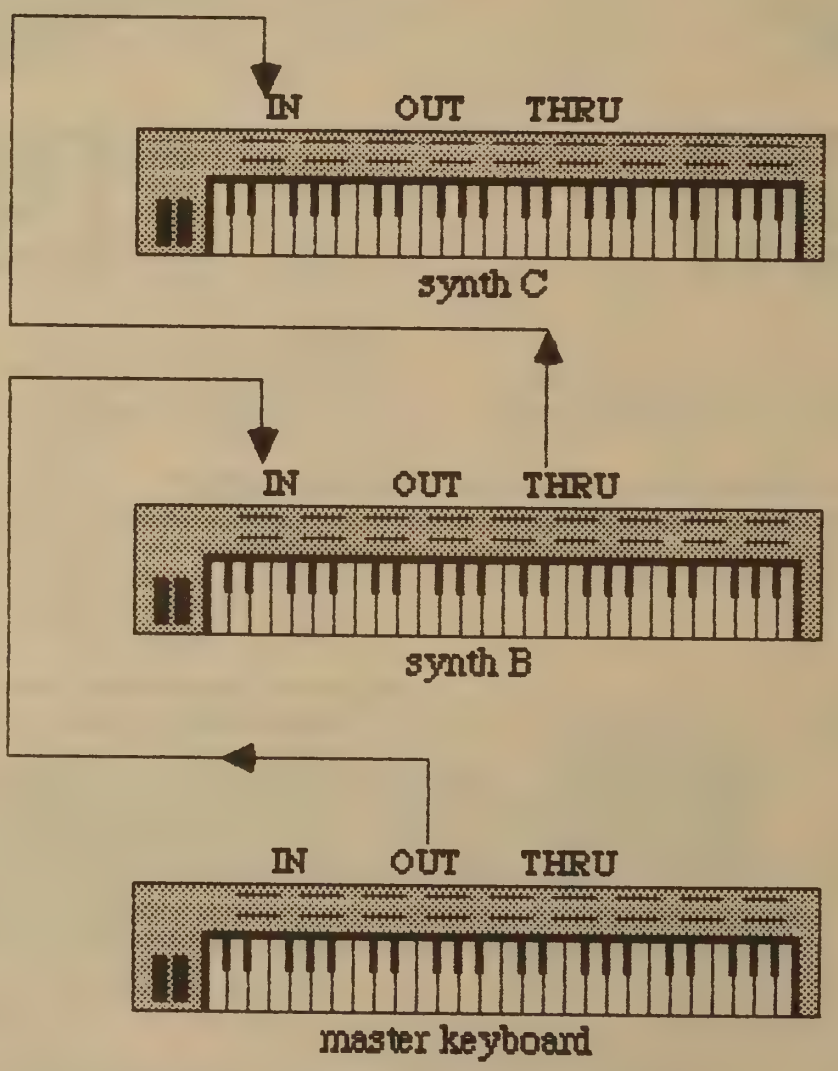


FIGURE 1: Daisy chain MIDI keyboard setup

The combination of MIDI, the Mac, and some truly elegant software offers the musical artist what had previously been available only to engineers, scientists, and superstars: a high performance, totally integrated workstation.

The next important feature of our music workstation is a "music processor," having all the advanced features of a good word processor, only using the symbols found in common-practice musical notation. In addition, such a program must be capable of converting the music already captured by the sequencer into notation, with the idea being that a musician can play the part to be printed much more quickly than if s/he had to "type" it in. Such applications fall under the heading of **transcription/notation**. Any musician will tell you that getting either a moment of inspiration, or a carefully envisioned musical gesture, onto paper in such a way that another musician could re-create it is one of the most arduous and absolutely necessary aspects of the compositional process.

The conversion of a freely played performance into the static symbols of music is fraught with all sorts of problems. It's something like trying to "talk" a document into the computer, and expecting it to print out with all the correct punctuation, type-faces, centering of titles, and so on. Because such a perfect realization of what was meant is impossible, the ability to edit the results quickly and easily is an absolute necessity. (As a brief aside, it is sometimes suggested that Artificial Intelligence, or some other new whiz-bang breakthrough, will solve the last remaining problems of transcription, but I am not convinced. Even a fine musician, who is anything but "artificially" intelligent, would have difficulty in notating the

MiniScribe

Solutions for Data Storage

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES !

72 mB 28 ms
Miniscribe 6085
$849.00
* AT KIT

44 mB 28 ms
Miniscribe 6053
$595.00
* AT KIT

MiniScribe		*AT Kit	*XT Kit
MiniScribe 3425	20mB 85msec hh	$289.00	$337.00
MiniScribe 3438	30mB 85 msec hh	N/A	$399.00
MiniScribe 3650	40mB 61msec hh	$529.00	$599.00
MiniScribe 6053	44mB 28msec fh	$595.00	$668.00
MiniScribe 6085	72mB 28msec fh	$849.00	$938.00
Seagate			
Seagate 225	20mB 65msec hh	$289.00	$337.00
Seagate 4038	30mB 39msec fh	$539.00	$624.00
Seagate 251	40mB 39msec hh	$614.00	$694.00
Seagate 4096	80mB 28msec fh	$949.00	$1034.00

* XT KITS INCLUDE CABLES, SOFTWARE (OVER 32 MB), CONTROLLER, AND MANUALS.
* AT KITS INCLUDE CABLES, RAILS, SOFTWARE (OVER 32MB), AND MANUALS

Tandy 1000SX Kits

SX20	20mB 85msec hh	$449.00
SX30	30mB 85msec hh	$529.00
SX40	40mB 61msec hh	$699.00

150 Watt Power Supply
$57

Modem 300/1200
$119

CONTROLLERS

XT	WX1	$89.00
	DTC	$92.00
RLL	5527	$129.00
AT	WA2	$169.00

HARDCARDS
30mB
MiniScribe
W/Western Digital
$474.00

Computer Products Corporation

2805 Wilderness Place - Boulder, Colorado 80301 - (303) 442-4747

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY PLUS 30 DAY 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH THE PRODUCTS THAT CPC SHIPS, SIMPLY CALL TO RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS.

TERMS: ALL ORDERS ARE PREPAID CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. ALLOW 15 DAYS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARDS. ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ORDERS ARE FOB BOULDER, COLORADO.

ORDERS ONLY

VISA

1-800-338-4273

MASTERCARD

MONDAY-FRIDAY 8am-6pm, MST

kinds of complex musical gestures that are possible at our workstation. Indeed, in some cases the symbolic equivalents of certain musical ideas don't even exist. Yet for many kinds of music, the transcription process has proven itself quite useful, and, as we shall see, the Mac's "look and feel" is ideal for smoothing out the rough edges of this particular application.)

Once a musician has composed a piece of music, and perhaps printed out the various parts, the ability to choose different "instruments" to play the piece is obviously important. In addition, the musician must be able to adjust a particular sound to the needs of a particular work. For some pieces, a particularly bright piano sound might be best, while for others, a rather muted one might be more appropriate. The ability to manipulate the kinds of sounds the musician is working with is another feature of our workstation. Known as the **Editor/Librarian**, such a program allows for the analysis, editing, and storage, of the various parameters that affect the sound produced by a wide variety of synthesizers, samplers, drum-machines, and "effects" modules.

The last two features of our workstation involve the use of tools for enhancing the compositional process, and for the development and sharpening of basic musical skills. **Compositional algorithms** allow a composer to define various parameters to the computer for the purpose of generating musical excerpts, which can often be quite useful to a composer. For instance, the computer could be told, "Compose a twelve note phrase, beginning on middle C, and ending on the same pitch-class an octave higher, moving upward by the same interval for each step." This algorithm would quite predictably result in a chromatic scale. An algorithm such as, "Compose a twelve-note phrase, beginning on middle C and ending anywhere," would have completely unpredictable results. At its best, such software permits a musician to describe the kind of musical excerpt s/he is after, in ways that strike a balance between total randomness and total predictability. On the other hand, **Computer-Assisted Instruction**, or CAI, is designed to always have the same results: the steady improvement of musicianship. Such programs can range from ear-training/sight-reading drills and harmony exercises to learning how to play with a walking bass-line.

BEFORE MIDI

Before the introduction of MIDI, the kind of workstation we have just described could cost as much as a small house. There did exist a couple of "affordable" music set-ups, but they were geared primarily to the serious (if forgiving) hobbyist, and/or the educational market. The **alpha-Syntauri** and the **Soundchaser**, both modeled on the workstation concept, use a pair of synthesizer cards that plugged into that immortal 8-bit workhorse, the Apple II. But these systems suffered from marginal sound quality, limited memory, timing problems, and software that did some things well, and other things not at all. Still, many musicians made good use of these "playstations," finding clever and unique ways of overcoming their inherent limitations. Even after the manufacturers of these products moved on to other things, add-on products like the **DX-1** sampling board and **The Interpolator** extended the life and power of these early systems, and many are still put to good use today.

Still, musicians knew so much more was possible. They kept one eye (and both ears) on their superstar counterparts (with their super-expensive set-ups), and dreamed of the day they could get their hands on such a workstation. The first step toward realizing that dream was MIDI. The step that has made that dream a reality is the Macintosh. But before we can talk about why, and how, and the specific software and hardware that brought MIDI and Mac together in such an elegant and powerful way, we need to look in some detail at the Musical Instrument Digital Interface.

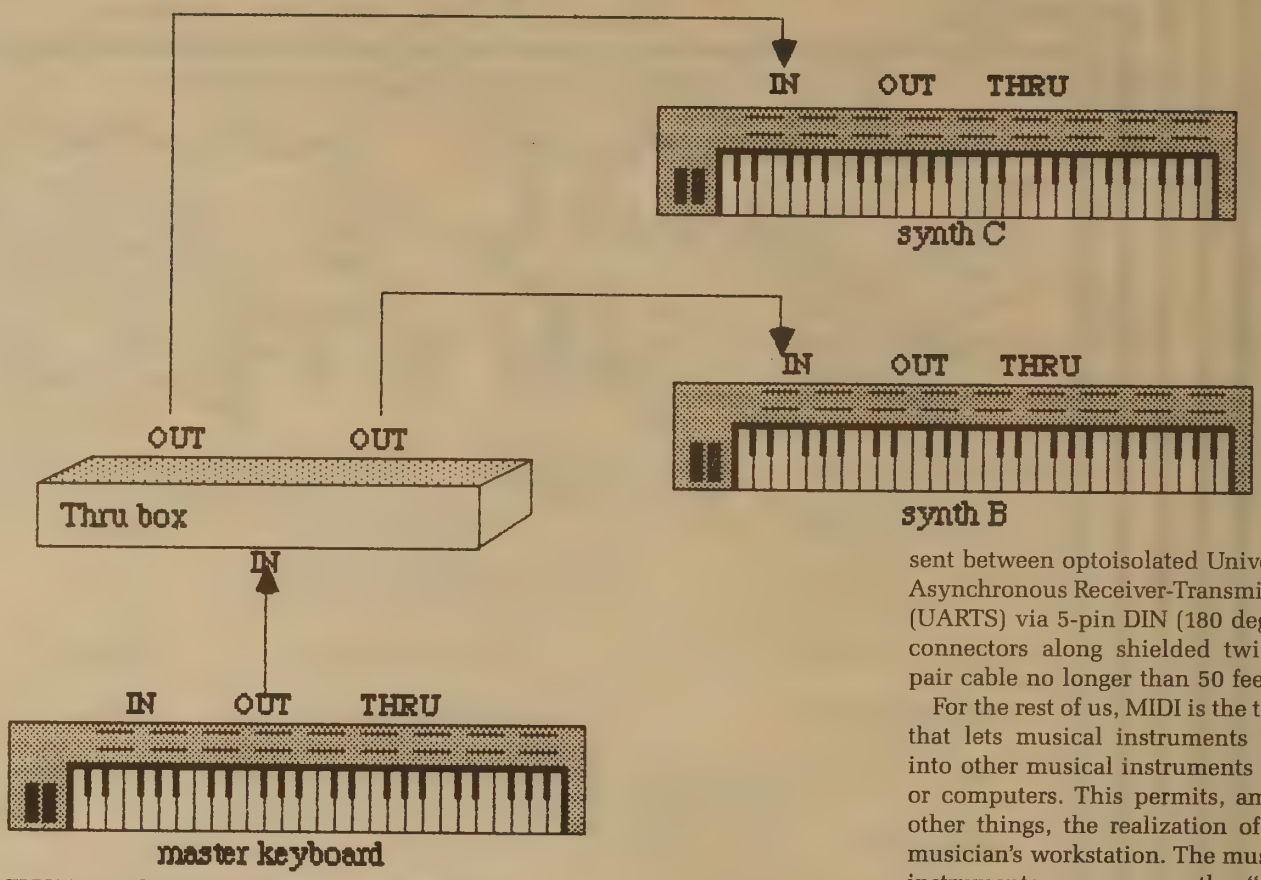


FIGURE 2: Thru box MIDI keyboard setup

MIDI data is a description of the performance, not an actual recording. In other words, what is transmitted is a series of commands or messages that can tell a synthesizer to do certain things at certain times.

MIDI

For those who don't like numbers, skip this paragraph. For those that do—the Musical Instrument Digital Interface operates at 31.25 (+/− 1%) Kbaud, asynchronous, with a start bit, 8 data bits (D0 to D7) and a stop bit, for a total of 10 bits in a period of 320 microseconds per serial byte, sent between optoisolated Universal Asynchronous Receiver-Transmitters (UARTS) via 5-pin DIN (180 degree) connectors along shielded twisted-pair cable no longer than 50 feet.

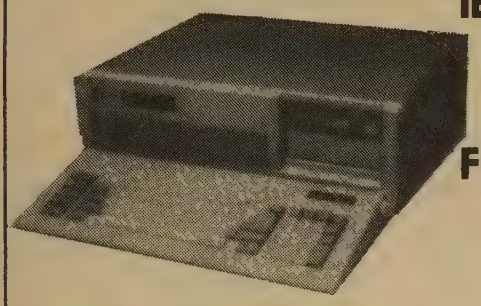
For the rest of us, MIDI is the thing that lets musical instruments plug into other musical instruments and/or computers. This permits, among other things, the realization of our musician's workstation. The musical instruments we use are the "electronic" kind, specifically those that are themselves controlled by microprocessors internally, like most any synthesizer or drum-machine on the market today. Once the MIDI connection is made, what gets communicated depends on the application. In the case of sequencing, easily the most popular of the applications possible, it is information about a musical performance, such as when a key on a synthesizer is being pressed (**Note On**), when that key is no longer being pressed (**Note Off**), how quickly the key was struck (**velocity**), if the sustain pedal was pressed (**Control change**), and so on. Such information is "time-stamped" as it is received by the computer, so that an accurate representation of the performance can be stored in computer memory. With the right software and right computer, the "playback" will be indistinguishable from the original.

Keep in mind that MIDI data is a description of the performance, not an actual recording. In other words, what is transmitted is a series of commands or **messages** that can tell a synth to do certain things at certain times, such as "play a note," or "release a note," or "move your pitch-bend lever halfway up." Because of this, many things are possible that are impossible with analog tape-recording (which this application is often too strictly modeled after). For instance, it is a simple thing to have our description sent to a synth at twice the speed received. Unlike the "munchkin" effect you would get if you, say, played a tape-recording at twice its normal speed, MIDI se-

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

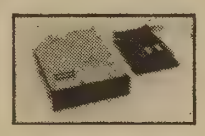


From **$799**

IBM Compatible PC/XT
640K, 1 Drive, Display Card
Only $499

IBM PC/XT Compatible
2 Drives, 640K
$589

IBM PC AT COMPATIBLE 80386 . . . . . $2750
Any system or systems tailored to your needs!

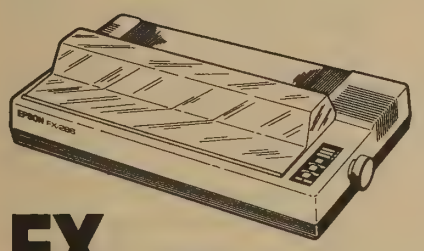


PC Hard Disk
20 MB
ST225/
Only
$299

We carry all Seagate Drives! LaPine 3½" HD now in stock!

IBM PC System 2
All Models
$CALL

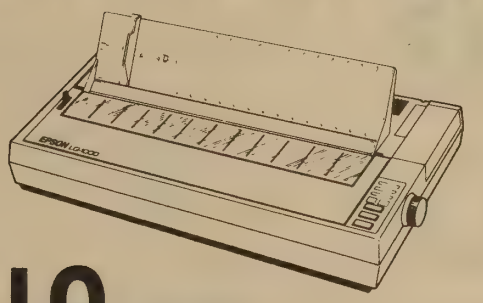
MAY EPSON® PRINTER SPECIALS



FX 86E 286E

- Select type IV font panels allow ease of use into NLQ mode
- 9 pin 240 cps draft/60 cps NLQ
- Standard friction & pull tractor feeds

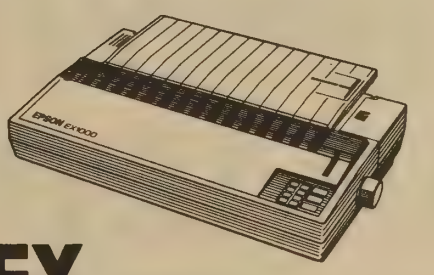
FX 86E. **$315**
FX 286E. **$445**



LQ 800 1000

- Speed & letter quality output are yours with this 136 col. or 80 col. 24 pin dot matrix printer
- Prints 180 cps in draft mode; or 60 cps in LQ mode
- Front panel fingertip selection of letter quality or draft mode

LQ 800 . . . . **$CALL**
LQ 1000 . . . . **$595**



EX 800 1000

- Prints 300 cps print head speed in draft mode (Elite 12 cps)
- 60 cps print head speed in NLQ mode
- Automatic sheet load easily and quickly inserts single sheets of paper
- 8K internal buffer stores up to 4 pages of data at a time

EX 800 . . . . . **$389**
EX 1000. . . . **$CALL**

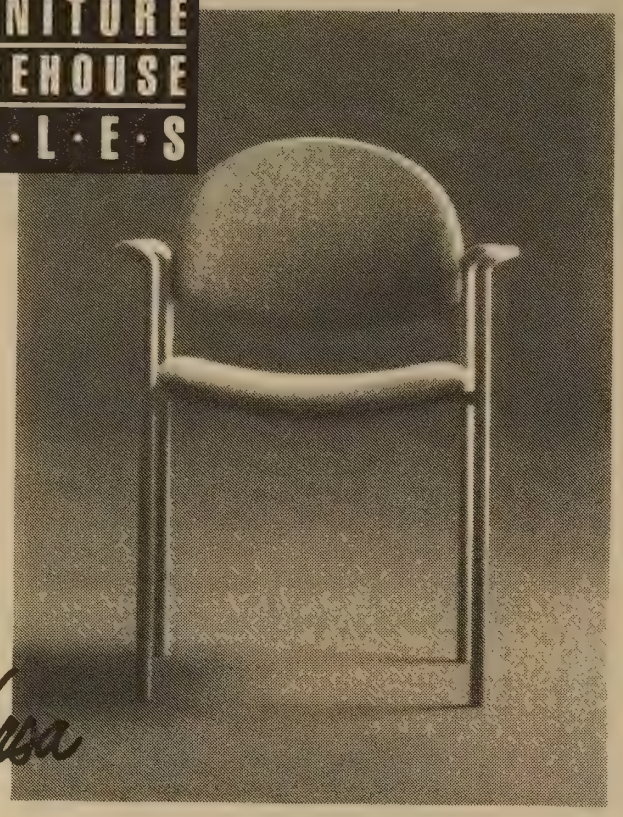
650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours
Mon-Fri 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:00

Above prices cash only. Add 3% M/C & Visa

(415) 777-2100

OFFICE
FURNITURE
WAREHOUSE
S·A·L·E·S

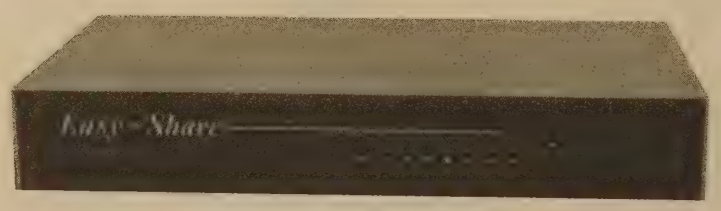


IDEAL for waiting rooms, workplace and guest seating in offices—clean lines and visual simplicity make it compatible with diverse environments. With or w/o arms, can be stacked or ganged. Frames and fabrics come in over 20 color combinations.

REG. $214.00
$169.00

IN STOCK
- Cool Grey, Sand, or Black frames
- Cool Grey, Warm Grey, Sand or Black fabrics
- Designer color combinations available by special order

PRINTER SHARING?
Easy-Share™



- 256K Buffer Expandable to 1 meg.
- 4 port standard expandable to 8 ports
- SERIAL or PARALLEL expansion
- Each port configurable as Input or Output
- Bidirectional MODEM/PLOTTER support
- 2 YEAR Warranty
- From $595

TANSTAAFL Co.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, California 95054
(408) 748-9330

quencing leaves the pitches the same, just plays them twice as fast. In fact, because our description is a numerical one of discrete values, virtually anything that can be done to a number can be done to our description. If we added the number 12 to every byte representing a note, we would hear a playback an octave higher, for in MIDI each increment in such a value represents a pitch one half-step higher. Also, because we are only sending a description of the performance, we can set the receiving device, our synth, to play a completely different sound than we used originally. This permits a musician to re-orchestrate a piece of music instantly, and often.

CHANNELS AND MODES

When the receiving MIDI device gets a sequence of MIDI commands, it will either carry them out, or ignore them, depending on two factors: the "channel" the sequence of commands is set on, and the "mode" the receiving device is in. The MIDI specification requires that the commands be sent over one of 16 MIDI channels, as a way of directing those commands to a particular destination. The synth "knows" if such "channelized" commands are meant for it by being in a particular mode. When a synth is in Mode 1 (commonly called "Omni Mode), it will respond to a sequence of commands no matter what MIDI channel they are being sent on. When a synth is in Mode 3 (commonly called "Poly" Mode), it will respond only if the channel the commands are sent on match the one channel (called the Basic Channel) the synth is set to. So what happened to Mode 2? Well, it's with Mode 4, and we're going to leave them until our next article, when we talk in detail about sequencing.

Whether the receiving device actually responds to the commands or not, the synth immediately sends a copy of the incoming sequence of data to its THRU connector. This allows a musician to "daisy-chain" his/her keyboard set-up by connecting the OUT of the sending device (which could be a computer or what is called the "Master Keyboard") to the IN of the next synth in line, which in turn has its THRU connected to the IN of the next synth, and so on (see figure 1). In this way all possible receiving devices get to look at the stream of commands being sent over MIDI. Since MIDI allows for sixteen channels, it is conceivable that such a chain could be made to sixteen different synths. But the data stream can become "distorted" if sent THRU more than a few synths. Other methods have been worked out to accommodate large set-ups, notably one where the OUT of the sending device is split up immediately into multiple OUTs through a device known as a "Splitter" or a "Thru-Box," then plugged directly to the IN of the receiving devices (see figure 2). Either way, the Channel/Mode combination allows a musician the kind of control we would expect in our workstation. By setting all the synths in a set-up to Omni Mode, a single key press on the Master Keyboard can trigger the sounds on all other keyboards at the same time, permitting a nice, "fat" sound. If, on the other hand, the musician wants each keyboard to play a completely different part, then s/he sets the various keyboards to different basic channels, and directs the sequencer to channelize the notes accordingly.

SYSTEM MESSAGES

In addition to Note On and Note Off type commands (known as **Channel Voice** messages) and Channel/Mode commands (known as **Channel Mode** messages), there are other types of data sent and received over MIDI. These are called **System** messages, of which there are three types. **Common** (actually the least common of these System messages), **Real-Time** (which, among other things, maintains a continuous 24 pulses per quarter note timing reference to keep all devices "in sync"), and **Exclusive** (data used by only one kind of synth for its own "exclusive" purposes). The typical use of an exclusive message is to transfer data pertaining to a synth's front panel (the settings that determine the kinds of sound produced), or to send a stream of numbers which represent the discrete values of a digitized sound (the kind of format a sampling keyboard uses). These are the kind of messages used by the editor/librarians of our workstation. The nice thing about exclusive messages is that they are proprietary and can be used by various manufacturers in almost any way they choose. This, along with other undefined "gray areas" in the MIDI spec, allows software and hardware developers technological elbowroom, and helps to keep MIDI a rather dynamic specification, being put to uses that few had originally envisioned.

NEXT STOP: THE SEQUENCER

To those of you still with me, congratulations. You now have a solid overview of what MIDI is, and maybe just as importantly, what it isn't. In our next article we will look at the software package that has become the industry standard for software-based sequencers, and why it couldn't have been written for any other computer than the Mac. □

Complete AT Compatible System

- AT Slide In Case w/Keylock, Power & Hard Disk Indicator
- 1MB Motherboard w/512K On Board RAM
- 6/10 MHz 8 Expansion Slots
- 80286 Processor
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Floppy & Hard Disk Drive Controller w/Cable
- Fujitsu 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Clock, Calendar with battery back up
- Hi-Res Mono Graphic Card
- Printer Port
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base (Amber)

ONE YEAR WARRANTY (parts & labor)

ONLY $949

Complete XT-turbo

Compatible System

- XT slide in case
- 640K motherboard 256K on board
- 4.77/8MHz 8 expansion slots
- 8088-2 processor
- 8087 math co-processor socket
- 150 Watt power supply
- AT style keyboard
- Floppy controller card w/cable
- Fujitsu floppy disk drive 360K
- Hi-res (720x348) mono graphic card
- Printer port
- Hi-res mono monitor w/swivel (amber)

ONE YEAR WARRANTY (parts & labor)

ONLY $499

Dealers & Consultants Call For Dealer Prices • We Service & Repair IBM™ & Compatible Computers

DRIVES

360K floppy drive	$75
20 MB Seagate H.D. Kit	315
30 MB Seagate H.D. Kit	399

MONITORS

12" amber monitor	$79
14" EGA monitor	379

ADD ON CARDS

Monographic printer card	$45
Color graphic printer card	49
EGA card (EGA/CGA/HGA/MDA)	189
Multi I/O card	69
Modem 300/1200 internal	89
Modem 300/1200 external	119

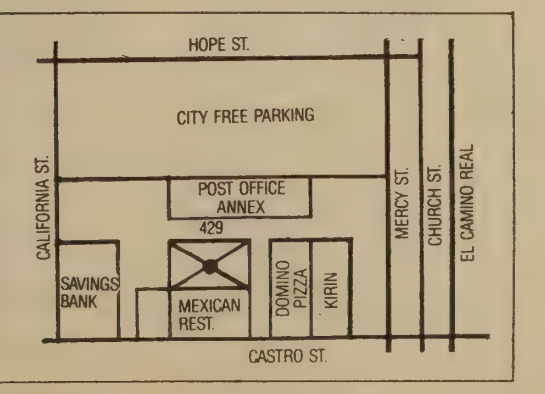
ACCESSORIES

Citizen 120D printer	$175
Printer cable	5
Gender changer	5
Power center w/surge protector	29
Data switch box (A-B)	24
Diskette storage box	12
Enhanced keyboard	69

THE COMPUTER STORE

429 Castro St., Mt. View, CA 94041

(415) 968-3466-7



Personal Computers Revolutionize The Recording Studio

By Mary Eisenhart and Jacqui Ford

As the widespread acceptance of MIDI and personal computers drastically changes the tools and options available to musicians, it's also sent shock waves through the recording industry—not just in the way recordings are made, but in the way a studio conducts its business as well.

Jim Gardiner produces recordings at Berkeley's Live Oak Studio, which offers both Macintosh and IBM-based rooms. On the one hand, he says, "MIDI's almost run 24-track studios out of the business. Once, you'd get down conventionally and write the song out, and then you'd find a studio and book time to record the song, hire players—but now everybody does it at home. The kid that normally would've come in to record is now doing it at home."

On the other hand, the technology also offers unprecedented flexibility. "The IBM and the Mac can do more than a 24-track recorder," says Gardiner. "It's the equivalent of doing the exact same thing you'd do on a recorder, except with the ability to do anything you want—take music, go back, forwards, upside down—all the things you can't do with even a 24-track recorder."

Chris Irwin, a partner in Manhattan-based Calliope Recording and Productions, a multimedia production facility whose work spans videos, commercials, and music, agrees. "The use of computers has opened up an incredible number of doors for us in terms of realizing our ideas musically and getting them out as product." Calliope currently has two Macintosh-based recording rooms, each with its own sound library, with one Mac interfaced with a 24-track tape recorder and the other with direct digital recording.

Computer-based recording technology offers a number of advantages over its predecessors. Perhaps most importantly, from the musician's standpoint, it's substantially reduced both the cost and the monotony of studio time. A little digital manipulation is often an attractive alternative to endless laborious takes of the same passage or re-recording the entire piece if you've decided to change something; says Irwin, "You can move around a bridge section of a song to a chorus, you can speed your tempo up or down, you can transpose your instruments, and you can have synthetic instruments or actual samples of real instruments play these parts. In one small room, with what's probably considered a minimum of gear, you can create entire symphony orchestras and compositions, as well as contemporary music."

PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

Live Oak's Jim Gardiner: "The IBM and the Mac can take music, go back, forwards, upside down—all the things you can't do with even a 24-track recorder."

Also, MIDI provides the option of leaving tape entirely out of the recording process, which not only facilitates editing but often improves sound quality as well—eliminate the tape and you've also eliminated its hiss. "I try to do as much as possible without using tape," says Gardiner. "If I played you something that didn't use tape, if it was just the keyboards, then you'd probably hear a lot more of the dynamics, because it would be noiseless and absolutely clear." There are, he adds, some sounds that still can't be sampled and recorded digitally as well as by analog methods, notably the sound of the human voice; however, most of these limitations are probably short-lived.

While technology is reducing the time musicians need to spend in the studio—clients, for instance, can also create music files using their home equipment, send them via modem or disk to the studio, and have them loaded into the studio's computer for further work before the meter starts running—Gardiner's noticing a trend among his clients to spend as much time there as they ever did—polishing, fine-tuning, putting in extra finishing touches. Both he and Irwin feel strongly that in order to stay competitive, studios will need to offer artists tools they can't get at home—more high-end keyboards, more sophisticated recorders, unique sound samples, and most of all the producer's expertise. As the business community has discovered that the best desktop publishing software in the world won't miraculously transform the user into a professional designer, so too musicians are discovering that better tools aren't themselves a substitute for experience and knowledge of what works.

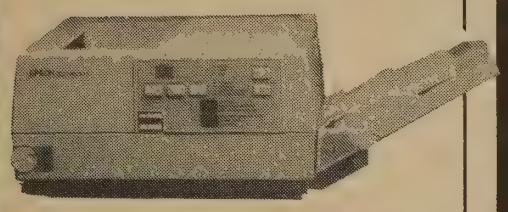
EPSON® and ADVANCE COMPUTER Bring You

Breakthrough '87

BREAKTHROUGH VALUE
BREAKTHROUGH PRODUCT
BREAKTHROUGH PRICES

NOW— THE LASER FROM THE LEADER

THE **EPSON®** GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER

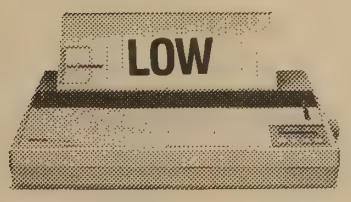


- Compact new laser printer delivers incredible high resolution output on all types of paper for crisp text and graphics
- Epson SelecType IV control panel allows instant access to eleven popular printer functions
- Seven built-in fonts, convenient paper handling and a color option make this one of the most versatile printers you'll ever use

"CLASS ACT!"

– PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

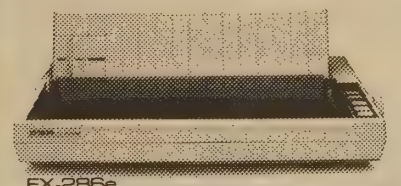
THE **EPSON** LQ-2500 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 324 characters per second in draft mode, 405 characters per second ultra-high speed mode; 108 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel prompts, confirms and stores print modes and font settings

AMERICA'S NEW BUSINESS CHOICE.

EPSON®
FX-286e/FX-86e DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



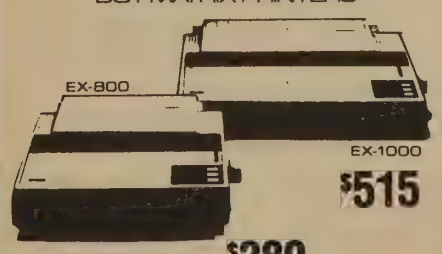
FX-286e

FX 286e $449
FX 86e $319

"BETTER-THAN-EVER RESULTS!"

– PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



$515

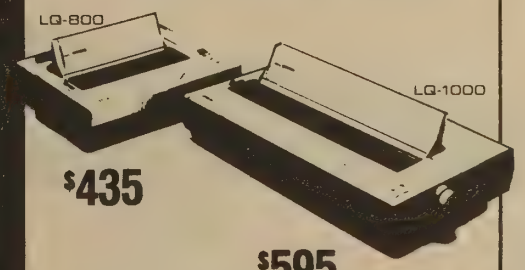
$389

- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 characters per second; 60 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

– PC Magazine, November 11, 1986

THE **EPSON** LQ-800 AND LQ-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



$435

$595

- High resolution 24-pin printhead for outstanding letter quality output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode; 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print mode
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

EPSON®
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz.
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

Q. QUESTION

"Is there a modem available that will allow me to switch between data and voice without losing carrier? If so, are there any problems that I should anticipate?"**

MANY sales outlets are not technically qualified to answer questions like this because they are in business basically to move "iron" cheaply.

ARCOM ELECTRONICS, on the other hand, CAN answer technical question AND be competitive price-wise. Adding up all the time spent in data communications by the guys at Arcom totals just about 100 years. As for meeting competition, **ARCOM** asks, "Why go for "cheap" when **ARCOM** offers the best inexpensively?"

A. ANSWER

For a modem with external voice/data switching, **ARCOM** suggests the *Avatex™ 1200hc* (Bell 103, 212A) at $139 or the *Avatex™ 2400* (Bell 103, 212A/CCITT V.22, V.22bis) at $249. Both modems are Hayes AT command/option set compatible.

Or, incorporate the *Avatex™ 1200i* in your IBM expansion slot for $99. It is Bell 103, 212A/CCITT V.21, V.22 (selectable), and Hayes AT command/option set compatible.

FREE: With the *Avatex™* modems you get a FREE commercial version of PC TALK® 4 software. And, in addition, **ARCOM** will provide a FREE cable for your MAC or IBM PC.

For full Avatex specifications and for a more complete answer to the data/voice switch question phone or write either **ARCOM office.

ARCOM
ARCOM ELECTRONICS INC
MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVE
160 E. Virginia St. Suite 266, San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 295-0112
26 Moonlit Circle, Sacramento, CA 95831 (916) 391-6060

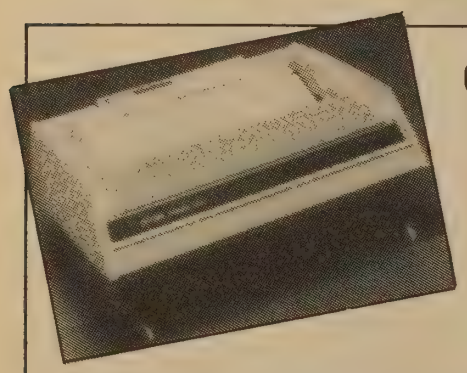
YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR *ICS, Computer Peripherals & Chips.*

WESTECH INTERNATIONAL

Specials
8087 - 5/8/10 MHZ $98/145/210
80287 - 6/8/10 MHZ $155/240/290
4164 - 100/120/150 NS $2.5/1.5/1.0
41256 - 100/120/150 NS $4.5/3.0/2.8
V-20, V-30, Static Columns 1 Megabyte Col.
Quantity Discounts Available.
Dealers / Univ. / Govt. Agency Welcome

Call For Volume Quote.
Tel. (408) 980-1788
Fax. (408) 980-1795

We Stand For Quality Parts, Reliable Service and Prompt Delivery



GUARANTEED NO WASTE FORMS
WITH THE FORMSPRO 2000
BY PRINTEK

FORMSPRO 2000 FEATURES:

- Up to 11 Part form
- 200 CPS in Draft Mode
- 80 CPS in EQ (LETTER QUALITY)
- 136 Columns at 10 CPI
- 227 Columns at 16.7 CPI
- Tear Bar-with Auto Scroll
- Forms Length-1" to 14"
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 2K Ram buffer Expandable to 6K
- Diablo Software Compatible
- ANSI X3.64 Compatible
- Optional Fonts and Bar Code 39

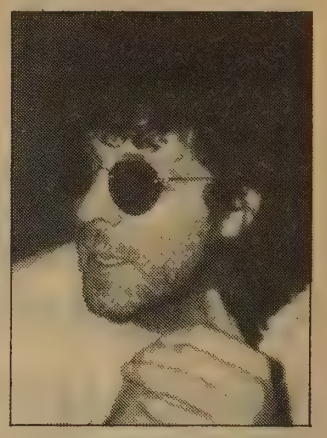
TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PLEASE CALL:

DISTRIBUTOR
LEASING VENTURES INC.
477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 638-1070, (916) 444-7174

DEALER
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
NATIONAL DATA SOLUTIONS
(415) 638-1224

printek
Benton Harbor, Michigan

Calliope's Chris Irwin: "The use of computers has opened up an incredible number of doors for us in terms of realizing our ideas musically and getting them out as product."



As MIDI and computers change the way music is actually made, a process Gardiner sees as going back to the first cave person who decided to see what happened if he drilled a few more holes in a flute, there are, as always, winners and losers. With easier-to-use equipment and more forgiving tools, technical prowess has become far less essential to producing a professional-quality piece of music, resulting in less studio work for session musicians. On the other hand, it's opened up a whole world to people with more ideas than technique. Says Irwin, "It's a very powerful tool. It's broken down a big barrier in terms of getting your ideas across. Drum machines and sequencers specifically have made it possible for people who are not skilled as musicians to make incredible tapes. An untrained person can take something that's just a concept or idea and turn it into actual commercial music. It's very difficult to manipulate analog tape in the same way."

Gardiner worries a little that all this technology may have the effect of putting a price tag on creativity, developing an audience that demands the latest in high-tech refinements. "It used to be that you could get three or four kids to rehearse in a garage, and you didn't need any money to do it. But now the kid in the garage won't be able to get his song as perfected."

Still, technology can enhance creativity, but so far it hasn't come up with a substitute. "The kid's not going to be able to compete," continues Gardiner, "unless he's got great songs. *That's* the bottom line. *That's* what everybody's looking for." (Live Oak Productions, 415/540-0177; Calliope Productions, 265 W. 37th St., New York, NY 10018, 212/704-9626.) □

OH, AND IT RUNS THE BUSINESS, TOO...

Once it's in the studio, the personal computer pays some unexpected dividends.

For one thing, according to Gardiner, his Mac and IBM have proved a far better investment than most of his dedicated recording equipment. "Microprocessor-based equipment is getting cheaper—you can get things for a few hundred now that would have cost thousands a few years ago—cheaper and better. The IBM and the Mac are the only equipment I've bought so far that hasn't become outdated. You can always update it with more memory and more software."

And whether, like Live Oak, the studio uses commercial software packages, or, like Calliope, uses a custom all-in-one system, personal computers offer unprecedented convenience in automating its entire operation—the same machine keeps the client files and schedules, does the billing and correspondence, and stores and refines music. Says Irwin, "We've developed a system whereby we do our writing and elementary arrangements of the tracks in our programming room and wind up with all of the timing information, as well as much of the sonic information, on small floppy disks. They're kept in files, and we have data sheets that accompany them. We schedule out our time in the studio to the public and to our production company, and we print the material that we put on disks onto tape. Sometimes we don't print it onto tape at all—we run it live through our console onto either an analog or a digital recorder.

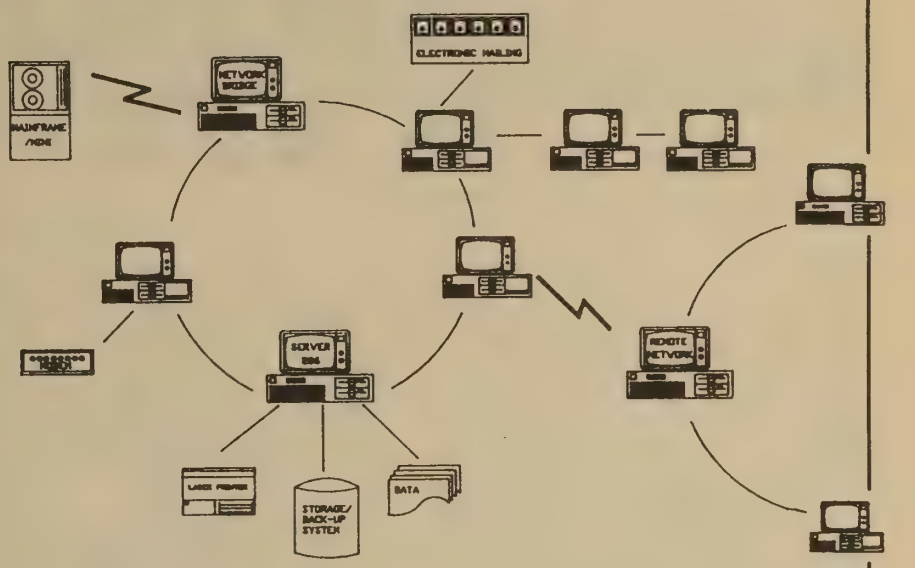
"What the personal computer has done for us is interface a number of important things that we use in our daily activities in this business—a library of sounds, a mechanism for recording in a way that's very accessible and easy in terms of the editing process. Our personal computer, in this case, has bascially doubled the output of our studio—it's a tape recorder and a library for sounds, built into one machine, depending on what software we use.

"We're in the process of finishing off the system that's based on a central brain that supplies all of the sound power, sequencing power, business files, everything. It's pretty exciting to think in terms of there being one central intelligence behind the business."

—*Mary Eisenhart and Jacqui Ford*

TO HAVE A POWERFUL LAN NOW IS THE TIME!!!

LOWEST EVER—SUPERSALE ON NOVELL with ETHERNET or ARCNET



Option A

We ease the connectivity for you:
Free consultation on LAN
Various hardware/software discounts
Moderate Installation/Training charge
90 days labor/parts warranty.
Maintenance contract available.

Option B

Or if you want to do it yourself:

	List	Sale
Novell Netware/286	$2195	**$1895**
Novell Netware/86	1595	**1395**
SMC Active Hub	800	**560**
SMC Passive Hub	110	**75**
SMC PC-110 NW Card	545	**360**
SMC PC-200 NW Card	595	**375**
Ethernet Card		**400**
10MHz AT Server		**1350**
8MHz XT Workstation		**750**
COAX CABLE 1st 25 ft		**23**
Extra Foot		**.30**

File server preparation **$1.00-$1.50/per MB**
Two Hour Tutorial Instruction **$100**

Option C

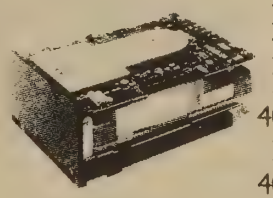
Ideal for small operation, Choice of:
"NOVELL STARTER KITS"
Non-Dedicated **$3000**
Dedicated **$3200**

1. **ARCNET**
   includes: Netware/286, P-Hub, 3 PC-110 & Cable
2. **ETHERNET**
   includes: Netware/286, 3 Ethernet Cards

Both Systems Include:
File Server Preparation, Application Software Installation, Two Hours Tutorial Instruction

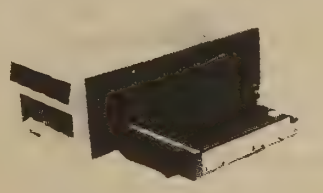
Enjoy also the low price of

Storage Devices

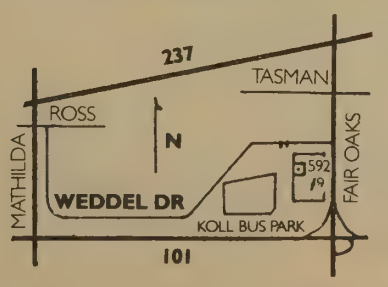


			SALE
Seagate	225	20M, 65MS	**$245**
	225	W/WD	**315**
	238	30M, 65 MS	**265**
	238	W/WD	**365**
	4038	30M, 40MS	**520**
	251	40M, 40MS	**560**
	4051	40M, 40MS	**630**
	4096	80M, 28MS	**880**
Miniscribe	6085	71M, 28MS	**870**

And other higher capacity HD tape backup.



Archive 40M	**500**
Wangtek 60M	**650**



NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION

TEL: **408-744-0631**
FAX: **408-744-0639**

592 Weddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

C.O.D. only, very sorry.

LAN should be nothing but a commodity.
Let us remove its barrier for you.

Novell Authorized Dealer

Passport Designs And The Evolution Of MIDI For Micros

By Kristen R. Coston

PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

Dave Kusek of Passport Designs, a pioneer and leading developer in the MIDI field.

Music software has come of age. More accurately, it leaped from infancy straight into young adulthood, skipping the sharp pangs of adolescence.

Thanks to the development of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) hardware for microcomputers, music software is no longer just a toy, but a powerful tool that measures up to professional expectations—a sound investment that can save musicians lots of time and money. Even non-instrumentalists can use computers to manipulate and "play" their ideas for them. And anyone who's gone shopping for MIDI hardware or music software has probably encountered Passport Designs.

One of the world's leading music software publishers, Half Moon Bay-based Passport Designs pioneered the microcomputer MIDI market in early 1983. With the MIDI interface, you can hook up any MIDI-equipped musical instrument to your micro, and then use music sequencing, scoring, voicing and printing software to turn your setup into a complete MIDI studio.

Passport was founded in 1980, before MIDI was born, by Dave Kusek and John Borowicz. (Both were previously with Star Instruments, the drum synthesizer company that created *Synare*.) In 1981 Passport's first product, *Soundchaser*, came to market. This early music system, designed for the Apple II, consisted of both hardware and software. "We had to design everything," says Kusek, president of Passport. The hardware included a musical keyboard, an interface for the keyboard, and a synthesizer card that plugged into the computer. The software let you compose and manipulate chord voicings and melody lines, and included an educational ear-training program and a musician-level music printing program called *Polywriter*. You played back your compositions directly from the computer.

Soundchaser's playback capabilities were confined to the dubious sound quality then achievable on the Apple II, so its market success was limited to the computer and educational communities. "It just didn't have that sound quality that professional musicians were used to," notes Kusek. But though it fell flat in the music community, *Soundchaser* was valuable there because it was "a very specific way of connecting one type of instrument to one type of computer. And some of the work that we did certainly opened some people's eyes that you could connect an instrument to a computer and do things."

MIDI was not conceived by Passport; it was created in answer to the cries of professional musicians for a way to connect two synthesizers and play them both from one keyboard. The idea of an interface to achieve this end was formally articulated in 1982 by Dave Smith and Chet Wood of Sequential Circuits in a paper presented to the Audio Engineering Society. It was then a short step to getting major synthesizer firms, such as Yamaha, Roland and Korg, to cooperate by giving their stamps of approval and developing applications. By 1983, MIDI was a market reality.

With MIDI, you don't need to know how to program, and you don't need to be an expert sound-mixer or a great performer. All you need are ideas and a desire to make music.

Passport was the first software company to enter the MIDI revolution, with a MIDI device for connecting musical instruments to microcomputers. Working with synthesizer firms in Japan and the US, Passport designed what is now the industry-standard MIDI for micros. The firm's first MIDI products were created to support Yamaha's DX-7 synthesizer, and Yamaha, in turn, opened up a wide distribution network for Passport products. These products included Soundchaser-like software with greatly enhanced polyphonic capabilities.

MIDI micro ports can't be beat for their speed and efficiency. They free musicians to concentrate on making music rather than on tedious audio setup or manual composition methods. Kusek points out, "MIDI really makes it easy. Now you can buy all this off-the-shelf stuff and connect it together, without any technical acumen—the more the better, but you really don't need a lot." You don't need to know how to program, and you don't need to be an expert sound-mixer or a great performer. All you need are ideas and a desire to make music.

MIDI brought about an explosive growth rate in the electronic keyboard market—a rate that's fluctuated between 30 and 80 percent for the past five years. For Passport, MIDI was the key to success; according to Kusek, "MIDI created a market that was about 50 times as big as the market for *Soundchaser*—overnight" because that market now extended to musicians as well as to computer hobbyists and education.

All of Passport's projects have been self-funded, and the firm does all its own marketing. Kusek advises that although MIDI for micros is still a niche market, "There's a lot of money

Manager's Special Discount

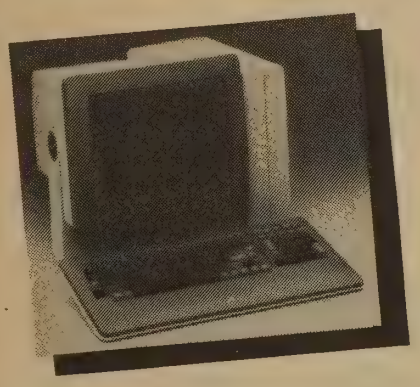
Good until July 15, 1987

10%

This ad shows only a fraction of our in store inventory.

IN STORE DISCOUNT WITH THIS COUPON

"If you don't see what you need... give us a call"

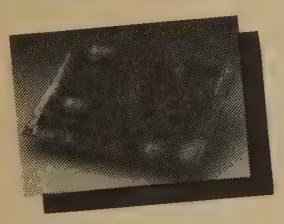


TeleVideo 970 Terminal

- VT100, VT52, ANSI 3.64 Compatible
- Manual Included
- In Original Factory Packaging
- The Terminal Bargin of the Year

Our Price $199

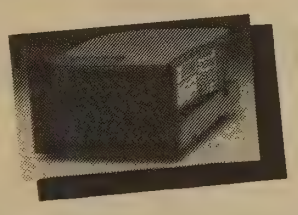
Shugart 1610–1/3/4



$79 OUR PRICE

- 3 Firmware Sets (DTC-XEBEC-SCSI)
- 5¼" Form Factor
- Controls 2 Standard 5¼" Hard Drives
- SASI/SCSI
- Manual – $8 extra

Rodime RO203E



$425 OUR PRICE

- IBM-AT/XT Compatible
- 6 Heads, 640 Cylinders
- RLL Compatible
- 47 Mb with RLL Formatting
- 33 Mb with MFM Formatting
- Special RLL Controller and Drive $525

IBM 5182 Color Printers New $695

Qume Sprint II Series Single-bin Sheet Feeders . . . $49.95

SPECIALS

110 Vac Motors	99¢ each/10 for $7
Stepper Motors 9.2Vdc 0.24A/Ø 38Ω 400S/R	$6.95
Alignment Diskette Shugart SA145 (96 tpi Single Sided)	$7
S100 CCS 12 Slot Main Frame — Really Nice Box w/Pwr Supply	$60
Diablo 630 Bi-directional Tractors	$75
CSS 3522 12 Mb Hard Disk 3½ In. ½ Height	$149.00
Corvus Omninet Transporter Card (IBM-PC)	$89

"WE BUY AND SELL"

© 1987 Computer Surplus Store

★★ Special Purchase ★★

CSS-5152 Graphics Printer

- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Easy Installation – Just Plug In
- 80 cps
- Cabel No. 5152 $10.00

Our Low Price $169

MORE IN-STORE SPECIALS

POWER SUPPLIES

Switcher

AcDc Electronics (7x4.5x2.5) RS5N10-102-Enclosed +5V@10A	$19.95
Astec (7.75x4.25x2) AA11261 +5V@6A, +21V, +25V or +28V@1A, +25V@.2A	$19.95
Boschert 0L400-3015R (16.87x5.2x3.0) +5V@5A, −5V@2.5A, +12V@4A, −12V@4A, +24V@3A	$49.95
Compower (7.75x4.25x2) OL-50/65 +5V@6A, +28V@1A, −5V@.7A	$19.95
Power Systems +5V@18A, +12V@4A, −12V@.5A	$29.95
CSS (5.5x3.5x1.5) 83DA/8922 Open +12V@2A	$15.95
Data Power 51A0193-005 (6.25x10.75x2.5) +5V@13A, −5V@.2A, +24V@1.5A, −24V@2A, +12V@2A, −12V@1A, +12V@2.5A	$59.95
Deltron Q250 (13.5x2.5x4.75) +5V@30A, +12V@4A, −12V@4A, +24V@4A	$59.95

Linear

Powertec (3x6x5) 2C5-6B Open +5V@6A	$15.95
Powertec (14x4.87x2.75) 2D24-7.5B +18V to 25.2V@6.8A to 7.5A	$29.95
Condor (10.5x3.5x6.5) CP564 Open +15V@6A, −5V@6A, +24V@4A, −12V@1A	$29.95
Condor FBB512 +5V@2A, +12V@4A	$25.00
Condor NBB-90W +5V@9A, ±12V@1.7A, ±15V@1.5A	$29.95
Power One (5.62x4.87x2.5) HC 15-3.0 +15V@3A	$11.95
Power One (11x4.87x2.75) CP162 +5V@3A, +24V@5A, −5V@.6A	$29.95
Power One CP205 Open +24V@1.5A, +5V@1A, −5V@.5A	$15.95
Power/Mate EMA24C +24V@2.3A	$15.00
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5x9x3) +28V@9.5A	$39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28	$19.95
Lambda LOS-X-5 Open +5V@9A	$19.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87x5.62x2.5) +12V@3.4A	$19.95
International Power IHB5 3/0VP +5V@3A	$15.00
International Power IHN5-9/OVP +5V@9A	$18.95
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5x5.25x5.25) ±5V@5A, ±121V@1A, −50V@1A	$19.95

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Adaptec

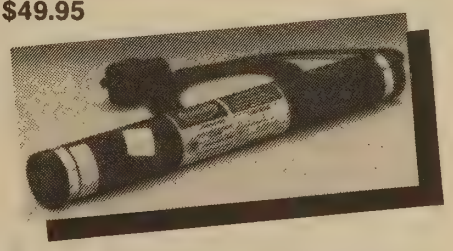
PC-XT Controller ST506/412	$85
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	$99
4000 SCSI to ST506/412	$109
4000A SCSI to ST506/412	$129
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$129
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$139
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$255
5580 SCSI to SMD	$450

Others

OMTI 20L/C SASI Controller	$99
XEBEC S1410 SASI Controller	$109
WD 1002-SHD (Xebec Clone) SASI Controller	$109
DTC 510A SASI Controller	$120
DTC 700 (Shugart 1408-I) Controller	$150
DTC 1404/1404D Controller	$125

"WE BUY AND SELL"

Laser Tube ≈5mW HeNe **$49.95**



- 1800–2000 Vdc ■ Glass Tube
- Sample Power Supply Schematic Inc.

We have a large inventory of New & Used Peripherals, (Terminals, Monitors, Printers, etc.), and PCB's for many systems, (S100, Multibus, STD Bus, Q Bus, etc.). If you have a requirement give us a call, we may have it.

MAIL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

Mail orders accepted on most items. Payments can be made via UPS COD, Master Card, Visa, or Prepay (Check or M.O. U.S. Dollars Only, No Cash). To eliminate Back-Orders please call prior to ordering so that we can reserve your items. Calif. Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Minimum Credit Card or C.O.D. Order $15.

***Quantities subject to stock on hand. Minimum Order $5.00.**

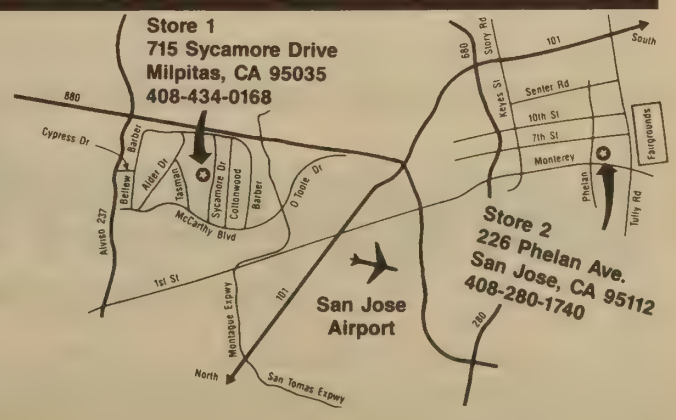
CALL FOR SHIPPING CHARGES

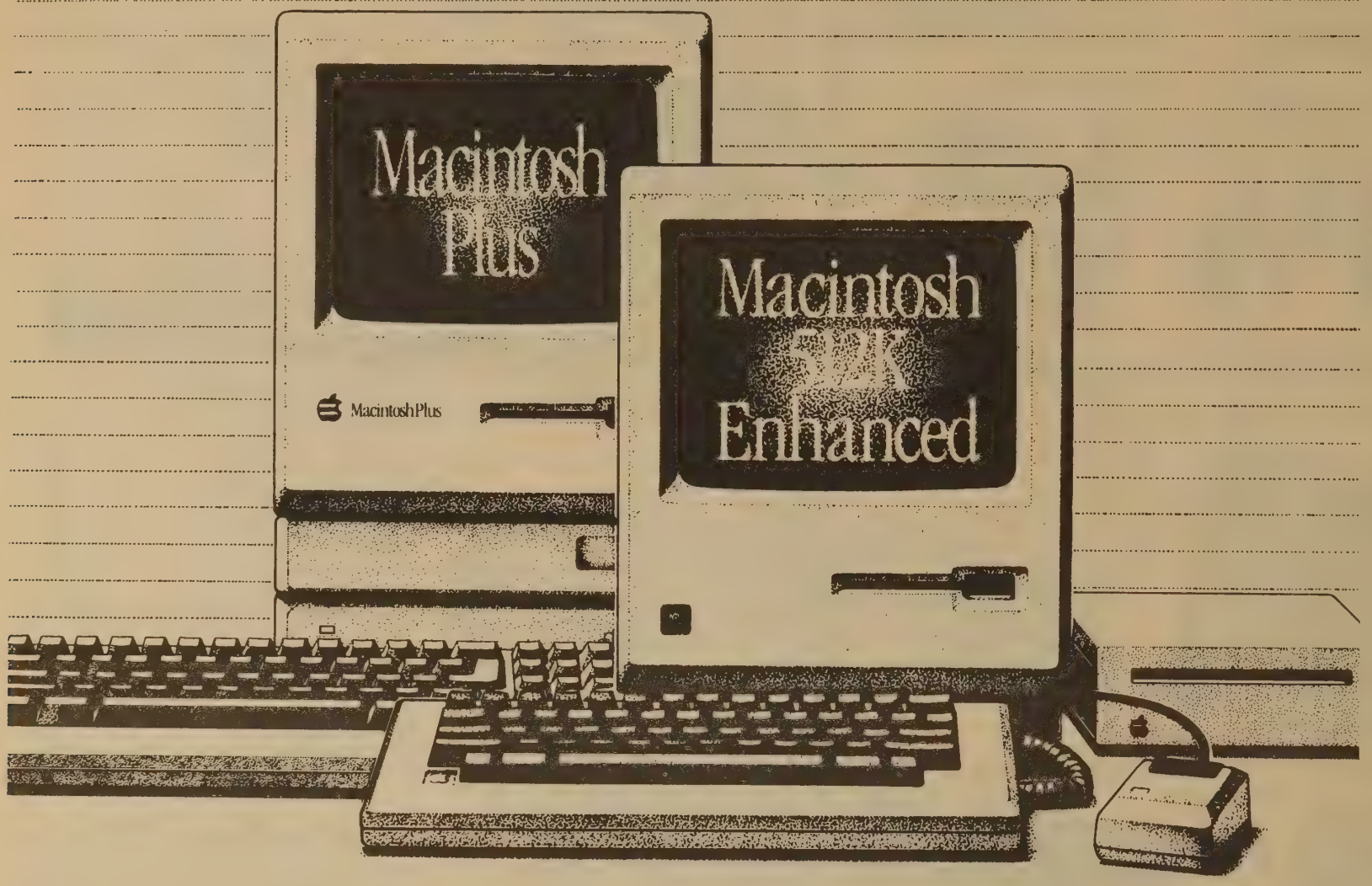
Computer Surplus Store

Store One
715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168/0165
FAX 408-434-0931

Store Two
226 Phelan Avenue
San Jose, CA 95112
408-280-1740
FAX 408-280-0518

Mail Orders
408-434-1060





Now you can buy all the Macintosh™ you need.

All businesses are not created equal. And neither are business needs. That's why we offer a choice of two Apple® Macintosh™ business computer solutions.

For those who need maximum power, there's the Macintosh Plus. Its 1 Mb of memory allows you to calculate numbers and sort information— faster than ever before. Plus, you get flexibility and expandability with a full-function keyboard and a high speed SCSI port.

But, if you don't need this much power now, there is the more affordable enhanced Macintosh 512K. With some of the same features as the Macintosh Plus— 800K disk drive and faster operating system—it gives you the versatility to tackle nearly all your business tasks.

And the Macintosh 512K can grow with you—buy one now and upgrade to a Macintosh Plus later, as your business grows.

The Macintosh Plus or the new enhanced Macintosh 512K. The choice is yours. Stop in and see us today!

MAC PLUS Only $1699

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

Authorized Educational Dealer

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1400

© 1984 ComputerLand Corporation
ComputerLand is a registered service mark of ComputerLand Corporation. There's only one Number One is a service mark of ComputerLand Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

to be made in music software . . . it's a new vertical market that really is untapped, and if there's anybody out there looking for a vertical market to go after that's not business-related and is a lot of fun, music is a really good market." Many dealers are finding that music software is a valuable sales tool for MIDI hardware, and vice versa.

Predicting the next quantum leap for computers and music, Kusek explains that while MIDI is an electrical and physical standard, there is still no corresponding standard for a file format to describe a MIDI song. "What we're trying to do is to boil it down to one standard file format called a MIDI file, which would be a machine-readable form of MIDI. . . . a sequencer could write that file, and you can take that disk and load it into your music printing program and read the file and display it as notation, and edit it a little bit." The file could be rewritten, and then loaded into your performing program and read by it, and "all of a sudden now you've got a performance that is the result of several pieces of software kind of massaging that data." Kusek adds, "That's a major leap in the evolution of music software that's about to occur—this summer." □

Passport Music Software

Passport offers a full line of sequencers, printing systems, voicing systems and educational products, all of which interface with most microcomputers through Passport's industry-standard MIDI.

Master Tracks Pro, Passport's impressive sequencing software for the Macintosh, lets you record and graphically edit 64 tracks of real-time or "step-time" (note-by-note) input. Meter, beat and tempo data are stored in a separate, "conductor" track. The package includes a system-exclusive "librarian" program that gives you complete control over your entire MIDI setup, and a keyboard control mapper, which lets you control the sequencer from a musical keyboard by assigning capabilities like play, record, fast-forward and rewind to keys of your choice. The Mac environment, with its windows and pull-down menus, lends itself to a sequencing program such as Master Tracks Pro because all data can be edited in graphical form.

Watch for the release of an integrated composing and printing program that prints *Master Tracks Pro* files in standard music notation, and for a file transfer utility that converts files to and from other MIDI file formats. Also on the way: *Master Tracks Pro* for the Atari ST.

For the IBM-PC and compatibles, there's *Master Tracks PC*, a phase-oriented 64-track MIDI sequencer and step editor for the professional composer and performer. The program gives you a free-form approach to composing music, which means you can shape and mold your ideas at your own pace, constructing and rearranging phrases of any length.

Master Tracks is also configured for Apple and Commodore computers, offering all the benefits of *Master Tracks PC* (except windowing) with 16-channel unlimited track recording. It lets you orchestrate your songs as well. Master Tracks Pro for Apples and Commodores includes a live solo/mute feature on each track and expanded memory up to 325,000 notes.

MIDISOFT Studio is a low-cost, full-featured 32-track sequencer for the ST. This "recording studio" lets you make demos, compose songs, or just jam. Laying down multi-track sequences is easy because all the info you need is right on the screen, telling you what tracks are playing and what instruments you're using. "Transport" controls (fast-forward, rewind and pause) let you move quickly through the piece to record or play from any point. *MIDISOFT Studio* includes capabilities for real-time recording of events or "step-recording" of individual tracks.

Other Passport MIDI software includes the popular *Polywriter* music printing program, for the Apple; *The Music Shop for MIDI*, integrated sequencing and printing software for the Commodore; *MIDI Song Albums*, an entertainment series for Apples and Commodores; *Passport MIDI Voice Editors* for Yamaha's FB-01 synthesizer on PCs, Apples and Commodores; *Passport MIDI Voice Librarians* for Macs, PCs, Apples and Commodores; *Music Tutor* educational software for the Apple IIe; and *MIDI/8 Plus* and *MIDI/4 Plus* sequencing software for Apples and Commodores.

Most recently, Passport has hit the desktop publishing market with *Score*, for the PC. Slated for release in June, this sophisticated program lets you input, edit and print at engraver quality any piece of music you conceive — in a completely user-definable format. *Score* is compatible with most printers, and will print at a resolution of up to 4,000 dpi.

For more information, contact Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, 415/726-0280. —*Kristen Coston*

BAY AREA Computer Swap

The Computer Bargain Show

FEATURING:

- Over 150 Exhibitors
- Millions in Merchandise
- Bargain Prices
- Door Prizes
- Major Brand Names
- Latest Clones and Compatibles

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON:

- Personal Computer Systems
- Disk Drives
- Printers
- Modems
- Monitors
- Personal Software
- Word Processing Software
- Game Software
- Computer Furniture
- Hard Disks
- Add-on Memory
- Print Wheels
- Cables
- Printer Ribbons
- Educational Software
- Business Software
- Joysticks
- Computer Books
- Plug-in Boards

Saturday, July 11

COW PALACE

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 free

The Shop-Till-Ya-Drop Computer Swap

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION
For Further Information Call 415-340-9113

Music On The Amiga

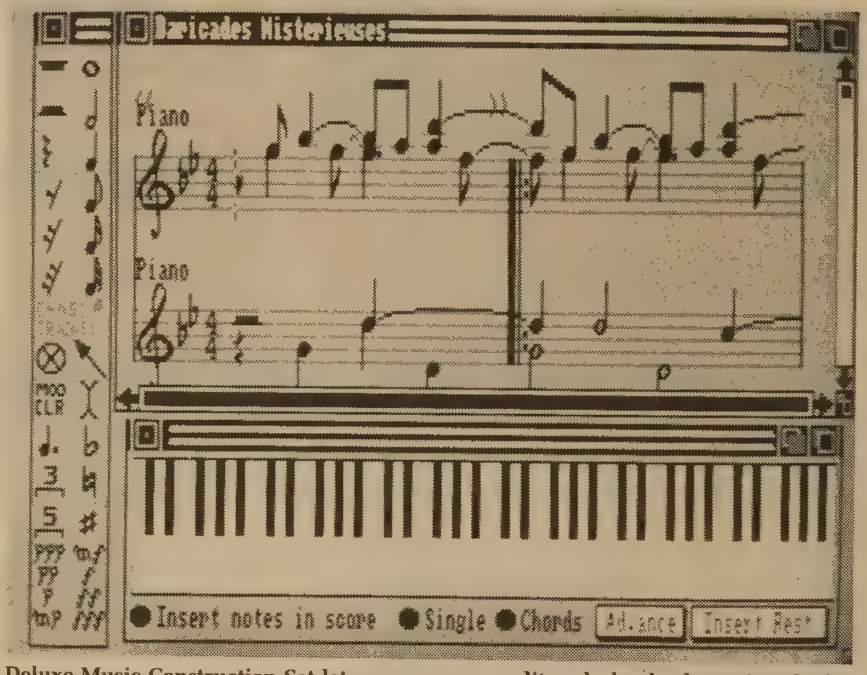
By Ben and Jean Means

The lights are dim...the crowd hushed. A computerized logo drifts across the giant video screen as a chorus of synthesizers begins to play. The lights come up as the logo dissolves into geometric multi-colored shapes, swirling about in the ebbing dark. As the singer steps up to the mike, his image appears magnified on the screen. The shapes cluster about him in the shadows, then explode into showers of color. A dream landscape appears, and as he sings and dances, it slowly shifts colors. He finishes singing and suddenly his giant image on the screen freezes...then bursts into sparkling points of light. The lights fade to black as the audience erupts with thunderous applause, and a lone computer waits for its next task.

This entire show could be run by one Commodore Amiga 1000 computer, using currently available software and hardware. The lights, synthesizers, sound effects, mixing and animated video effects combined with live action could all be controlled from a single Amiga running everything at the same time. This is the miracle of multi-tasking, the ability of one computer to run multiple programs simultaneously.

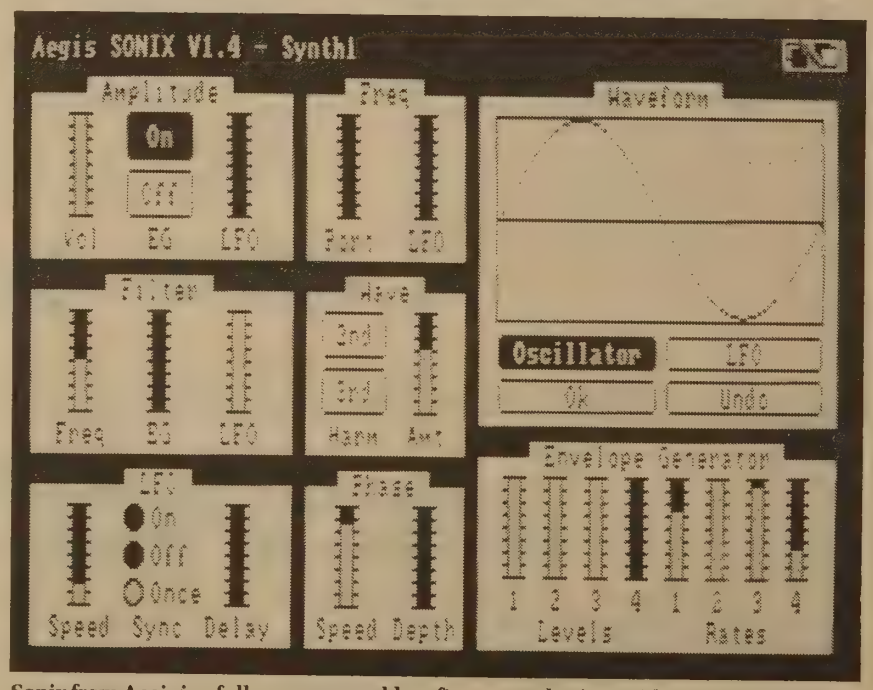
The Amiga is an amazing computer for both music and video. It offers 4,096 colors, four eight-bit internal voices with stereo output, a speech processor, up to nine megabytes of memory expansion, and three Very Large Scale Integration Chips (VLSI) which let the Amiga fly swiftly through the nanoseconds. The Amiga's unique Genlock option ($295) allows you to mix color computer graphics with live action. And among PCs, only the Amiga has the multi-tasking capability to make the home music and video studio no longer a dream, but a concrete reality.

The new Amiga 500 has the same features as the 1000, and it's only $649. The new Amiga 2000 ($1499) has seven internal expansion slots for plugging in IBM AT cards and a special CPU slot for MC68020 or MC68881 cards.



Deluxe Music Construction Set lets you compose, edit and play back music, which can then be printed as sheet music, transferred through a sequencer, or played on MIDI instruments.

Among personal computers, only the Amiga has the multi-tasking capability to make the home music and video studio a reality.



Sonix from Aegis is a fully programmable software synthesizer with a simple notation editor for scoring.

LET THE MUSIC BEGIN

The Amiga wasn't a viable music computer in the past due to a scarcity of music software, but that is no longer true. The Amiga now has exciting, worthwhile products for both the amateur and professional musician. Here are a few examples.

SOUNDSCAPE, by Todor Fay of Mimetics: *SoundScape* is a professional quality MIDI sequencing program, but it's more than just another big music program. It's a huge program, and it threatens to get ever larger, because it's really not a program at all. Think of it as a UNIX for music, a complete music operating system. *SoundScape* creates a multitasking environment where little musical programs called modules are hooked together to build your own custom MIDI music studio.

SoundScape's open architecture is amazingly flexible and infinitely expandable. Even amateur C programmers can develop modules for their own special musical needs with Mimetics' Developers Kit ($149).

SoundScape currently consists of a sequencer (called Pro MIDI Studio 1.4, $149), a Sound Sampler ($99), and a MIDI Interface ($49).

The Pro MIDI Studio breaks the 8-, 16- or 24-track limit; it can record on an *unlimited* number of tracks which can be looped, quantized, edited and copied. There are also four special effects track modes; unlike most sequencers, Pro MIDI Studio lets tracks stop or start at any time, which allows layering of any number of simple or complex time signatures.

Modules are installed as easily as booting a disk into the Studio's Patch Panel. The first *SoundScape* utility disk of modules ($49.95) includes power modules like Mouse Bender, which gives mouse control over pitch bend, vibrato and other MIDI functions. The Mapper/Splitter translates any MIDI input into any MIDI output on any channel; this replaces hardware mapping devices costing hundreds of dollars and supports unlimited maps and splits.

Blackship Supports Best Seller

OYSTER POINT. The door to Blackship's office flew open and two elderly women rushed in, their faces glowing with excitement. "Blackship, you'll never believe this!"

"What have we here?" he responded as a manuscript was placed in his hands.

"We sold our book," laughed one of the women. "And we couldn't have done it without you." Opening the pages to a series of sharp images, she pointed. "Not only was your 386 system powerful and reliable; the Ventura desktop publishing software made our editing a breeze. And just look at these photo reproductions. Heavens, what a scanner."

Blackship smiled. "Nice printing job, too."

"That HP LaserJet Series II Printer is magic," sighed the other woman. "Our publisher just called to say they've ordered a first run of 100,000 copies. Blackship," she smiled, "we owe it all to you."

"Tell me," he asked. "Just what is the subject of this soon-to-be best seller?"

"The definitive history of apple pies, and the role they've played in the development of Western Civilization."

"Good," nodded Blackship. "A subject we can finally sink our teeth into."

AT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

ANNOUNCING OUR COMPLETE 386 AT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEM $2,999.

The assembled AT* system includes a 16 MHz Intel 386 CPU, 1 MB RAM and 200-Watt power supply. A Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller is provided, along with a Hercules™ compatible monochrome/graphics printer card with parallel port. A Quimax DM-14 14"-Monitor, AT* style case, new enhanced AT* style keyboard, and a TEAC 1.2 MB floppy disk drive complete the system.

With 40MB Seagate Hard Drive	**$3,699.**
With 80MB Seagate Hard Drive	**$4,049.**

COMPLETE AT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

With fast 20 MB hard disk drive and display

(FCC Class B Approved) **$2099.**

The assembled AT* Compatible system includes your choice of either a 6/8 MHz or 6/10 MHz Intel 286 CPU, 1 MB RAM, 220-watt power supply. A Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller is provided, along with a 1.2 MB floppy drive and a 20 MB Seagate ST4026 hard disk. A Hercules™ compatible monochrome/graphics printer card with parallel port and a Quimax DM-14 14" Monitor are included. The system comes with an AT* look-alike chassis and a new enhanced AT* style keyboard. This system is 33% faster than IBM's. 1-year warranty on parts and labor. **Free word-processing software while supply lasts.**

30MB Hard Drive Upgrade **$99.00**

COMPLETE AT* COMPATIBLE EGA SYSTEM *with 30MB drive* $2999.

As above but with a Mylex EGA with software and NEC Multisync 14" Monitor.

OTHER EGA SYSTEMS FROM $2600.

XT* COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

COMPLETE XT* TURBO SYSTEM $799.

The assembled XT TURBO system includes an 8088-2 CPU, 4.77-8 MHz, with 640K RAM - 150ns, 2-360K Fujitsu floppy disk drives, and a Hercules™ compatible monochrome graphics printer card. Multifunction card with real-time clock, 1 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port, 150-watt power supply and a Casper GM-1230 amber monitor. 90-day warranty on parts and labor.

XT UPGRADES

Seagate ST-225 Hard Drive with Controller	**$390.00**
Quimax DM-14 14" Monitor Upgrade	**75.00**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Corporate newsletters or personal messages to the masses, this is the hottest desktop publishing program available.

VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERIES $599

Now you can publish like a pro at an unbeatable cost. Ventura Publisher Edition from XEROX. . . only $599!

- No typographic layout skills needed.
- Pre-designed layouts make it easy.
- PC/XT/AT Compatible.
- Makes cut-and-paste a thing of the past.

HP LASERJET SERIES II PRINTER $1995.

- Easy to use
- Font flexibility
- Improved paper management
- LaserJet Plus compatibility
- Modular components
- 512K standard with up to 4.5 MB

MICROTEK IMAGE SCANNER $2099.

The Microtek MS-300A is a high-resolution desktop image digitizer that is unsurpassed in its class for speed, flexibility and reliability. Sophisticated firmware in the MS-300A allows processing in both line art mode (for text, diagrams, etc.) and halftone mode (for photographs, multi-shaded artwork, etc.) This compact, portable scanner utilizes state-of-the-art image processing technology.

PAGEr $49.95

Desktop publishing for the rest of us! Enables you to do your own page layouts:

- Without a graphics card
- Without a fully loaded PC
- Without a laser printer
- Without spending a bundle!

ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL™ $59.95

Software Carousel lets PC's keep up to ten different programs loaded and ready to run. And switch instantly from one to another without the hassle of saving, loading, exiting and retrieving. Best of all, it makes full use of all available memory for each and every program. And it works with products like AST's RAMpage™, Intel's Above Board™, and other products supporting the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard, too.

All prices are limited to stock on hand.

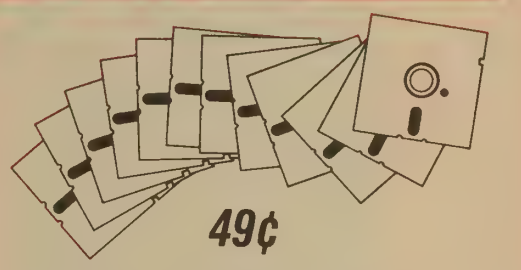
**IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.*
HAYES is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY

IN CALIFORNIA CALL: **1-800-654-7955**
FROM S.F. BAY AREA: **415-952-1994**
NATIONAL: **1-800-431-6249**
385 OYSTER POINT BLVD. #10
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
MON.-FRI. 9-5 SAT. 10-4

DON'T SEE IT? CALL US.

BULK BLANK DISKS



49¢

5.25" DISKETTES — BULK

House DSDD Standard Grade (55% Clipping)	**.49**
House DSDD Premium Grade (65% Clipping)	**.59**
Verbatim SSDD Hi Clip (65% Clipping)	**.55**
Verbatim DSDD Hi Clip (70% Clipping)	**.69**
PC DOS Preformatted (DOS 2.1 and above)	**.89**
High Capacity 1.2 MB (New low price)	**1.29**

All above include LABELS, WRITE PROTECT TABS, TYVEC SLEEVES and HUB RINGS (except for 1.2 MB which do not require hub rings)

3.5" MICRO DISKETTES — BULK

DSDD (800 K)	**1.35**

BOX BRANDED DISKETTES

	1-10 Boxes	11-25 Boxes
Polaroid DSDD (List—26.95)	**14.50**	**12.50**
Sentinel DSDD—Black (List—17.50)	**11.50**	**9.95**

COLORED DISKETTES

	1-5 Boxes	10+ Boxes
Two each of five popular colors (10 pak): red, blue, orange, yellow and green	**6.50**	**5.90**

Lifetime replacement guarantee on all diskettes

AT* COMPATIBLE COMPONENTS

AT* EGA w/Hercules Emulation	**259.00**
MYLEX EGA w/software	**350.00**
AT* Parallel/Serial (1p/1s)	**60.00**
AT* Multi I/O (1p/2s (1 inst)/1g)	**70.00**
AT* Monographics with parallel port, Hercules Compatible	**83.00**
AT* Multi I/O (1p/2s (2 inst)/1g)	**85.00**
MSDOS 3.2 w/GWBasic	**70.00**
NEC 256K/120 ns	**3.89**
TEAC or PANASONIC 1.2 MB floppy disk drive	**145.00**
TEAC DSDD 360K for AT*	**98.00**
QUIMAX DM-14 14" Monitor (Amber)	**149.00**
QUIMAX PX-22 Color Monitor	**589.00**
TATUNG Color Monitor	**535.00**
NEC MULTISYNC (Limited to stock on hand)	**689.00**
LOGITECH Mouse	**99.00**

MODEMS

MODEL "A" SERIES™ AMAZING THINGS™ 1200B AND 2400B MODEMS

- Hayes® compatible.
- Install in minutes in the full or half-size slot of any IBM®-compatible personal computer.
- Come with a 24-month warranty.
- Have auto-answer and auto-dial features, communicate at 300/1200/2400 b.p.s. and operate on rotary or touch-tone phone lines.
- Can connect your PC to just about any other PC — in the world.

Sale Price (Last 2 weeks)	**$249.00** and **$129.00**
Will be	**$289.00** and **$149.00**

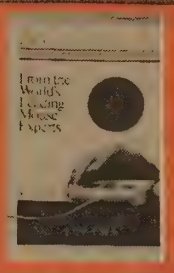
MITAC WISEMODEM™

1200B, Hayes® compatible	**$109.00**
With purchase of system	**89.00**

Tracker

The Australian Aboriginal tracker is recognized worldwide for his ability to track anybody or anything over any terrain. Tracker is the Australian IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible software that lets you keep track of your contacts and clients and will dramatically reduce the time you spend searching for names, addresses, notes and phone numbers. Within 30 minutes of loading the program on your hard disk or floppy disk system, you will be tracking like an expert! All you need is a minimum of 256K byte of RAM and PC or MS-DOS Version 2 or later.

Adaptive Electronics



Logimouse C7

At Logitech we've spent years developing the most advanced mouse hardware and software. We provide the mouse for many of the industry's largest computer manufacturers, and have earned the reputation of the world's leading mouse experts. The Logimouse C7 is part of our retail line of high quality mouse input devices. Logimouse C7 features: Opto-Mechanical; No Pad, No Power Supply Required; High Resolution (200 dot per inch); Programmable Baud Rate (up to 9000 bauds); High Quality Tactile Feedback Switches; 3 Button Design; Logimouse Driver; Logiwasy, Click, Point and Click Shell; Paint Editor.

LOGITECH

Software
would like you
BUSINESS

To order Mouse Systems products and many more contact the following Software Resource dealers:

Granite Systems (415) 284-3535
3732 Mt. Diablo, Ste 185, Lafayette, CA 94549

Dynamic Computer Systems (415) 866-9500
12919 Alcosta Blvd., San Ramon, CA 94583

Micro Age (415) 668-1489
1417 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965

Monarch Computers (415) 526-7741
863-C San Pablo Ave., Albany, CA 94706

Kings Office Products (707) 462-1462
425 S. Orchard Ave., Ukiah, CA 94582

Micro Business Systems (209) 432-9480
6658 N. Dolores, Fresno, CA 93711

Monterey Bay Comp. Works (408) 899-3177
1501 Fremont Blvd., Seaside, CA 93955

System Works (415) 777-1999
625 3rd St., #205, S.F., CA 94107

Thrift Co. (415) 495-0474
200 Folsom, S.F., CA 94105

All Trademarks Acknowledged

MasterKey

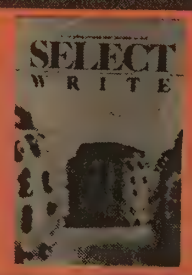
MasterKey removes copy protection. Transec has been solving copy protection problems of thousands of satisfied customers for over two years. MasterKey is the most comprehensive copy protection removal program we have ever created. It is intended for users with an extensive library of copy protected programs who want the best and most comprehensive copy-busting program available. We have included the ability to break over 60 specific programs. Additionally we have included generic copy busters for ProLok™ and Superlok™. With MasterKey you can break many more programs than before. Truly with MasterKey you can master the possibilities!

Transec

Cruise Control

Cruise Control is an amazing new RAM-resident program that improves the performance of the cursor keys on IBM PCs and compatibles. Cruise Control takes the drudgery out of navigating large spreadsheets, lengthy documents, multi-level outlines, and long lists of data base records. Cruise Control requires less than 5K of RAM. It works behind the scenes to add exciting new power and functionality to industry-standard applications like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III Plus, and Microsoft Word. In fact, Cruise Control is compatible with popular RAM-resident programs, like Sidekick and Ready!

Revolution Software, Inc.



Select Write

If you write for a living, write for a grade, write letters, or write business reports, you've wondered if word processing really can make your life easier. But for your computer to pay off in saving time and money you need power without hassle. You need software that shows you how to use it on screen without referring you to a complicated manual. There's only one personal word processor that combines power, useability and ease-of-learning. Select Write. Select Write has power no other personal word processor software has at any price.

Select

Genifer

Genifer is a dBase III application generator designed to create complete business applications. Genifer produces fully commented and well structured dBase III source code. Features include: dBase III versions supported; Genifer customizer menu; Set-up DOS directories for output, data, and skeletons; Programs and help screens; Generated Maintenance or Inquiry Programs; up to 8 related files may be linked to the primary screen by "zoom"; Generated Report Programs, Report, page and break headers/footers in addition to detail lines; Program Generation Technique

bytelcorporation

Resource™ to meet their PARTNERS

Computer Resource Center (415) 335-3844
2087 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Promicro (800) 367-3056
912 Alamo Ave., S.F., CA 94109

Discount Micro World Inc. (415) 492-8800
56 Paul Dr., #C, San Rafael, CA

Microtech International (415) 658-1433
5035 Doyle St., #101, Emeryville, CA 94608

400 Software (415) 644-3011
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14, Berkeley, CA 94710

Applied Computer Technology (415) 499-8014
1010 Northgate Dr. #275, San Rafael, CA 94903

Computer Time (408) 739-2156
519 Lawrence Wy, Ste. 106, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

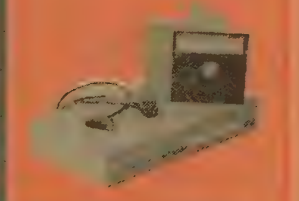
Computows (415) 956-8696
760 Market, #219, S.F., CA 94102

The Discount Computer Store (415) 283-1700
3141 Golden Gate Way, Lafayette, CA 94549

Brought to you by SOFTWARE RESOURCE

Noteworthy

Noteworthy is the first spreadsheet annotator to combine professional editing and note management features with speed and easy use. It's fast and powerful, because it's fully integrated with Lotus 1-2-3. With Noteworthy you can: Create on-line spreadsheet documentation... to remind yourself or to explain to others. Keep track of what's been done and what's left to do for spreadsheets-in-progress. Make cell-by-cell help screens for people who enter data into spreadsheets you design. Noteworthy was developed using software tools supplied by Lotus themselves. That means true integration between 1-2-3 and Noteworthy.



Buffalo SX

Why not share? Connect all your PCs and share all your printers, plotters, and modems. Give users access to a large data buffer to enhance everyone's efficiency. Print using serial or parallel printers from one PC port. Select modems and printers at any time using a mouse or cursor with our pop-up utility. The Buffalo SX features 5 serial and 5 parallel ports, with a 256K buffer (upgradable to 1MB). It's all menu-driven and easy to install and use. Connect multiple SXs together for unlimited expansion.

FUNK SOFTWARE

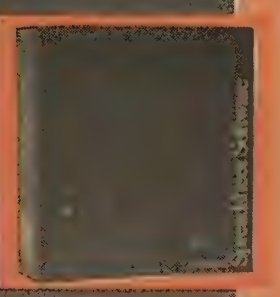
BUFFALO PRODUCTS

The Spreadsheet Auditor

This package contains The Spreadsheet Auditor, Cell Noter, and Micro Analyzer — debugging, documentation, and diagnostic tools essential for developing sound spreadsheets. The Spreadsheet Auditor looks for over 20 potential error conditions including overlapping, unsaved, and reversed ranges and ranges outside the active worksheet. This program also shows different views of your worksheet with a single key stroke. The Cell Noter lets you attach pop-up notes to any cell. The Macro Analyzer analyzes each macro, displays macro details on-screen and prints a macro report.

SummaSketch

SummaSketch, the world's best selling graphics tablet. For people who are serious about graphics this is the product for you. SummaSketch is a PC-sized version of the digitizers SummaGraphics puts on six figure graphics systems. This professional quality tablet features 1000 lines per inch resolution for accuracy in detail work, ½ inch proximity for tracing through books and notepads, tablet sum ±2 or ±2 plus easy-to-use pen styles and four button cursor. Combine SummaSketch with any number of popular CAD packages, or use it to create spectacular presentations with graphic software.



Math Plan

Math Plan is a full-featured spreadsheet with integrated graphics and database capabilities. It lends both power and flexibility to data management and text graphics and is 100% compatible with its word processing forerunner, Word Perfect. Features include: Text mode graphics which may be created and saved for integration with Word Perfect. Formulas that can be added to calculate cell entries. File importation and exportation available in several different formats. A worksheet file can be previewed or printed on disk before retrieving it into memory. Password file security.

The Shoebox Accountant

If you run a small business, shopping for software can be a real struggle. Your business is a special size. It requires a custom fit. The Shoe Accountant make exceptional software available to small business, inexpensive and easily operated. It performs the accounting functions essential to small business success. It keeps credits and debits in balance. Track the receipt of receivables and the payment of payables. It even calculates labor hours and issues employees' checks. Some folks still think the best accounting system is a shoebox. They're right. The Shoebox Accountant is a perfect fit.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Summagraphics CORPORATION

WordPerfect

CYMA McGRAW-HILL

Many more modules are being developed.

The Sound Sampler turns the Amiga into a four-voice, eight-bit companding sampler. You can sample one sound into each of MIDI's ten octaves. Since there are 16 MIDI channels, you can have up to 160 samples on board at one time. Your samples can be extensively edited in the oscillograph wave form display, and the sampled playback can be modified with a DX-7-style envelope generator. In other words, you can easily build your own sound library in which the sounds of banging kitchen utensils and pulling your cat's tail can become beautiful (or at least esoteric) instruments. Samples can be stored either in IFF or Mimetics formats, or you can buy disks of samples from Wavetable and E.C.T. Sampleware.

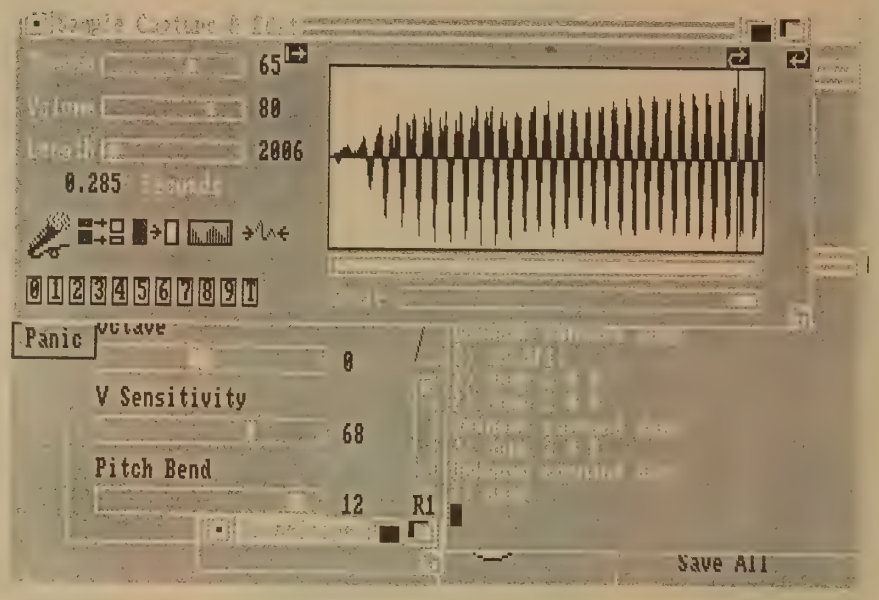
SoundScape will never stop growing: when other music programs have reached their peak, *SoundScape* will outdistance them by sheer size and unlimited flexibility.

DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET by Geoff Brown of Electronic Arts: *Deluxe Music Construction Set* (DMCS, $99.95) is a full-blown professional notation editor; you can compose, edit and play back music written on up to eight staffs. Your finished score can then be printed out as sheet music or transferred to a MIDI sequencer for overdubbing. *DMCS* accepts songs from *SoundScape*, *Instant Magic*, *Sonix* and other Amiga programs that use standard SMUS files, then prints them out with lyrics. You can play your *DMCS* scores with the Amiga's internal voices and also with MIDI instruments using up to 16 channels. *DMCS* can also be installed in *SoundScape* as a module.

TEXTURE by Roger Powell of Magnetic Music: *Texture* is a down and dirty sequencer. It isn't fancy and it isn't cheap, but it *is* one hell of a songwriting tool. It doesn't use Amiga voices, it doesn't use the mouse, but it turns the ideas in your head into complete songs faster than any other sequencer we've used.

The basic idea behind *Texture* is that notes are recorded into patterns and patterns are assembled into songs. While a pattern is looping, you can record on any of its 24 tracks, and you can copy, block move, transpose, quantize, filter and set changes in tempo, dynamics and articulation *without ever stopping*!

Best of all is the record buffer, which solves the problem of the perfect take forever lost. You can improvise over a looping pattern with all your wildest ideas until your creativity starts to ebb. Then, invoke the record buffer which has stored all those brilliant takes; you can audition each take and save the best ones to their own tracks. Another prime feature of *Texture* is the Undo function, which lets you proceed fearlessly through your wildest imagining, and safely returns your original data if your imagination goes awry.



The Sound Sampler in SoundScape turns the Amiga into a four-voice, eight-bit companding sampler.

Texture ($295) uses the Roland MPU-401 Interface ($295) and the MIF-AMG adaptor ($125). The MPU-401 provides a metronome and FSK tape sync, which allows you to record multiple overdubs to a multitrack tape deck in perfect sync. It's expensive, but it's worth it.

SONIX by Mark Riley of Aegis Development: *Sonix* ($79.95) is a fully programmable software synthesizer with a simple notation editor for scoring. Many other software synths use additive synthesis, which is a sophisticated way of stacking harmonics. But it usually doesn't work well on home computers, and ends up sounding thin and reedy. In contrast, *Sonix* uses subtractive synthesis, which fools the Amiga's digital sound chip into thinking analog, so *Sonix* sounds very warm and pleasing.

Sonix is easy to learn, but it's more than just a toy. It's an educational tool with a 244-page manual, which provides a home study course in music theory and analog synthesis. You can teach yourself patch programming by fiddling with the oscillator, filter, amplifier, harmonic generator, envelope generator, phase shifter and low frequency oscillator. The variety of sounds you can create is endless, from synth whales and sitars to Chinese gongs.

Sonix can use these great sounds you've created to play back scores written in the notation editor with the Amiga's four voices, as well as output four additional parts over MIDI. So the Amiga can conduct an eight-part symphony with just a click of your mouse.

INSTANT MUSIC by Bob Campbell of Electronic Arts: *Instant Music* ($49.95) is for everybody. It's a techni-colored musical dream where there are no wrong notes. Boot up *Instant*; the music begins to play. Start moving your mouse up and down...you've just learned how to mousejam. The worries and cares of the day just disappear as you sit watching the mouse paint out your parts in glowing red, green, yellow and blue notes.

Instant Music has 63 different songs from Avant Rock to Beau Bop to Boogie Woogie. And all are designed to chase away the blues as you change 'em, rearrange 'em and save 'em as a soundtrack for *Deluxe Video*. And when you're ready for new mouse adventures, you can port over a whole music history of songs from "It's Only Rock and Roll."

"It's Only Rock and Roll" ($29.95) traces the roots of rock and roll in 40 songs that span a time period from 1956: Early Rock to New York 1977: New Wave; all these songs can be played with digitized instruments from fiddle to fuzz guitar.

MUSIC MOUSE by Laurie Spiegel for Opcode Systems: *Music Mouse* ($79.95) is an intelligent form of mouse jamming. You don't need music theory or keyboard skills, and you can't store what you play. But you can generate sophisticated four-part harmonies with the internal Amiga voices or with information sent out over MIDI.

The mouse creates music on a grid of four instruments that are played across vertical and horizontal keyboards. You can select different scales from pentatonic and diatonic to Middle Eastern from the QWERTY keyboard, as well different tempo and fill patterns. Then just let your mouse jam intuitively; it is guaranteed to sound original. If you like avant rock a la Philip Glass, you're going to love Music Mouse.

CONCLUSIONS

But that's only half the story. While the Amiga is playing your song, it can simultaneously run full color animations Genlocked with live action. So sitting at home alone in your bedroom with only the soft light of your color RGB monitor, you are the director of your next MTV video. We'll look at Amiga video products in a future article. □

Copyright © 1987 by Ben and Jean Means. All rights reserved.

RESOURCES

Mimetics
P.O. Box 60238
Station A
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 741-0117

Magnetic Music
P.O. Box 328
Rhinebeck, NY 12572
(914) 677-8586

Electronic Arts
1802 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9972

E.C.T. Sampleware
P.O. Box 36
Sierra Madre, CA 91024

Wavetable Technologies
1647 Willow Pass Road, Suite 267
Concord, CA 94520

OpCode Systems
444 Ramona
Palo Alto, CA 94307
(415) 321-8977

GUITAR SHOWCASE
Santa Cruz

GUITAR SHOWCASE guarantees the lowest price, always! Bring any advertised price from any local authorized dealer, and we will gladly beat that price within 30 days of the appearance of that advertisement.

RENT TO OWN

DAILY RENTALS

FINANCING AVAILABLE
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

VISA MasterCard

SAN JOSE
3090 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 377-5864

CAPITOLA
1360 41st Ave.
Capitola, CA 95010
(408) 476-4882

GUITAR SHOWCASE
SanJose

GUITAR SHOWCASE

Floor Demo Blowout!

- Prices limited to floor stock only.
- One of each item only.
- Hurry!! at these prices they're going to go fast.
- Savings of up to 30% off.

Our line of quality products . . .

SALE

TASCAM		LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
7521030	112 CASSETTE	RETAIL: $599.00	**$459.00**
7520050	122B – CASSETTE	RETAIL: $849.00	**$649.00**
7520150	234 4-CHANNEL	RETAIL: $949.00	**$729.00**
7520250	246 PORTASTUDIO	RETAIL: $1495.00	**$1159.00**
7520300	32–2 TRACK	RETAIL: $1495.00	**$1159.00**
7520400	38–8TRK RECORDER	RETAIL: $2750.00	**$2099.00**
7520450	388–8-TRACK	RETAIL: $3995.00	**$3099.00**
7520500	42–ND, 2TRK	RETAIL: $2695.00	**$2269.00**
7520500	480B–8TRK	RETAIL: $4495.00	**$3749.00**
7520800	M-106 MIXER	RETAIL: $599.00	**$489.00**
7520850	M-208 MIXER	RETAIL: $1095.00	**$849.00**
7520900	M-216 MIXER	RETAIL: $1695.00	**$1299.00**
7520950	M-308 MIXER	RETAIL: $1795.00	**$1389.00**
7521000	M-320 MIXER	RETAIL: $3795.00	**$2939.00**
7521100	M-520 MIXER	RETAIL: $5995.00	**$4599.00**
7521090	PORTA-ONE #2	RETAIL: $595.00	**$415.00**
7521090	PORTA-ONE #1	RETAIL: $595.00	**$415.00**
7521110	PORTA-TWO #1	RETAIL: $895.00	**$619.00**
7521110	PORTA-TWO #2	RETAIL: $895.00	**$619.00**

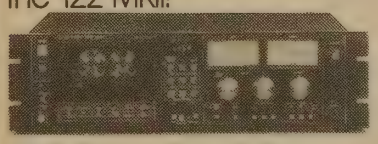
MIDI MONDAY
every Monday at 7 pm

6/1 IBM Software Review
Texture, SEQ Plus, Personal Composer
6/8 Atari St Sequencing
Steinberg Pro 24 Rev. 2
6/15 Roland D-50 Synth
Revolutionary Synthesis
6/22 MacIntosh Master Tracks Pro
Special clinic by Passport Rep. Greg Lee at 7 pm
6/29 Midi on the Guitar
Roland GM70 by Lyle Workman
From Bourgeois Tagg on Island Records

NOW IN STOCK!

The **Tascam 122** and **122B** has the position of being the best accepted studio cassette deck on the market.

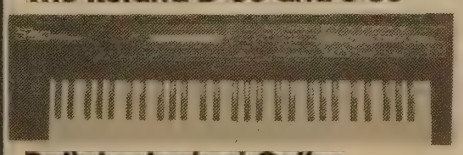
We now introduce the most recent edition of this standard - the 122 MKII!



TASCAM 122MKII
Professional Cassette Recorder

***List Price* $895**

The Roland D-50 and S-50



Both in stock at Guitar Showcase THE Music Store – where we guarantee the lowest price.

Looking for a Quality Acoustic Guitar?

Guitar Showcase the #1 Taylor Guitar Dealer in the nation.

Taylor Guitars

Made the *Best* – Played by the *Best*

Taylor Guitars

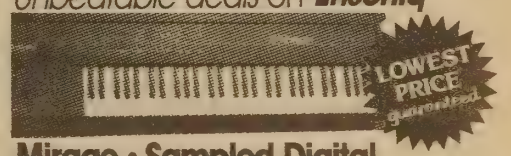
Taylor Guitars – when second Best is just not good enough.

Taylor Guitars – hear what quality in workmanship and material can do for your acoustic sound.

All *Taylor Guitars* sold with **lifetime warranty.**

Guitar Showcase has the **largest selection** of **musical software** in the bay area! For the ***BEST*** in ***SELECTION*** and ***PRICE,*** it's got to be ***Guitar Showcase!***

Unbeatable deals on ***Ensoniq***



Mirage • Sampled Digital Piano • ESQ-1

all in stock

We're not the ***#1 Ensoniq Dealer*** *for nothing.*

The best in sale – service – price.

ensoniq

Pro-Co Midi Cable
3′ to 30′
With our **"NO QUESTIONS ASKED"**
5 year warranty

***Starting at only* $7.99**
Over 55% off!

The n.f. Factor: Online Terrorism Among The BIXen

By Brock N. Meeks

"The n.f. Factor." It sounds like the title of a paperback thriller, and it has all the ingredients of a Ken Follett novel —intrigue, cunning, treachery, the fate of a community in the balance.

For some 18 months, a person known only by the alias "n.f." brazenly breached the security of BIX (BYTE Information Exchange), *BYTE* magazine's computer conferencing system. n.f. carried out a self-imposed mission of electronic terrorism that included vile outbreaks of racial bigotry and death threats.

To counter the n.f. factor, a nationwide task force involving two police agencies, the Secret Service, the FBI, and members of the defense intelligence community marshalled its combined power in an electronic manhunt, the like of which was never before seen in the online community.

Intelligence professionals solve this kind of mystery by convening something called "the murder board." A group of second-guessers, the board reexamines the facts while retracing actions in light of subsequent events. The process, which can reveal anything from a double agent to misguided motivation, is called "walking back the cat."

Let's apply a similar tactic to the ensuing story of the n.f. factor, a blatant attempt to embarrass the technical reputation of *BYTE* magazine, and reduce its flagship, BIX, to schizophrenia, chasing electronic ghosts.

THE BEGINNING

The story begins, oddly enough, with an open door: the BIX sign-up process. This entails nothing more than dialing up your local Tymnet node, entering "bix" and your name. You then provide a credit card number, for billing purposes, and, finally, choose your own password.

After giving BIX a valid credit card number (the system cross-references the number you enter with a database of all issued numbers) you are given full privileges on the system. And therein lies the seduction: there is virtually no "front door" security to BIX. Because the system allows *anyone* full access after the entry of *any* valid number, the potential for credit card abuse is absurdly high.

According to sources close to the investigation, n.f. would scan the books of stolen credit card numbers issued by MasterCard and Visa for a "starting number." Using that number, it was a simple procedure to change the last few digits until a "hit" (a valid number) was found, which BIX then verified in its database. (Apparently BIX would politely allow endless credit card "hacks" until such a hit proved successful.) The result was chilling: it was as if an intruder, intending harm, walked up to your front door and—finding it open—strolled inside, as if invited. Time and again n.f. found such an "open door"; once he was inside, all hell would break loose.

CATCH ME IF YOU CAN

Imagine coming home from a quiet evening only to find "long live the KKK—death to all blacks you n***er f**kers" spray painted on your sidewalk, front door, and on every wall of your house, and signed "n***erf**ker"—"n.f." for short. [*Asterisks inserted by MicroTimes—eds.*] You would be horrified, possibly in shock. Revolted by the disgusting bigotry, you'd feel that your privacy, your personal space, had been forcibly violated.

To a denizen of the online community, it's a very precise analogy. A place you thought was safe and secure turns out to be nothing of the kind, and this is exactly what was happening to BIX users.

Messages from n.f., like the one (regrettably) printed above, would, without warning, be peppered throughout the hundreds of conference topics on BIX, and they weren't always that tame. Along with such messages, n.f. continually taunted BIX and dared officials to stop the sporadic attacks.

Besides open messages, n.f. also began to send life-threatening messages, via e-mail, to a select group of individuals, usually female. Then, for a still unexplained reason, n.f. spat out a round of public messages that included threats on the President's life.

Enter the Secret Service; enter the nationwide task force.

CIRCLE THE WAGONS

To its credit, BIX kept the entire story secret, a feat that would have been impossible without the tireless efforts of BIX moderators.

These moderators are given charge over the hundreds of conferences and topic discussions on BIX. They provide a center point between BIX administration and the end user. In return they get free time on BIX and a (small) cut of the action. They were also "drafted" into an electronic "counter terrorist" force that sprang into action each time n.f. was discovered to be online. Moderators would electronically "sweep" their conferences and delete any n.f.-generated messages, hoping to spare the paying customers shock and embarrassment.

The whole "counterattack" plan was formulated in a "moderators only" conference. Thus, moderators could discuss strategies for countering n.f. attacks in private, away from prying eyes.

Only a few BIXen (as BIX users are affectionately called) ever caught on to what was happening. When a BIXen would openly complain about the "garbage" on the system, moderators would quietly, and privately, offer apologies in behalf of BIX. The plan worked like a charm.

But as n.f.'s attack became more frequent and more violent, the moderators began to pressure BIX officials for better security. Paranoia among the moderators broke out when it was discovered that n.f. began logging under a series of aliases. Suddenly, every unfamiliar BIX name became suspect. (As soon as a bogus n.f.-type account was discovered, BIX officials were alerted and the account would be deleted, forcing n.f. to reestablish a new account each time.)

In a special topic called "people problems," the paranoia and mutual suspicion created a climate in which moderators frequently pointed to a "suspicious" user's resume demanding that the user be "checked out" as a possible n.f. suspect. (The resume file on BIX allows users to store personal information such as full name, address, and interests). Moderator accusations were often prompted by nothing more than off beat system names. Infighting among moderators broke out, and some likened it to electronic McCarthyism.

As n.f.'s aliases proliferated, speculation arose that a series of "copycats" had infiltrated the system. Others disagreed and insisted n.f. was an "insider," possibly even a moderator, and that any discussion of countermeasures should be carried on in private. The "insider theory" met with disbelief and was laughed off as ludicrous.

BIX officials, however, knew otherwise, but chose to remain silent.

SETTING THE TRAP

The paranoia and disgruntlement among the moderators grew to almost fever pitch; they were being used as pawns in n.f.'s cleverly designed power play.

As the n.f. episodes continued, BIX officials secretly called on the expertise of FBI "profilers" in Quantico, Virginia. These profilers are experts at discerning the psychological and physical makeup of criminals simply by examining the facts surrounding a case. One source involved in the investigation called these profilers "almost clairvoyant."

According to one unnamed source, these profilers, as early as October of last year, supplied BIX officials enough information to prove that n.f. and subsequent "copycat" messages were the work of one man, and that he was, in fact, a moderator or BIX staffer. BIX didn't believe it, yet they couldn't ignore it.

The national task force, working in part on the information provided by the FBI, eventually tracked n.f. to Southern California. BIX did this

Copyright ©1987 by Brock N. Meeks. Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and the Telecommunications group moderator on BIX.

Small Wonder.

The PowerMate 1

Garnet Business Machines proudly announces the immediate availability of the new APC-IV PowerMate 1 from NEC. The PowerMate 1 is a powerful desktop computer whose functionally designed size respects the limitations of desktop space without sacrificing performance. Like its big brother, the PowerMate 1 has all the speed, power, expandability and graphics you'll ever need. It's just smaller. And unlike business computers of its dimensions, the PowerMate 1 offers three internal storage device slots and supports both 5¼" and 3½" disk drives. Which means it is easily compatible with both the APC-IV as well as NEC's MultiSpeed portable laptop computer. And that's compatibility that goes wherever you do.

The APC-IV

NEC

Garnet Business Machines has always offered quality and integrity. Now, we've gone one step further. So call us today for a demonstration of the versatile new PowerMate 1 from NEC, and we'll show you what success is made of.

Garnet Business Machines is a *specialist* in NEC computer systems. Which means we'll have what you want, when you want it. Which means we'll be there when you need us. And in business, that's the *real* bottom line.

Call for highly competitive pricing!

The MultiSpeed Laptop Portable

"THE COMPUTER SOURCE FOR THE SMART BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL"

GARNET
BUSINESS MACHINES
"Solid as a Rock"

1024 West Maude Avenue, Suite 203
Sunnyvale, California 94086
408-738-3364

ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER IV • APC-IV POWERMATE 1 • MULTISPEED LAPTOP • PERIPHERALS

WE DEMO AND DELIVER TO ALL CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

by placing a "flag" on Tymnet that allowed them to track incoming n.f. type messages. The flag was set off whenever the password "XYZZY" was used to log into BIX.

Actually, the password became a "key player" in the investigation. For those not attuned to the significance of XYZZY, it's the "magic word" needed to enter the cave in the landmark game *Adventure*. One of the security agents working on the n.f. case told me, "XYZZY is one of the all-time hot passwords used by programmers." n.f., as it turns out, happens to be a well-known programmer.

By tracking the use of the password XYZZY, the Secret Service was able to gather enough evidence to obtain a court order for a tap on n.f.'s home phone. All they had to do now was sit back and wait, giving n.f. enough rope to hang himself. And hang himself he did. The tap was in place in January of this year, a full five months before any arrest was made.

Because n.f. was particularly set off by the reactions of female moderators, they were encouraged to "overreact." (Remember, n.f., as a moderator, could read all comments entered in the private "moderators only" conference.) Attacks from n.f. predictably increased as the "panic" level of the female moderators became more pronounced.

This baiting tactic was carried to an extreme when Pat Kelly, a member of the McGraw-Hill security team assigned to the case, signed as "Patricia Kelly" from "Soul Magazine" (thus giving the appearance of being both female and black) in hopes of drawing fire from n.f.

The plan went awry when a keen-eyed moderator pulled up the resume file for Patricia Kelly and noticed that the Detroit address listed for Soul Magazine didn't match the area code listed for the phone number. The next day, Patricia Kelly was mysteriously transformed into Pat Kelly (sans resume file) and was never heard from again.

The final trap came when BIX officials placed a bogus message in the moderator's private conference announcing: "Illinois State Police and McGraw-Hill Security have identified n.f. He is a juvenile in the Chicago area. The state police took him ... into custody early last week ... The police and security people are confident they have gotten n.f. since there have been no calls in over a week. They say n.f. should no longer be a problem." (Because n.f. often placed a phony Chicago address in his resume file, the popular opinion among moderators was that n.f. was a teenager living in the Chicago area.)

This message, I later learned, was needed to draw out n.f. one final time. The investigation had stalled—n.f. had simply stopped logging on. I've learned from sources close to n.f. that he had, in fact, decided to stop his reign of terror; however, he couldn't resist "just one more time."

The "bait" was placed by BIX officials at 5:37 EST. n.f. bit some four hours later, and he was arrested by the Secret Service in his Thousand Oaks, CA, home. At Secret Service headquarters, n.f. signed a full confession.

THE FINAL HOURS

On Wednesday, May 6, 1987, BIX released an official—to moderators only—notice, stating: "Siegmund Franz Kluger ... known as Sigi Kluger and skluger on the BYTE Information Exchange, was arrested ... by Secret Service agents ... Kluger was charged [under a federal law] which prohibits the knowing use, with intent to defraud, of one or more unauthorized access devices during a one-year period."

Kluger was arraigned before a U.S. magistrate in Los Angeles. He was released on a signature-secured bond despite the fact that FBI profilers noted in their profile that Kluger could be dangerous. (The U.S. magistrate did not have access to the FBI information.)

But Kluger, I've learned, won't be officially charged with computer fraud; that charge was just used to hold him. Sources at the U.S. Attorney's office said he will be tried on credit card fraud, a federal offense.

This explains why it took so long to apprehend Kluger, and why BIX let the anguish of his attacks continue. To present a case for credit card fraud, a person must commit at least 15 such acts. When BIX finally resorted to posting the bogus arrest message to bait Kluger, he had stopped one short, at 14.

Kluger's indictment before a U.S. grand jury was slated for June 1, 1987, with a trial date to be set at that time.

THE HUMAN ELEMENT

The most bizarre case of computer intrusion in online history has ended. The n.f. factor points out just how dark the dark side of this medium can get.

In walking back the cat to seek the genesis, do we exaggerate the human element? Maybe we don't exaggerate it enough.

If nothing else, the n.f. story makes us highly aware that, for all the high-tech gadgetry we "time rebels" place between ourselves and the outside world, the medium is still about people, dependent on people, and vulnerable to the very people trying to harness and define it. □

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Please Come See Our Demo

VICTOR VPC II XT Compatible

MONO SYSTEM
- PC Magazine Editors Choice (Oct 86)
- FREE Upgrade V30 Microprocessor
- 2.5 Times Faster Than PC
- 360K Matsushita Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- Built In Serial & Parallel
- MS DOS 3.2 Plus VBASICA
- 12 Mono Monitor w/Tilt/Swivel
- Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
- Full One Year Warranty
- 90 days XEROX America Service
- Other Configurations Available

$995

VICTOR V286 AT Compatible

30 MB MONO SYSTEM
- 14″ Monitor w. Tilt/Swivel
- 80286 CPU 6/8 MHz Selectable
- 512K expandable To 1 MB
- Built In Parallel/Serial Ports
- MS DOS 3.2 Plus VBASICA
- Seagate 30MB Drive
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Full Documentation Hard Bound
- Full One Year Warranty
- 90 Days Xerox Americare Service On CPU
- **FREE** Optical Mouse w. Dr. Halo Software ($150 Value)

$2395

WYSE 286 Multisync Vega DeLuxe

20 MB EGA SYSTEM
- Top Rated By Norton Utilities In Speed Performance
- 80286 CPU 6/10 MHz Front Panel Selectable
- NEC Multisync 800x560 resolution
- Video 7, Vega Deluxe Adapter Auto Switchable PGA/EGA/CGA/Mono
- Upward Compatible To PGA, Will Not Become Obsolete
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K Byte Memory
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.1 Plus GW BASIC
- Full Documentation
- Full One Year Warranty

$2795

PRINTERS

Brother 1409	$359
Brother 1509	395
Brother 1709	565
Brother HR20	399
Brother HR40	659
Epson FX86E/FX286E/LQ 1000	CALL
Panasonic 1091i	335
NEC P7	CALL
Toshiba 321 SL	CALL
HP LASER JET II	CALL

MONITORS

NEC Multisync	$565
Casper EGA	419
Casper Mono 12″	99
NEC Mono 12″ TTL	109
Quimax 14″ Mono w/Tilt & Swivel	135
Samsung 14″ Mono w / T/S	99
JC Systems 14″ Mono w / T/S	125

MODEMS

Volk Internal 1200 (Hayes Comp)	$109
Avatex 1200 HC External (Easy Install)	129
Signalman 2400 External (Fast)	309

ADD ON CARDS

EGA Video7, Vega Deluxe	$335
EGA NEC GB1	339
EGA Paradise Autoswitch (Hercules Com.)	189
XT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB, OK	119
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB, OK	129
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 4MB, OK	139

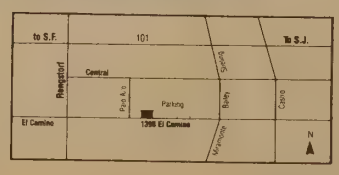
ACCESSORIES

Mouse System/Dr Halo II
Keyboard Cover & Copy Holder
Power Center, Surge Protector
Printer Stand

Every day LOW Prices On Supplies
Media- Fuji, Xidex, TDK
Paper- ProPrint, SCM, Avery
Ribbons-Data Product, Frye, Brother
Cables & Connectors, Switch Boxes

CIMPEX Computer Supplies

One Stop Shopping For Your Computer Needs



1398 El Camino
Mountain View
(415) 964-5000

Price subject to change without notice

BRAND NEW!

15 MHz 286 SYSTEM . . . $1499

Includes: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, Western Digital WA2 Floppy & Hard Disk Controller, 200W Power Supply, MGP or Color Card, AT Keyboard

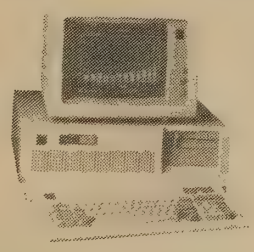
Seagate
20MB ST225
W.D. controller
$290

Seagate
30MB ST 238/W.D.
RLL controller
$340

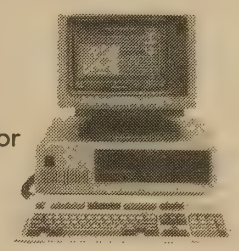
386 system: $2459

1MB 100NS RAM installed, 384K for system, expandable to 10MB, 1.2MB floppy drive.
Western digital hard & floppy disk controller, 200W power supply, case, enhanced key- board.

286 system: (10/6 MHZ) **$899**
512K on board, expandable to 1MB, 1.2MB floppy drive/controller, 200W power supply, MGP or color card, AT keyboard.



Turbo XT system: (8/4.77MHZ) **$399**
256K on board, expandable to 640K, 150W power supply, 360K drive/controller, MGP or color card, AT style keyboard.



SYSTEM BOARDS:

386 (16mhz)/1024K	$1750
At (10/6mhz)/0K	360
Baby AT (10/6mhz)/0K	350
XT turbo (8/4.77mhz)/0K	88
AT (15/6MHz) 1024K, 100NS RAM	795

SEAGATE HARD DISKS:

20MB ST225 (65MS)	$240
30MB ST238	255
40MB ST251	499
30MB ST4038 (38MS)	520
40MB ST4051	610
80MB ST4096	850

INTERFACE CARDS:

Disk I/O	$65
Floppy disk controller	23
Monographic/printer card	55
Color/printer card	56
Color card	47
1.2MB floppy disk controller	65
EGA card	145
W.D. WX1 hard disk controller/cable	75
W.D. WA2 hard/floppy disk controller/cable	165
W.D. RLL controller/cable	105

KEYBOARDS:

AT keyboard	$49
XT/AT keyboard	47
Enhanced RT type keyboard	69

POWER SUPPLIES:

150w for XT	$49
200w for AT	$79

CASES:

XT slide-in case	$29
AT slide-in case	65

MONITORS:

NEC Multisync (14″)	$540
EGA monitor (14″)	$350
Monochrome (12″)	$80
RGB color (14″)	$260
Monochrome (14″)	$105
Nanao Multiscan (820x620)	$500

Monthly Special: EGA monitor + EGA card $495

Dealers Please Call For The Best Prices!
We Guarantee To Beat Any Prices!

JOINTEK

3080 LAWRENCE EXPWY
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

(408) 746-3976

The Hapless User's Tale

By Bennett Falk

Once upon a time, the Hapless User approached a group of UNIX gurus and asked, "Does anybody, uh, know how to turn a text file upside down?" The gurus suppressed the urge to ask why any sane person would want to invert a file and went away to mull the problem over.

Most of them thought Hapless would need to write a program in C to do what was asked, but after a while someone came up with a single command line that looked like this:

```
nl -ba filename | sort -r | cut -f2-100
```

This is actually a series of common UNIX commands strung together in a pipeline.

Improbable as it may seem, this patchwork command is a pretty good example of how UNIX is used in daily life. Quite apart from its wonders as an operating system, UNIX contains over 200 utilities and a number of nifty features for combining such software building blocks to do more complicated jobs.

FUN WITH PIPES

The pipeline to invert text files uses three UNIX commands: "**nl**", "**sort**", and "**cut**". "**nl**" simply numbers the lines of a file, the "**-ba**" flag directs **nl** to number all the lines and not just the lines containing text.

"**sort**" is a general purpose utility that, in this case, is simply sorting the numbered lines produced by **nl** in reverse order (this operation is signified by the "**-r**" flag attached to the command).

Once the contents of the file have been inverted, the "**cut**" command is used to strip out the numbers that were added by **nl**: the "**-f**" flag tells **cut** to select certain fields in each line of input. The "2-100" argument indicates that **cut** is to return the second through the one-hundredth fields of each line of input. (One hundred was chosen arbitrarily; we were confident that no line would have more than one hundred fields in it.) Happily, **cut** uses the TAB character as the default separator, and coincidentally **nl** uses a TAB character to separate the line number it inserts from the text of the line.

The vertical bars in the command line above deserve some special commentary. They are called "pipes," and UNIX uses this symbol to indicate that the output of one command is to become the input for the command that follows.

Pipes are a convenient way to pass data between processes. Ordinarily UNIX commands have one source of input (known as "standard input") and two output streams. One of the output streams ("standard error") handles error messages and diagnostic information, the other ("standard output") handles the normal output of the program being run. Most of the time standard input is the user's keyboard; standard out as well as standard error are both sent to the user's display monitor.

In the above example the output from **nl** becomes the input for **sort**, and **sort**'s output becomes the input for **cut**. After typing in the pipeline, no further input is required from the user, and output comes to the screen until the **cut** command is finished.

In addition to pipes, which connect processes to each other, UNIX also supports "file redirection," which enables users to substitute a file for any of a command's input or output streams. The pipeline to invert a file could be modified to send its output to a file rather than to the screen:

```
nl -ba filename | sort -r | cut -f2-100
    > filename2
```

The "greater than" sign before **filename2** is a redirection symbol; the finished product of the pipeline described above will be stored in a file with the name "filename2".

Hapless marveled at this solution to the problem of turning files upside down and asked the guru how she had done it. The guru smiled wryly and muttered that she had simply browsed through the UNIX Reference Manual until a strategy suggested itself.

THE PLUMBER'S FRIEND

Hapless went away much enlightened, but soon discovered that working with an operating system that thinks of itself as a toolbox can be frustrating—it's not always clear where to look to find the facilities you need. After one particularly aggravating session with a public bulletin board, Hapless was heard to cry, "This computer is brain damaged. At least when I use my PC to call other computers I can keep a log of the session in a disk file."

The gurus hemmed and hawed and explained "**cu**" to Hapless. "**cu**" is the utility UNIX provides to call other computers, and it's true that it has no built-in command to log a modem session to a disk file.

"I know that," snapped Hapless, "but isn't logging a modem session to disk a simple matter of redirecting the output of the **cu** command to a disk file?"

The gurus knew immediately that Hapless had tried something like:

```
cu systemname > logfile
```

Here **cu** is being used to call "**systemname**" and the output of that command is being stored in "logfile".

"This is true, as far as it goes," the gurus replied, "but the redirected output will go straight to the file and won't appear on your screen during the modem session. You will still be in control of **cu**'s input, but that's practically worthless without being able to see what's happening."

"I know," cried the anguished Hapless.

"To log a modem session, standard output needs to be sent to both the terminal and a disk file," the gurus replied nonchalantly. "The **tee** utility is provided to do exactly that:

```
cu | tee -i logfile
```

"The output from **cu** (which is basically your working session on a remote computer) is piped to **tee**, which saves that output in a file name "logfile" and displays the output on the screen. The '**-i**' flag tells **tee** to ignore interrupts, keystrokes in its input which might otherwise stop the command. This flag is needed because the remote computer might require some keystrokes that UNIX would ordinarily interpret as signals to exit or quit."

Notice that what started out as a complaint about **cu**'s lack of features was resolved without going back to the source code and rewriting **cu**. The gurus applied the tools UNIX provides to supplement a program's built-in features.

LIFE WITHOUT HARDWARE

After many months of trouble-free use, Hapless was one day heard to moan, "Ack! All these directories are a trap! I've been making files and subdirectories all this time and now I have to move them and it will take hours to make the new directories, **cd** into each of the old directories and copy the files to the new locations."

Hapless could, of course, go to the system administrator and demand that the directories that need to be moved be restored from a backup tape, but the system administrator already has more than enough to do and is known to have limited patience with Hapless.

Thinking one step further, Hapless could simply ask for a tape and copy all the files and directories to the tape with one command (say, "**tar -c directory**") and then move to the new directory and extract the files and directories from the tape with another command ("**tar -x**"). This would work, because **tar** will take the directory named on the command line—and all its contents including any subdirectories—and copy them to and from tape. But tape drives are notoriously busy when you need them, and reading and writing tapes can be a real burden on the system.

The gurus, however, tapped Hapless on the shoulder and whispered, "Leave the tape drive out of the process altogether, use this!" A crumpled paper was stuffed into Hapless' hand. Opening it, he read:

```
tar -cf - dirname | (cd newdir; tar -xf -)
```

In this pipeline "**tar -c**" is writing its archive to standard output, and this is being piped directly to another **tar** command which is extracting files and directories from the stream of data presented to it by standard input. Because the files need to be moved from one place in the directory hierarchy to another, parentheses are used to make sure a command to change to an appropriate directory is executed before the **tar** extraction command.

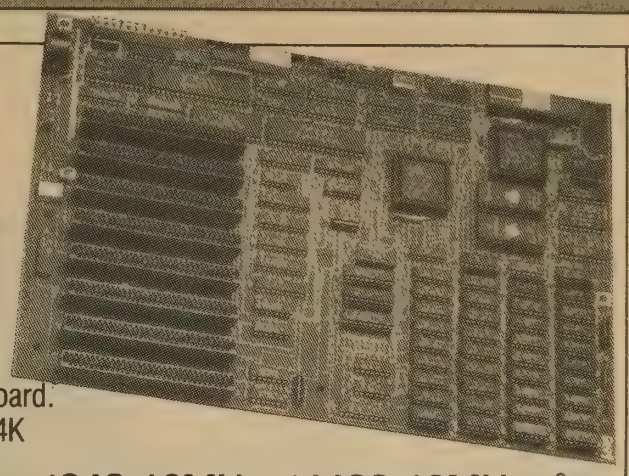
This command grouping works because the "**cd**" command needs no input from standard in and is executed first. The output of **tar -c** passes through the pipe directly to **tar -x**, the first command in the group looking for any input from standard in.

Hapless used the command the gurus gave him, and it worked. Once he had verified its success, he was careful to remove the original copies of his files and directories with a simple "**rm -r**". A week later the system administrator inquired condescendingly if perhaps Hapless needed some assistance in relocating his files. He smiled benignly and just said "No." □

Copyright ©1987 by Bennett Falk. All rights reserved. *Bennett Falk lives in the East Bay, works with computers and writes when time permits.*

DEALERS and OEM ONLY!

386 Performance At A Fraction Of The Cost



Upgrade Your XT Computer With The High Performance 286 (0 Wait State) Bullet Motherboard.
Includes: 1 Meg RAM, 80286 Processor with 8, 10, 12 MHz Available, 640K User RAM 384K
Phantom RAM for Disk Cache, 2 Year Warranty, Made In the USA
CALL FOR DEALER & OEM PRICING

$499 7.2MHz **$810** 10MHz **$1132** 12MHz Sug. Retail

BABY AT Motherboard From DFI

Dual Speed 8 & 10 MHz, 6 Layer
0K, 808286-10 Processor. . . . . **$450** sug. retail

AT Motherboard
0K, 6/8MHz . . . . . **$425** sug. retail
6/10MHz . . . . . **$450** sug. retail

CALL FOR DEALER & OEM PRICING

CompuStar

	Sug. Retail
DIO 200 XT IO Card for the XT/AT	$68
MULTI IO with Floppy Controller	$79
MEMO 2000XT RAMBANK EMS Memory Card Expandable to 2MB, Lotus/Intel Compatible	$115.75
MEMO 2000AT RAMBANK EMS Memory Card run 12 MHz Same As Above For AT	$122.25
MF 3000 Multifunction Expansion Card run 10 MHz Up to 1.5 RAM Expansion, Serial/Parallel/Game Port	$129
EG 1000 EGA Card 256K Display RAM, Up To 64 Colors, Light Pen Connector	$205
CG150 COLOR Card Short color graphic Card	$57
GMEC GRAPHIC MEMORY EXPANSION Card For IBM EGA Card, w/64K expandable to 192K for total of 256K for EGA Card	$77

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CompuStar

MG150 Short Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port	$60 Sug. Retail
AT Motherboard w/Phoenix BIOS (0K) 6/8MHz	$425
6/10MHz	$450
Turbo XT Motherboard DTK.	$99
Maxi Switch Keyboard AT Type	$59
RT Type	$89
Power Supplies FCC Class B Approved 150W	$55
180W for Baby AT	$75
200W for AT	$80
Printer Cable 6′	$5.50
Logitech Mouse C-7 Plus	$89
Seagate, Mitsubishi Drives	CALL

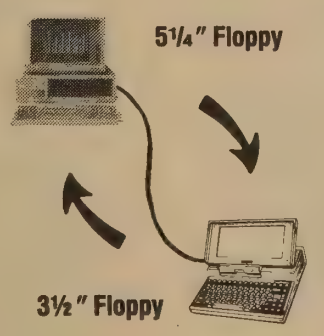
CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

New Software Products For The IBM PC/XT/AT

FILE SHUTTLE

Micro to Micro Transfer Program 5¼″ to 3½″ File Transfer includes roket socket, a special hardware device that allows you to use your standard parallel printer cable to connect 2 computers.

$90 sug. retail



PRINT MISSION

For use with the TOSHIBA 3 in One printer, Complete Font Editor, Screen Print Utility, Graphics Character Set and PopUp Controller

$60 mono **$70** color
sug. retail

DOS SERVICES

Menu driven utility program to streamline and simplify a users interaction with MS DOS/PC DOS

$50 sug. retail

LAZY SUSAN

A hardware menu software program for the hard disk computer. Run all your programs without seeing DOS, and select a program to run with a single keystroke.

$50 sug. retail

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

1600 Wyatt Dr. #10 Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 988-3992

CompuStar
Computer Systems and Peripherals

Menus From Databases

By Warren Sirota

One feature that I haven't seen in any of the applications generators that I've examined is the ability to turn database items into menu choices. Let me give an example: the manager of publications at Acme Publishing Company is not quite sure what titles are in her inventory, which are under development, which are in production, etc. What she'd like is a program that lists the titles that she has and allows her to pick one and see detailed information about it.

From a programming perspective, it would be quite easy to find a particular book if she already knew the title, and if she could spell it, or at least the first few characters of the title, exactly as it had been entered in the database. But these are unrealistic expectations of the user in many situations. Was the title "A Way Of All Being" or "The Way Of All Being"? The manager might well be excused for not remembering. You (the programmer) could resort to a substring search—if the manager just remembered that the word "being" was part of the title, then you could find the book. Or, at least, you could start to find the book in question, because there might be more than one with that word in the title. How do you present the choices to the user?

Most *dBASE* programmers would take the tack of presenting choices to the user one by one, asking "Is this the right title?" at each stage, and then moving on to the next. This is functional, but could be slow and cumbersome. Furthermore, there is still no way for the manager to browse through the titles if she doesn't know quite what she's looking for.

The code in the accompanying listing would allow her to page through all the titles available, and to simply move the light-bar cursor to a title and hit Enter to see detailed information. The code is written specifically for the *Clipper* compiler, as it takes advantage of *Clipper*'s array capabilities and light-bar PROMPT command. The code can be adapted to native *dBASE*, but it's non-trivial: you have to simulate arrays using macros, and ask for a numbered choice instead of having the user highlight it.

The array called ITEMLIST is set up to hold the record numbers of the items displayed on the screen at any one time. The core of the display algorithm is in the section commented as "title display loop" in the listing. As you SKIP through the database, displaying each title, you also stuff the appropriate ITEMLIST array element with the record number of the item that you're displaying.

There are 18 PROMPTs that are executed per page in this scheme. The first three are for control choices—Next Page, Restart, and Print List. The next 15 are for actual book titles. When the user hits Enter, the lightbar position is returned in the variable CHOICE. If she positions the lightbar to the first book and hits Enter, CHOICE will have a value of 4 (since the first book is the 4th PROMPT). Then, to figure out which record number that was, you merely subtract 3 from CHOICE and look up the value that you earlier placed into the ITEMLIST array (see the "otherwise" clause of the CASE statement near the bottom of the listing).

This routine doesn't provide for paging backwards. To extend it in that direction, you would set up PAGESTART as an array rather than a single variable, and then you'd always be able to figure out what the first record number in any previously-displayed page was.□

Copyright ©1987 by Warren Sirota. All rights reserved. *Warren Sirota is a database consultant with experience in a wide range of languages. He also composes and programs computer music. He lives in Oakland and can be reached at (415) 482-3979.*

```
* Listing
* by Warren Sirota
private done
DONE = .f.
dashes = replicate ('-',80)
equals = replicate ('=',80)
clear
use books index titles

clear

IPP = 15 && items per page
DECLARE itemlist[15]
if eof( )
  clear
  ? chr(7)
  ? 'There are no books to list.'
  wait
  return
endif

do while .not. eof() .and. .not. DONE
  clear
  set message to 4
  itemctr = 1

* lotus-like interface for top of screen
* (so sue me)
  set color to W+
  @ 1,0 say 'Book titles'
  @ 1,60 say 'Acme Publishing'
  set color to W
  @ 2,0 say DASHES
  @ 3,0 PROMPT 'Next page' message ;
    'See more books (if there are more)'
  @ 3,col()+5 PROMPT 'Restart' message ;
    'Restart Display from first book'
  @ 3,col()+5 PROMPT 'Print' message ;
    'Print this list'
  @ 5,0 say EQUALS
  set color to W+
  @ 6,0 say ;
  'Choose a book to see detailed information,'
  @ 6,col()+1 say '<Esc> to quit'

* printing the book titles as menu choices
  set color to W
  PAGESTART = recno()
  * display loop
  do while itemctr < = IPP .and. .not. eof()
    * store the record #s in the array
      itemlist[itemctr] = recno()
    @ itemctr+6,0 PROMPT title message ;
      'See detailed information for this book'
      itemctr = itemctr + 1
    skip
  enddo

  menu to choice
  do case
    case choice = 0
      DONE = .t.
      loop
    case choice = 1
      if eof()
        @ 23,0 say ;
        'There are no more books to view'
        ?? chr(7)
        wait
        go PAGESTART
      endif && eof()
      loop
    case choice = 2
      go top
      loop
    case choice = 3
      * call a routine to print the
      * whole list
      do PRTLIST
      clear
      go PAGESTART
    otherwise
      recnum = itemlist[choice-3]
      * call a routine to see detailed
      * information and edit it.
      do editbook with recnum
      clear

      * when coming back from a
      * different procedure, it's
      * a good idea to make sure that
      * your database files and
      * indices are still selected
      * properly, as follows:
      select books
      go top
      set index to titles
      go pagestart

      * deal with the possibility that
      * the user deleted the first record
      * on the page
      if deleted()
        skip
      endif
    endcase
  enddo && while .not. eof() .and. .not. DONE
  return
```

top value from toptek

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT
And Runs CP/M
IBM PC XT Compatible

Only $499

Orig. $799
Includes:
640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes:
1 MB Motherboard (8 or 10 Mhz) • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC
Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved

Only $999 Orig. $1599

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	$1699
Epson LX 86	179
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	555
Epson LQ 800	449
Citizen 120D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	375
Cables	$7.95
Printer Stands	$8.95
All printer ribbons available.	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$87
Turbo Motherboard-4 Layers	99
AT Motherboard	330
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card	159
Disk I/O Card	62
Paradise EGA Card	159

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	$9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up.	Call
EGA Monitor	365
Mono Monitor	85

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	99
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	199
2400 Baud External Modem	255

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038.	prices!

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills

Saturday at 10:00 AM
Call for reservations

$25 per person deductible from
Toptek computer purchase

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Amiga All The Way

By Matthew Leeds

Time marches on. The demands of work, changing interests, and the perceived interest of my readership have led me to change the perspective of this column. Starting next month, I will no longer cover Commodore's eight-bit computers (64 & 128). Also, I've no plans to add the PC clones. This leaves me free to deal solely with the three Amiga computers. Should you have other opinions regarding coverage, please send letters. You'll still see reviews of Commodore eight-bit software elsewhere in the magazine, just not here.

The A500 may be out by now. Then again it may not. (One of the problems with writing a column with a six-week or so lead time is guessing what's going on in the future so I don't look stupid in the present.) At any rate, if you're considering purchasing an A500, read on. I've just finished several days of working with one and I've discovered a few things you may want to know about.

- The keyboard seems to have a very short travel. Heavy-handed typists will need to learn new habits.
- The internal disk drive is much quieter than the one on the A1000.
- The on/off switch is not on the computer, but on the separate power supply, which means you need to keep it within reach or plug it into a power strip within reach.
- Since all ports are on the back of the machine, monitor placement requires a very deep desk.
- Because the internal disk drive is on the right and the expansion port is on the left, you cannot place a monitor stand over the CPU—it must be placed behind it.
- Commodore will be selling a memory expansion (512K plus battery-backed clock/calendar) that plugs into a port underneath the A500. Although the list price of $199 for the expansion is reasonable, over time it will drop much lower, since CBM builds the expansion units on a one-for-one basis with the A500. Look for deals soon.

One discovery of great import: there is a serious problem with the internal memory expansion. Bear with me on the explanation. The Amiga has two forms of memory—chip and fast. Chip memory is where all graphics and sound processing occurs. The operating system also loads into chip memory. The A500 ships with 512K of chip memory (the limit that the current Agnes chip can address). There is a reserve address space of about 1.5 megabytes, known as C00000 memory, which has been set aside for use when a new Agnes chip is designed to expand the limit of chip memory to two megabytes. Several memory expansion products take advantage of this available space (and the fact that it automatically auto-configures), including the internal memory expansion board from CBM for the A500.

Fast memory is memory beyond the 512K of chip memory. The Amiga can move data around in fast memory without tying up processor time. This is known as Direct Memory Access or DMA, which allows for some very impressive graphics and sound programming.

The problem is that unless you do some clever things (difficult to do, but some third-party developers have discovered how), memory added to the C00000 space ends up looking like chip memory to the Amiga. This can't be. To access it, the Amiga needs to interrupt the CPU, slowing down whatever programs are running. Hence the name: slow/fast memory.

There are other aspects to this that I'll leave for a later date. The net effect of all this is that some, but not all, programs will experience a performance degradation. It would be possible to revise programs to compensate to a degree, but some current off-the-shelf software will run slower on an A500 than on an A1000. The A2000 may also suffer from this defect, but CBM is busy with possible redesigns that could address the problem.

Other possible incompatibilities include a few programs that will need to be revised to correct keyscan differences, and a few that flat-out will not run on any Amiga with C00000 memory (older versions of *Instant Music*, for example).

NEW SOFTWARE

Since this is the last time I will cover 64C/128 software, I thought it would only be fitting to mention a new product from from an irreverent company called CDA. The program is *The Graphics Transformer*, a graphics conversion utility for converting and enhancing graphics pictures between existing data formats on the 64C. This program will handle files from every graphics package ever written, and a few I've never heard of (*Sahara Abstraction*?). It will convert between Hi-res and Multicolor modes, and you can use it to create standalone, compressed, fast loading, autobooting files for slideshows or other uses. The entire program is menu driven, and very simple to use. The irreverent part will become clear once you've seen the packaging and the manual.

Prism is a Hold & Modify paint program from Impulse, Inc. It's the first HAM paint program I'd used, and it takes some getting used to. (For those of you who still have not heard of HAM mode on the Amiga, it lets you display all 4096 colors at once. However, since the color of any given pixel on the screen in HAM mode is controlled by the color of the previous three pixels on the horizontal scan line, you cannot change any given pixel without a side effect on other pixels.) *Prism* is similar in layout to *DPaint*. Many of the tools are the same. It doesn't have all the functionality, but it's very useful for touching up HAM images, adding text to HAM images, or creating from scratch. The program is hampered by one of the worst manuals I've ever seen. Although it describes each function, the explanations are cursory at best, and there is virtually no tutorial. The total lack of an index further complicates matters. You will need to spend quite a bit of time experimenting to discover how to use *Prism* effectively.

New Horizons Software has released an upgrade to *ProWrite*. The upgrade includes a new non-interlaced version of the program, a near letter quality option, and an improved font requester. Several minor bugs have been squashed. You can obtain the upgrade by mailing in your *ProWrite* master disk and requesting the new version.

Lion has released a two-disk collection of new fonts for *Amiga Art Studio*. Each disk has over 40 new fonts in a variety of sizes and typefaces. Lion uses a clever technique to let you keep your font directories on separate disks and change them at any time. Well worth the investment if you need additional fonts.

Accolade has released *Famous Course Disk Volume II* for *Mean 18*. It contains three new courses: Turnberry, Scotland; Inverness Club, Ohio; and Harbour Town, South Carolina. If you've parred out at all the courses on the *Mean 18* disk, these provide ample challenge to keep you occupied for many more hours.

If you're more interested in creating games than playing them, you should check out the *Programmer's Guide To The Amiga* by Robert A. Peck, published by Sybex. If you've got a grasp of the basics of C programming, this book will give you a head start on the ROM kernel manuals. Overviews of each of the Amiga's subsystems are accented with step-by-step programming examples which illustrate the proper use of system routines. There is a companion disk available with all of the sample code used in the book. Rob Peck was in charge of writing the Amiga ROM Kernel Manual, and has used his experience in that endeavor to create a companion book that provides a much easier entry into the world of AmigaDOS, Exec, Intuition, and the major components of the Amiga system. □

Resources:

CDA, Inc
561 N. Main Street
Yreka, CA 96097

Impulse, Inc
6870 Shingle Creek Parkway #112
Minneapolis, MN 55430

New Horizons Software
POB 43167
Austin, TX 78745

Lion's Amiga Art Studio
POB 42252
San Francisco, CA 94142

Sybex Inc
2021 Challenger Drive #100
Alameda, CA 94501

Copyright © 1987 by Matthew Leeds.

UNIQ AT COMPATIBLE 10MHZ, "0" WAIT STATE SI = 11.5

UNIQ-286 BASIC SYSTEM
AS LOW AS...
$1095

FEATURES:
- 80286-10CPU
- 6/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED (100 NS) DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- UL AND CSA APPROVED POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- LEGAL BIOS
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987

RUN CAD SOFTWARES & ALL POPULAR SOFTWARES

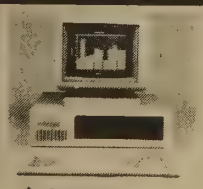
NEW!! UNIQ-286A SYSTEM:
10 MHZ, "0" WAIT STATE
640KB, 3MB EXPANDABLE, EMS ON BOARD

UNIQ-286A BASIC SYSTEM
BEST PRICE
$ CALL

FEATURES:

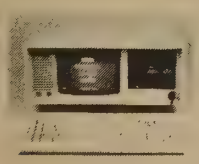
ABOVE UNIQ-286 FEATURES +

- 512KB EXPANDABLE TO 640KB, OR 3MB ON BOARD.
- ONE PRINTER PORT ON BOARD
- TWO SERIAL PORT ON BOARD
- ONE GAME PORT ON BOARD

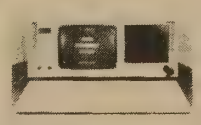


UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ
$695
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ TURBO XT 10/4.77 MHZ
$795
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10MHZ "0" WAIT STATE
$1595
- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 6MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- Hard Cover User Manual
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT
$895
- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 8 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

—DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME—
• CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME •

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS

1/2 HT. FLOPPY FUJITSU	$85
1/2 HT. TEAC 360KB	$95
1/2 HT. TEAC 1.2MB	$135
1/2 HT. TEAC 3½"	$145
20MB HARD DISK KIT	BEST
30MB HARD DISK KIT	BEST
ST-225	CALL
ST-238	CALL
ST-4038	CALL
ST-4096	CALL

MICRO SCIENCE 44MB HALF HEIGHT (28 ms) ..... $ BEST

COMPAQ

DESK 286 640K	CALL
DESK 386	CALL

IBM

NEW IBM MODEL 30	CALL

MONITORS

PSG HX-12E	$465
PGS MAX-12 MONITOR	$159
PGS HX-12 MONITOR	$410
CASPER AMBER	$85
CASPER EGA MONITOR	$375
CASPER COLOR MONITOR	$275
NEC MULTI SYNC	CALL
QUIMAX DM (14")	$135
QUIMAX PX-2	$305
SONY MULTISCAN	$650

PRINTERS

STAR NP-10	$195
STAR NX-10	$265
STAR NX-15	$365
NEC P6	CALL
NEC P7	CALL
TOSHIBA 321	CALL
TOSHIBA 341	CALL
TOSHIBA 351	CALL
EPSON LX86	CALL
OKIDATA 192+	CALL
OKIDATA 193+	CALL

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD	$99
EVEREX 2400 BAUD	$195
EZDATA 1200 BAUD	$89
EZDATA 1200 BAUD (Ex)	$105

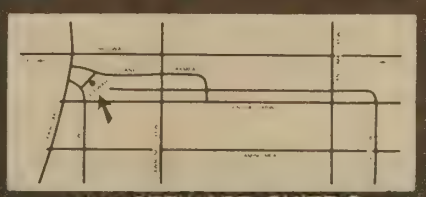
OTHERS

2MB EMS EMPANSION BOARD	$125
VEGA DELUX	$ BEST
EGA CARD	$165

PAYLESS PC CENTER
OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS
A DIVISION OF UNIQ TECHNOLOGY, INC (UTI)
(408) 736-8588

OWNED AND RUN
BY ENGINEERS

M-F 9-7
SAT 10-5



1120 STEWART, SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

Low-End Publishing, Plus Preview Of Coming Attractions

By Helmi Kobler

It's late May as I write this and summer is steadily on its way. It's a good thing, too. I like summer—the sun, the blue skies, the warm evenings, the blockbuster movies—it rivals Christmas. Summers are also a prime time for software releases, and the new ST titles are already beginning to arrive at a healthy pace. In fact, I'll probably end up missing a few days at the beach just to keep up with the UPS man.

But before I start on some of the newer software, I'd like to quickly wrap up last column's talk on desktop publishing. I had wanted to do a column on ST desktop publishing for months, and had planned to cover all aspects of the market, from the low-end poster makers to the full-blown page composition applications. But when I started writing the thing, I quickly realized that what I intended to say would never fit in my allotted space. So after devoting more or less a full column to Soft Logik's *Publishing Partner*, I'm left with a lot of products to talk about.

An important area of ST desktop publishing is at the low end. The multiple columns, variable point sizes and scaled graphics of expensive publishing packages are certainly handy in creating newsletters, but for a no-frills garage sale flyer or PTA announcement those expensive features may be overkill.

A program for producing material with your faithful dot matrix printer is Unison World's *PrintMaster Plus* ($49.95, un-protected). *PMP* will churn out letter-sized posters, cards, calendars, stationery and banners, graced with simple graphics and a few lines of text. The package comes with a library of 122 pictures, 10 fonts and 11 frame borders—the tools for page design. It also includes several printer drivers for most popular printers.

Of course, *PrintMaster Plus* isn't another *Publishing Partner*. There are too many limitations that stop it from creating anything complex—a page can accommodate only two different pictures, which, by the way, come in just three sizes. Usually only a few lines of text—not more than two or three words each—can fit on a page, and only in two sizes: regular and large.

But for doing the kind of jobs *PMP* was made to do, these shortcomings are insignificant. *PMP* does a great job in creating simple stuff that's useful but shouldn't take a lot of time to produce. For instance, I use it to generate deadline calendars for my user group newsletter, as well as some sharp Boy Scout meeting announcements—all designed from scratch in less than five minutes and printed with acceptable quality on a Epson LX-90 printer.

Unison World is also supporting *PMP* pretty well. It's published two supplemental Art Gallery disks of additional graphics, and is working on a Font and Border disk for release in the next couple of months. And finally, *PrintMaster Plus* didn't get its name for nothing—it's an upgrade of the original *PrintMaster* program. If you're a registered *PrintMaster* owner, I encourage you to upgrade to *Plus*. Not only has it got a new, more intuitive user interface but it will work with the new fonts and borders when they're released—something the older version won't do. For the *PrintMaster Plus* upgrade, send $15 to Unison World at 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704.

Another low-end publishing program, and a fairly new one, is *Certificate Maker* from Springboard Software (612/944-3912, $49.95, needs original master disk to run). You might already be familiar with the *Certificate Maker* name—it's a popular title for the Apple II, IBM PC and C-64, and good news for the ST—not just because it's yet another honest, useful package, but because it represents another well-established software developer moving into the ST market.

Certificate Maker lets you customize and print certificates on a dot matrix printer. The two-disk package comes with 220 pre-designed certificates that fall into just about every category you'd want a certificate for: Sports, Family, Academic, Children, Religious, General and Unique. Some of the certificates resemble those serious documents found in dentists' offices, while others are a little more light-hearted and sport amusing graphics, such as the Bad Haircut or Back Seat Driver Awards. Whatever your preference, enough certificates are included to satisfy everyone.

Certificates are customized only by adding text—graphics can't be imported, moved, or altered. Body text of several lines can be entered into most certificates along with a signature and date line. Five fonts of two sizes are available as well as several certificate borders. If you'd like to expand your *Certificate Maker* library, Springboard sells the *Certificate Library Volume 1* ($29.95), a collection of 104 new certificates and 24 borders.

Certificate Maker prints in acceptable dot matrix quality. It takes just a couple of minutes for a page to print, but it struck me that the output was too light, even with a fresh ink ribbon just installed in my Epson. *Certificate Maker* never repeats its printing to gain more boldness in a page like other programs do. *Publishing Partner*, for instance, prints every line of a document three times to get the most bold and sharp effect. I wish *Certificate Maker* did the same—it would have eliminated a good deal of that cheesy, dot matrix printer look that the certificates are printed in. Springboard would not have to make much of an effort to change this in a later version, but the result would make their certificates a lot more handsome and their software more useful.

Firebird, publisher of *The Pawn* and *Starglider*, is marketing another game called *Golden Path* ($44.95, copy protected). Taking place in ancient China, it's the story of a old man's mission to restore peace and prosperity in a land occupied by evil, wretched forces. Kind of typical, I thought. The game is labeled as an adventure—not exactly my cup of tea—with elements of action worked in. It's a little like Sierra Online's *King's Quest* games, where a character wanders around, interacting with other characters and solving puzzles until the ultimate goal is reached. If you like this type of game, then look further into *Golden Path*. I was actually more interested in a press release announcing another Firebird game expected to be ready—don't hold me to this, though—by mid-July.

It's called *Universal Military Simulator* ($44.95) and sounds like what all you armchair Macarthurs have been waiting for. And it's about time, too. War games are a fairly big thing on computers, but the ST has not seemed to have its share of them. *UMS*, though, should make up for the slow start. According to my press release, *UMS* features fractal graphics, head-to-head or computer-controlled opposition and lots of user-definable power. Players set up their own battle scenarios in terms of locale, geographical features, armaments, troops, opposition and other variables. "You can pit Stone Age man against a warrior from the year 2001, each replete with the weaponry indigenous to their respective periods," the release said. The game will also let you easily set up historical battle situations and change a few parameters to explore the "what if" possibilities—like what if Custer had brought 50,000 troops with him to Little Big Horn! A number of classic battles will be included on the *UMS* disk, while several "battle library" disks are being planned. So look for *UMS* in July.

I'm just about out of room again but still have plenty more to talk about. In the next few columns, look for talk on *DeskCart!*, the cartridge stuffed with desk accessories, *Fleet Street Publisher*, the latest entry in ST page composition software, *Superbase Personal*, a relational database system many ST users are swearing by, and *Cyber Studio*, one breathtaking CAD/Animation package. □

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes *or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.*

VISIBLY BETTER THAN AN APPLE IIE, COSTS LESS THAN A COMMODORE 128

ATARI 520ST COLOR SYSTEM

- Higher resolution (640 x 400 pixels)
- Four times the speed (8 MHz vs 2 MHz)
- Four times the memory (512K vs 128K)
- Standard interface ports (no cards needed)
- Faster disk access speed!

Includes:

- 520ST with 512K RAM
- SF354 Floppy Disk Drive
- SC1224 Color Monitor
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Two-Button Mouse
- TOS Operating System
- Built-In MIDI Interface
- Free Software-ST Basic and ST Logo

NEOchrome Sampler, 1st Word and VT-52 Emulator

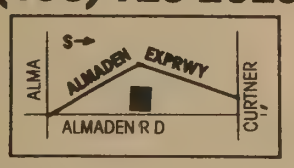
LIMITED TIME ONLY!
$699
plus 1-year warranty

SAN JOSE COMPUTER'S VALUE ADDED POLICY

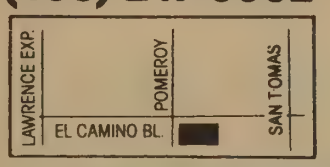
Welcome To The Club!

- 1 Year Extended Warranty on all Atari Computers and ST Systems
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Free Public Domain Software
- Try Software before you buy it.
- Classes available on ST System
- The largest selection of ST Software anywhere
- The #1 Atari Dealer!

1844 Almaden Rd., Suite E, San Jose
(408) 723-2025



3248 El Camino Real, Santa Clara
(408) 247-0502



Publishing Partner
Full DeskTop Publishing System was ~~$149.95~~
now only $114.98
The Font Factory
Font Disk #2
$22.98
Clip Art #2
Fleet Street Publisher
$92.98

Come in and see **StereoTek 3D Glasses** demonstrated!

MasterPlan
Financial Spreadsheet
Lotus/Compatibility
$99.98

Multi-Manager
The best point-of-sales accounting program you can buy for your business!
$299.95

TALKING EDUCATIONAL GAMES

FIRST SHAPES
$39.98
KidTalk
$39.98
MathTalk
$39.98
Speller Bee
$39.98

Buy all four and get **$15 off!**

The Original
KING'S QUEST
Reg. ~~$39.95~~
Now Only $29.95
H&D BASE (dBase II Clone)
REG. ~~$99.95~~
Now An Incredible $39.95
AEGIS ANIMATOR
$64.98
Sub Battle
$35.98

FIREBIRD ***SALE!***

GOLDEN PATH
$29.98

STAR GLIDER
The Best Action Game for the ST!
$29.98

THE POND
$29.98

ST COMPUTER
THE ATARI STORE
The best value in systems, software and service

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

Real Science On CP/M Computers–II

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

Continuing last month's discussion, Table I includes a listing of some CP/M-based software for scientific applications that's published commercially. You can find other software listed in the back pages of specialized magazines like *Civil Engineering*, also.

REPORTING EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

On to what we started last month. Let's suppose you've done the experimental work on your project, and you want to see the results. The simplest way to test the work is to plot the results on an x-y axis to see if it produces a straight line, a curve, or a random array of points (called a "shotgun plot" by some of us). You can do that with pencil and paper as a first trial, of course, but if, like me, you're not the most artistic of draftsmen, it may be easier to use the computer to do the plot. You can use the spreadsheet as your plotter! What is a spreadsheet, after all, but a collection of expandable/contractable boxes?

Make each box two spaces wide (approximating a "square" cell in height and width) and proceed as follows:

1. Put in all your labels, for the axes and for the title at the top.
2. Put in the axes, with numbers at the appropriate spacings, to show the span of that axis. To start with (making the plotting easier), number top/bottom and left/right axes. You can erase/replace the top/left axis numbers after the plotting is done.
3. Place the points you want plotted in the appropriate cells.
4. Print the spread sheet to a file (to convert it to ASCII code).
5. Incorporate that file in or append to your text, as needed.

You can even make up a plotting template, as we show in Figure 1. If you have a semi-log or log-log plot to do, have the spreadsheet program calculate three significant figure values separately, print them out, and plot them on this template.

These plots may need to be accompanied by the straight line fit equation, with some estimate as to their precision. That can also be done on your spreadsheet, if necessary. Send me a self-addressed stamped envelope if you want that template. I do not have the confidence limit calculation in that template, though I often wish I did.

CONTOUR PLOTS

What about contour plots? That's much more

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.

Copyright © 1987 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.

Table 1
SOME CP/M SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING SOFTWARE AND SOURCES

PROGRAM	SUPPLIER	FUNCTION
TUTSIMM	Applied i Suite 214, 200 California Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94306 415-325-4800	Dynamic process model simulation—electrical circuits, fluid flow or mechanical response to stress.
MICROMATE **Civ. Engr.** **Software**	Micromate P.O. Box 385 Graton, CA 95444 707-526-3106	Programs to: –Analyze hydraulic networks –Analyze frames and trusses –COGO surveying
HYDRA	Pizer, Inc. 4433 27th Ave. West Seattle, WA 98199 800-285-6555	Sanitary and storm sewer flow modeling, by rational, by hydrographic simulation, with constr. cost estimation for piping, weirs, bedding, . . .
STRUCT. **ENGR.** **FRONTIER**	Structural Analysis, Inc. Suite D-2, 30 SE 7th St. Boca Raton, FL 33432 305-392-6597	Analysis and design for AISC shapes, rebar, timber, concrete in wind and seismic stresses.
PDP	BV Engineering Suite 207, 2200 Business Way Riverside CA 92501	Plotter driver program for multipen color plotters from external data files.
ACNAP3	BV Engineering	General purpose AC circuit analysis of resistors, FETs, capacitors, inductors, Op Amps, transformers, transistors, . . .
DCNAP2	BV Engineering	Same as above for DC circuit.
SPP2	BV Engineering	Signal processing analysis for linear/non-linear systems in time and frequency domains.
PLOTPRO	BV Engineering	Scientific plotting routine for 80 or 132 column printer.
LOCIPRO	BV Engineering	Closed loop stability determination from open loop transfer functions by locus determination.
ACTIFIL	BV Engineering	Active filter design and realization program.
STAP	BV Engineering	Static thermal analysis in two dimensional steady state mainly for heat sinks.

We Have It All . . .

Largest software selection in the world

Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA

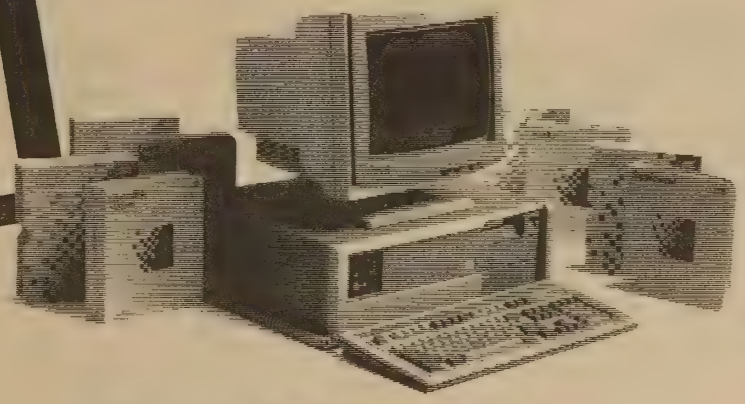
AMIGA

UNSPEAKABLY ADVANCED
Largest Amiga Software & Hardware Selection in Northern California.

The Oldest Authorized Amiga Dealer in the Bay Area.

AST PREMIUM/286
#1 RATED AT, "EDITORS CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"

50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT
10 MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible



AST RESEARCH INC.

Authorized Retail Dealer

IN STOCK NOW

LEADING EDGE
INFINITE MEMORY SYSTEM

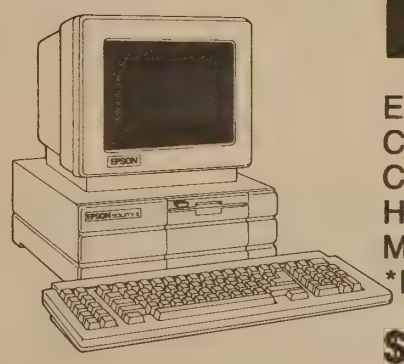
LEADING EDGE®

FEATURING:
Bernoulli Technology®
(40 msec average access time)
Two removable 20MB Leading Edge Infinite Memory Cartridges
RETAIL

$1995

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp

EPSON®



EQUITY 1™ Personal Computer, Built for Business!
Computer Systems with 20MB Hard Disk Drive and Monochrome Monitor
*Epson reliable & IBM compatible

$995

Authorized EPSON Major Accounts Dealer

LEADING EDGE #1 NEVER UNDERSOLD

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814

Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

complicated, but it can be done. So far I haven't had the occasion to do this, but here's how I'd do it on a two-variable model for each single response for a client that's willing to pay. It will take a substantial amount of time, not only for calculation, but for actual keyboard manipulation as well.

I'd first get a good x-y model equation (like "response = 1.1x − 2xy + 0.9y"), using something like the technique I discussed last month with *SL MICRO*. I'd put that in a spreadsheet in each of the cells of a 10×10 rectangular array, offset from the margin by one cell on the left.

Divide the input x and y values into small segments of their actual full range—perhaps in 100 equal steps for each.

Calculating the complete matrix of 100 x and 100 y values is 10,000 cells, and no CP/M spreadsheet can do that. But you can do a 10×10 array at any place within that larger array. Do a few such array calculations near the center and near the edges of the 100×100 array and see what the results look like.

In the left column, I'd put in the desired "y" values, and the desired "x" values would go in the 11th row across the bottom, with the formulae within the matrix keyed to calculate from the x and y values corresponding to their location (See Figure 2—all the formulae in center cells use the y to the immediate left and the x immediately below). Store these results in files labeled as to their location (like to a filename of "PLOT1×2Y.RES" where 1×2Y shows the location of the cells in the 100×100 matrix).

Now, for a contour plot, you generally want reasonable differences between response values, perhaps integral ones or tens. Look at the files you've printed and assign integral values to letters (like C=3, and D=4 and so on), and replace all integral values with letters, and all fractional values with spaces. You now shrink the central cells to be one space wide, and print to a file with the same filename and a new extent (something like "PLOT1×2Y.PRN"). You can now use a word processor (like *VDO*, even) to manipulate this file, to bring other such printed files, and to develop a feel for what the contour plot will look like. You'd have to do 100 of these to fill it completely, but you may only need to do 20 or 40, if the edge and center samples you've taken allow you to extrapolate between them.

If you set up an original matrix in some smaller size than the 100×100 we've talked about here, you may have a little less precision, but the 10 or 20 trial runs will give you a quicker shot at extrapolating the whole plot. A 50×50 matrix with less than 10 samples of the 10×10 matrices may be enough to fill the whole thing in by extrapolation.

We show a sampling pattern with ten of the 10×10 matrices over a 50×50 in Figure 3. To completely fill the 50×50 matrix, you'd have to do 25 of the 10×10 matrices, so this approach saves 60% of the calculation with little sacrifice on the big picture. You might be able to do as few as eight of these 10 by 10's and still get a reasonable view of the contours. Note that it fits on a single sheet of 8½"×11" computer paper—very nice for reports.

Is it worth it to figure out how to do your contour plot on a 64K RAM CP/M computer? It would take too much time for some of my clients, and they'd rather have me do the preliminary equation development (with *SL MICRO*) and then get the equation plotted off line to completely fill the plotted area (CompuServe does it well). But if I *had* to do it with just a 64K machine, I could. □

FIGURE 1
TEMPLATE FOR PLOTTING ON A SPREADSHEET

```
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z A B C D E F G H I J K
1
2                    (FILL IN TITLE OF GRAPH)
3
4          9   +
5              :
6              :
7              :
8              :
9              :
10         8   +
11             :
12             :
13             :
14             :
15         7   +
16             :
17 LEFT        :
18 AXIS        :
19 LABEL       :
20         6   +
21             :
22             :
23             :
24             :
25         5   +
26             :
27             :
28             :
29             :
50             :
51             :
52         0   +------+------+------+------+------+------+------+------+
53             0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
54
55                        BOTTOM AXIS LABEL
56
57                      -=+ LEGEND +=-
58
59
60
61
62
```

BOTTOM AXIS LABEL

−=+ LEGEND +=−

Point	:	Sample
A	:	Untreated Plastic
B	:	Treated 1 hour
C	:	Treated 3 hours

FIGURE 2
TEMPLATE FOR CONTOUR PLOTTING ON A SPREADSHEET

	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
1											
2					Contour plot of 1.1x − 2xy + 0.9y						
3											
4	y1	(1.1 * a4) − (2 * a4 * b13) + (.9 * b13)									
5	y2										
6	y3										
7	y4										
8	y5										
9	y6										
0	y7										
10	y9										
11	y8										
12	y10										
13		x1	x2	x3	x4	x5	x6	x7	x8	x9	x10

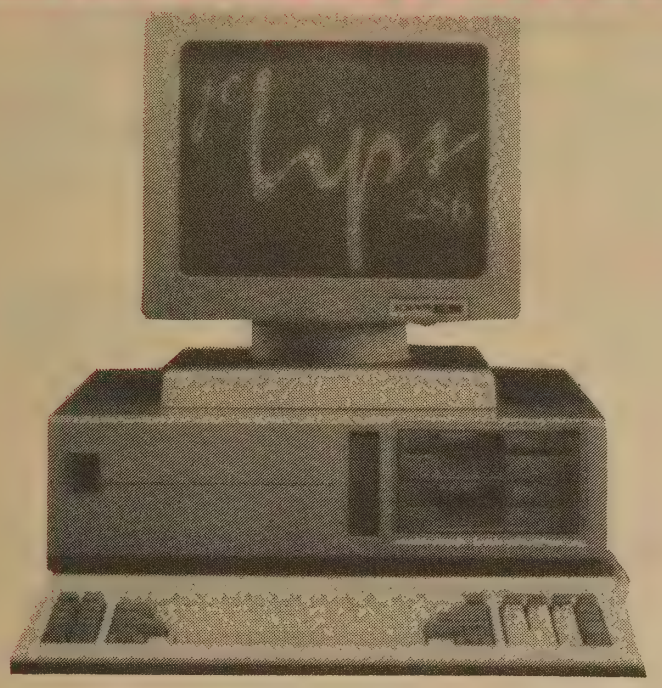
FIGURE 3
Representative Sampling of a 50×50 Matrix With Simulated Contours for Extrapolation

```
. . . . . .   . . .AAAAAA.   AA. . . . . .
. . . . . .   AAAA. . . . .   .AA. . . . . .
. . . . . AAA . . . . . .   . . .AA. . . . .
. . . . AA. . . .   . . .BBBBB. .   . . . . .A. . . .
. . AA. . . . . .   .BB. . . . .BB   . . . . . .A. . .
. A. . . . . .   B. . . . . .   . . . . . .A. .
A. . . . . .   . . . . . .   . . . . . .A. .
. . . . . .BB   . .CCCC. . . .   BB. . . . .A. .
. . . . . .BB. .   CC. . . .CC. .   .B. . . . .A. .
. . . . .B. . . .   . . . . . .CC   .B. . . . .A. .

. .CC. . . . . .   . . . . . .B. .
.CC. . . . . .   C. . . . . .BB.
C. . . . . .   CC. . . . . .B.
. . . . . .   CC. . . . . .B.
. . . . . .   C. . . . . .B.
. . . . . .   . . . . . .B.
. . . . . .   . . . . . .BB
. . . . . .   . . . . . .B
. . . . . .C   . . . . . .B
. . . . . .CC   . . . . . .B

Time, minutes

. . .CC. . . . .   . . . . . .B
.CC. . . . . .   . . . . . .B
C. . . . . .   . . . . . .B
. . . . . .CCC   . . . . . .B
. . . . .CC. . .   C. . . . . .B
. . .CC. . . . .   CC. . . . . .B
.CC. . . . . .   .C. . . . . .B
C. . . . . .   .C. . . . . .B
. . . . . .   .C. . . . . .B
C. . . . . .   C. . . . . .B

. . . . . .C. .   . . . . . .CC. . .   . .BB. . .AAA
. . . . . .C.   . . . . . .CC. . .   .BB. .AA. . .
. . . . . .C   . .CCC. . . . .   BB. .AA. . . .
. . . . . .   CC. . . . .BBB   B.AA. . . . . .
. . . . . .   . . .BBBB. . .   .A. . . . . .
. . . . . .   . .B. . . . . .   A. . . . . .
. . . . . .   .B. . . . . .   . . . . . .
. . . . . .   B. . . . . .A   . . . . . .
. . . . . .B   . . . . . .AA   . . . . . .
. . . . . .BBB   . . . . . .A. .   . . . . . .

Temperature, Degrees
```

THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FORTUNE 100 QUALITY



FEATURES

- 8/10 MHz Clock Speed
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K Memory, expandable to 1MB
- FCC Class B, UL, CSA, TUV approved
- 1.2 MB Floppy with Controller
- 200W Power Supply (110/220V)
- Mono Graphic Bd.
- 14" TTL Monitor (110/220V)
- AT Style Keyboard (MAXI switch)
- Hardware reset switch
- Complete Operation manual
- Set Up Utility S/W
- Small Foot Print
- 1 Year Warranty

$1195

OPTIONS

- Dual Floppy System.....$1285
- Hard Disk System.....1595
- EGA System.....1595
- Color System.....1390

EXP XT SYSTEMS

FCC Class B Approved
640K Turbo, 1 floppy, Mono Graphic, 1S, 1P, Game, Clock, Amber Monitor, AT Style K.B., AT Style Case, 150W P.S.

Only $585

- Dual Floppy System.....$675
- 20MB Hard Disk System....950
- Color System.....795
- EGA System.....1085
- Portable System.....875

Local Area Net working system available now.

MONTHLY SPECIAL

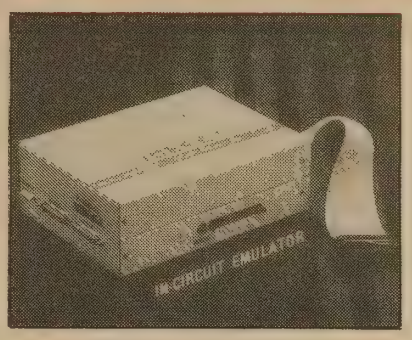
Everex 1200 BPS Modem.....$87
Everex 30MB HDD w/Cntr..369
Everex Excelerator Turbo 286 .289
EGA Monitor.....369
EGA Controller Card.....159
EGA Monitor & Controller Card.....479
14" Mono Monitor.....105
Copy II Option Card w/software.....79
Logi Mouse.....77
Arcnet Net Working Card...199
3.5 inch Floppy Drive Kit....129
Citizen 120D Printer.....179

M-F: 8-7 PM Sat: 10-4 PM
CA residents add sales tax
UPS Shipping daily
No Surcharge for Credit Card
6 months warranty

XT & AT Add On Card
Available Low Cost
CALL

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS

INCIRCUIT EMULATOR



Model: ICEPET Z80
*Also available 6502 model

- 6MHz clock operation
- Two RS232 interfaced
- 8K byte emulation two 4K byte memory mapping
- Expandable to 32K byte, two 16K byte memory mapping
- Backward, forward, trace point execution
- Assembly, Disassembly function
- Real Time emulation
- Two hardware, One software breakpoint
- Simple command set, easy to use

$1895

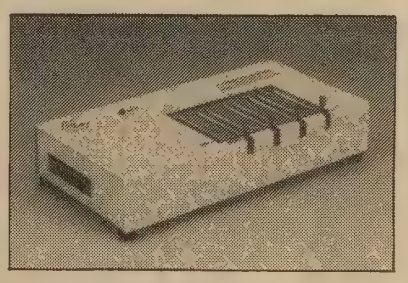
PROGRAMMING TOOLS

PAP-01

1. PAL PROGRAMMER

- Supports 20-24 pin MMI, TI, NS PALS
- Menu driven S/W
- Short circuit protection
- Intelligent programming
- Very high yield
- Support JEDEC format

$395

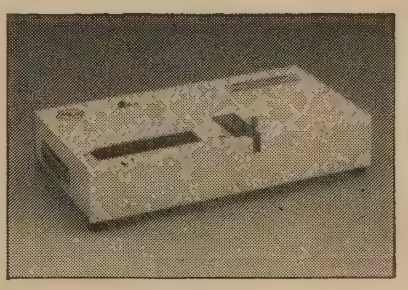


EPP-04

2. EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Supports all 24-32 pin EPROM, CMOS EPROM, EEPROM such as 27(C)16-27(C)512, 27513, 271000, 27301, 2816-7A, 2864A, etc.
- Very fast. 27C256 only 30 sec.
- Intelligent Vpp (5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21, 25V)

$195



BPP-01

3. BPROM PROGRAMMER

- Supports all MNI, NS, TI & Signetics.
- All 16-20 pins, 63S080-63S1640 74S188-74S573, 87S184-87S195A, 24S10-24SA81, 82S23-82S185, etc.
- Menu driven S/W.

$395

ENGINEERING TOOLS

1. 8741/42/48/49 Programmer.....$195
2. TTL IC/Memory Tester.....195
3. Expansion Slot For PC XT/AT.....69
4. 68000 Single Board Computer.....295

XELTEK

Tel (408) 727-6995
FAX (408) 727-6996

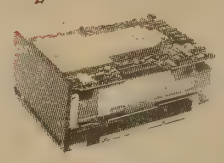
473 Sapena Ct.
Suite 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054

VISA
master charge

Seagate 20MB Kit
$299

AT HARD DISKS

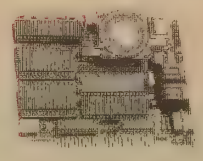
With cable, software and manual



- ST4026 20MB (40 ms) **$499**
- ST4038 30MB (40 ms) **$549**
- ST4051 40MB (40 ms) **$675**
- ST251 40MB (40 ms) **$540**
- ST4096 80MB (28 ms) **$899**
- H1050 44MB (28 MS) HH..... **$649**

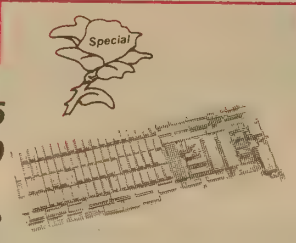
MODEMS

Hayes and Bell compatible
Free BitCom software



- 300/1200 Internal with software and manual **$99**
- 300/1200/2400 Baud with software **$199**

AT CARDS (Memory)

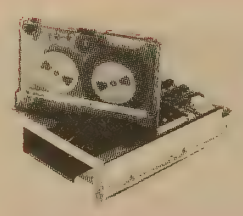


- M/IO EMS, 1MB, 0K **$155**
- RAM 3000, 3MB, OK **$139**
- MIO (serial and parallel) 2MB of RAM, OK **$148**
- M/IO 2MB **$119**

AT CARD

- Mini I/O card (serial and parallel).....**$50**
- Hard disk/Floppy controller **$139**
- Mono Adapter..... **$60**
- EVEREX Edge..... **$199**

TAPE DRIVES

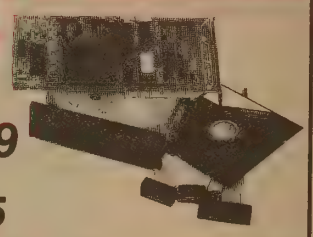


	Int.	Ext.
• 20MB TEAC cassette	$580	$680
• 60MB Wangtek cartridge	$757	$827

EGA COLOR CARD — $178

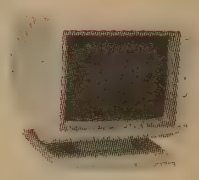
80286 TURBO BOARD 0K — $249

HARD DISK KITS



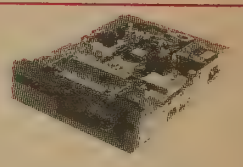
- 20MB Seagate ST225 with controller, cables, software, and Manuals **$299**
- 30MB Seagate ST238..... **$355**

MONITORS



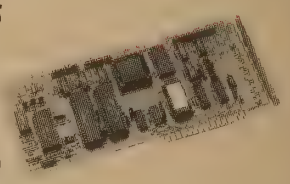
- High Resolution Mono monitor **$89**
- EGA Color, 14" monitor..... **$399**
- 14", High resolution Mono monitor ... **$139**
- Princeton HX12E (EGA) With Tilt & Swivel ... **$559**
- NEC MultiSync..... **$569**

FLOPPY DRIVES



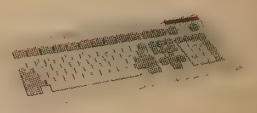
- Fujitsu 360K **$85**
- TEAC 360K..... **$98**

XT CARDS



- MIO, clock/Floppy adapter **$79**
- MIO, ser, par, clock **$55**
- 576K Memory **$55**
- 576K Multi/IO **$130**
- 2MB EMS **$99**
- 1MB EMS M/I/O **$159**
- Floppy/HD controller..... **$120**
- HD Controller **$75**

KEYBOARDS



- 5150 style keyboard **$45**
- 5151 style keyboard **$70**
- AT Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch)..... **$70**
- AT Enhanced Keyboard (Maxi Switch) **$99**

MISCELLANEOUS

- MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **$85**
- Parallel printer cables..... **$9**
- Dynatech DS4 Surge protector **$69**
- XT Turbo motherboard **$99**
- XT 150 watt power supply **$69**
- 3 Key mouse with software **$89**
- LogiMouse C7 Plus software..... **$79**

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

CA Call (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call (800) 248-ROSE

Tech Support (408) 438-3939

ATROSE $1099

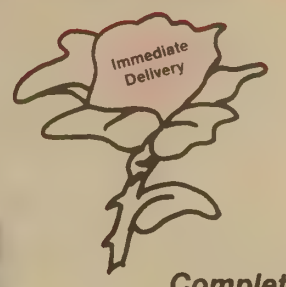
FREE Amber Monitor & Graphics Card

XT ROSE TURBO $529

FREE Amber Monitor & Graphics Card

Complete system (Ready to Use!)
FCC Class B
Quantity discounts
Made in USA!

Ask us about our Leasing Program.



Complete System (Ready to Use!)

FCC Class B
70% Faster

FEATURES:

- IBM AT™ compatible, Runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, runs at 6 or 8 Mhz
- 512K standard, expandable to 1024K
- Hard disk/Floppy controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion slots
- 192 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber monitor (differs from photo)
- AT™ Style keyboard (maxi switch)
- High resolution Monographic card
- Parallel port
- Full documentation and manual

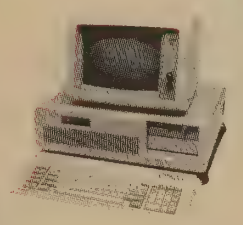
FEATURES:

- 8088-2 CPU, runs at 8 or4.77 Mhz
- 256K standard, expandable to 640K
- Floppy disk and Adapter
- 150 watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- High resolution Amber monitor
- Mono card with Printer port
- XT style keyboard
- Manuals
- One year limited warranty

ATROSE HDA

HARD DISK SYSTEM
(Same as ATROSE with 20MB Seagate Drive)

$1395



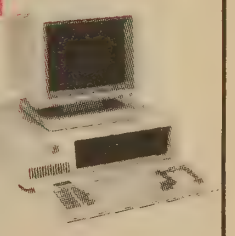
TURBO XTROSE HARD DISK

FEATURES:

- 256K, 4.77/8 Mhz
- 360K Floppy
- Floppy Adapter
- 150 watt Power supply
- IBM style keyboard
- 20MB Hard drive
- High resolution Mono monitor

$899

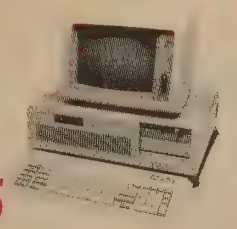
- Mono Graphics with printer port



ATROSE HDA PLUS

HARD DISK SYSTEM
(Same as ATROSE with 60MB Seagate Drive)

$1795



TURBO XTROSE HDA PLUS

- 640K
- 1 Floppy & Adapter
- 30MB Hard Drive
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Mono/Graphics Card
- AT Style KB
- 150 W Power Supply

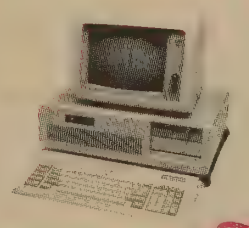
$995

ATROSE EGA HDA

EGA HARD DISK SYSTEM

- 20MB Seagate
- EGA Adapter w/Printer Port
- 14" EGA Color monitor
- Princeton HX 12E with tilt and swivel add $50

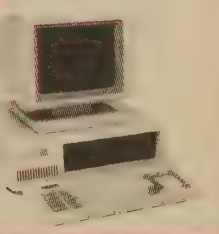
$1895



TURBO XTROSE EGA HDA

- 360K Floppy
- EGA Adapter
- EGA monitor
- Keyboard
- 20MB Hard disk
- 640K
- Ser, Par, Game & Clock/Calendar

$1395



ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

Terms: Cash, VISA or MasterCard, C.O.D. and Company Check on approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA CALL: (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call: (800) 248-ROSE

Tech Support: (408) 438-3939

*IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. Hayes, Brother and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes MicroComputer Products, Brother and Seagate technology, Inc.

Spectacular CLEARANCE SALE

SAVE UP TO 55% OFF

Ends Saturday June 20th

Limited Quantities

CHECK OUT OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICED SYSTEMS

Basic XT System w/ Monitor
- 6-10K on 4.77MHz Motherboard
- 150 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
- One (1) Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Standard Keyboard
- Limited One Year Warranty

$559

10MHz XT 20 Meg
- 512 on 4.77 10 MHz Motherboard
- 150 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
- One Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Standard Keyboard
- 20 Meg Seagate w/WD Controller
- Limited One Year Warranty

$899

AT 20 Meg w/Monitor
- 512K on 6/8 MHz Motherboard
- 200 Watt Switching Power Supply
- Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
- One (1) 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Fixed & Floppy Disk Controller
- Standard Keyboard
- 20 Meg Seagate
- Full One Year Warranty

$1299

LIMITED QUANTITIES CALL NOW WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE

Portable System
Mitac 1 dr/Mono Monitor/dos 3.1

As Low As **$550**

AT System
Mitac/640K/1 dr/dos 3.2

$850

PARTS CLEARANCE SALE

All As Low As...

Modems.....$80
Floppy Drives 50
XT/AT Fliptop Cases 27
Keyboards (Assorted).....20
TTL MONITOR.....50
Mono Card.....20
Mouse (Lynx Track Ball).....105
Apple Floppy Drive Mitac External.....50
Porta Copy (Hand Held Rechargeable Copier).....199

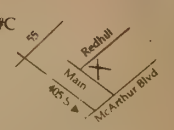
Too Many Products To List–Call For Full Line

UCR™ Business Centers
United Computer Resources

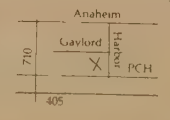
* IBM XT. AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
* Limited to Product Availability

12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032



1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

More Color Clip Art For The Amiga

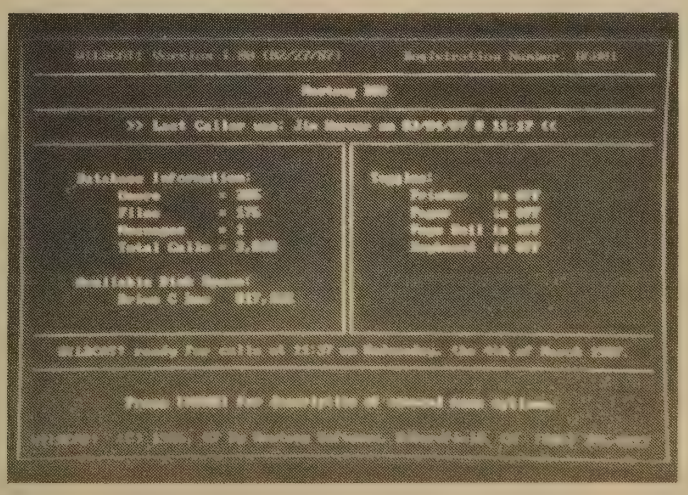
Art Parts; Volume 2 and *Seasons & Holidays* from Electronic Arts are color clip art disks for use with *DeluxePaint II*, *DeluxePrint* and *DeluxeVideo* on the Amiga. *Art Parts* has over 125 professionally created images and brushes covering a wide assortment of subjects. *Seasons & Holidays* provides ready to use images for special occasions such as birthdays, weddings and holidays. ($29.95 each) Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo CA 94404.

SuperCalc 4 Gets 101 Macros From Macropac

101 Macros for SuperCalc 4 is a collection of keystroke savers, shortcuts and utilities. Among other features it eliminates repetitive keystrokes and complicated menu selections. It also speeds up recalculation time, addresses form letters and prints labels automatically, and creates graphic slide shows. ($69.95) Macropac International at 19885 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014. (800) 832-7766.

Wildcat! Is BBS Software For Businesses

Wildcat! is an electronic bulletin board program from Mustang Software. It is a full featured system that can be operated equally well as an open or closed dial in system. It is designed primarily for the business user as a tool for communications between offices, field employees or for customer support. ($89) Mustang Software, 3125 19th street, Suite 162, Bakersfield, CA 93301-3118 (805) 395-0223.

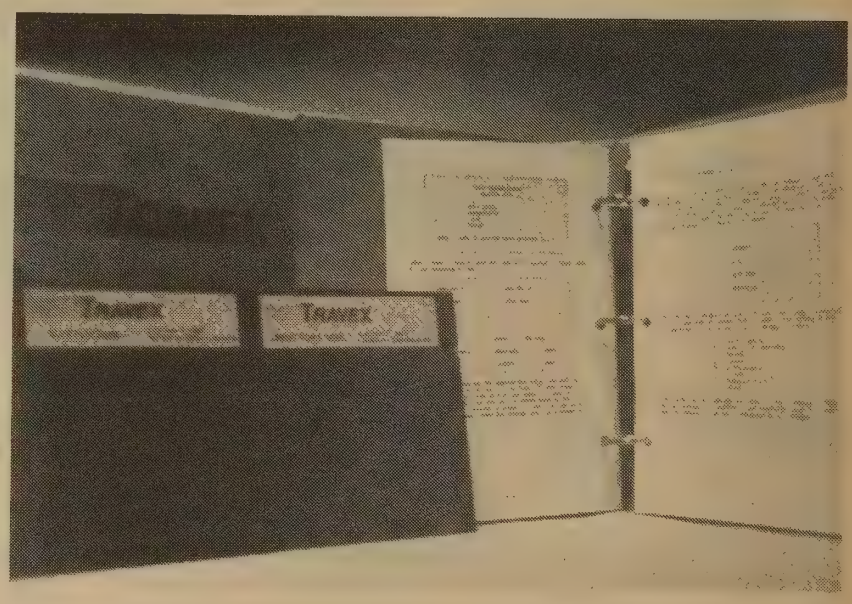


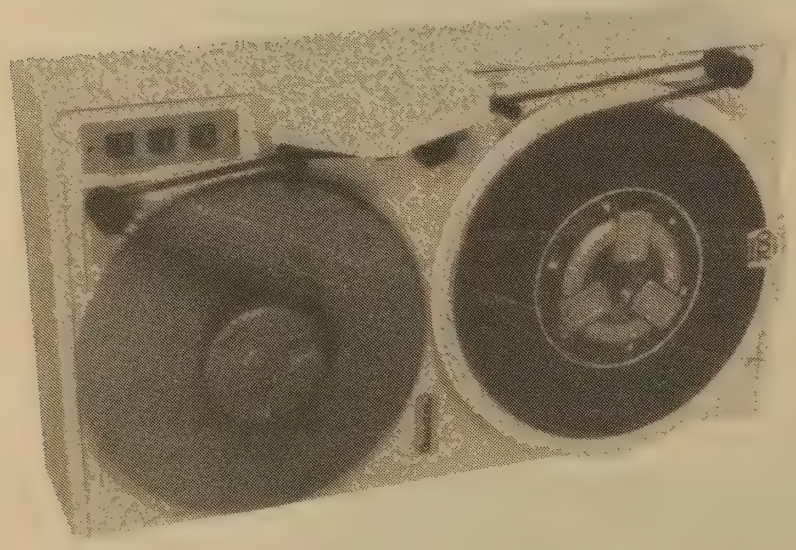
Low Priced Digitizing Drawing Board For Home Or Office

The CalComp Drawing Board is a digitizer with an active digitizing area of 12 × 12 inches and a selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch. It's intended primarily for use in computer aided design and other applications such as desktop publishing or graphic data input. The pen stylus allows you to do actual sketching of artwork. ($595.) CalComp 2411 West LaPalma Ave., Anaheim CA 92801. (714) 821-2142.

Travex Keeps Tabs On Traveling Expenses.

Travex is a software package for reporting and controlling business travel expenses. It prepares reports that show how funds were spent and how much a particular employee, department, division or company spent on a particular airline or hotel. Management reports also provide for compliance with the new 80% limitation on meals and entertainment under the 1986 tax reform act. ($89.95) Companion Data Corporation, P.O. Box 3171 Laguna Hills, CA 92645. (714) 855-7254.



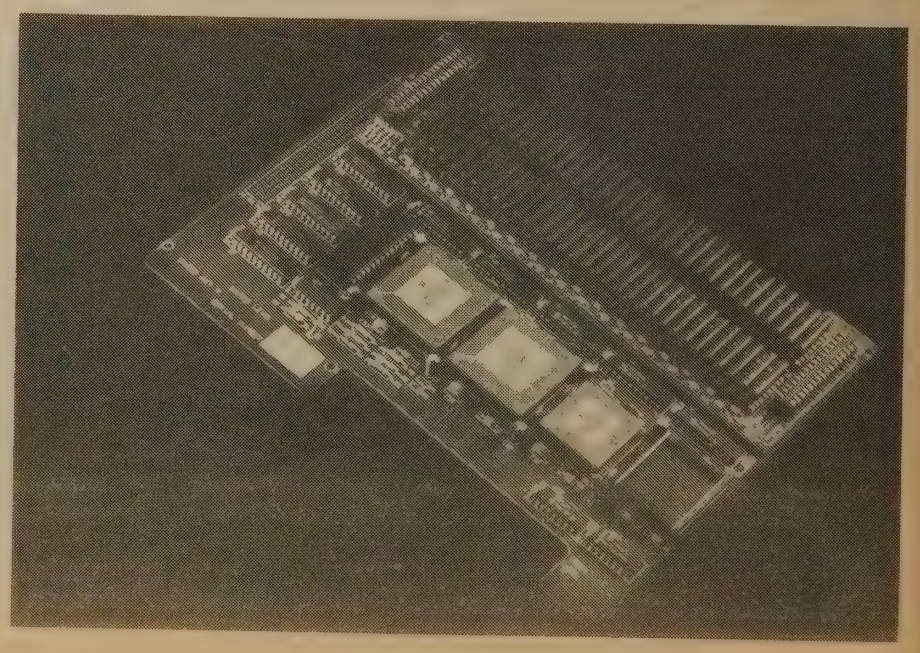


Ministreamer Allows You To Transport Data From Your Mac To A Mainframe

The Ministreamer, a 9 track, half inch reel-to-reel tape drive, provides Macintosh users with a means of transporting data between personal computers and mainframes. Any reel can easily be moved from the Mac to PCs, minis or mainframes with no loss of data. The Ministreamer is fully IBM/ANSI compatible. It also acts as a high speed back-up system. ($3995.) Qualstar Corporation, 9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (818) 882-5822.

Prodigy SE Transforms Your Mac SE Into A Minicomputer-Class Workstation

The Prodigy SE from Levco is a performance enhancement board for the Macintosh SE transforming it into a mini computer class workstation. Along with offering expansion capablities it is capable of running Macintosh applications four to ten times faster. The optional math coprocessor can boost the speed of calculation intensive software to over 100 times faster than the standard Macintosh. (Prices start at $1995.) Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-2011.

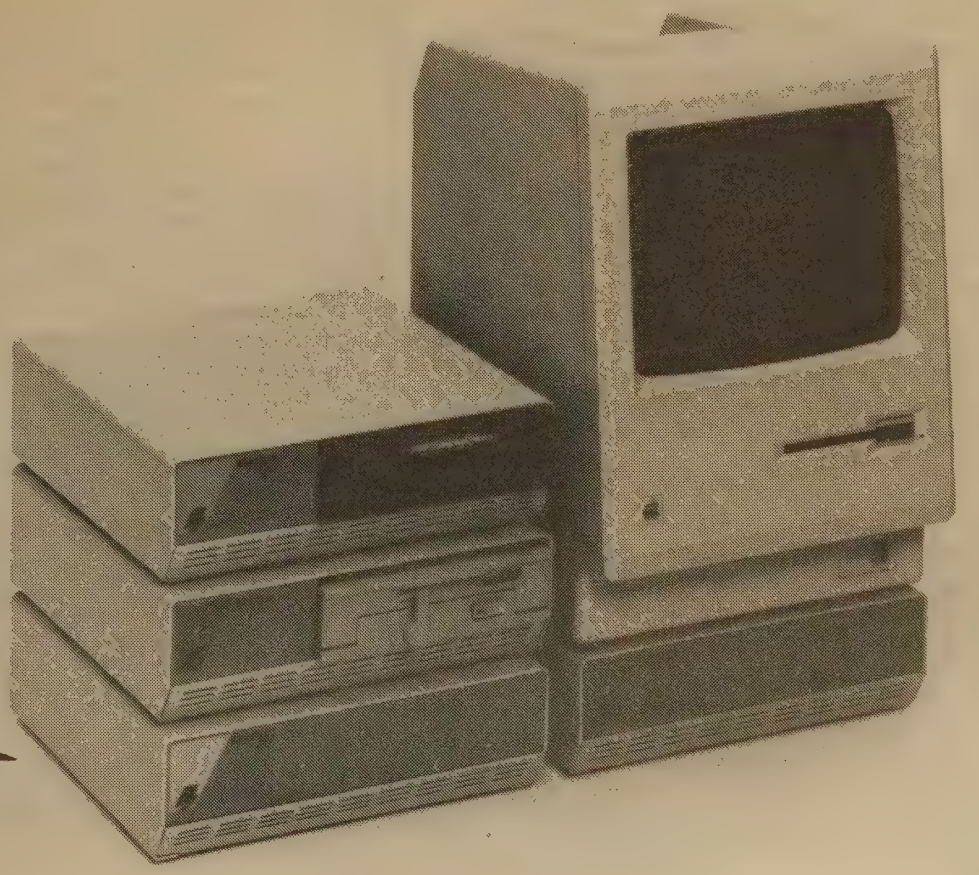


Peripheral Land Launches The NEW TOUGH DRIVE

With An Automatic Head Separator That Virtually Eliminates Head Crashes

NEW TURBO DRIVER SOFTWARE 3X FASTER*

SE MAC II COMPATIBLE



PL SERIES SCSI HARD DISKS

Just Got 3 Times Faster, Tougher and More Affordable

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include: New turbo software which increase performance 3 times faster, plated media hard disks for long reliable use which are 100 times harder than oxide media, new variable partitionings software, exclusive shock protection can be dropped & sustain 60g's of force, compatible with Apple's new AppleShare file server software.

- PL 20-21 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 30-32 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 50-50 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 80-80 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 172-172 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 230-230 Meg Formatted Drive

*Disk Timer II Results. Without New Turbo Software-189 Deci Seconds. With New Turbo Software-54 Deci Seconds.

Also Available From Peripheral Land

THE MACBACK PLUS-SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

This is a tape drive that delivers now. Finally there is a fast, easy and reliable way to back up your hard drives. If you own an Apple HD-20 or other disk drive, get the MacBack Plus and sleep confidently tonight.

Say "goodbye" to floppies and "hello" to 22 megabyte tape cartridges. The MacBack Plus can either backup or restore 20 megabytes in minutes. The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume or incremental files. The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacity.

Available At These Dealers or Call For Dealer Nearest You

CJS Systems Berkeley CA (415) 237-5257
Macorchard Berkeley CA (415) 540-6224
Mr. Naturals Computer Store Berkeley CA 94704
Computer Center of Hayward Hayward CA (415) 538-7368
Dublin Computers Dublin CA (415) 829-8644
Tech Doc Los Gatos CA (408) 353-2663
MUST Sunnyvale CA (408) 733-5000
Source Mate Mill Valley CA (415) 381-1011
Priority One San Jose CA (408) 435-7300
Computer Store of Oakland Oakland (415) 763-7900
CPSA Livermore (415) 443-9086
Julian Systems Concord CA (415) 686-4400
Computer Ware Palo Alto CA (415) 323-7557
Beal Systems Orinda CA (415) 254-1263
Compubiz San Jose CA (408) 723-3363
Computer Center of Santa Cruz Santa Cruz CA (408) 458-1644
Compu Guys San Jose CA (408) 248-1113
Computerland Of Danville Danville CA (415) 831-0166
Zero One Research Brisbane (415) 468-3501
Computerland of Santa Cruz (408) 476-6170
Computer Selection San Francisco (415) 543-9013
Computer Plus Sunnyvale (408) 735-1199
Microage San Mateo (415) 348-2983
Mac Doctor Mt. View (415) 964-2131
Software Solutions Emeryville (415) 237-5257
Computerland of Santa Clara (408) 246-4500
Software & Such Stockton CA (209) 474-1414
Microage San Jose CA (408) 255-2881
Realty Computer Systems Concord CA 94520
University Of The Pacific Bookstore Stockton CA (209) 946-2327
Bask Computers Pleasant Hill CA (415) 689-8800
Kent & Assoc. San Anselmo CA (415) 457-9983
Hornet Bookstore Sacramento CA (916) 278-6500
Wolf Computer Los Gatos (408) 354-1210
Colby Systems Fresno CA (209) 222-4985

PERIPHERAL LAND
THE SCSI EXPERTS

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 657-2211
Telex 650305-1733 MCI

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

May 13 found me paying a return visit to **East Bay FOG** (First Osborne Group), and a memorable occasion it was. The original plan was that our CP/M ace **Bob Athey** would be along to offer helpful hints and advice to the various Osborne and other CP/M enthusiasts in attendance. Alas, the Exalted Athey was unexpectedly called out of town on biz, so the FOGers got one CP/M-illiterate Macintosh-using editor instead. ("Hey, I once did some data entry on a mailing list that was written in *dBASE II*," I offered hopefully...)

The FOGers, however, were both congenial and sympathetic, and the evening proved informative and fascinating—providing a relatively rare opportunity to carry on a conversation with readers and get some much-needed feedback (yes, gentle readers, especially those who so faithfully send in your listings, it may amaze you to know that sometimes *months* go by without a single letter to the editor gracing our mailbox, but so it sometimes is).

At issue was the current and future state of CP/M, the demise of which has been trumpeted from the housetops for some time. FOG itself has evolved beyond its Osborne origins and now supports MS-DOS as well as non-Osborne CP/M machines, a policy which occasioned religious wars some time ago but now seems generally accepted. So being with a roomful of FOGers, I decided to get their views on the subject—as well as their ideas as to what *MicroTimes* as a magazine ought to be doing to serve their needs.

There were quite a few surprises. Most predictably, the group seemed divided almost 50-50 between DOS and CP/M users, with a significant number of people who used both systems. Most of those who had migrated to DOS seem to have made the move because it made it easier to work on the same files at home and at work. Most of the CP/M faithful seemed to use their machines chiefly for word processing.

As for the death of CP/M, though, it seems to be a very lively corpse. One member who'd brought his Commodore 128 to the meeting maintained that there was considerable interest in the operating system among new Commodore users, to the degree that one San Jose Commodore group is affiliating its CP/M SIG with the national FOG organization (there were no Apple II users at this particular meeting, though there's a significant number of users running CP/M on their IIs, too).

Another member pointed out that, despite the dearth of general-purpose commercial software for CP/M, there was still vigorous development of CP/M-based vertical applications, notably industrial control systems. Yet another painted a glowing picture of a network on the UC campus that links CP/M, MS-DOS and UNIX machines to a single VAX. (Intrepid writers will bring you details in future issues.)

One gentleman offered an interesting perspective on the software-shortage issue—it seemed that he and his buddy had sat down and written a simple-to-use program that performed those loathsome mathematical calculations like amortization of loan payments and the like. "You ought to see it," he enthused. "I'm a financial idiot," I demurred. "Then you're just the person who ought to be using it!" he countered. Anyway, the authors had had a discouraging time of it trying to sell this program, simple, written-in-BASIC, but useful as it was, and didn't see much commercial potential. "Uh, what about shareware? The first *PC-Talk* was written in BASIC and it did ok ..." "What's shareware?" said the author.

There ensued a lively discussion of free/share/beggarware, amid many tales of riches and ruin, and also a certain amount of speculation about why this marketing approach is so prevalent in the DOS world and so un-prevalent in most of the other computer universes.

No earth-shaking answers were reached, of course, but everybody seems to have gone home with plenty of new ideas to think about. I know I did. Thanks to **Pat Watters** of East Bay FOG for the invitation that made this evening possible, and to **Jean Koch** for the ride to the meeting, my car having gone to Honda Heaven.

By the way, interested parties in the Bay Area are invited to the June meeting of East Bay FOG, when the featured speaker will be **Adam Osborne** himself, who brought forth the Osborne computer and subsequently migrated DOS-wards. Osborne's renowned Way With Words aside, discussion promises to be lively, since he's been proclaiming the death of CP/M for quite some time now. The meeting will be June 10 at EBFOG's new meeting location at the Apostleship of the Sea in Oakland. Call (415) 272-9099 for information.

In other news: **David Gray** would like computers-and-music enthusiasts to know about the **Computer Music Users' Group**, which started life as a SIG of the Berkeley Macintosh User Group. Now, says David, "we have allegiances to no one manufacturer of computers, electronic music equipment, or software. Meetings usually feature one product, presented by the developer or a representative. Occasionally we feature special manufacturers' presentations—past presentations have included Digidesign, Ensoniq, and Axxess (the mapper)."

He continues, "We usually meet alternate Saturdays at Leo's in Oakland at 10 am. We are compiling a sample (Digidesign format) library and libraries for popular synthesizers." Leo's Audio and Music Technologies, the meeting location, can be found at 5447 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland. The phone number is (415) 652-1553, and either David himself or **Bill Thompson** will be glad to answer your questions. Meetings, incidentally, are free.

Michael Banyacki of Mission Viejo is starting a **Leading Edge** user group thereabouts. Plans include training in DOS, *Framework*, and *dBASE III+*, as well as utilities and public domain software for members. Call (714) 770-3172 and leave your name and phone number if you'd like more info.

The ever-enthusiastic **Helmi Kobler** wants me to remind you about the **Atari Expo** at the Santa Clara Convention Center June 18 and 19. Exhibits, seminars, giveaways and speakers galore. Check it out, and call Atari at (408) 745-2000 for further info.

And as long as we're talking about those machine-specific expos we know and love, **AppleFest** returns to the Bay Area September 18-20 in the San Francisco Civic Auditorium. Thanks to **Bill Cleary** for the early notice—you can call (617) 271-0400 for more information.

This month brings us more interesting BBS listings. **Mark Smith** of Berkeley sends word of the **Feminist BBS** in Chicago, which is looking for new users. Says Mark, "One user just called Fem BBS 'an intellectual oasis in the CompuDesert,'" which ought to justify a call or two. The sysop is **Susan B. Anthony** (**Linda Grossman** to her friends), ably assisted by **Colleen Devlin.** You can reach the Feminist BBS at (312) 225-9138—it runs 24 hours a day at 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1.

Forrest Litke invites you to the **Long Beach Bulletin Board,** which has been entertaining 3000+ users for the last three years. Special interest sections include CAD/CAM and MIDI, as well as classified ads, games, and discussions. LBBB runs 24 hours a day, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, at (213)438-6783.

The Landing Strip BBS (213/597-7773) is dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. It offers aviation-related downloads for IBM computers and also offers downloads for Apple II and Commodore 64 machines. It runs at 300/1200 baud on WWIV software—"the state of the art in BBS systems," boasts sysop **One-Eight Charlie.** And the **Teenplex BBS,** a board devoted to teenagers, offers message bases on general, games, hardware, software, and consulting. It also supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. You'll find this board at (818) 289-6840, 300/1200, 24 hours.

Then there's **Uncle Tim Beckwith,** somewhere out there in the 916 area code, who invites you into **Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS,** which he characterizes as "a clothing-optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk Grove, California." Sub-tubs include Amiga, Naturism/Nudism, C Language, Politics, Other Boards, and the always-popular Tasteless Tub. For this never-to-be-forgotten experience, call (916) 689-4670 any time. The board runs at 300/1200, 8-N-1.

That's about it for now. Keep those messages coming, electronically to The WELL (415/332-6106—send mail to **microx**) and otherwise to 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. See you next month! □

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss..

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

213

Aware II (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

Marina Matchup (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Wargames RBBS. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest PC news, special news reports, BBS listing, messages, e-mail, downloading/uploading, color/music online. Best of all, it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Com-

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp $89
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive 105
Macintosh 400K 95
Macintosh 800K 195

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K $44
Disk Controller 42
Parallel Interface . . . 40
Graphics Parallel. . . 59
16K RAM Card . . . 34.95
Super Serial Card . . 69
CPM Card 44
No Slot Clock 44

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼" 6.95
Box of 10
DS DD 3½" $15
10 Pieces
Apple & IBM Joysticks $25
6 Outlet Surge Protector $11.50

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $94
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 84
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT 119
Toshiba 3½" 720K
with 5¼' mounting kit 144

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller $34
Clock Card 34
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 79
Hard Drive
Controller 84
Monochrome
w/Print 64
No Slot Clock 44
DOS 3.2 w/GW
BASIC 75
20 Meg
w/Controller 324
20 Meg Hard Card . 394
30 Meg w/Controller 399

MOUSE SYSTEMS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft $64
PC Mouse Software $54
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software . . . $79

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256,
8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal $99
1200 Baud External 104
1200 Baud HC 129
300 Baud External 44
6' Parallel Cable 8
Serial M-M or M-Female 9.50
IIc Modem Cable 10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter 10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

modore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300/1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200/300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300/1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 300/1200, 7-1-N, 24 hours, multi-user. **MicroTimes Electronic:** Southern California edition of *MicroTimes.* Articles, events calendar, BBS and user Group listings for Southern California, classifieds. Type GO MICRO. **Home Loan BBS:** Up-to-date home mortgage rates supplied to you by Pacific Mortgage Group, a company that prides itself in getting you low mortgage rates. Rates are updated weekly. Type GO LOAN. **Dining-Line:** South Bay database of online restaurant menus. Menus may be searched by type of cuisine, price of a meal, name of restaurant, etc. Database includes complete menus and a community forum. Type GO FOOD. **LA Weekly Electronic:** electronic version of LA's largest weekly entertainment newspaper. Includes feature articles, calendar and events listings, classifieds and more. A new edition each week. Type GO WEEKLY. **Easy Reader Electronic:** electronic edition of the Easy Reader newspaper. Includes feature articles, weekly calendar, night club listings and classifieds in over 80 categories. Type GO EASY. FREE.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213)615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games, file uploading/downloading and the best e-mail system around! Call and join our Quarton-The Later Years D&D message base. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, dealing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. For TI-99/4A computers. Operates 24 hours, 7 days. Downloads, uploads, multiple message boases and more. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use PCBoard system. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200/2400 support vice, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Thompson McDonald.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

The Luv Connection. (213) 663-6886. 24-hours, 300/1200 BPS, 8 bits, OPA, 1 stop. Sysop: Todd

LAAUG-LINE. (213) 559-7367. 300/1200, 7 days a week, 24-hours. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Hollywood Commodore User Group Hug #1. (213) 466-3049. 8-bit, no parity, 1 stop, 24-hours, 300-1200 baud, running on C-NET. Sysops: Joss A. Vazquez & Zed Yago.

Alinco Ind. RBBS. (213) 402-4716. 300/1200/2400 baud, N-8-1. Upload and download of public domain files. E-Mail, conferences: games, communication and technical references, systems and peripherals price list. This is a totally new board. Sysop: Albert Chang.

Long Beach AIDS Information BBS. (213) 663-2025. 24-hours, 300/1200 baud. Information on AIDS issues, expecially experimental drug therapies. Also serves as a forum for discussion. Sysop: Ken Ragge.

The Long Beach Bulletin Board. (213) 438-6783. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. The Long Beach Bulletin Board has been in operation for over three years supporting 3000 plus users. We have over 60 megs online with over 1500 files for downloading. Special Interests Groups include AD for BBS notices and sale items, CD for all CAD/CAM applications, COMM for discussing communications topics, GAMES, MIDI and STARFLT. All SIGS are open to the public. Call one of Southern California's oldest RBBS systems in operation. Sysop: Forrest Litke.

Landing Strip. (213) 597-7773. 300/1200, 24 hours, WWIV software. A computer board service dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. Features aviation related downloads for IBM computers and has download areas for Apple and C-64. Unique online games that must be played to be fully appreciated. Sysop: One-Eight Charlie.

CompuCenter/LA. (213) 435-3757. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user board including conferences for Amiga, IBM, C64, C128, TRS-80. Reviews of software and hardware. For Sale section and much more. Up/download sections for all listed. Sysop: Rick Gaspa.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multiline, multi-user. Interactive chatting between online users. Downloads for all popular computers. Innovative and informative public message exchanges. E-mail. Sysop: Tony Broderick.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

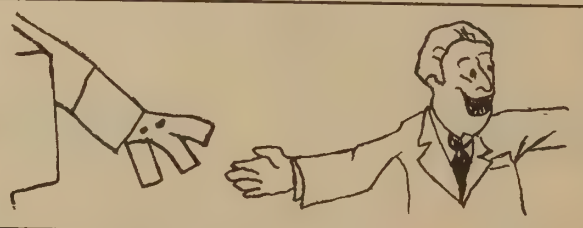
Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Evergreen PC Users Group (EPUG-1) (408) 270-4085, San Jose. 8-N-1, 1200/450/300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop Bob Allen. 32 megabytes online, 34 directories created by Special Interest Users.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in

SOFTWARE CONNECTION



1-800-543-1445

(707) 762-0686

ALPHA SOFTWARE
- Alpha 3 199
- Keyworks 47

BORLAND SOFTWARE
- Reflex 82
- Reflex Toolbox 39
- Sidekick 47
- Superkey 38
- Turbo Editor Toolbox 39

BRODERBUND
- Print Shop 30
- Print Shop Companion 30
- Print Shop GRA Disk 21
- Toyshop 37

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
- Supercalc 3 250
- Supercalc 4 267
- Spreadsheet Auditor 79

DAC SOFTWARE
- Dac Easy Accounting 48
- Dac Easy Payroll 30

DESIGN SOFTWARE
- DS Backup Plus 41
- DS Recover 27

ENERTRONICS RESEARCH INC
- Energraphics 2.0 318

ENLIGHTENMENT
- Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess 32

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
- Hot 41
- Xtree 29

FOX & GELLER
- Quickreport 142

GENERIC SOFTWARE
- Auto Dimension 29
- Auto Convert 30
- Generic Dot Plot 30

INFOCOM
- Cornerstone 54
- Games 24-31

IMSI
- Dr Halo II 67

LEADING EDGE
- Word Proc. w/Merge 59

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
- Volkswriter 3 145
- Volkswriter Deluxe+ 66
- Words & Figures 138

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
- Lotus 1-2-3 319
- Lotus Hal 115

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
- Carbon Copy 108

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
- Knowledgeman/2 279

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL
- Wordstar 175

MIGENT
- Ability 54
- Enrich 212

MONOGRAM
- Dollars & Sense 72

NORTON LAMBERT
- Norton Commander 39
- Norton Utility 49

PERSONICS
- Smartnotes 43

PROSOFT
- Fontasy 39

ROSESOFT INC
- Prokey 71

SIMON & SCHUSTER
- Typing Tutor III 28

SOFTSTYLE
- Printworks (Dot Matrix) 42
- Printworks (Laser) 70

SOFTWARE DIRECTION INC
- Print Q 62

SOFTWARE TOOLS
- Viewgen 76

UNISON WORLD
- Printmaster Plus 32

WORD PERFECT
- Word Perfect 199

XEROX
- Ventura Publisher 479

CALL FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS!
PROGRAM NOT LISTED? CALL!

Order by Mail: Certified Check or Money Order, Personal Checks allow 10 working days to clear

Order by Phone: C.O.D., Cashier Check or Approved Company P.O. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Discovery Card accepted 3%.

Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling charges. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. California residents add appropriate Sales Tax. Defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

Quan.	Description	Price
	Subtotal	
	Tax	
	Shipping	
	Total	

Send to Software Connection
244 Banff Way
Petaluma, CA 94952

Due to our low prices we are unable to offer Master Card and Visa

You've Tried The Rest, Now Try THE BEST!!

NOW Serving The BAY AREA!

After serving the southland, CCA is pleased to announce the Grand Opening of its newest location in the Bay Area.

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL SALE!!

Special Sale Prices On:

- Seagate
- Miniscribe
- Fuji Hard Drives
- Fujitsu Floppies
- Samsung Monitors
- Mitsubishi Monitors
- Nissho Printers and much, much more!

Here's Why We're The Best

1. RELIABILITY — CCA's fast, reliable service is legend within the industry. Turnaround on most products within 48 hours. Helpful, courteous, and knowledgeable salespeople who go out of their way to serve you.

2. QUALITY PRODUCTS — All CCA products are of the highest quality, backed not only by manufacturers you can trust, like Fuji, Seagate, Fujitsu, Samsung, Mitsubishi, and others, but by our own rigid quality control and customer guarantees.

3. ON-TIME DELIVERY — You want it when? NO PROBLEM! We carry a complete inventory of all brands we sell, and we ship the same day you order.

CCA
COMPUTER CONSULTING ASSOCIATES

2976 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 970-9791

Dealers: Call for quantity pricing and terms.
End users: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT

THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

▶ **Sat 6/20** **San Francisco Computer Show & Sale**
The Concourse
Corner of 7th & Brannan St.

▶ **Sat 6/20** **Ventura Computer Show & Sale**
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit California St. off Hwy. 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy. 101

▶ **Sat 6/27** **Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale**
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway

▶ **Sat 7/11** **San Bernadino Computer Show & Sale**
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit

▶ **Sat 7/18** **Sacramento Computer Show & Sale**
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

▶ **Sat 7/25** **Marin Computer Show & Sale, San Rafael**
The Armory, N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101
Exit off Civic Center Dr. across from Civic Center

► **Sat 7/25** **Seattle Computer Show & Sale**
Seattle Center
Flag Pavilion, 305 Harrison St.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

▶ **ALL SHOWS 10-5PM**
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Charlie Chew.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 8/N/1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Something for everyone. NEW: horseracing SIG for the serious track players. Sigs for all computers. E-mail system. Public Domain / Shareware software. Over 40 separate message bases. 15 megs allocated for files. Online 2 years. Sysop: Ronnie L. Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

SOFTREK. (408) 438-6506. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300.1200 baud. Sysop Mike Floyd.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 257-1853. (300 baud). 1-N-8. 7 lines real-time conferencing, 2 channels of 2-party chats, very efficient electronic mail, scrolling bulletin board, linked to stations across the USA. Membership: Level I (e-mail capability) $15/month; Level II (no e-mail) $10/month. (408) 257-1966 voice.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, (408) 249-4567, 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate matchmaking/dating system for personal computer users. Soon to support interstate matchmaking. Call now and see the future of personal communications. Type "dym" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085, 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Features: 37 directories, 126 meg of files, extended time registration and membership. Public Domain Software Store, 10 Public Conferences. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Sysops: Bob Allen and John Lawrence.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Tardis Information System. (408) 266-3555, 300 baud, Atari-oriented but all users welcome. Midnight to 9 am only. Tardis Systems is proud to present the debut of a pseudo-real time game simulation called "Night Movement." The plot is to protect the fictitious San Jose Army Base from terrorist attack. There is space for 200 players, and it starts January 1, 1987. Sysop: The Doctor.

Computer Tyme. (408) 732-2187. 300/1200, 24 hours weekends, 7 pm-9am weekdays. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

The Bog BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4086, 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Featuring the largest selection of games for the following system types: IBM, Amiga, Commodore, CP/M, VAX. 66 meg of online capacity with over 32 meg already listed. This is now the second line of the PDS-SIG BBS. Games via Doors also available to registered members. Help directories for each system as well as file compression, game solutions, unprotects and a special members preview directory are featured.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

Perigrine Data Systems BBS. (408) 997-6254, 24-hour, 1200/2400 baud, PC board. PC based BBS, ne fee. Features PC public domain software for DOS utilities, games, C and Assembler source, business and printer utilities. Conferences dedicated to DOS, communications, UNIX and PereLine technical support. Sysop: Einar Pedersen.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

VISA · master charge

Call For Programs Not Listed

Call Now-Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00
Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 · **dBase III + $369** · **WORDPERFECT $191** · **NEC Multi-sync $539** · **Vega Deluxe $329** · **Ventura Publisher $469**

SOFTWARE

- alpha software
ALPHA 3 DATABASE....$210
KEYWORKS....52
- american small business
PRODESIGN II....139
FONT EDITOR....33
ELECTRICAL LIBRARY....33
PLUMBING LIBRARY....33
- american mitac
PLAYBACK....29
- ann arbor softworks
FULL PAINT (MAC)....59
- ansa software
PARADOX....385
- ashton-tate
dBASE III +....369
dBASE III + LAN PACK....549
FRAMEWORK II....385
RAPIDFILE....229
CHART MASTER....202
SIGN MASTER....130
DIAGRAM MASTER....185
MAP MASTER....218
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II....259
- block development
FORM TOOLS....55
- borland int'l.software
REFLEX....82
SIDEKICK NCP....49
REFLEX WORKSHOP....42
REFLEX (MAC)....57
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87....57
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX....35
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX....42
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX....37
TURBO LIGHTNING....55
SUPERKEY....42
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX....57
TURBO PROLOG....57
TURBO BASIC....57
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER....57
TURBO "C" COMPILER....57
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE....239
TIMELINE GRAPHICS....96
- broderbund software
PRINTSHOP....35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION....32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH....27
- bourbaki
1 DIR +....53
- bytel
GENIFER....199
- core international
CORE FAST....77
- central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC)....21
PC TOOLS....21
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD....79
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT....22
- computer associates
SUPERCALC 4....249
SUPER PROJECT PLUS....252
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL....CALL
- consumer software
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR....79
- cosmos software
REVELATION....435
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK....242
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER 2....49
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER 2....32
DAC EASY BASE....32
- daybreak technology
SILK....89
- delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS....51
- design software
DS BACKUP PLUS....45
DS RECOVER....27
DS OPTIMIZER....36
DS TUTOR....21
- digital research
GEM COLLECTION....79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB....169
GEM GRAPH....140
GEM WORD CHART....87
- executive systems
X TREE....30
KEEPTRACK PLUS....55
- fox company
FOX BASE PLUS....239
FOX BASE MULTIUSER....342
LIMITED RUNTIME....179
UNLIMITED RUNTIME....292
- fifth generation
FASTBACK NCP....87
- funk software
SIDEWAYS....35
- fox & geller
QUICKCODE PLUS....145
QUICKREPORT FOR DBASE....145
- generic software
GENERIC CADD VER. 3.0....54
FIRST CADD....27
AUTO CONVERT....27
DOT PLOT....27
AUTO DIMENSIONING....27
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1....27
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2....27
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1....27
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK....118
- imsi int'l.
DR. HALO II....54
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE....101
DR. HALO II W/MECH. MOUSE....75
- intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER....51
- javelin corporation
JAVELIN....129
- lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3....141
- living videotext
THINK TANK....95
MORE (MAC)....141
- lotus development
LOTUS 123....297
SYMPHONY....424
HAL....104
MANUSCRIPT....359
FREELANCE PLUS....352
LOTUS METRO....67
- layered inc.
NOTES FOR EXCEL....31
NOTES FOR PAGEMAKER....31
NOTES FOR WORKS....31
- macropac
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123....49
- mark elfield assoc.
FAST TRAX....22
- logitech inc.
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W....89
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & PC PAINTBRUSH....107
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & GENERIC CAD....135
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W (BUS VERS.) W/CARD....99
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY....107
- meridian
CARBON COPY....104
- micropro int'l.
"NEW" WORDSTAR PROPACK VER. 4....229
WORDSTAR 2000 +....239
- micrografx
PC DRAW....197
WINDOWS DRAW....151
WINDOWS CLIPART....59
IN-A-VISION....259
- microrim
R:BASE SYSTEM V....389
R:BASE GRAPHICS....177
CLOUT 2....177
- microsoft
WORD....207
WORD (MAC)....221
EXCEL (MAC)....221
MACRO ASSEMBLER....85
WINDOWS....62
"C" COMPILER....247
MULTIPLAN....114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER....62
BUS MOUSE W/CARD....105
SERIAL MOUSE....115
WORKS (MAC)....169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR....31
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS)....139
CHART....165
PROJECT....215
- microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16....95
- migent
ABILITY VER. 2....109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM....139
- monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE....99
- nantucket
CLIPPER....349
- new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX....55
- paperback software
VP PLANNER....53
VP INFO....53
VP EXPERT....53
VP GRAPH....53
- paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES....49
HTEST H FORMAT....47
- personics
SMART NOTES....47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123)....47
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0....49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES....77
NORTON COMMANDER....39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓ DISK)....24
- prosoft
FONTASY....39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH....30
- quarterdeck
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0 51/4 OR 31/2....71
- revolution software
CRUISE CONTROL....27
- simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR III....30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK⅓DISK)....22
- sterling software
INTELLIGENT BACKUP....79
- softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 2....31
DOUBLE DOS VER. 2....31
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 2....31
CUBIT VER. 2....31
- softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS)....71
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX)....42
- software directions
PRINT Q....65
- software publishing
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE....132
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE....105
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN....137
PFS: FIRST CHOICE....109
CLICK-ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER....105
- springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO....79
- symantic
Q&A....227
- tele-ware west
ABOVE DISK....45
- turner hall
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS)....64
NOTE-IT!....53
SQZ!....53
- three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE....145
COLOR EGA VER....CALL
- unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS....32
NEWSMASTER....59
- wordtech systems
DB XL....89
QUICKSILVER....289
- word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 4.2....191
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2....45
MATH PLAN VER. 3....169
- xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2....469
- z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS....79
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH....169

HARDWARE

- amdek
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE....155
AMDEK 410 AMBER....155
AMDEK 410 GREEN....149
- ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K....145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K....227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K....209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K....379
RAMPAGE XT W/256K....242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K....319
- chips "memory"
256K 120NS....3.50
256K 150NS....3.25
- citizen
CITIZEN MSP10....279
CITIZEN MSP15....365
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35....445
CITIZEN TRIBUNE 224 (24 PIN)....619
- hayes
SMARTMODEM 1200B W/S/W INT....323
SMARTMODEM 1200B NO/S/W INT....289
SMARTMODEM 1200B NO/S/W EXT....353
SMARTMODEM 2400B W/S/W INT....459
SMARTMODEM 2400B NO/S/W INT....432
SMARTMODEM 2400B NO/S/W EXT....524
- hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT....179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS....289
- intel corporation
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ....112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ....154
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ....195
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ....174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ....242
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ....284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ....464
- microspeed
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP....96
- megahertz
10 MHZ XT SPEEDUP BOARD!!....119
- nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR....539
- paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH....309
"NEW" EGA AUTOSWITCH -480....339
- seagate
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD....349
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD....409
20 MEG-AT H/H....268
30 MEG-AT F/H....524
- stb
STB EGA PLUS....249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT)....191
- toshiba
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S "NEW"....494
TOSHIBA P341E P/S....639
TOSHIBA P351 P/S MODEL 2....909
TOSHIBA P351 COLOR PRN....899
- video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA....329
- zuckerboards
ALL CARDS....CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

- amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER (50 DISKS)....12.50
- maxell corp.
51/4 DS 10 PACK DISKS....13
51/4 SS 10 PACK DISKS....14
51/4 HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS....27
- generic disks
LOW PRICES!....CALL
- sony
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS....20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS....15
- printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6'....10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12'....15
- sgl waber electric
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR....25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS....CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW ● TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 2 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 20 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. (408) 945-8251. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8 pm to 8 am daily; 24 hours on weekends. Files for all computers. No fee and plenty of fun. 159 meg hard drive online. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M. Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Humor & Wisdom. A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

The Castle BBS. (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTIONAUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

Marin Community BBS (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

MacCircles EBBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

Musician's Network BBS. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Weekends only, 6pm Fri-6am Mon. (415) 893-1618. Sysop: Erik E. Hayles.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz
- 640K RAM on Motherboard
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150W Power Supply

$589

AT COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 200 Watt Power Supply

$949

MONITORS

CGA $249

EGA $349

HARD DISK
(With Controller)
Seagate

20 MB $289

30 MB $349

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

MODEM
Hayes Compatible with SOFTWARE

1200/300B $85

2400/1200B $169

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB $85/115
FUJITSU 360KB 69
SEAGATE 20MB/30MB w/Controller ... 299/349
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives ..... IIe $90/IIc $99

MOTHERBOARDS

XT 640K Motherboard (0K) $75
XT Turbo Motherboard (0K) 80
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard (0K) 330

ADD ON BOARDS

Multifunction Card 0K $79
Monographics Card w/Printer Port 45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port 45/55
Paradise EGA Card 165
EGA Comp Card 140
Floppy controller card 24
Multi I/O Card 60
Printer Card 29
RS-232 39
Monographic and I/O+ Card 105
Clock Card 25
Game Card 20
AT I/O Card 60
2nd Serial Kit 15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller 135

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348) $75
DM-14 125
CTX Color Monitor 275
(14″ Non-glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)
EGA Monitor 379

MISC.

Gender Changer $5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′ 5/10/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable 9
XT Slide-In Case 27
XT (AT lookalike) Case 40
AT Slide-In Case 60
External Chassis 80
Diskette Box (cap 50 pcs) 4
Joystick 15
Data Switch Box 39
Dot Matrix Printer 199
Power Station (with surge) 29
Surge Protector (UL Approved) 9.50
150W/180W/200W Power Supply ... 45/60/75
5150 XT Keyboard 35
5160 XT (AT-Type) Keyboard 45
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard 50
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard 60
Monitor or TV Swivel Base (12″/14″) ... 12/15

We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

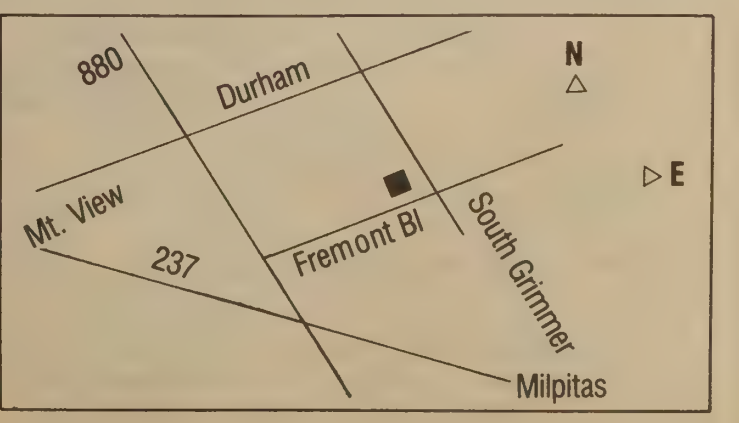
Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

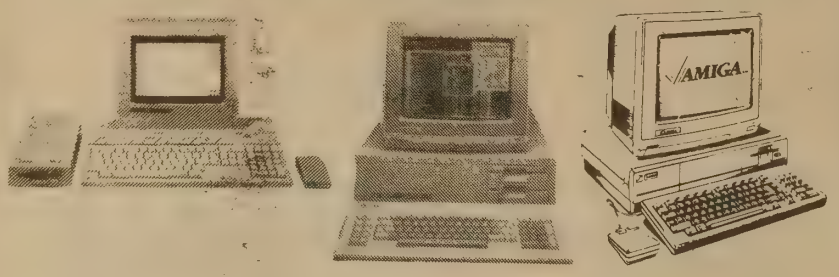
(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (408) 263-3523

We guarantee the lowest price!!



ATARI **COMMODORE** PC-10-2 (IBM COMPATIBLE) **AMIGA**



YOU MAKE THE CHOICE FOR YOURSELF

If You Need Graphics, Music,
Desk Top Publishing, Business,
Cad or Video
WE HAVE THE SYSTEM FOR YOU

Atari ST Systems
Keyboards
Modems
Printers

PC-10-2
Hard Disks
Plotters
Monitors

Amiga Systems
Video Digitizers
Expansion RAM
Xerox Color Printer

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.
(Corner of Maude & Mathilda Aves.)
(in Alpha Beta Shopping Center)
346 W. Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale (408) 737-0900

HOURS
M-F 9:30-6:00, S 9:00-5:00

Complete Software
for
Amiga, Atari ST
and Commodore 64/128

Authorized Service Center
for all Systems

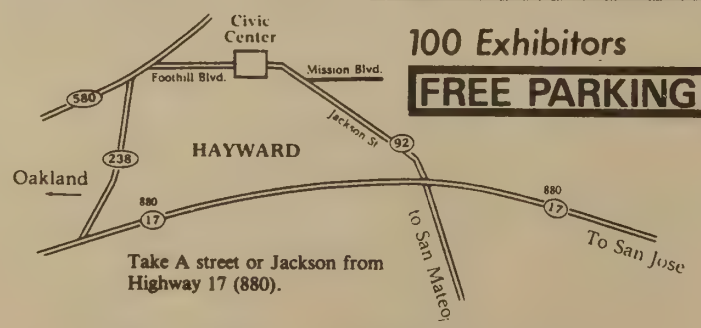
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SWAP

A PRICE BUSTING EVENT!

Show Specials! featuring Discount Prices!

- ☐ Personal Computers
- ☐ Video Monitors
- ☐ Word Processors
- ☐ Disk Drives
- ☐ Business Software
- ☐ Modems
- ☐ Print Wheels
- ☐ Diskettes
- ☐ Computer Furniture
- ☐ Accessories and Supplies

HAYWARD
Sunday, June 21



100 Exhibitors
FREE PARKING!

Centennial Hall - 22292 Foothill Blvd.
10 am to 4 pm Admission $5
Information (408) 649-3624

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. Atari, 300 baud, 9pm-6am daily. Runs BBS: Express! software. Sysop: Greg Manubay.

The Dead Knight's Tavern. (415) 364-6877. Fantasy role-playing bulletin board system. 24 hours at 300 baud. NO FEE. System Overlord: Shane White a.k.a. Samuel Kline.

MicahLink. Free, 24 hours, 7 day private BBS for Mac users. Sponsored by Micah, Inc. On-line support, discussions, directory of MicahDrive dealers. (415) 771-1119 modem, (415) 331-6422 voice.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

Crossroads BBS. (415) 968-9341. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity. 24 hour operation. File transfer for IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64. Message bases include space travel, singles, political dissent, sexual freedom, stories, poetry, musician's referral, programmer's corner, adventure gaming. No fee. Mike Macgirvin, sysop.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Computer Adventure Center, C.A.C. 24 hours daily, 300-2400 baud, in Fremont. No fees, IBM based but open to all callers. New BBS#: (415) 490-7365. Sysop: Al Demar.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

EBMUG BBS. Running 24 hours a day, 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) 848-2609. Private mail system, public messages, Macintosh software.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex,* Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

Programmer's Circle. (415) 239-1722. 8-N-1, 300/1200, weekdays 3 pm-11pm. The Programmer's Circle specializes in carrying source code and tools to aid the programmer. Special attention is given to the Macintosh and Apple II computers, but all computer users are welcomed. Data files are online for the Mac and Apple II computers. Sysop: Roger Gibby.

The Live Wire. (415) 540-0529. 300/1200, 24 hours. A digital magazine for the graphic-arts community (printers, typesetters, self-publishers, artists). Free. Sysop: Rick Hepting.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Cold Moon On A Single Star. (415) 668-6101, San Francisco. 24 hours, Fido board. Chinese culture, history, language, Chinese cooking, discussion, etc. Asian community events. Sysops: Joseph Puig and Susan Chen.

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Attitude Adjustment. (415) 939-1639. 8/N/1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300 baud. Call today and get your Attitude adjusted...just for fun. If you have an Attitude and want to tell people about it, you know where to call. Small but growing system: 8 message bases, private e-mail, voting, textfiles and a few downloads. Emphasis is on interaction between Adjusters on the message bases. Sysop: Rick Adjuster.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 489-2572. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 540-7570, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Berkeley. for railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, transit issues, and the like. Sysop: Robert Parks.

InfoInc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adults Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group BBS. (415) 927-1216. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Sysop: Howard Leistner.

California ConneXion Party-line. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

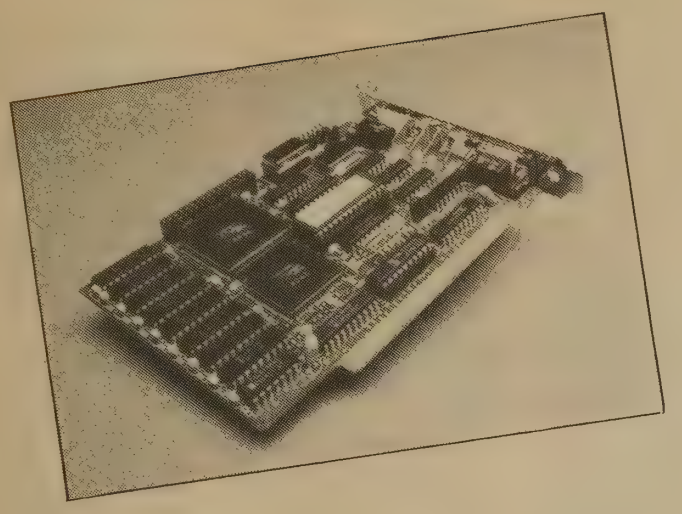
The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.



Super EGA Adapter

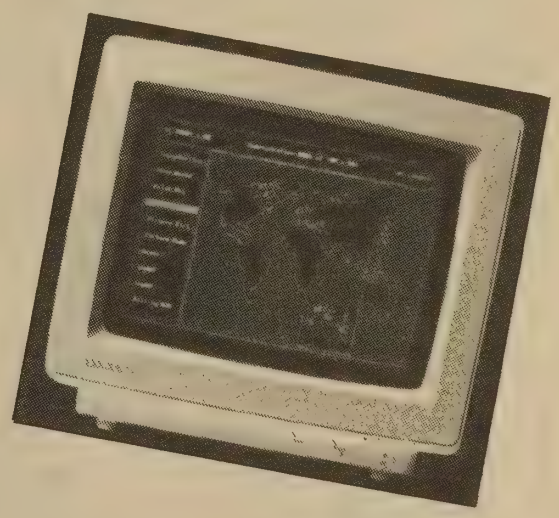
Super is the word for this new short EGA card which does it all. Check these features :

- **132 column color text in EGA mode**
- **Drivers for Windows, GEM, AutoCad, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony**
- **Flicker free display**
- **Scan doubler for enhancing CGA text and images**
- **Supports 256Kb of memory**
- **Fully compatible MDA, CGA, Hercules, Plantronics and EGA**

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Taxan Multivision 770 Monitor

	TAXAN MULTIVISION	NEC MULTISYNC
RESOLUTION	800X600	800X560
DISPLAY AREA	AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS	REQUIRES ADJUSTMENT
HORIZON. SCAN FREQ.	15 TO 35 Khz	15 TO 35 Khz
VERTICAL SCAN FREQ.	50 TO 90 Hz	50 TO 60 Hz
DOT PITCH	0.31mm	0.31mm



TAXAN

Available from these EGA Specialists.

A&A Engineering
533 Crosslees Dr.
San Jose, CA 95111
408-972-8721

Able Micro Computer
678 Ralston Ave.
Belmont, CA 94002
415-593-2253

Computer Biz
10885 N. Wolfe Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-725-0586

Computer Biz
4482 Pearl
San Jose, CA 95136
408-723-3956

Computown
760 Market St., Suite #219
San Francisco, CA 94102
415-956-8696

Infomax
761 E. Blithedale Dr.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415-388-7775

Infomax
One Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-929-2280

Infomax
1300 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-356-6565

Microtech
5835 Doyle, Suite #101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415-658-1433

Top Tek Micro Center
1520 Taraval
San Francisco, CA 94116
415-564-3500

COMPAC

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9309, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 283-5469 "BUD-LINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity, 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. Tea Room. (415) 993-5410. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Match Function, IBM Software (3 sections), Macintosh Software (12 sections). Sexually oriented. Sysops: Steve and Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database. Free.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

Willy-Net. (619) 535-0816. 300/1200, 8/N/1, Large download and message area. IBM. Sysop: Willy Bergner.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400.

Softy's BBS. (707) 437-4334. 24 hours, 8N1, full, 300/1200. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. John Hagen, sysop.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8561. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multiplayer galactic challenge. Tradewars can support up to 70 players and features sector movements and planet creation. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Procomm communication with utilities software and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. 72 minutes allowed daily. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on computer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

Environet. (714) 731-6439, 300/1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 861-7268. 8-0-1, full duplex. 24 hours, 365 days. Sysop: Albert E. Ray, Ph.D.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-#. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200, No parity, full duplex. 9 pm-9 am. Sysop: John Callaci; sub Mike Dalton.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 42 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. Beta Tester for "Wildcat," the next generation of BBS software. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

EmPac International Corp

XT Turbo System ——$590
- . XT turbo dual-speed 4.77/8MHz motherboard
- . AT jr. case w/150W power supply
- . 256K RAM installed
- . Two 1/2 height 360K disk drives
- . Floppy disk controller
- . Mono graphic card
- . Hi-Res mono monitor
- . AT-style keyboard
- . FCC Class B approved

AT Turbo System ——$1199
- . AT turbo 6/10MHz motherboard
- . AT case w/200W power supply
- . 512K RAM installed
- . One 1/2 height 1.2 M disk drive
- . Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller
- . Mono graphic card
- . Hi-Res mono monitor
- . AT compatible keyboard
- . FCC Class B approved

System Boards	
640K XT 4.77/8 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)	95.00
640K XT 4.77/10 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)	105.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K) 6/10 MHz, 1 wait state	435.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K) 6/10 MHz, 0 wait state with 2 serial and 1 printer ports	480.00
Computer Hardware	
XT case w/150 Watt Power Supply	80.00
AT case w/200 Watt Power Supply!	160.00
150 Watt Power Supply	54.00
200 Watt Power Supply	85.00
Display Cards	
Monochrome Graphics w/printer port	60.00
Color Graphic	45.00
Color Graphic w/printer port	60.00
Enhanced Color Graphics (EGA)	175.00
EGA w/printer port	185.00
Paradise EGA	205.00
Peripheral Cards	
Floppy Disk Controller (FDC)	26.00
Multi-I/O Card	70.00
XT I/O Card	65.00
AT I/O Card	65.00
XT 576K RAM Card	45.00
XT 2 Meg RAM Card	115.00
AT 3 Meg RAM Card	180.00
Parallel Printer Card	18.00
Serial Port Card	30.00
Serial Port Card w/clock	35.00
Game Port Card	17.00
Clock Card	30.00
Adaptec 2070A Hard Disk Controller	125.00
Western Digital XT Hard Disk Controller	85.00
Western Digital AT floppy/hard Disk Controller	170.00
Printers	
Epson DX10	170.00
Epson LX86	199.00

Computer Drives	
Fujitsu 1/2 height floppy (360K)	77.00
Teac 1/2 height floppy (360K)	88.00
Teac quad-density 1/2 height floppy (1.2M)	119.00
Seagate 20M (ST225) hard-disk	270.00
Seagate 30M (ST238) hard-disk	299.00
Seagate 30M (ST4038) hard-disk	550.00
Miniscribe 40M (6053) hard-disk	650.00
Computer Accessories	
Printer cable (6')	8.00
Serial cable (6')	8.00
Joystick	20.00
Logimouse C7	80.00
Surge protector power strip	10.00
Surge protector power strip pack	25.00
Diskette storage file (holds 100)	10.00
64K RAM (150 ns)	Call
256K RAM (150 ns)	Call
64K RAM (120 ns)	Call
256K RAM (120ns)	115.00
DOS 3.2	85.00
Keyboards	
XT Compatible (BTC 5060)	45.00
XT Compatible w/AT-style (5160)	50.00
XT or AT compatible (BTC 5060)	50.00
XT or AT compatible (Maxiswitch)	65.00
XT or AT compatible with expanded cursor key	70.00
Monitors	
Casper monochrome monitor (12")	85.00
Samsung monochrome monitor (12")	85.00
NANAO monochrome monitor (12")	120.00
Quimax monochrome monitor (14")	140.00
Casper color monitor (14")	260.00
Quimax color monitor (14")	295.00
CTX color monitor (1")	260.00
Casper EGA monitor	395.00
NANAO EGA monitor	395.00
CTX EGA monitor	395.00

1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935 749-8998

Mon - Sat.
10am - 7pm

5856 Geary Blvd.,
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-6046 751-6048

ANNOUNCEMENT

The *DEALER DEDICATED* Distributor specializing in what we know —

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

We at TCI are unique in the software distribution industry in that we are Dealer Dedicated in our Sales, Support, and Service! Our product list includes:

Page Builder by White Sciences

Ventura Publisher by Xerox

Harvard by Professional Publisher

Font Factory

PC QUIK-ART

The Missing Link (conversion program even allowing MAC to IBM conversion!) and hundreds more

SPECIAL

We are exclusive Western United States distributors for PC QUIK-ART and THE MISSING LINK offering over 90,000 ready to use graphics art clips at 300 dpi, compatible with all DTP Programs. Based on standard newspaper themes, they are sold in volumes of 200 clips each. Millions of dollars in National Advertising generates leads that are directed to area dealers exclusively! We support our dealers.

Dealer packages from as little as $189.53

TRI-CON INTERNATIONAL

12371 Haster, Suite 105
Garden Grove, CA 92640

To Order Call
800-338-0090
714-750-3992

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Please Call for Quotes

Service Contracts available

IBM

New Systems Up To 30% off the List Price	**List**
Personal Systems II model 30-002	1695
Personal Systems II model 30-021	2295
Personal Systems II model 50-021	3595
Mono Display 8503	250
Color Display 8512	595
Color Display 8513 (EGA)	680
	our price
AT 339	3395
XT 286	1995

COMPAQ®

Deskpro 386 model 40	4450
Deskpro 286 model 1	1899
Deskpro 2 Dr. 256K	1085
Portable II model 4 (factory)	2850
Portable II model 2	2295
Portable 2 Dr. 256K	1495
Portable II model 4 (upgraded)	2695

Purchase Orders Accepted

★ Business Leasing Available ★

IBM

Mono Monitor/Adapter	$210/185
Color/Adapter	499/195
Pro Printer/XL	339/549
Dos 3.2/3.3	68/95
Quietwriter II, III	985/1295
EGA Monitor/Adapter	565/385

Compaq

Amber/EGA Monitor	195/549
Color/EGA Card	155/395
386 Memory Expansion Board	649
One Meg Memory Expansion	395

Floppy Drives

Fujitsu 360/1.2	69/110
Toshiba 360/1.2	79/120

Seagate Hard Drives

20 MEG w/Controller	289
30 MEG w/Controller	325
30 MEG ST 4038	Reduced489
40 MEG ST 4051	635
40 MEG ST 251 ½ Height	495
80 MEG ST 4096	Reduced875

Printers

Okidata

182/192+/193+	220/369/465
292E/293E	435/585

Toshiba New

Toshiba 321 SL/341E	525/645
Toshiba 351 model II/351 Color	869/995

Hewlett Packard

Lazer Series II	1595
Lazer Jet 500+	3295
1 Meg Expansion	399
2 Meg Expansion	725

Monitors

CTX Color	269
Packard Bell Green/Amber	79
Samsung Green/Amber	79
Sony Multiscan/1311 with remote	579/359
NEC Multisync	525

Intel Math Coprocessor

8087-3/80287-6	95/160
8087-2/80287-8	140/254
8087-1/80287-10	195/295

Drams

256K, 128K, 64K
Please Call for Quotes

Epson

LX86/FX86E	185/350
FX286/FX286E	435/469
EX800/EX1000	415/639
LQ800/LQ1000	465/645
LQ2500/Epson Laser Printer	899/1450

Toshiba Computers

T1100+ (New)	1395
T3100+	2695
Micro Soft MS Dos 3.2	63

GENERIC XT & AT COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE low cost CALL

D-DATA

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

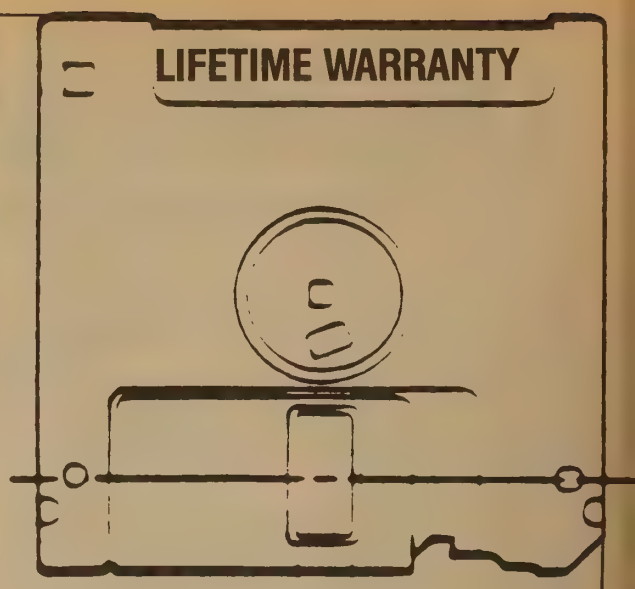
Visa
MasterCard

Dealers and Consultants please call for our Dealer price list.

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

QUALITY DISKETTES

SAME DAY SHIPPING
QUANTITY ORDERS=LOWER COST
P.O. Accepted from Gov. Agencies & Schools



5¼ SS/SD 22¢

5¼ DS/DD 29¢
For: Labels, Tyvec Sleeves & Write Protect Tab Add 5¢

BOX PRODUCT
$3.30 Per box
inc: Labels, Anti-Static Sleeves & Write Protect Tab (min 100)

COLOR DISKETTES
16 Different Colors
Prices include: LABELS, SLEEVES, & WRITE PROTECT TAB
Colors: Red, White, Yellow, Blue (Light/Medium/Dark), Pink, Burgundy, Green, Brown, Beige, Orange, Gray, Lavender, and Rainbow Packs (Available)

5¼ DS/DD 45¢ min 100

HIGH DENSITY DISKS for IBM AT & Compatibles

5¼ ATHANA HD (Box of 10) 12.50
5¼ DS/HD Black in 10 packs (min 50) ..... 1.00 ea.
5¼ DS/HD Blue & White (min 50) in 10 packs ..... 1.20 ea.

3½ MAC PACKS $1.25

25 Pack w/o labels DS/DD .....

Avery® Labels

3½ Color Coded Labels (Box of 80) $4.25

Avery List & Mail

(4145) 3½x15/16 1 up (1000) $7.29
(4146) 4x1 7/16 1 up (1000) 9.95
(4161) 4x2 15/16 Shipping (500) 11.49
(4166) 3x5 Index Cards (500) 9.95
(4167) 3½x6 Post Cards (500) 11.95
(4168) 2 1/6x4 Rotary Index (500) 9.95
(4169) 3x5 Rotary Index (500) 11.49
(4170) List & Mail Software IBM PC/XT/AT 59.95

Avery Laser Printer Labels

(5160) 2 5/8 x 1 30 Labels per Sheet (750) 7.35
(5260) 2 5/8 x 1 30 Labels per Sheet (3000) 24.68

DISKETTE STORAGE

HOLDS (50) 5¼ 6.95
HOLDS (100) 5¼ 8.95
HOLDS (120) 5¼ 11.95
HOLDS (80) 3½ 9.95

AMERICAL GROUP

MAGNETIC MEDIA DISTRIBUTOR

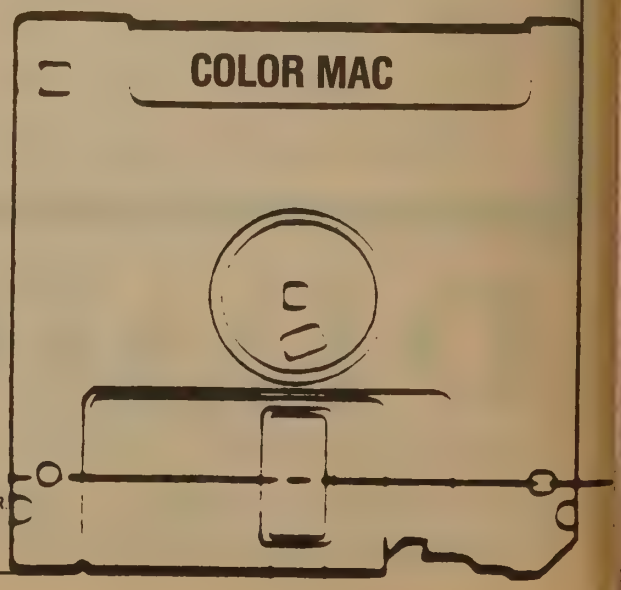
(818) 906-1132

STORE HOURS: M-F 9-6

C.O.D. Pick Up or
Send your order with check to.
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR FIRST 100 DISK & $1.00 EVERY 100 THEREAFTER.
CALIF. RESID. ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

P.O. Accepted from Gov. Agencies & Schools



French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. Ten multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service, 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephan M. Cohen.

The Pleasure Connection. (714) 773-5326. DYM 502 Buena Park CA. 300/1200 Baud, 24 hours. Computer dating, open forums, adult boards, etc. Sysop: Russ.

Tripwire Wildcat. (714) 964-1146. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. New BBS. Tripwire BBS is providing both public and private telecommunications to users on a WILDCAT BBS system. The latest in PD software is provided in nineteen different file sections. After 75 days of operations the board is providing over 750 files to users and continues to grow daily through active support. Sysop: William Kidd.

Nebula 6 BBS. (714) 595-4020. 300/1200 baud, 20 megs. Online full of download material for Apple, IBM, Atari, Tandy and Amiga. There is a vast amount of space for Commodore files. The bessage bases, text files and online games are extremely popular. Monthly giveaways take place dealing with game winners of trivia, etc. If you would like info on the system write to: Nebula 6 BBS, P.O. Box 1071, Walnut Creek, CA 91788. Call now and join the fun. Commodore based. Sysops: Ultimacy & Dr. Foxe.

F&W Guns. (714) 653-0494. 300/1200. 8-N-1. Sysop: Louis Ringe.

717

The Dead Board (717) 677-9573, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300/1200 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 396-0650. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysops: Jim Harrer and Rick Heming.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline Featuring Computer Entertainer Online. (818) 766-6442. The source for Newsbytes, computer news, software reviews, online with Dan, zap mail, movie and music charts, general interest and more. Unique Databoard available to public. On-line adventure with password. 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Jon Badeuax.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Dugout. (818) 248-0562. Operates at 300 baud on a TI-99/4A but welcomes all systems. Includes message base, computer events, on-line adventure, xmodem d/l, and more. 6pm-11pm daily. Sysop: Jim Edwards.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Gary Clarkson. A multi-user, multi-interest system featuring chat on-line with other users. 20 public message boards, including movie previews, casting calls, dining tips, debate and dating boards. 4 questionnaires, one that you answer in your own words, 3 optional. Extremely fast operation on 22 meg hard disk drives.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 348-8644. 24 hour, 300/1200 baud, 10 meg online.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

Atari Resource Magazine (ARM) (818) 446-5813. 24 hrs., 300 / 1200. Currently serving Atari and IBM computer users. Eleven message bases: general chatter, hangouts, advertise, for sale, XE Atari, ST Atari, modem, ul/dl, other BBS #s, Bible, job board. Sysops: Bob and Kim Reynolds.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 796-5042. The bulletin board of the San Gabriel Valley Macintosh Users' Group. Operates 24 hours per day at 300 or 1200 baud. 5 megabytes available for 8 sub-boards, XModem file transfers on SnAPP software. Sysop: Bryan Menell, CompuServe ID 72307,2100, GEnie ID B.MENELL.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

Infotronics Computers BBS. (818) 282-7094, 300/1200 baud, 10 am-7 pm Mon-Sat, Sunday 12-5. 20 meg online. Message bases and file transfers for Macintosh (or Atari ST with Mac emulator), IBM (or Atari ST with IBM emulator) and even the Atari ST computers! (All computers are welcome.) We need users! No fee and plenty of elbow room—give us a call. Running on MichTron BBS software for Atari ST.

The LEDGE. (818) 352-3620. Southern California's finest PC/AT compatible support network, running on Leading Edge-D. Features the latest downloads, and professional assistance with all MS-DOS formats, message bases, doors, public domain shareware, plus immediate on-line access available. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud only. Affiliated with Computer Entertainer Network. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24

DISC DRIVE SICK?

CALL THE DISK DRIVE SPECIALIST!

When you call us we'll give you a repair estimate based upon your description of the symptoms. If you decide to get your disc drive the specialized attention it needs you can send it to us. We'll check our diagnosis, call you to confirm or revise the estimate and get your "OK" to proceed.

We're not going to promise to send your repaired drive back in twenty four hours. We will promise, however, to get it back to you as fast as quality repair allows. That's generally about a five day or less turn-around.

In fact, your disc drive will be so healthy we'll guarantee our work for 120 days.

As if that wasn't enough good news—you'll find that this specialist's prices are still very attractive. How about—

Floppy Drives from $25
Hard Drives from $75

And to help you make up your mind we're offering a limited special discount just to introduce our service to new customers. Be sure and enclose the proper coupon with your sick drive when you send it to us. Call first for an appointment!

CALL (818)-709-6400 Ext. 108

$5 DISCOUNT COUPON **$5**

$5 DISCOUNT ON FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR

Coupon good for stated discount on repair of disc drive at j.b. TECHNOLOGIES' Service Center only. Repair guaranteed for 120 days from date of shipment.

Offer valid through July 31, 1987

$10 DISCOUNT COUPON **$10**

$10 DISCOUNT ON HARD DRIVE REPAIR

Coupon good for stated discount on repair of disc drive at j.b. TECHNOLOGIES' Service Center only. Repair guaranteed for 120 days from date of shipment.

Offer valid through July 31, 1987

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

21011 Itasca, Unit #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Telephone: (818) 709-6400
FAX: (818) 341-2935 Telex: 678953

Price and Performance
A Perfect Match

IBM XT Compatible
$495

FEATURES:

- XT Turbo, Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K on Board, (1) 360K Drive
- Monochrome Card w/Printer Port
- IBM AT Style Keyboard
- Amber Monitor
- 6 Months Warranty Parts & 1 Year Labor
- On Site Repair

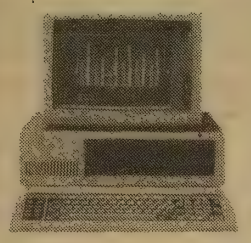
OVER 2000 SOLD

Computer Mart

Dealers Are Welcome
We Do Shipping & Delivery
Store Hours Mon-Fri: 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00 to 6:00

833 Market Street, #622
S.F. CA 94103
(4th & Market)
(415) 546-0229

Great Deals From Computer Mart



IBM AT COMPATIBLE

0 Wait State, 6-8 Mhz, 1 Meg, 1.2 MB Drive, Keyboard, Western Digital Controller, Graphics Card & Monitor

COMPAQ

Compaq Deskpro, 2 Drives, 256K **1300**
Compaq Portable. **1525**
Compaq Deskpro 286, 256K, 1 Drive **1999**
Compaq 386 . . . . . **4600**

MONITORS

Amdek **145**
P.G.S. Max-12 . . . . . **155**
P.G.S. HX-12 . . . . . **398**
Samsung Monitor T.T.L. **85**
Compaq Monitor **205**
TVM Color Monitor **350**
IBM Color Monitor **525**
NEC Color Monitor **325**
Thompson 14″ Monitor **299**
NEC Multisync **545**

PRINTERS

Epson LQ800/LQ1000 . . . . . **437/598**
Epson LQ2500 . . . . . **860**
Epson EX800/EX1000 . . . . . **394/518**
Epson LX 86E **167**
Epson FX 286E/86E **440/318**
Citizen 120D . . . . . **Best Price**
Okidata 192+/193+ **375/545**
Toshiba P351/P321 . . . . . **979/489**
HP 500 Plus . . . . . **Best Price**
HP Laser Series II **1699**
IBM Proprinter/XL **384/545**
Citizen Premier 35 . . . . . **455**

Dealers Are Welcome
We Do Shipping & Delivery
Store Hours Mon-Fri: 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00 to 6:00

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!

WE CARRY ALL NEW IBM PRODUCTS!

IBM

IBM 30/50/60 . . . . . **Best Price**
IBM AT 512K, 1.2 MB DR . . . . . **Best Price**
IBM XT 256K, 1 DR . . . . . **Best Price**
IBM AT 339 . . . . . **3525**

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD w/controller **335**
Seagate 30 MB HD for AT **545**
Seagate 30 MB 1/2 Ht w/Controller **399**

HARDWARE

Hercules Monochrome Card **185**
Hercules Color Card **155**
Everex EGA **185**
AST I/0 Plus II **125**
AST 6 Pak Plus Sidekick **165**
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . . . . . **315**
Vega Delux **325**

MODEMS

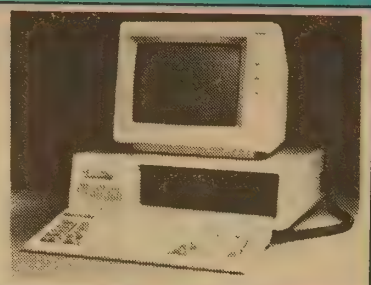
Hayes 1200B+ Smartcom II **345**
Hayes 1200 (Ext) **379**
Hayes 2400 . . . . . **589**
Everex 1200 (Int) **125**
Hayes Compatible (Ext.) **155**

833 Market Street #622
S.F. CA 94103
(4th & Market)
(415) 546-0229

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk



Model I/5MHz	**$945.00**
Model II/8MHz	**995.00**
Model III/10MHz	**1045.00**

IBM XT SYSTEM

IBM XT SYSTEM

with 1 Floppy Drive
Multi-I/O Card
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM XT System **$1595.00**

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System
with 640K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

Super iAT System **$1595**
please call for super iAT 12MHz

IBM AT SYSTEM

IBM AT/6 or 8MHz System
with 512K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM AT 6MHz	**$2995.00**
IBM AT 8Mhz	**$4495.00**

Multitech 386 System

CPU Intel 386
16 MHz clock speed
1.2 MB floppy drive
40 MB high performance hard disk

$3500

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3100

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
10 Mb Hard Drive

3100 Laptop **$3495.00**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-1100

CMOS 80C86 - 7.1 MHz
LCD Display - 640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
One Expansion Slot
Color Graphics Card
Par./Ser. Port - Clk Calendar
Ext Floppy Drive Optional

1100 Plus Laptop **$1795.00**

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

IRWIN 10Mb Backup System
For PX/XT & Compaq
$295.00

ACHIEVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contn'd & Menu Driven
Image & File by File Backup
PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format **$699.00**

PRINTERS

200cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 132 Col.	**$395.00**
FORTIS DM2010 80 Col.	**$345.00**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$249.00**

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode

EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$449.00**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$549.00**

TAXAN 710S PLOTTER

Max Pen Speed 10 In/sec in Axial Direction - 6 Automatic Pen Changes
6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (uses most types of ceramic pens)
100% HP-GL Command Compatible
100% Pin compatible Ser. Port w/HP-7475
Takes Up To 11'x 17'' Paper

710S Plotter **$795.00**

EGA MONITOR

Taxan 660 Monitor
12″ screen, 650 x 350. . . . **$415**

TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 **$395.00**

MULTISYNC™ MONITOR

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 800x600 **$595.00**

NEC Multisync
14'' Screen, 800x560 **$625.00**

EGA CARD

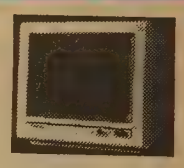
SUPER EGA Card **$165.00**

ATI Wonder EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability,
132 Col. Emulation **$225.00**

TAXAN 560 EGA Card
Auto-switch
Capability **$295.00**

RGB MONITOR

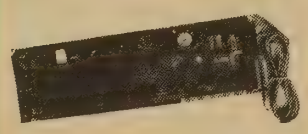
CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$350.00**
TATUNG 1360	**$325.00**
ADDA RGB	**$295.00**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes Compatible



1200 Baud Internal	**$ 99.00**
2400 Baud Internal	**$225.00**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

10 Mb w/Controller	**$295.00**
20 Mb w/Controller	**$345.00**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$395.00**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795.00**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495.00**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

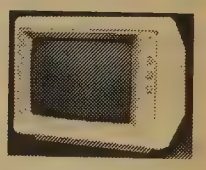
30 Mb By Rodime	**$495.00**
30 Mb By Seagate	**$595.00**
40 Mb By Rodime	**$595.00**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$695.00**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$995.00**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$1095.00**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195.00**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995.00**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109.00**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119.00**
Tatung Green	**$ 99.00**
Tatung Amber	**$109.00**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89.00**

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green	**$ 99.00**
Taxan 119 Amber	**$109.00**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc.

For XT	**$149.00**
For AT	**$169.00**
D-RAM 41256	**$3.25 ea.**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$79.00**
Color Graphic Card	**$69.00**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	**$159.00**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$79.00**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$69.00**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$79.00**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER By GENICOM

10 Pages Per Minute with GE Carry-in Service

$2995

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$65.00**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79.00**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89.00**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129.00**
AT/XT-3½''	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125.00**
MacIntosh MAC-800K	**$215.00**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Powr Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

250 Watt	**$199.00**
400 Watt	**$345.00**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT **$69.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79.00**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

MS DOS 3.2
w/GW BASIC
$79

FAX MACHINE

SHARP Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49.00**
DS/DD 360K Diskettes (100 per box)	**$9.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6949. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match#1. (818) 842-6900. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

Machiavelli Interface. (818) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Luv-A-Hug Moonbeams B.B.S. (818) 772-0384. 300/1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Full access restricted to members of Luv-A-Hug only. 25 Megabytes online. IBM compatible, Z-100, and CP/M public domain software. Sysop: Greg Cook.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. We're not just for dating! Come enjoy a BBS that is "different" in every way! Make new friends the fun way! Call Today! Sysop Gregg Collins.

The Multi-User Party Line. (818) 842-3322. A multi-user chat system dedicated to chatting with other callers. Meet new people in an enjoyable anonymous environment. 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. Sysop: Greg Collins.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 24 hours, 7 days a week, 300 baud. An impressive experience where you will be treated to "red carpet" hospitality. A system that is not to be missed!

Teenplex BBS. (818) 289-6840. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A BBS devoted to teenagers. Message bases include: General, Games, Hardware, Software and Consulting. Supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. Sysop: Al Botts.

The Lunacy PC Board. (818) 894-1248. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 270 MB system with over 5,000 pubic domain files available. Five conferences, including games, music, PCjr, movies and astronomy. IBM compatible only. Running PC Board software with two nodes! Soon to go to 9600 baud. Operating since July 1985. Always the latest PD software. Online games and utilities. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Ken Ough.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud. All systems welcome. Featuring full support for IBM PC compatibles. Online software reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs. System supports several Doors including Top Gun Trivia, Create an Adventure II, and an ARC door where users may view or extract single files from .ARC files. Free to the public. Online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 24 hrs, 300/ 1200 baud, Xmodem downloads, graphics, speech. Free. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-tech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. 609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets 7:30 pm alternate Wednesdays. Call (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area Micro-Processor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

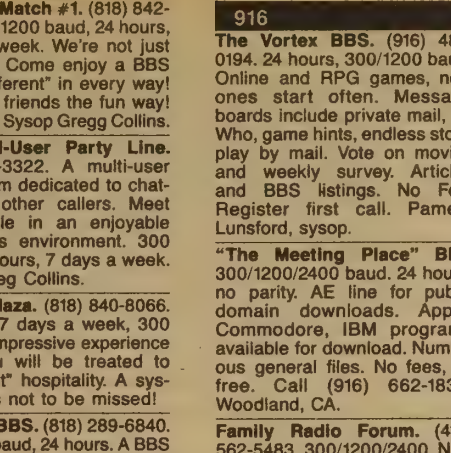
Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-7:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564. Berkeley branch meets 6:30 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Claremont Branch, Berkeley Library, Ashby and Benvenue. Contact Soren Knudson, (415) 843-2344. Sunnyvale Pongbotics meets in Sunnyvale on the De Anza College campus, Room 22, first three Wednesdays of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Bill Lee, (408) 281-2252.

• INSIDE GENERAL PRINTING: #2 •



Debbie Dervola, Printing Supervisor

THE SOUNDS OF

★SERVICE★

THE clackety-clack of the offset press is the heartbeat of General Printing. Our machines can produce up to 5,000 finished pieces per hour, ranging in size from an envelope to a 22" x 29" sheet. Multi-color design requiring close registration is just the kind of challenge that keeps our skilled professionals whistling while they work. And we're happy to sound off about our *full range of services:* design, typesetting, camerawork, and of course **free pick-up and delivery**. It's no wonder that you so often hear "General Printing" repeated as *the name to remember for professional impressions.*

MULTI-COLOR PRINTING

DESIGN, TYPESETTING, BINDERY

GENERAL PRINTING

FREE PICK-UP & DELIVERY

548-2201

• 2331 FIFTH STREET AT CHANNING, BERKELEY CA 94710 •

EFI'S Discount Computers

Specialist in IBM PC & COMPAQ Hardware, Software, Accessories & Supplies

IBM XT or AT $CALL

CLONES FROM $399

COMPAQ Portable Portable II Deskpro Deskpro 286,386

NEW AST AT 286 CALL

CALL

SPECIALS

Toshiba 1100 Plus.....1595

Paradise Auto EGA 279

IBM QuietwriterII with cut sheet .1145

WE ALSO SELL: AT&T, TOSHIBA, ITT, SHARP, NEC & WYSE

SOFTWARE		HARDWARE		PRINTERS	
Ventura	565	Six Pak 384K	209	Epson, Toshiba, Brother, RCA, Primages, Diablo, NEC, Okidata	$call
Word Perfect	199	Intel Above PC/AT	259/365	Auto Printer Switch	69
Paradox	365	Vega Deluxe	339	Citizen 120D/Premier 35	195/469
d/Base III+	399	I/O Card for XT/AT	79	HP, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL
Framework II	399	AST Advantage 128K	349	**DISK DRIVES**	
FastBack	99	Generic mono/color	89	20/30 MB	349/399
Time Master	$CALL	Hercules color/mono	$call	Half ht./Full ht. drives	$call
Bookmark	49	8087/80287	119/199	Plus 20MB Hard Card	649
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	$call	Hayes modems	$call	Iomega 20+20	2159
MS C Compiler	289	Orchid Tiny/286E	409/779	Archive 60MB tape BU	709
MS Bus Mouse	129	NEC GB-1	369	Irwin 10MB tape backup	299
MS Word	225	Everex 1200B	99		
Norton Utilities	63	Paradise 480 EGA	329		
Turbo Lighting	39				

SUPPLIES

Xidex DS/DD	9.95
Adivan Hi Dens	25.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$call

MONITORS

PGS HX-12/Max-12	419/159
Amdek 410A	155
NEC multisync	585
Samsung Amber/EGA89	369
Magnavox RGB 80	299

NEW! COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM. CALL FOR GREAT PRICES. ASK FOR BRENDA.

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.

VISA

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, Sat. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE

MasterCard

(415) 283-1700

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY

Prices may change without notice *90 day warranty on all products*
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

"CLONE KILLER" SPARES CLONES!!!
THANK YOU! "CLONE KILLER", SALE!!!

We Salute Mr. John Akers, President IBM, and Mr. William Gates, President, Microsoft and ALL at IBM & MICROSOFT for giving us New Hopes, a Brighter and More Prosperous Future, New Standards of Achievements, Giving the Entire PC Industry & Users a New Direction, Better and More Meaningful Goals to Achieve. We Thank You for Providing us with a New Impetus to Compete and Freedom for Free Enterprise.

We Have No Illusions — whatsoever — That You have the Technology, Human and Financial Resources, and Power to Kill the Clones and the Clone Industry. But True Leaders of Free Enterprise and Free Competition Always Provide Vision for the Future, and Catalysts for Free Enterprise and Fair Competition.
Leaders are Custodians of Power, Not Usurpers of Power.

Let History Witness Today, That You Lived up to the Social Responsibilities Vested in You by the PC Industry and PC Users of Today and Tomorrow.

The History of Corporate America Has Never Evidenced and Witnessed Such an Example of Social Responsibility. That is What America is all about!!!

IBM System 2 Model 30, 1.640MB-20MB System **Sale!** $2777

PRICE INCLUDES: New IBM System 2 Model 30, One IBM 3.5"—720KB Drive, IBM 20MB Hard Drive, 1.640MB RAM (EMS-Lotus/Intel/MS Standard) Expandable to 2.640MB, Serial/Parallel/Game Port, NANAO ANALOG/TTLCGA/EGA/ PGA/MONO/Hercules Graphics Super Hi-Res Color Monitor, ("BEATS THE WITS OUT OF NEC MULTISYNC"), Enhanced IBM Keyboard.

COMPAQ Portable II, 80286, 1.640MB-40MB **Sale!** $3777

PRICE INCLUDES: Compaq Portable II, 80286, 1-360KB Floppy, 1.640MB VDISK/EMS RAM (Lotus/Intel/MS Standard). Expandable to 2.640MB, 40MB Hi-Speed, 36MSec., Half Height Portable (40G) Seagate Hard Drive, Serial/Parallel/Color Ports. Built-in Compaq Hi-Res Monitor, Keyboard.

ARGO XT 640K-20MB Professional System **Sale!** .$1275

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH NEW IBM XT!! BETTER VALUE THAN LEADING EDGE D!
PRICE INCLUDES: 640K RAM, 1 Floppy Drive, Seagate 20MB, 65 MSec., Hard Drive, Serial/Parallel, Game Ports, Clock/Calendar, Super Hi-Res Hercules Compatible Everex Mono-Graphics Display Card and AMDEK 410 HI-RES MONITOR. New AT Style Keyboard. 1 Year Warranty. 30MB Seagate HD Only $69 Extra. MS DOS/Basic 3.2 Only $79 with System. 2nd Floppy Drive Only $79.00 Extra.

ARGO XT 640K-20 MB Professional EGA System $1875

Same system as described above except with Nanao 8060H monitor and Everex Enhancer EGA/CGA/ MONO/HERCULES Emulation Display Card.

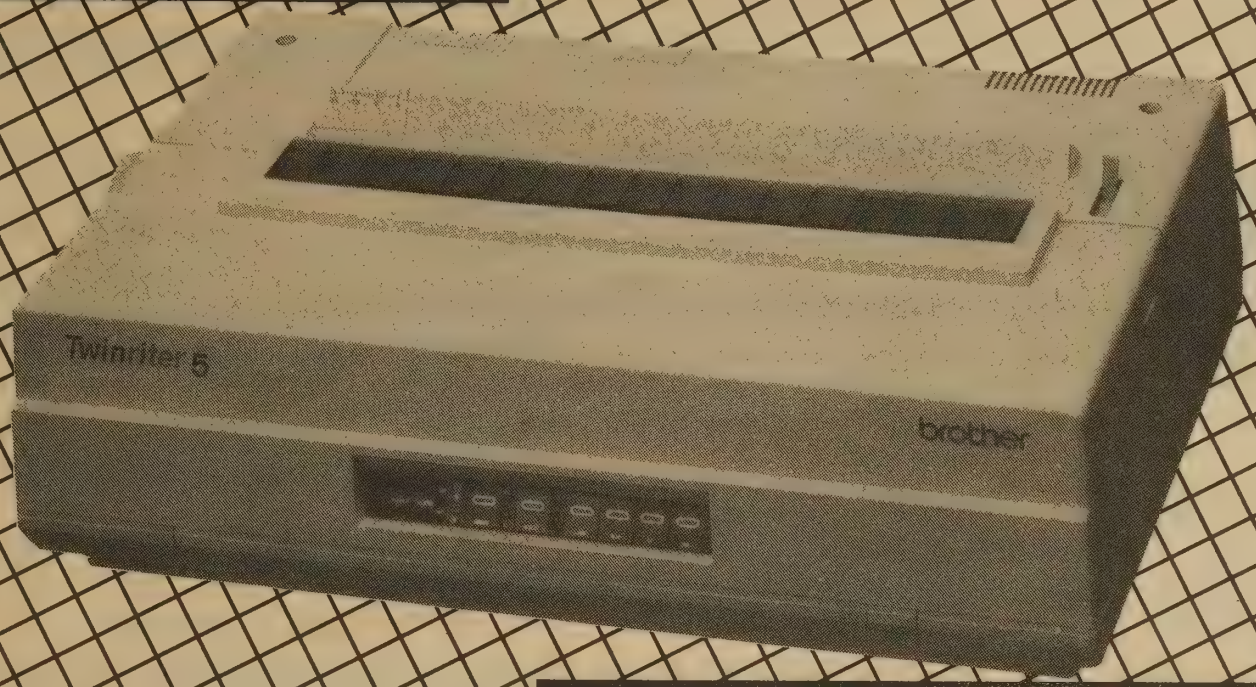
SAN LEANDRO COMPUTERS *Our "Sale" Prices Are Our Everyday Prices!*

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 **Phone: 415-276-2211** **Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6:00 PM** **Sat. 10AM-4PM**

THE PRINTER THAT MAKES EPSON NERVOUS!

Twinriter 5

The World's First Daisy Wheel/Dot Matrix Printer



The Hybrid

Features:

- Daisy wheel printing
- Dot matrix printing
- 3K byte buffer (option . . . 11K or 19K byte)
- Six types of dot densities
- Super/subscript
- Auto underlining
- Bold printing
- Shadow printing
- Proportional spacing

Daisy Wheel Mode Specifications:

Print speed	35 CPS (3A Text, Elite pitch)
Print wheel	96 chrs/wheel
Print wheel life	10 million chrs/wheel

Cost Performance Plus

The dot matrix/daisy wheel capabilities of the TWINRITER 5 allow wide versatility that saves space, time and money.

1. Document produced on a word processor.
2. Printout in draft mode (dot).
3. Proofreading and review.
4. Corrections made on word processor.
5. Switch to letter quality mode (using control panel or computer command).
6. Printout in letter quality mode (daisy wheel).
7. Finished document.

Print Head

The secret behind the TWINRITER 5 is a dual head printing system that provides both daisy wheel and dot matrix capabilities. Switching between the two heads allows virtually unlimited versatility.

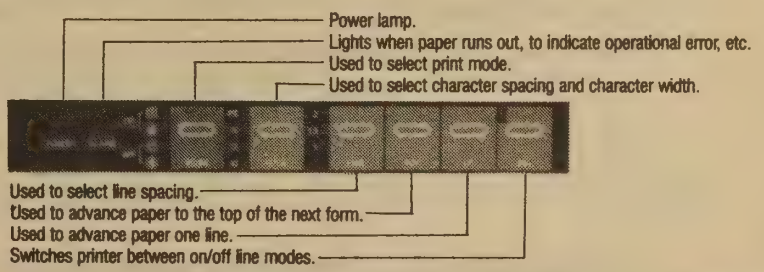
Dot Matrix Mode Specifications:

Print head	9-pin wire dot
Print speed	140 cps (max.)
Character configuration	
Draft mode	7x9 dot matrix
Near letter quality mode	24x24 dot matrix

The Brother Twinriter 5 printer has successfully passed compatibility testing with 1-2-3 Release 2, Symphony Release 1.1, and 1-2-3 Report Writer on an IBM PC-XT with PC-DOS 3.0. Installation of the Diablo 630 driver for text printing, and the Epson FX-80 driver for graphics printing is required.

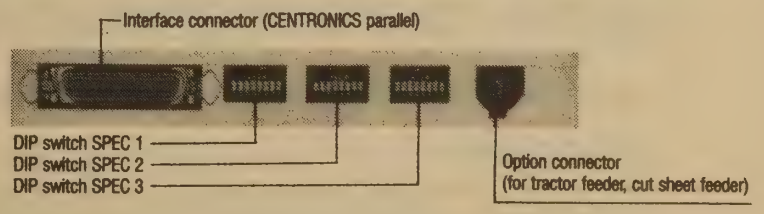
Control Panel

Controls and indicators of the TWINRITER 5 are conveniently located for centralized switching operations. The current status of the printer can be determined at a glance.


Power lamp.
Lights when paper runs out, to indicate operational error, etc.
Used to select print mode.
Used to select character spacing and character width.
Used to select line spacing.
Used to advance paper to the top of the next form.
Used to advance paper one line.
Switches printer between on/off line modes.

Interface Layout

The TWINRITER 5 comes equipped with a CENTRONICS parallel interface. An RS-232C interfacing is made possible using an optionally available convertor.


Interface connector (CENTRONICS parallel)
DIP switch SPEC 1
DIP switch SPEC 2
DIP switch SPEC 3
Option connector
(for tractor feeder, cut sheet feeder)

Twice the Versatility for a Fraction of the Cost

SAN LEANDRO COMPUTERS

Their "Sale" Prices Are Our Everyday Prices!

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 **Phone: 415-276-2211** **Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6:00 PM Sat. 10AM-4PM**

UPGRADE YOUR PC TODAY!

We specialize Exclusively in UPGRADING your IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq, and Compatibles.

THE BEST NAME IN HARD DRIVES—SEAGATE! OVER 12,000,000 SATISFIED USERS!

We salute all at SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY for consistently providing, since the dawn of the IBM PC industry, quality hard drives at affordable prices. It is a record that no one in the history of the IBM PC industry has ever even come close to matching! We salute you all at SEAGATE for your determination and persistence in manufacturing only the best in hard drives. We are proud of you all at SEAGATE! You are the best!

SEAGATE
ST-225, 20MB Kit

***FREE!* Stanley Dual Head (Phillips & Flat)**
Ratchet, Reversible, Tool
For Do-It-Yourself Installation.

SEAGATE
ST-238, 30MB Kit

$288

*Complete Kit with Controller Card, SEAGATE 65 MSec., HD, Cables, Installation Software and Hardware. **Brand New, Fully Tested/Formatted. 1 Year Warranty.**

$333

*KIT INCLUDES: Hard Drive, Controller Card, Set of Cables, Mounting Screws, Half Height Cover Plate, Installation Software, Instruction Manual.

UPS shipping available **only for pre-paid orders.** Please add 7% CA. sales tax and $29.00/per drive for shipping/handling/insurance.
Out of state: add only $34.95 for shipping/handling/insurance.

ALL SALES CASH, CERTIFIED FUNDS, PERSONAL/COMPANY CHECKS **ONLY.** NO EXCEPTIONS PLEASE. HELP US TO SERVE YOU BETTER!

SEAGATE 40 MB* HI-SPEED HD KIT $666

Hi-speed, half height hi-performance (rated under 40 Msec [core test 32-36 Msec.]), voice coil kit with 40MB WDC controller card. Fully tested, formatted, & installed by us professionally. Available for use only in IBM PC/XT, Compaq, Leading Edge, ATT, and most IBM compatibles. 1 year warranty.

*For quality control reasons, 40 MB HD kit sold only if installed by us professionally. Installation charges: IBM PC/XT $19.00, Compaq DP $39.00, Leading Edge/AT&T $49 (free with trade of B floppy) Compaq portable $49. IBM look alike compatibles with slide-in case $39, with flip top case $69.

Go beyond the 32 Mbyte DOS barrier . . . *Effortlessly!* $59

SpeedStor will integrate virtually ANY hard disk drive from 10 to 320Mbytes into ANY PC, XT, AT or compatible. At last—a full featured hard disk drive utility package—flexible formatting and DOS partitioning, comprehensive diagnostics, system performance improvement with easy menu-driven programs.

HR-40 Daisy Wheel Printer from Brother

An affordable, state-of-the-art letter quality printer for volume word processing. Specifications: • Print speed: 35 c.p.s. (Shannon Elite), 40 c.p.s. Max. • Print Capacity: 136 columns • Copy Capacity: Original plus Four Copies • Interface: Centronics Parallel and RS-232C Serial • Buffer: 8K (up to 16K)

M-1709 by Brother, *a beautiful combination of performance and versatility*

• High speed output • Near Letter Quality printing • Bold printing • Variety of printing styles and functions • Large 24K bytes buffer memory • Optional cut sheet feeder • IBM Proprinter compatible and Epson FX compatible • Dual Interfaces (Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial) • Quiet operation.

THE PC UPGRADERS

We Make Obsolescence Obsolete!!!

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 **Phone: 415-276-2211** **Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM**

This monitor beats the wits out of NEC Multisync!

NANAO Model 8060 the multi-scan frequency monitor for multi-scan graphics adapters. Model 8060 — the brighter and higher resolution flexible-scan color monitor.

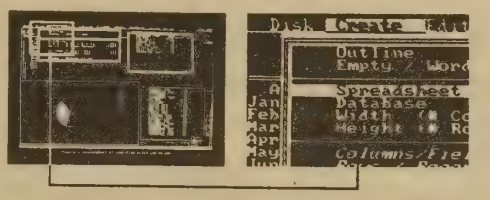
The highest resolution CRT in its class

On the model 8060S, we provide a 14-inch (13"V), 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution CRT. It is the highest resolution CRT among different monitors for CGA, EGA and PGA. We also have the model 8060H, which has a 14-inch, 0.31mm dot pitch CRT, similar to other EGA-monitors and multi-scan system monitors. The reason we didn't stop there is that we know the capability of the newest graphics adapters for the IBM PC, XT and AT. Down loadable fonts is one of the most exciting features of these adapters, and they provide fonts of as small as 5x6 character box. In order to get the most out of your software, and take advantage of RAM fonts, try the model 8060 — you'll appreciate the difference.

SIZE Adjustment
4 points 10mm step Horizontal SIZE adjustment and stepless Vertical SIZE adjustment provide perfect H/V aspect ratio.

TEXT Mode
Characters are switched to Amber or White in every mode. White characters mixed with light original colors and intensity makes it easy to find important part of display.

SIGNAL Indicator
The power indicator lamp also indicates TTL signal mode with Orange light and ANALOG signal mode with Green



	NANAO model 8060S	NEC MULTISYNC	IBM PGD
CRT Trio pitch	0.28mm	0.31mm	0.31mm
Horizontal dots	820	800	640
Vertical lines	620	560	480

Specifications

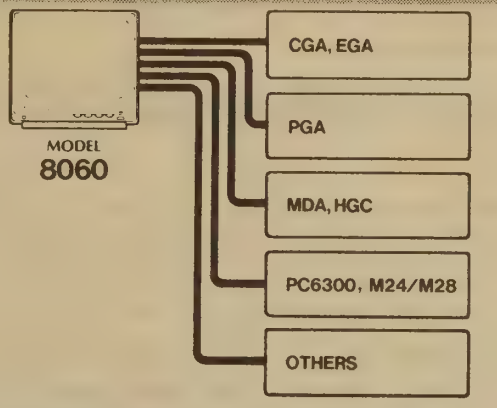
CRT Trio pitch	**0.28mm 8060S, 0.31mm 8060H***
Size	14 (13V) 90°
Face treatment	Dark face, Non-glare
Standard Display size	250mm x 167mm
Recommended Resolution	820 horizontal dots 620 vertical lines
Video Band Width	30MHz minimum
Dimensions(mm)	356(W) x 325(H) x 400(D)

Wide compatibility

Model 8060 is fully compatible with all standard Color Graphic Adapters from IBM. Scan frequency, number of colors, display size and position are automatically adjusted.
It also supports AT&T PC6300, OLIVETTI M24/M28 users with automatically adjusted full size display.

	NANAO model 8060	NEC MULTISYNC	IBM EGD	IBM PGD
PGA	●	●	—	●
EGA	●	●	●	—
CGA	●	●	●	—
MDA, HGC	●	●	—	—
AT & T PC 6300 OLIVETTI M24-M28	●	Proper display size not adjustable	—	—

Automatic scan frequency adjustment for horizontal and vertical frequencies. Both horizontal and vertical scan are automatically adjusted to those of display boards and computers. On NEC MULTISYNC, vertical sync. has to be manually adjusted.



COMPARISON BETWEEN NANAO FLEXSCAN (8060H) AND NEC MULTISYNC

Item	NANAO FLEXSCAN	NEC MULTISYNC
Scan frequency		
Horizontal	15.5KHz - 35KHz (auto)	15.5KHz - 35KHz (auto)
Vertical	50Hz - 80Hz (auto)	56Hz - 62Hz (manual)
Horizontal size adjust		
Position	Front	Top (under the Lid)
Number of steps	4 positions	2 positions
Range (EGA)	235mm - 265mm	245mm - 255mm
Range (AT&T PC6300)	242mm - 270mm (overscan)	195mm - 205mm
Vertical size adjust		
Position	Front	Top (under the Lid)
Range	135mm - Overscan	110mm - Overscan
Brightness (EGA		
High-white	95 ft-L	70 ft-L (115)
White	50 ft-L	20 ft-L (40)
Gray	30 ft-L	15 ft-L (35)
Test Mode Switch		
Available with	Any adapter (TTL/Analog)	EGA, CGA only
Intensified text	Yes	No
Switch position	Front	Back and Top
Dynamic raster regulation with EGA	No distortion due to the bright pattern	Distortion due to the bright pattern

*MODEL 8060H $555 *MODEL 8060S $595

THE PC UPGRADERS *We Make Obsolescence Obsolete !!!*

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 Phone: 415-276-2211 Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM

Everex Super Sale!

Call them first:

Club AT, QIC Research Inc., ELTECH,
Computer Library, S.F. Micro, Fry's!

Then visit our approximately 4000 sq. foot show room service center.

Buy from us or them! But please compare and feel the difference.

EVEREX AT System 1800 30MB—1MB System Sale!. . . .$1888

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT — OVER 30,000 SOLD!!!

PRICE INCLUDES: 1MB RAM, 30MB Seagate Hi-Speed AT Hard Drive, 38 MSec, 1.2MB or 360KB Floppy, Floppy/Hard Disk Controller, Everex Hercules Compatible 80/132 Columns Hi-Res. Monographics Display Card. Printer Port, AMDEK 410 Monitor, Enhanced AT Style Keyboard, Clock/Calendar, Bios Built-in Set-up Utility, Long Life Battery, 200 pages of Documentation, UL/CSA Approved 195 Watt Power Supply, Software Three-Ring Binder, **96-Hour Burn-in. Made in USA by Everex,** 1 Year Warranty, Excellent Customer/User References Available on File. (MS/DOS Basic 3.2 only $79 Extra.)

Everex AT System 1800 30 MB, & 1 MB EGA System $2495

Same System as described above except with Nanao 8060 H better than NEC - Multisync monitor and Everex Enhancer EGA/CGA/MONO/Hercules Emulation Display Card, and Parallel/Serial Ports.

Everex Micro Enhancer EGA CGA/Mono/Herc. emulation	**$199**
Everex Evercom 12 300/1200 baud modem	**$189**
Everex Evercom 24 2400 baud modem	**$179**
Everex Excelerator 80286-8MHz, turbo card with 640K RAM	**$399**
Everex multifunction (like AST 6-PAK) with 384K RAM	**$179**
Everex Magic-16, AT 2MB multifunction card with 1MB RAM	**$319**
Everex Magic-16, AT 2MB multifunction card with 2MB RAM	**$399**
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel card with 1MB RAM	**$249**
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel card with 2MB RAM	**$379**
Everex Magic I/O PC/XT/AT serial/parallel card	**$69**
Everex AT 16 bit floppy/hard drive card WDC chipset	**$175**
Everex PC/XT floppy/hard drive combination card	**$139**
Everex 20MB, 5MB/min speed tape backup int./ext.	**$555/$666**
Everex 60MB, 5MB/min speed tape backup int./ext.	**$749/$839**
No slot smart clock for PC/XT	**$29**
VP Planner — Lotus 123 Superclone!	**$59**
Brother 1409M, 180CPS 11" DP/NLQ Epson mode printer	**$319**
Brother 1709M, 240CPS DP/Bold/NLQ, 10/12/17/PS printer	**$549**

All prices and/or the above refund offer subject to change anytime without notice.

Sorry, we do not :ept credit cards.

Repair your PC today! No minimum charges!

We have full repair facility for IBM PC/XT/AT/Compaq and most IBM look-alike compatibles.
Free testing, trouble shooting. All work done with prior approval. Free estimates.

THE PC UPGRADERS

We Make Obsolescence Obsolete !!!

15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578 **Phone: 415-276-2211** **Hours: M-F, 10 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM**

INVENTORY OUT OF CONTROL?

Introducing Multi-Manager™

The best point-of-sales accounting program you can buy for your business

About **Multi-Manager**

Multi-Manager is a powerful, sophisticated system for management of your small to medium-sized retail and/or wholesale business. Why **Multi-Manager**? Not only does it help you manage multiple aspects of your business, but it also helps you manage multiple locations.

Created with dB-Man database development system from Versa-Soft, **Multi-Manager** is a menu based system, so you never need to memorize commands. There's even a built-in Help facility that refers you to the exact location in the Reference Manual to get more information about specific commands.

Here's **Multi-Manager's** main menu:

Invoice Manager	**Payroll Manager**
Vendor Manager	**Extended Manager**
Inventory Manager	**Super Manager**
System Manager	**Archive Manager**

Multi-Manager helps you manage four major aspects of your business: customer invoicing, vendor invoicing, payroll(employees), and inventory. You can use a computer system at the point-of-sales at every retail location to issue invoices, track inventory sold, and track employee hours and sales. Each sales record is coded with the employee's ID so you can get a tally of his or her sales for any time period, including a sales-per-hour average. If you also sell by mail order, the inventory list kept in any systems used in shipping can easily be coordinated with the one used at the point-of-sales.

The system can only be used by someone with proper password clearance. Each employee receives a password which he or she must enter before performing most of **Multi-Manager's** functions. There are nineteen different system functions for which each employee must be specifically cleared by you, the business owner--only you have this power.

When any business location receives new merchandise, use the Vendor Manager to enter the vendor invoice into the system, which automatically adds the newly received merchandise to the inventory database. When you need to transfer merchandise between two business locations, **Multi-Manager** automates the process fully with a floppy disk that's carried along with the transferred merchandise.

Multi-Manager's numerous report sections print out data you require for managing every aspect of your business. Most of **Multi-Manager's** reports let you set the period of time for the report (e.g. January through July 1987, June 1, 1987 through June 3, etc.).

Here are some of the report titles:

Sales Report
Employee Report
Employee Payroll Report
Inventory List
High Security Inventory List (includes your cost per item and totals your cost for inventory)
Transfer Report
Layaways Report
Returns Report
Vendor Invoices Report
Re-order List
Hot Mover List

Multi-Manager does all the calculation and paperwork so you can produce timely financial reports any time you need them.

Multi-Manager's special features aid tremendously in easing the burden of all "little" tasks your business requires to keep it running smoothly. For example, when you enter new inventory items you can enter a different re-order point for each. Then, whenever you like, **Multi-Manager** prints out a list off all inventory items that are at or below their re-order points.

The Hot Mover list prints a list of your best-selling items--top ten, twenty, or any other figure you like! You can discount an entire category of merchandise by a common percentage amount set by you. You can also Package Sales consisting of any combination of inventory items. Then when you sell such a package you need only enter one part number!

Last, but by no means least, if your business has multiple locations, you can keep a master inventory of all locations at a central Super Manager computer system. The Super Manager also helps you coordinate inventories for each remote location separately. The Super Manager uses the invoice information stored for every transaction in each system to determine whether a store's inventory list is accurate--a fool proof method for detection of inventory tampering.

ALL THIS AND MORE ONLY $299.95!

San Jose Computer
1844 Almaden Rd.
Suite E
(408) **723-2025**

San Jose Computer
3248 El Camino Real
Santa Clara
(408) **247-0502**

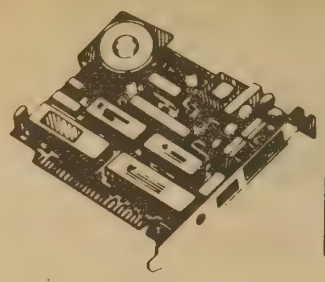
B & C Computer Vision
3283 Kifer
Santa Clara
(408) **749-1003**

H & T Electronics
346 W. Maude
Sunnyvale
(408) **737-0900**

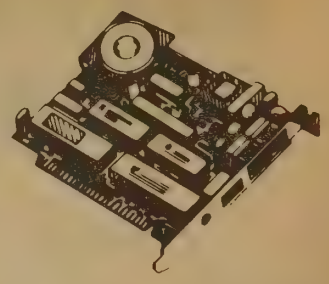
Fry's Electronics
541 Lakeside Dr
Sunnyvale
(408) **733-1770**

Works with these computers:
Atari 520/1040ST Computer with 2 SF314's, or SF314 and a hard disk.
Macintosh +/II/SE with 2 disk drives, or one disk drive and hard disk.
I.B.M. PC or Compatibles with disk drive and a hard disk.
dB-Man is a trademark of Versa-Soft, Multi-Manager is a trademark of New World Software.

NEW WORLD SOFTWARE
1654 San Tomas Aquino Rd.
San Jose
866-5003



The Leading Edge® Information System™



• IBM Compatible • FREE Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction and Lotus™ 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet • Hayes Compatible Installed Model "L" Series™ 1200B Modem • 512K RAM Expandable to 768K • Dual-Disk Drives • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge® Model "L" Series Modems

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model D Model L Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

- For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible
- Hayes-Compatible
- Auto-Answer Auto-Dial

1200B $149.95
2400B $289.00

Constitution Specials!
Leading Edge Single Drive Model "D" Personal Computer w/monitor $995
Dual Drive Leading Edge Model "D" Personal Computer complete with monitor & Leading Edge® Word Processing $1095

THE UNFIXED FIXED.

If you own or are thinking of owning a personal computer with a fixed disk drive, don't. Because the Leading Edge Infinite Memory System™ is about to make it obsolete. The Infinite Memory System is a fully configured Model "D"® Personal Computer complete with one floppy disk drive, one Leading Edge Infinite Memory Drive and two 20MB removable Leading Edge Infinite Memory Cartridges. That's right—removable 20MB disk cartridges. When you fill 20 megabytes worth, simply pop in another 20MB cartridge and file the old one. When you hit the road, pop the disk cartridge into your briefcase and take it with you. The cartridges are about the same size as a floppy disk (only slightly thicker) so they can be locked in desk drawers, even dropped in mailboxes. And because they utilize Bernoulli Technology™, access time is as fast or faster than most fixed disks. All this, built into the same personal computer that turned the industry on its side by offering the most thorough list of standard features ever offered. All this at an incredible $1995, with additional 20MB cartridges priced at only

$49.95

Before you get fixed up with anything else, see the new Leading Edge Infinite Memory System

$CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, INC. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

COMPATIBLE WITH THE ORIGINAL IBM® INDUSTRY STANDARD

UAS

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.

1655 N. California, Walnut Creek
(415) 943-6848

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call (408) 374-8090 for recorded message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call W.R. Shepard, (415) 989-5441 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793 (Berkeley Hillel).

Gay/Lesbian PC Users Group. We meet on the second Sunday of each month. This is the group where we show our hardware and software and share our knowledge. All levels of users are welcome. Meeting place is the MCC San Francisco, 150 Eureka Street. For more info, contact Jim at P.O. Box 42429, San Francisco, CA 94101, (415) 334-9761.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

AstroSoft for the IBM PC. Promotes the use of software in astronomy; disseminates astronomical information. P.O. Box 4451, Hayward, CA 94540-4451. (415) 278-8458.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info—David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

N.A.B.V.I.C.U. - The National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. The purpose of this group is to gather information that will assist the blind or visually impaired person in utilizing the enromous potential of computers. It supports **CompuHelp**, a menu driven database-bulletin board programmed for use by the blind and visually impaired. It is available 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, 300/1200 baud, 8 or 7 bits, even or no parity, 1 stop bit. (916) 786-3923. Compuhelp is also available on disks. For more info, contact Otto C. Haiungs, Chief Executive Officer, Sysop, at P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661-1352. (916) 783-0364.

28 Barbary Lane. Meets at 121 13th Ave. East, Seattle, WA, Fridays 8:00 pm. Contact A. Madrigal, (206) 323-2828. BBS: (206) 323-2828.

Microenvironmental Information Consortium For Researchers Overseas. World Headquarters, 712 Avery Rd. W. Winlock, Washington 98596, USA. Washington phone: (206) 262-0159. California phone: (415) 524-9309. Micro on MCI mail, ECONET & WELL TELEX number 6502928733 via WUI.

No user group in your area? Start your own with a MicroTimes user group listing.
MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

SPECIALISTS IN
DESKTOP COMPUTER GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

- Computer Aided Design and Drafting
- Desktop Publishing and Document Scanning
- Presentation Graphics Systems
- Computer Video Systems
- Large Screen Projectors

SYSTEM SALES AND GRAPHICS SERVICES

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
444 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Phone: 415-325-3111
(next to the Stanford Bookstore)
Mastercard and Visa accepted
Showroom hours:
Mon – Fri 10 to 6
Sat 10 to 5

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST In the Nation. Buy from the BEST in Experience

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON:
APPLE IIE/IIC
MACINTOSH
IBM/COMPAQ
EPSON PRINTERS
DIABLO
TOSHIBA
AND MORE!

JULY SPECIAL
HP Laser Jet/Plus
$1095/$1695

"The oldest used computer store in the United States. . . buyers have found as much user support as could be expected at any retail computer store." Personal Computing, April '86

BUY • SELL • TRADE
90 Day parts & labor

1415 El Camino Real
Mtn. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811
icb INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

EVEREX

EVEREX 1800 AT SYSTEM
Attractive discount for Corp. Account and Dealers, Call today

$775
Add $50 for 10MHz

- ☐ 100% compatible with IBM AT
- ☐ 6/8 MHz selectable
- ☐ 1MB on board (512K standard)
- ☐ 195 watt power supply 110/220
- ☐ Runs Autocad, Lotus, Xenix, Novell, all prop. Software
- ☐ 200 pages of documentation (written in U.S.A.)
- ☐ Made in U.S.A. by Everex with 1 year warranty
- ☐ AT Keyboard (Maxi Switch)

Options A: Harddisk/Floppy Controller and 1.2M floppy disk $995
Monochrome System (Hercules card + Monitor + option A). $1169
EGA System (EGA card + EGA monitor + option A) $1579
PGA System (640x480 + EGA monitor + option A) $1849

Harddisk for AT
20M . . . . . add $259
30M/40M/72M/130M . . . . CALL

Everex Micro Enhancer EGA CGA/EGA/Herc $179
Everex Edge Color & Herc. Monographics $179
Everex Excelerator 80286 Turbo w/128K (SI=7.2) . . . $325
Everex 20M INT/EXT Tape Backup . . . . . $535/$629
Everex 60M INT/EXT Tape Backup $729/819
Everex XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel 1M/2M. $249/379
Everex Magic I/O PC/XT/AT Parallel/Serial card $69
Everex 1200/2400 baud modem $89/179

Daily UPS Shipping

Schwab Computer Center, 3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210

AN ANNOUNCEMENT FROM

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Due to the 4th of July holiday, August 1987 Northern MicroTimes (Issue #37) will have the following revised deadlines:

Space confirmation and non camera ready deadline: Tuesday, June 23

Camera ready deadline: Tuesday, June 30

Cover date: August 1987 **Street date:** July 10, 1987

COMPUTER SWAP AMERICA, INC.
EARLY ADMISSION
with this coupon

JUNE 27, 1987 • 10 am to 5 pm

Present this coupon with your $5 admission Saturday morning, May 30th/June 27th, at the Exposition Hall entrance and you'll be eligible to shop at our show 20 minutes early (9:40 AM) for first-come, first-served bargains. Duplicates from copy machines accepted. Limit one coupon per customer.

The Bay Area's First & Best Personal Computing Bargain Show & High Technology Flea Market

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
344 Tully Road • San Jose, California

FOR EXHIBITOR AND SHOW INFORMATION CALL (415) 366-9162
Computer Swap America • P.O. Box 620107 • Woodside, CA 94062

$2 PER DISK **HOT SOFTWARE IBM PC COMPATIBLE** **$2 PER DISK**

Send $1 for 100+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**L002**	Basic Tutor
E003	PC-Outline 3.24 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 2.05 1-2-3 Clone	**LC001**	C Tutor By Kernighan
DB005	Dbase3 Clone With 295K DOC (2)	**L002**	Basic Tutor
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer+	**LP001**	Pascal Tutor
U010	Mail List Manager	**M001**	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
DB001	PC-File Plus (2)	**M002**	Qmodem 3.0 (3) Comm Program
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**MU001**	Latest Modem Utilities
B007	Masterkey-Mace Clone	**U012**	DOS 3.2 Patches, VRAM
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor	**LC015**	C2 Dbase Routines
		LC008	C Source-27 Files

E009 Homebase 2.0-2nd Generation Desktop Organizer (2 Disks)

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 581-1494

$$$ DEALERS ONLY $$$

IBM COMPAQ

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES

Hewlett Packard • Toshiba • NEC • Epson • Seagate • Video 7

Lucas International
3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-6351

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Official group supported by AT&T. Meeting time and location vary. Contact Victor A. Borromeo, 764 St. Francis Blvd., Daly City, CA 94015. (415) 477-8124 days, (415) 991-4164 eves/weekends, or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436 for information. BBS (415) 652-8277, 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days.

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment, the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. Contact: Jim Thomas. Information line: (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169. Meetings every second Friday at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meets the third Monday of each month, 7:30 pm, at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord (CCC Water District) CA. For more into, contact Jeff Chase, president, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 933-0217. BBS: (415) 283-5469.

AUM-Amiga Users of Marin. Meets the third Wednesday of each month, 7:30, at the College of Marin, Science Center, #190, Kentfield, CA. For more info, contact Bob Galvan, 119 Willow, Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 924-5384.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS, large public domain software library, newsletter, help network. For meeting and current events information, call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24 hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information. Draconet BBS (415) 781-6645 modem line.

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, noncopyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:00, at SMUD Foothills Bldg., Training Room D, at Don Julio and Elkhorn. There are additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC, Telcom and Macintosh. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. For more info, contact Bruce McLeod, president, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville, CA 94551. (916) 723-6422.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: 220 Redwood Highway 184, Mill Valley, CA 94941. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

Apple East Bay Users. Meets the first Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

TVAUG-Tri Valley Apple User's Group. Meets on the first Thursday of each month, 6:30 at 7079 Commerce Circle, Pleasanton, near the intersection of Hwys. 580 and 680, to discuss our Apple IIs. A special beginners group meets on the second Thursday of each month. For more info, contact Dan Balsley or Esther Farnstrom, 9814 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583. (415) 828-6237 or (415) 829-3672.

Apple Blossom User Group. Meets 1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm at 290 International Circle, San Jose CA 95119. All Apple users welcome. Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, III and Macintosh. No matter which Apple you have we have a group for you. Contact Ray Enochs, P.O. Box 53323, San Jose CA 95153. (408) 723-9141. ABUG BBS (408) 227-3993.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

BROTHER

H-R-20 — Daisywheel Printer . . . $359
Optional keyboard for HR-20 . . . $225

HR-40 Daisywheel Printer, 40cps, 136 column,, 8K buffer, friction & rear tractor feed, parallel & serial interface $749

M-1109 — 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . $219

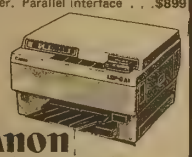
M-1409 — 180cps (45cps NLQ), 110 column, friction & push tractor feed, Parallel $369

M-1509 — similar to M-1409 but 132 column, parallel & serial $425

M-1709 — 240cps (50cps NLQ), 132 column, unique form paper retract feature for easy insertion of cut sheet paper, parallel/serial . . .$499

2024L — 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $785

Twinriter-5 — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . .$899



Canon
LBP-8 A1
LASER BEAM PRINTER

- Prints eight pages per minute.
- 300 dots per inch resolution.
- 4 built-in fonts standard.

Sale $1,799

CITIZEN

MSP-10 — 80 column. $279
MSP-15 — 132 column $379
MSP-20 — 80 column. $339
MSP-25 — 132 column $495
Premium 35 Daisywheel $459

DIABLO

Diablo 635. . . . . $835
Diablo D80 IF. $1495

EPSON

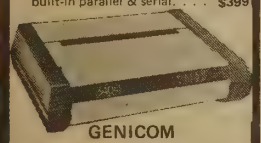
Epson FX-85 — 160cps, 80 col. $325
LX-86 — 120cps, 80 col $189
FX-86E — 240cps, 80 column. $339
FX-286E — 240cps, 132 column $459
EX-800 — 300cps, 80 col. $415
EX-1000 — 300cps, 132 col.. . .$539
LQ-800 — 180cps, 24-pin, 80 col $475
LQ-1000 — 180cps, 132 col . . .$639
LQ-2500 — 324cps, 132 col.. $959

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $139

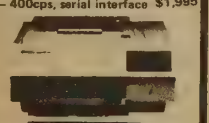
FORTIS

Fortis DM-1310 — 130cps (33cps NLQ), 80 column $245
Fortis DM-2010 — 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer. . $CALL
Fortis DM-2015 — Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column . . . . . $CALL
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $499
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. . . . $399



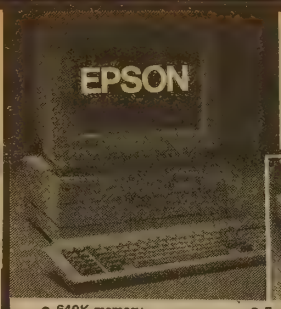
GENICOM

High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.
3320 . . . . . $1,295
3404 — 400cps, serial interface $1,995



HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P Thinkjet, 150 cps, 80 col.. . $379
H-P Quietjet Plus, 132 col.. . . . $599
H-P Laserjet $1,695
H-P Laserjet Version 2 . . . . . $1,795
H-P Laserjet 500 . . . . . $3,450



EPSON

EQUITY I and Free Printer

- 640K memory
- Clock, serial, parallel
- MS-DOS & GW BASIC
- Epson monitor included
- Free Epson 100cps, 80 column printer
- 1 year warranty

(1) 360K drive system w/Free Printer $799
(2) 360K drive system w/Free Printer $999
360K & 20-MB system w/Free Printer $1,150

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption

Complete with controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

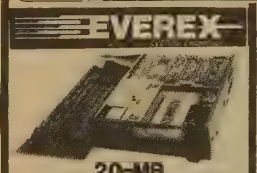
20-MB	30-MB
Seagate 225	Seagate 238
$329	$389

HARD DISK FOR IBM-AT & COMPATIBLES

High performance full height hard disks.

30-MB Seagate 4038 . . . $535
40-MB Seagate 4051 . . . $695
Complete w/software
82-MB Seagate 4096 . . $945
Complete w/software

EVEREX

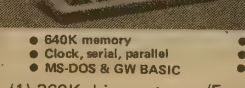


20-MB
TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual $575
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual. . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for At. $995

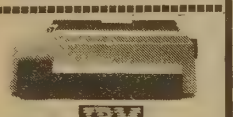
IRWIN TAPE BACKUP

Irwin 110, 10-MB Internal Unit .$269
Irwin 120, 20-MB Internal Unit .$379
Irwin 145, 40-MB Internal Unit .$450
Irwin 20-MB External for XT . .$595
Irwin 20-MB External for AT . .$659



HARD DISKCARD

Plus System 20-MB Hard Card. .$695
Mountain 20-MB Hard Card . . .$599
Mountain 30-MB Hard Card . . .$699



IBM

IBM Proprinter-2, 240cps, 80 col .$Call
IBM Proprinter X24, above but 24-pin head, 4 resident fonts. . . . . .$Call
IBM Proprinter XL24, above but 132 column . . . . . .$Call
Quiewriter-2, ... Special $1,150
Quietwriter-3, 274cps . . . . . .$Call

NEC

P-5 Printer, 132 colmn $969
P5XL Color printe, 132 column $1,085
P6 Printer, 216cps, 80 col $499
P7 printer, 216cps, 132 column. .$699

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . .$259
192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $389
193+160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $579
294, 400cps, 136 col $1,050
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Paralle $1,795

PANASONIC

KX-P1091i — 160 cps, 80 col . .$299
KX-P1592 — 270cps, 132 col . .$469
KX-P1595 — 360cps, 132 col . .$630
KX-P3151 — 22cps daisywheel .$445

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $450

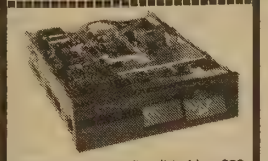
TOSHIBA

P321SL Model 2 — 24-pin head, built-in tractor. $535
P351 Model 2 — 288cps, 132 col..$925

OMSGA

BERNOULLI BOX
10+10-MB . $995
20+20-MB . $1,895

Non-bootable interface card . . . $150
Bootable interface card. $205



360K Drive for PC/XT (black) . $99
360K Drive for AT (grey) . . . $109
1.2-MB Drive for AT (grey) . . .$145

CHEETAH

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . .$85

MONO GRAPHICS CARD

Hercules compatible, with parallel port $89
Hercules Color Card w/parallel .$155
Hercules Graphics-Plus Card . . .$189
EGA Graphics Card $195
Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card $359
Taxan 555 Color Card $179
Taxan Auto Switch EGA Card .$285
Vega EGA DeLuxe $399
Quad EGA Prosyn Card $395

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 — make 4.77 MHz PC/XT run faster than a 6 MHz AT . . . . . Special $379

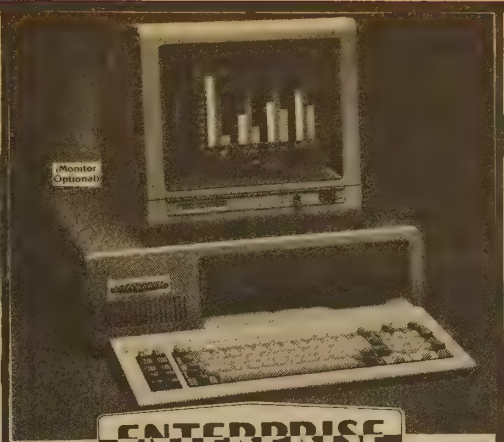
Irma 3278/9 Emulator Card . . .$769

Novell Netware-86/PC Net Card Key for 8 users . . . . . special $999
Orchid PC Net Card. $425

Multi-function Memory Card,0-K.$85
Multi-function Memory w/384K $155
Everex EMS Memory Cardfor PC/XT or AT w/0-K $129
Everex EMS Memory w/1-MB . .$299
Everex EMS Memory w/2-MB . .$489
AST 6-Pak Plus w/64K $175
AST 6-Pak Plus w/384K $225
AST Advantage w/128K $355
AST Advantage w/384K $415
AST Advantage w/512K $435
AST Advantage w/1-MB $535
AST Adv.Premium 512K. . . .$459
AST Rampage 256K (PC/XT) . .$269
AST Rampage 286 w/512K . . .$469

Solid Teak Accessories

Tired of plastic? Try the beautifully crafted wood. Nothing can compare the richnes & warmth of natural teak
Small Print Stand(80 col.) . $29.00
Large Print Stand (132 col.) $39.00
5¼" Diskette Case (holds 70) . $23
3½" Diskette Case (holds 30) . $19
3½" Diskette Case(holds 100) . $35



ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port included
- Serial Port included
- Game port included
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Made in U.S.A.

$415	$575	$949	$999
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives

ENTERPRISE 286

- 512K — expandable to 1-MB
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor
- Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- AT-styled keyboard w/LED
- Full 1-year warranty

8/6 MHz SYSTEM (mini chassis). $995
8/6 MHz SYSTEM (regular chassis). $1,050
10/6 MHz SYSTEM (1 wait state). $1,095
10/6 MHz SYSTEM (0 wait state) w/1 parallel & 2 serial $1,295

Modem Sale!

AST Reach, 1200 baud internal, free SideKick & CrossTalk *Special*$175
Everex 1200 baud Internal . . $129
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . $529
Prometheus 1200 external $289
Prometheus 1200B internal . . . $249
US Robotics 1200 baud Internal $99
US Robotics 1200 baud Ext. . .$119
US Robotics 2400 baud Internal$195

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
Special $125

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. .$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . $625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . $685

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-880, 8-pen A/B size $995
DXY-880GP (H-P I/F) $1,095
DXY-980, 8-pen $1,295
DXY-885, 8-pen. $1,295
DXY-990, 8-pen. $1,695

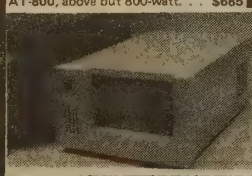
HEWLETT PACKARD

7440A Color Pro — 8-pen $975
7475A — 6-pen $1,395
7550A — 8-pen $2,995

POWER SUPPLY

The finest and quietest power supplies in the market. Built-in EMI filter and short circuit/overload protection. External switch for 115/230 volt AC input. Can connect 4 drives. 1 year warranty.

150-Watt for PC/XT . . **$69**
200-Watt for AT $99



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

Instant battery back-up system guards against black-out, brown-out and voltage surges. Back-up time 5—20 minutes with audio and visual warnings. Compact design. Special prices.

400-watt $350
250-watt $225

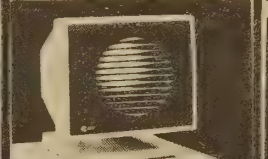
IBM

XT/AT/System-2

CALL FOR SALE PRICES

COMPAQ

Portable 2, 256K, 2 drives . . . . .$Call
Portable 2, 640K, 20-MB. . . . . .$Call
Portable 3, 640K, 1.2-MB . . . . .$Call
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 20-MB. . . .$Call
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 40-MB. . . .$Call
Despro 256K, 2 drives $1,295
Despro 286 8-MHz, 256K, 1 drive $Call
Despro 286 12-MHz,256K,1 drive $Call
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 40-MB . . .$Call
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 70-MB . . .$Call
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 130-MB . .$Call



AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . $1,150
Above with two 360K drives..... $1,250

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1,475

MONITOR SALE

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . .$415
PGS HX-12E EGA Monitor . . .$475
PGS SR-12 — SuperRGB Color $499

IBM-8512, 14" RGB monitor . . .$Call
IBM-8513, 12" EGA monitor . . .$Call
IBM-8514, 16" PGA monitor . . .$Call
IBM RGB Color Monitor. $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
MultiTech 14" EGA monitor . . .$425
Mitsubishi XC-1410C, 14" EGA Color. Similar to Compaq EGA . . .$485
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor -$599
Quimax PX-IV — 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base $445
SONY KV-1311CR — RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . .*A Fantastic Buy* $425
SONY SPD1302, 13" EGA Multisyn monitor w/900-line resolution.$625
Tatung 1360 — 13" RGB monitor$355
Tatung 1380 — 13" EGA monitor$399
Taxan 720 RGB Monitor. $379
Taxan 635 RGB Monitor. $449
Taxan 650 RGB Monitor. $515
Taxan 760 EGA Monitor. $525
Taxan 770 Multisyn monitor . . .$575
Thompson 14" RGB Color monitor w/ green & amber switch. $325

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255
Quimax DM-14G — 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt& swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty .$155
Samsung 12" TTL green monitor. $95
Samsung SF39A7, 12" flat screen TTL Green monitor w/swivel base .$105
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $145

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

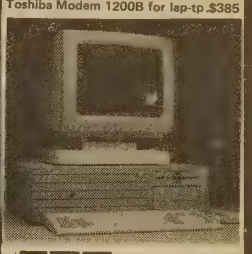
Amdek 310A, 12" amber. $169
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. .$169
Quimax DM-14A — 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $159
Sansung 12" TTL amber monitor. $99
Samsung SM12SFLAA7,12" flat screen TTL Amber monitor w/base. .$109
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome . . . . . |$149

★★★ BLACK & WHITE ★★★

IBM-8503 — 12" B/W with base .$Call
Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTLmonochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . $269

TOSHIBA LAP-TOP

T1100-PLUS — Two 720K drives, LCD screen, battery operated . . $$Call
T3100 — One 720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, 640K, amber plasma screen. It is a lap-top AT, 115 volt AC.$$Call
Toshiba 5¼" external drive for 1100+ and 3100 only. $445
Toshiba 3½" internal drive for PC $199
Toshiba Modem 1200B for lap-tp .$385

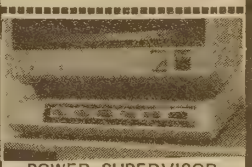


ITT EXTRA/286

10-MHz AT compatible, 640K, 1.2-MB drive also read & write 360K format. 8 expansion slots. Complete with EGA & keyboard $1,795
ITT amber or green monitor . . . $175

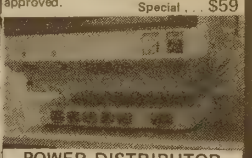
Canon PC
PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $479
PC-20 Copier — 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $649
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%. . . . . ($1,395) $799
Black toner/drum cartridge $75
Blue, brown, red cartridge $80



POWER SUPERVISOR

A power center with surge protector & noise EMI filter. It allows fingertip control of 5 different devices. UL approved. Special . . . $59



POWER DISTRIBUTOR

A power center with surge protector, noise EMI filter. 5 lighted rocker switches and a master switch. Built-in tilt & swivel monitor base. UL listed. Super special $69

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 —Has 6 switches & clock . . .$149

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) (800)392-7081
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213) 725-3080
TELEX: 283195 FAX: (213)838-5301

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Contact Mike Randis, 3602 Dumbarton St., Concord, CA 94519, (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722. Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, newsletter, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of each month, at The Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft in Berkeley, CA, 7:00 pm, 6:30 for beginners. $1.00 admission for non-members. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $30.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and cooperation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 485-0958 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstration, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection User Group. (CCUG) Meetings at Homestead Savings, 14th and "A" St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Walt Moxely, 2229 Santa Maria Drive, Pittsburg, CA 94565. (415) 458-3318. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days between 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. For users of Commodore 64, 128, and Amiga computers. We have software/hardware reviews and demos, plus open discussion time. We have over 90 disks in our library. Bring $2 to help pay for the meeting place. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:45 at 5445 Central Ave., Newark. For more info and a map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

64/MORE, San Jose Chapter. Meets the first Sunday of each month from 6 pm to 9 pm at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, North Valley Chapter. Meets the second Saturday of each month from 10 am to noon at the Milpitas Public Library, 40 Milpitas Boulevard, Milpitas. For information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Cupertino Chapter. Meets the third Saturday of each month from 3 pm to 6 pm at the Saratoga Public Library, 13650 Saratoga Avenue, Saratoga. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Campbell Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month from 6:30 pm to 9:30 pm at the Santa Clara County Public Health Building, 2220 Moorpark Avenue, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

COMPUPRO

Berkeley Compupro. Berkeley Compupro User Group meets 4th Thursday every other month. Company Reps attend meetings. For more information call Barry at (415) 554-4733.

Hayward Compupro Users Group. Meets 3rd Saturday of every month in Hayward, California. Sponsored by Automation Sciences International. Meetings held at 22532 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, between 'B' and 'A' Streets. You may call (voice) (415) 886-2980 or (modem) (415) 886-4734. The CP/M Connection for further information." Topics include: hardware & software problem identification and solution, upgrades, new products, CP/M, CCP/M, ZCPR and getting the most out of application software. Other users and interested parties are welcome. Group founder: Michael D. Lipshutz.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DEC

Silicon Valley DEC PC Users Group. Meets 2nd Wednesdays 7–9 pm at Kierulff Systems 1180 Murphy Avenue, San Jose. Contact Gary Catalano (408) 275-1133.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Tandem Computer H.R. Training Room at 10300 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, from 9:30 am to 12:00 noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group —ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426).

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave. #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP Portable People user group to be formed. Contact Michael Felsenstein, 2366 40th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116, (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month at St. Clements School Library, 730 Calhoun St., Hayward. Public Domain and shareware disks, newsletter. Contact Bob McCloud (415) 537-9899.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Meetings at Yulupa School, 2250 Mesquite Dr., Santa Rosa, CA, 4th Thursday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 5055. Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 664-8320, (707) 546-3619.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at the Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre, Fremont, CA at 7:30 pm. We have software/hardware demonstrations and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 350 disks of public domain software. There are no dues, beginners are always welcome. For more info and map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. An IBM PC and compatible for beginning to advanced users, programmers and decision makers. Meetings 3rd Thursday, 7 pm, 1555 Soquel Dr., Santa Cruz (Dominican Education Center). Call Daniel Payne, (408) 476-0203.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest

speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

Berkeley P.C. Users Group. Meets on the 2nd Tuesday of each month, 7:00 pm, at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley. For more info, contact Mel Mann, 1145 Walnut Street, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-2177 or Andy Wong, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA (415) 845-4814.

IBM AT/XT Clone Users Group. Meets 2nd Monday of every month at Bldg. 'C' (usually room 215) Fort Mason Center in San Francisco. $25 annual membership includes newsletter. Group focuses on clone hardware and support. P.O. Box 15000/324, San Francisco, CA 94115. Voice: (415) 861-9321. BBS: (415) 552-9070.

Mid-Peninsula IBM PC Club. For IBM employees only. Contact George Halle (415) 855-3474 or Scott Maiden (415) 855-3038.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group - informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Bay Area Leading Edge User Group. Interested in starting a Leading Edge User Group? Write to Jim Williams, 26765 Calaroga Ave., Hayward, CA 94545.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler at P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings, one in conjunction with San Francisco Apple Core, and one in Concord. For meeting and current events iiinformation call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24-hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #153, Berkeley, CA 94709. Free meetings on campus (UCB). General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall. Beginners: 6 pm Tuesdays, 230 Wheeler. Developers: 6 pm Wednesdays, 30 Wheeler. Call the office for this week's topic. Reese Jones, (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Both beginning and experienced users are welcome. Meetings: Room 104, Austin Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:00 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.

Bay Area Mac M.S. Basic Users Anonymous. B.A.M.M. S.B.U.A. Meets second Tuesday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Sanctuary of Noe Valley Ministry, 1021 Sanchez Street, San Francisco. First tentative meeting will feature utility program demonstration. Bring a disk and get a copy. Also: Show & Tell, Kvech, Help and Trash-The-Low-Level-Languages. For more info, contact Ted Jones, 4145 24th Street, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 826-9239.

Mac Health User Group. For DentalMac, Medimac and Chiromac users, and interested others. To discuss ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in healthcare practice. Meets at various times and locations. For more info, contact Robin Guess, 896 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94121, (415) 387-3042.

Hellmans Open House. Meets every Tuesday 7 pm at 814 "E" St. San Rafael. Macintosh Network Games, Mazeware and Net-Trek, Bring your Mac and Appletalk cables if you have them. For more info call (415) 453-7924.

Silicon Valley Christian Mac Users Group. Meets 1st Thursday of each month at 7 pm at various locations. All Bay Area Christian Mac users invited. Informal, just getting started, monthly newsletter and hot lines. Contact Rick Thrasher 2190 Bristolwood Ln., San Jose, CA 95132. (408) 945-4946.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MICROPRO

Wordstar Users. Forming user group for Wordstar users. Please write to P.O. Box 1331, Menlo Park, CA 94025 or call (415) 325-4277.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

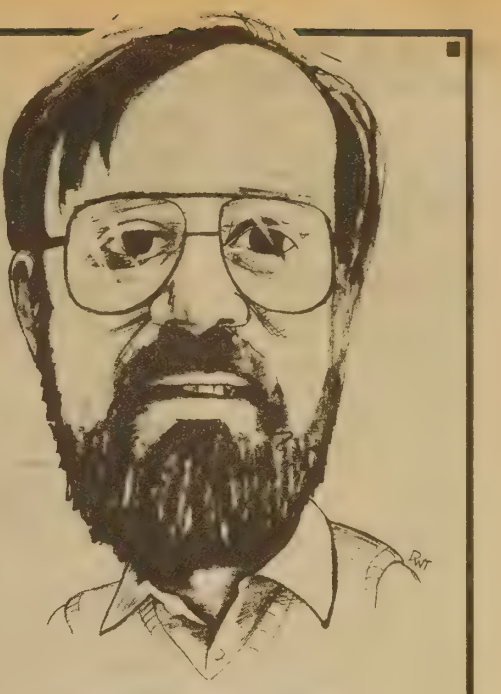
V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W. Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.



BOB WALLACE
PC-WRITE 2.7

Author Wallace started his company Quicksoft in 1983. Today, it is one of the most successful shareware software companies around. PC-Write 2.7 is one of the most advanced word processors available as shareware. Major features include:

Mail Merge, Spelling Checker, Proportional spacing, Microspace justify, Index creation and many customizing options.

Try PC-Write and if you decide to use it, register with Quicksoft for the latest version, 360 page manual, two updates and phone support plus a newsletter for one year.

☐ **78,627 PC-WRITE VERSION 2.7/4** **$12**

☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use $6

☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format $6

☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program $6

☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. Provides syntax of most DOS commands $6

☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D: A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications $24

☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory $6

☐ 105 PC-PROFESSOR All the basics about BASIC $6

☐ 273 BEST UTILITIES — A collection of our most powerful and useful utilities $6

☐ 528 NEW YORK WORLD — The most powerful wordprocessor we have, all the standard features plus automatic indexing, table-of-contents and footnoting $6

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $295.00
☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY ..... $ 12.95
☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP ..... $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more.)

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus*
1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax.

405

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date_____ Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Look! Look! Make money at home with computers. 100's of opportunities. Guaranteed. Free information. Thompkins, Box 91181-BTL, Pasadena, Ca. 91109.

Computer Trainer/Technician needed by company selling Macintosh software & hardware to auto service market. Part time to start. Mac experience a plus. Resume to P.O. Box 11276, San Francisco, CA 94101.

Wanted: experienced symphony/123 macro programmer, start 6/1/87, 4 Mo. POS. (415) 871-4540.

Apple Programmer needed to finish a musical interface package. Contact Andrew (415) 954-7370 work or (707) 823-5826 home.

Programmers: contract opportunities and full time positions throughout the bay area send resume to: Search Tek 147 Lomita Dr. Suite K, Mill Valley, Ca. 94941 Dept J.

Apple/C monitor 2nd D/D printer modem business software $1000.00 (415) 461-5675.

Okidata 192 printer compaq mono montor, great prices (415) 254-6563.

PCjr, 640K, 2nd drive, Koala pad, PP, cover monitor, extras, software $850.00 (231) 469-4341.

PCjr-Sidecar w/mouse $165.00, power expansion $75.00, Amdek Amber monitor $65.00. David (415) 355-1186.

New Printers Diablo-630 $699 Fuji TS6-SP-830 $650.00 Quietizers $75.00 (415) 656-6473.

Victor 9000, 512K, Monitor, Keyboard, DVAL disk drives, software, $550.00/B/O (415) 995-7084.

Epson Equity IIsystem with 20MB H D Tecmar EGA card, NEC multisync color monitor, microsoft mouse. Like new! warranty valid through 10/87. Software included. $1650. (415) 431-8870.

Macintosh 512-E with Apple book external disk drive plus extras. Like new. $1225. Scott (415) 964-2220.

Trade Pertec Sabre with pickos for pickup. Call Michael at (415) 453-0305.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple IIE computer with floppy disk drive & printer. $1098. No reasonable offer refused. (408) 370-9505.

Computers Bought And Sold. California Computer Exchange (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

Lap-Top XT with floppy/hard disk. $104 1200 Baud Ext Hayes modem. PC-XT/AT Bare boards. Fabricate your PCBs. From Hong Kong. Wholesale. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035

Macintosh: 128K, 512K, plus with external drives, Apple modem, Best offer (408) 997-6840.

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce (415) 658-9545. Leave message.

AT&T Unix PC 7300 Unix V system & utility, graphic packages, one MB RAM, 20MB HD, modem inside, floppy drive, graphic monitor. $4000 or best offer. Koorosh (408) 263-9300, ext. 165 (call 9-6).

Rare Apple computer one, only 175 ever made. Best offer over $1KK. Al (408) 993-3812.

PCjr, 128K, Sidecar w/mouse $165, Power Expansion $75, Amdek Amber monitor $65. David (415) 355-1186.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Compaq Deskpro 20 megabyte 640K tape backup $2150 HP laserjet $1750 call Ron Kagen (415) 343-8000.

HP Laser Jet, 2686 A mint condition: original cartridge, packing box, manual. Lift $2995.00, asking $1875.00. (408) 259-4047.

IBM XT Compatible, 640K $425 at compatibles, 512K $865, 20/30 MB Seagate hard disk with control $299/345. Please call for details. Dealer (408) 295-2170.

65mh, 35ms, one half height-$595.00. Details, send stamped envelope. Fields, 1331 Wolfe #68, Sunnyvale 94087-3625, (415) 773-8197.

IBM PC converted to turbo XT, 540K, 2 floppies, kegtronics K/B, new $150 watt PS, 14" mono monitor & clone herc card. $650. (408) 263-8925.

Compaq 256K original software like new $750.00 (415) 858-2665 day or (415) 494-0364 night.

Epson MX80 Graftrax printer, manual $210.00 or b/o. (415) 661-6936.

IBM/XT Compatible smart 640K turbo with one floppy, 20MB, seagare drive, monitor, diablo-P11 printer $1195 Smartwork, 3862 Mowry Ave., Freemont, Ca 94536. (415) 795-6829.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

IBM/XT compatible 640k genuine IBM: color graphics adapter, color monitor, proprinter (200 CPS), 2 drives, add-on card (orchid). Only $820.00 Including D software. David (401) 274-8508.

PCJR Accessories second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399. IBM XT clone $640K, 2 M-hard, floppy, 4 parts, monitor, color, mono, AT keyboard, $980 or B/O. (415)443-2021.

Basis 108 Apple II+ compatible, dual drive 64K CP/M, accessories software $300.00, RGB $100.00. (415) 797-6306.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Tecmar QIC-60 MB Streaming tape external backup system (-Brand New $2495.00.) Best offer. Call (415) 323-1353.

Daisywheel Printer, Brother HR-10 $188ea, $173/11+, Integrity Technology 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, Ca 95035.

3480 Half-inch Tape Cartridges $20.00 each. Larry (408) 945-7830.

SERVICES

Customized Lotus, word processing, & data base applications training/installation; Perry Harmon, MBA guarantees results. (415) 481-2856.

Experienced Lotus 1 2 3 Programmer and consultant. Bay Area services offered: Kenneth Wand Associates (415) 346-1429, P.O. box 27487 SFCA 94127.

PC Publishing Laser printing for manuals, fliers. Color, ink, jet printing for presentation (408) 255-4099.

Warren Sirota Associates: My 7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

SERVICES

Computer Mailing Lists Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, Po Box 29 Sebastopol, Ca 95472 (707) 823-3239.

Free money for college or technical school availavle to students regardless of grades and income. Apply send $1.00 to A.S., 1484 N. Kramer, Ste. 243, Placentia, Ca. 92670.

Computer lease financing-Computer dealers and brokers wanted to offer our financing service. referral fee paid. investors Funding Group. (408) 983-2644 or (415) 949-4077.

Telecommunications, unlimited quality calls for only $120.00 monthly, Data/voice call computer focus (415) 481-2856.

Rent A Clone -Complete Systems from $175/month. Lowest prices anywhere! Call computer Works (415) 222-WORK.

XT Turbo Conversions. Convert your PC/PCXT to turbo starting from $199.00. 8 & 10MHz motherboards available. 150 watt power supply, other options available. Kits from $129.00. PC3 (408) 263-8925.

PC and mini programming. Specialist in distribution inventory control. Call Bill at (415) 661-3904.

ALAMEDA COMPUTER SERVICES
ZENITH
1408-A Encinal Ave.
Alameda
521-4480

dBase
programming & training
Also:
PC/Focus, SQL, Ingres
and others
Warren Sirota Associates
(415) 482-3979

Disk and Tape Conversions
High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3½", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.
(408) 629-1088
DataFormats INC.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
LASER PRINTING
MAC & IBM™
Computers To Go
539 S. Murphy S'Vale
(408) 746-2945

XEMAG
PROTECTION SERVICES
XEMAG's new Cloaking Device
Protection for IBM PC's
- Protects against all known software and hardware copiers.
- Install/Uninstall for hard disk systems.
- Allows a predetermined number of protected back-up copies.
- Easy menu driven installation onto your software.
- Protections for all formats.
- Division of XIDEX Corp.

1-800-367-6217

OFF THE WALL SOFTWARE
IBM PC & NON IBM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
Write or Call for
Free Catalog
Off The Wall Software
19545 Sherman Way,
Suite 34
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 349-0742

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only, Call: (415) 652-3810

Deadline: **July Issue: June 18, noon**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category ☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Equipment ☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Personal ☐ Services ☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds 1800 N. Highland Ave. #220 Hollywood California 90028 OR 5951 Canning Street Oakland California 94609

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Align PC + Clone Drives $30 each. General PC repairs $50/Hr. (415) 489-4451.

Its Here! Screen Magic. The inexpensive productivity tool that allows fancy screen making and easy interfacing with IBM's MS-DOS programs. For more information call (415) 467-6453.

Wordstar: professional or 2000+. New. Full documentation. $199 ea. (415) 928-4984.

HP laserjet 500 plus or digital Rainbow 100 w/software. Both like new. B/O (415) 589-0700.

IBM PC Software. $3.00 per disk. Send for your free catalog of some of the best and easiest to use software. Best Bits & Bytes: PO Box 5332, North Hollywood, CA 91616.

Programmer's screen editor loads any file. Key macros, search & replace, more! Transparent use, 45 page technical manual, money-back guarantee. $19.00 + $2.00 shipping. Visa/MC. Disc 415-221-2479, 285 32nd Ave. San Francisco, Ca. 94121.

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

WANTED

Radio Shack Model 100/102 Laptop computer wanted. Pay cash or trade IBM components, bicycles. (415) 548-3107.

Partner to help start desktop publishing/travel-advertising venture in San Francisco. Have Compaq, travel industry and newspaper experience, Need partner with sales and computer experience. Victoria McCoy: (415) 661-5826.

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
EPROMS
80287-10 ■ 80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2 ■ 8087-1
4416 ■ 4464
V-20 ■ V-30
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS
MasterCard VISA
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

DISCOVER
Computerland Service

1. Factory Certified Technicians
2. $250,000 Inventory of Spare Parts
3. Fast Response Time
4. On Site and Carry In Repairs

We service the following:

IBM	Hewlett Packard	Amdek
Apple	Tandon	Princeton
Compaq	Zenith	Epson
NEC	Toshiba	Okidata
ITT	Computerland	C.Itoh
AT&T	Sysdyne	Brother
T.I.		Diablo

- Call Barry Baruh about our low cost annual service contracts!
- Surplus Service Parts for Sale—$CALL

(415) 928-5297
1310 Sutter (at Van Ness), S.F. CA
validated parking at Sutter Place garage

ComputerLand

Add a weather station to your computer.

$350 VISA/MC/AMEX Accepted

To order, call or write:
Technology Marketing Inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place
Bldg. 2, Suite 120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
1-800-247-5712

You know how much your computer already does for you. Now it can give you the weather as well. With PC WEATHER, you get all the hardware and software you need to turn your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible into a personal weather station.

Measure and Display
- ☐ Wind speed
- ☐ Wind direction
- ☐ Inside and outside temperatures
- ☐ Barometric pressure
- ☐ Wind chill factor
- ☐ Rainfall (optional extra)

- ☐ Real-time clock
- ☐ Programmable weather alarms
- ☐ On-board buzzer
- ☐ Background resident software

HONEST REPAIR AT AN HONEST PRICE

IBM • COMPAQ • AT&T • APPLE • OKIDATA • TELEVIDEO • EPSON • DIABLO • HP • DEC • WYSE • ZENITH • NEC

- Component-Level Repair Capability
- Hard Drive Repair
- Flexible Service Agreements
- We Specialize In Corporate Accounts
- Excellent References
- Call For Special Upgrades

"REPAIR COMPANY" MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS INC.

(408) 946-5015
1585 McCandless Drive, Milpitas
Other locations in San Francisco & Los Angeles

(800) 262-5015
For fast service—anywhere in the Bay Area—call toll free!

MICROMENDERS!
TOP PERFORMANCE REQUIRES TOP SERVICE

Don't trust your microcomputers to anyone but the best computer service company in the San Francisco Bay Area!

- Factory authorized on more lines than anyone
- Most-extensively trained technicians
- Fast, four-hour response time
- Low hourly rates
- Low, low contract service rates
- Huge, dedicated service parts inventory
- Largest independent, locally owned service group

MicroMenders
MICROSYSTEMS SUPPORT GROUP

TOLLFREE HOTLINE:
(800) 262-4447
Main Office: 81 Lansing St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

19th Ave Diner (McLarens) 166
3F Associates 71
800 Software 3, 23
Aborn Computer 33
Acecom 89
Advanced 99, 168
Alpha Fine Furniture 58
Americal 146
American Digital Discount 150
American Ink Products 87
Arcom 100
Atari 33
Authorized Technical Services 18
Bay Area Computers 4, 5
Blackship Trading 107
Buffalo Products 29
Capitos 74
CATS 88
CCA 137
Cimpex 114
Club AT 40, 41, 42, 43
Compac Micro Electronics 143
Complete Computer Services 77
Compustar 117
Computer Attic 32
Computer Center of Hayward 17
Computer Graphics Center 159
Computer Insights 91
Computer Surplus 103
Computer Swap 160
Computerland 104, 165
Computermart 148, 149
Computerware 7
Computown 30, 31
CompuWorld 35
Corporate America Computers 12
Crescent Com 90
CSI 37
CSSL 2
D-Data 145
Data Storage Marketing 93
Diamond Software 46, 48
Discount Micro World 139
Eastern 161
EFI's Discount Computers 151
Empac 144
Ergonomic Computer Products 39
Everex 19-21
Friendly Software 73
Fry's 83-86
Garnet 113
General Printing 151
Generic Computer Systems 160
Golden Gate Shows 82, 105
Guenther Computer 135
Guitar Showcase 111
HT Electronics 142
ICB 159
IMC 62
Info Technologies 28
Intellisoft 14
JB Technologies 147
Jet-Comp Enterprises 58
Jointek 115
Julian Systems 75
Kaypro 81
Kortek 61, 62, 63
Lucas International 160
Lytec Systems 55
Managing Technology 68, 69
Micro 1 9
Micro Market 13
Micro Strategies 26
Micro-Tech International 57
Microcom Systems 13
Micromenders 165
Micropoint 22
Microsell/Monarch 44
Microshows 138
Microware Exceltek 54
Monterey Computer Show 142
Network Associates 101
NIC 50
OEMI 15
Office Furniture Warehouse 96
Payless PC 121
PC Sig 163
PC Tech 51
Peripheral Land 133
Precision Software Products 34
Printek 100
Rent a Mac 45
Rosehill Systems 128, 129
San Jose Computer 123
San Leandro Computers 152-156
Schwab Computer Center 159
Sci Tech Computer Stores 53
Shoreline Software & Computers 38
Software City 65
Software Connection 136
Software Resources 108, 109
Software Solutions 10, 11
Storage System Engineering 87
Sun Systems 24
Supersoft 27
Tanstaafl 96
Tatung 39
Technoland 74
TEK 167
The Computer Store 97
The Laser Edge 25
The Printer Works 18
The Repair Co 165
Tokyo Electroland 95
Toptek Micro Center 119
Transnet 79
Tri-Con International 144
Tulin 37
UCR 130
Universal Automated Solutions 158
Westech 100
Wholesale Direct 45
Winners Circle 125
Xeltek 127
YES 141
Z-Technology Systems 67

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy

LOWEST PRICES ON IBM • COMPAQ • EPSON • TOSHIBA • NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisfied. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy

Service from factory trained technicians

IF OUR PRICES ARE LOW, TELL YOUR FRIEND— IF NOT TELL US!

SPECIAL OFFER #1
LAPTOP

TOSHIBA 1100+ $1649
TOSHIBA 3100 2800
NEC Multispeed 1425

SPECIAL OFFER #2
IBM XT (1 Drive 20MB)
Suggested Retail Price $2660
YOUR COST 1899
*Single unit price
Model 089

SPECIAL OFFER #3
IBM AT 339
(1.2 MB Drive-30MB HD)
Suggested Retail Price $5295
YOUR COST 3395
*Single unit price
Call for Quantity Pricing

COMPAQ DESK PRO 286
1.2 MB Floppy, 256K, 12 MHz
Suggested retail $2999
YOUR COST $1999

Astounding Prices On IBM
New Generation Of Computers!

APPLE IIgs $2299
APPLE SE 20MB 2899
MAC PLUS 1649

Boards

IBM Enhanced Graphic Adapter $450
IBM Color/Mono Adapter 195/185
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick 149
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K 349
Vega Board by Video 7/Deluxe . . 299/369
Hercules Graphics Plus 209
Hayes 1200/1200B 379/410
Everex 1200 Modem 149
NEC EGA 430
Migent Pocket Modem 159

Hard Cards

Plus Development 20/40MB Card $659/Call
Western Digital's 20 MB Card 599

Hard Disks

20MB/30MB/40MB $329/399/599
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT 699/1099
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up 599/799
120MB Hard Disk 2600

Computers

IBM AT 339K $3399
IBM Sys 2 Model 30 1355
IBM Sys 2 Model 30.2 Dr. 20MB 1999
IBM Sys 2, Model 50 10MHz, 20 MB 2899
IBM Sys 2, Model 60.10 MHz 44MB CALL
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr 1600
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20MB 3349
COMPAQ Port III 20MB 4299
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 Mhz 1999
COMPAQ 386 16 MHz 4599/5650

Software

Lotus 123 Release 2 . . . . . $325
Symphony 410
Framework 2 365
D Base III+ 395
Multimate 275
Word Star 2000/2000+ 260/299
Word Perfect 4.2 229
Microsoft Word 3.1 289
Ability 89
Enrich 225

Printers

Okidata 192/193 . . . . . $335/475
Epson LQ800/1000 . . . . . 469/649
Epson LX86 199
Epson EX800/1000 . . . . . 498/649
Epson LQ 2500 1099
Juki 61/62/63 . . . . . 399/499/659
IBM Proprinter I/II 379/483
Toshiba 321/351 . . . . . 449/949
Epson FX86E/FX286E 359/549
IBM Quietwriter III 1299
Canon Laser Jet 1895
HP Laser Jet II . . . . . CALL

Monitors

IBM Enhanced/Color Monitor . . . $615/525
IBM Monitor Sys 2 525
IBM Mono Monitor Sys 2 220
Princeton SR12P . . . . . CALL
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor 399
Princeton MAX 12 Mono Monitor 169
NEC Multisync 569
Sony Multiscan 639

Leasing Available with Professional Guidance *All Good While Quantities Last • ADD 2% For Credit Card • Prices Subject To Change

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

master charge VISA

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108

(408) 296-0455 (415) 362-6870

SMALL AD . . . SMALLER PRICES

COMPUTERS

XT COMPATIBLE
30 MB HARD DRIVE
640K MONO MONITOR
GRAPHICS
10 MHz TURBO SPEED $999

AT COMPATIBLE
512K 1.2 FL
MONO SYSTEM $999

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

AT 12MHz . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ PORTABLE II
40MB HARD DRIVE $3999
28MS + 640K
ONLY A.C.S. SPECIAL
AST PREMIUM . . . . . $LOW
COMPAQ ALL MODELS . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ PORT. III . . . . . CALL
IBM SYS/2 MOD 30 . . . . . $1295
IBM AT 20MB MONO 2695
IBM SYS 339 3495
SAMSUNG AT BASE 1295
SAMSUNG COMPLETE 1495
NEC LAPTOP 1395
TOSHIBA LAPTOP . . . . . CALL
386 BASE SURAH 2495

CARDS

VIDEO 7 DEL $325
PARADISE 480 335
ATI EGA CARD . . . . . CALL
INTEL ABOVE AT 359
ST ALL MODELS . . . . . CALL
ORCHID 386 . . . . . CALL
EGA CARD 195
ACCELLATOR 349
EVEREX EGA 195
NETWORK, CARDS . . . . . CALL

WORK STATIONS

386 COMPUTER 40MB
MEMORY. 280MB HARD DRIVE
160MB TAPE 19" MONITOR
DIGITIZER. PLOTTER LASER PR.
TERMINALS SOFTWARE.
LEASE / BUY / FINANCE
THERE IS NOTHING BETTER.

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

SAMSUNG AT 1.2 FL+360K
40MB. 28NS DRIVE. 1MB RAM
ALDUS / VENTURA / PAGEMAKER
SOFTWARE
HP LASER PRINTER. SCANNER
TOTAL PACKAGE.

CAD PACKAGE

386 COMPUTER 40MB 28MS
DIGITIZER, PLOTTER
HOUSE AUTOCAD OR P CAD
HOUSTON INST. OR HP.
OR CAL COM. PLOTTER
FULL PAGE MONITOR
ENGINEERS DREAM . . .

MISC

DISKETTES
DS/DD $0.42
1.2 HIGH 1.65
3.5 FLOPPY 1.85
256K CHIPS 2.50
64K CHIPS 0.99

DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP

40MB, 28MS $599
20MB ST225 280
60MB, ... 889
380MB . . . . . CALL
20MBTAPE BKUP 395
160MB TAPE BKUP . . . . . CALL

PRINTERS

AST LASER . . . . . $CALL
HP LASER 1799
OKIDATA 1399
DATA PRODUCT . . . . . CALL
CANON 1799
CARTRIDGE 95
700 CPS DOT.M. 1699
NEC P6/P7 . . . . . 434/599
CITIZEN 120D 170
CITIZEN ALL MOD. . . . . CALL
EPSON LX86 165
EPSON . . . . . CALL
IBM PRO 399
PANASONIC:
1081 205
1091 299
1092 374
3131 299

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC $535
SONY 625
LTI 75

PLOTTERS

HUSTON INST.
CAL COM.
HP . . . . . CALL

SOFTWARE

ALL SOFTWARE LOWER THAN MAIL ORDER.

VENTURA $525
PAGE MAKER 475
1.2.3 320
WORD PERFECT 208
D BASE 3+ 399
WINDOWS 65
AUTOCAD . . . . . CALL

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM International Business Machines.
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902
inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz.